

ESTIMATE USER GUIDE

Essentials



Release 25.11
Last Updated: 08 January 2026

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names and data used in examples are fictitious.

Copyright ©2026 by InEight. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express permission of InEight.

Microsoft Windows, Internet Explorer and Microsoft Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Although InEight Estimate has undergone extensive testing, InEight makes no warranty or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software or documentation, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for purpose. As a result, this software and documentation are licensed "as is", and you, the licensee are assuming the entire risk as to its quality and performance. In no event will InEight be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use the software or documentation.

Release 25.11
Last Updated: 08 January 2026

This page intentionally left blank.

CONTENTS

Introduction	21
Course description	21
Course objectives	21
How to use this manual	21
Lessons	21
Lesson format	22
Call-outs	22
Ongoing use	23
LESSON 1 – ESTIMATING CORE CONCEPTS	25
1.1 Overview of the estimating process	26
Step 1 - Enter project details	27
Step 2 - Enter proposal deliverables	27
Step 3 - Calculate direct and indirect project cost	28
Step 4 - Add markup, contingency, and fees	29
Step 5 - Distribute cost + markup to required structure	30
1.2 Key concepts and terms	31
1.2.1 Job folder	31
1.2.2 Library	32
1.2.3 Form	32
1.2.4 Cost item	34
1.2.5 Pay item	34
1.2.6 Resource	35
1.2.7 Resource assembly	35
1.2.8 Cost item assembly	36
Lesson 1 - Review	37
Lesson 1 - Summary	37
LESSON 2 – NAVIGATION	39
2.1 General navigation	40
Estimate preferences setup	40
2.2 First time access	41
Launch Estimate	41
Estimate subsequent use	45
2.3 Estimate resiliency	46

2.4 Backstage view	46
2.4.1 Archive / Restore	49
2.4.2 Settings	49
2.4.3 Prompt to save	50
2.4.4 Decimal precision	50
2.5 Load a job	50
2.6 Common navigation	52
2.6.1 Help bubbles	53
2.6.2 Data Map	54
2.7 InEight Estimate layout	54
2.7.1 Setup tab overview	54
2.7.2 Estimate tab overview	55
2.7.3 Quote tab overview	57
2.7.4 Price tab overview	58
2.7.5 System tab overview	59
2.7.6 Integrations tab overview	59
2.7.7 Library	60
2.7.8 Open forms	60
Open forms	60
2.8 System Settings options	62
Decimal precision	63
2.9 Columns	64
2.9.1 Move columns	64
Move columns	65
2.9.2 Sort and filter columns	67
Sort columns	67
Filter columns	67
2.9.2.1 Filter editor overview	69
Creating complex filters using the Filter Editor	70
Filter editor	72
2.9.3 Group columns	73
Group columns	73
2.9.4 Saved views	74
Save a view	75
2.9.5 Subtotal calculator	75
2.9.6 Register running totals	76
2.10 Find feature	77
Find feature	78
2.11 Keyboard shortcuts	79

2.11.1 Navigating in a register	79
2.11.2 Navigating in a record	80
2.11.3 Menu and keystroke commands	81
2.11.4 Function keys in Estimate	81
Lesson 2 - Review	82
Lesson 2 - Summary	82
LESSON 3 – LIBRARY SETUP	83
3.1 Library overview	84
3.1.1 Library tabs	85
3.1.1.1 Setup tab	85
3.1.1.2 Estimate tab	87
3.1.1.3 System tab	88
External reports	89
3.1.1.4 Integrations	93
App logs	93
3.2 Library job properties	94
3.3 Library address book	95
3.3.1 Pre-existing Estimate data	96
3.3.2 Estimate specific data	97
3.3.3 Address Book layouts	98
3.3.3.1 Vendors and Contacts	98
3.3.3.2 Vendors and Default Quotes	99
3.3.3.3 Contacts	100
3.3.4 View vendors and contacts in InEight Platform	100
3.3.5 Vendor and contact creation	101
3.3.6 Merge and upload contacts and vendors into Platform	107
3.3.6.4 Disconnected contacts and vendors	107
Inactive contacts and vendors	108
Merge Estimate vendors to Platform	110
Upload Estimate vendors to Platform	111
Merge contacts to Platform	112
Upload contacts to Platform	114
Create vendors and contacts via Quote Record	116
3.4 Library Job Properties Pricing	123
3.4.1 Job Properties overview	123
3.4.2 Balanced Price Options	123
3.4.2.1 Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using Cost Amount:	124
3.4.2.2 Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using Billing Amount:	124

3.4.2.3 Distribution of Unassigned Costs/Billing Amount by Individual Categories	125
3.4.2.4 Markup Options	127
3.4.2.5 Categorize Business Overhead as Indirect Cost	128
3.4.2.6 Calculate Proposal Recap Forecast Markup	129
3.5 Library foundation setup data	132
3.5.1 Quote group tags user defined fields	133
3.6 Resources	133
3.6.1 Library Resources Register	134
Overview - Library Resource Rate Register	135
3.6.2 Labor resources	136
3.6.3 Resource rate record	136
Overview - Resource Rate Record	137
Create a labor resource	139
3.6.4 Construction Equipment resources	141
3.6.5 Rented Equipment resources	141
Create a rented equipment resource	142
3.6.6 Equipment Consumption Rates	143
3.6.7 Non-hourly rate calculator	143
Non-hourly rate calculator	143
3.6.8 Installed materials, installed equipment, and supplies resources	144
Create an installed material resource	145
3.6.9 Unique resources	146
3.7 Resource assemblies	146
3.7.1 Library resource assembly register	147
3.7.2 Resource assembly record	148
3.7.2.1 Productivity rate indicator in the CBS register	149
Create a resource assembly	149
Exercise 3.1 – Create resources & resource assemblies	151
3.8 Importing resources	154
3.8.1 Open the Resource Rate Register	154
Opening the Labor tab	154
3.8.1.1 Creating a labor saved view - Resource Rate Register	155
3.8.2 Setting up the excel file	156
3.8.2.2 Creating the resource	156
Creating the resource	157
3.8.2.3 Resource cost details	159
Resource cost detail	159
3.8.3 Filter/Sort/Paste - Resource Cost Details Register	161

Step by Step – Filter Resource Cost Detail Register	162
3.8.4 Manual set up of scales 2 & 3 - Optional	163
3.8.4.4 Resource Rate Register	164
3.8.4.5 Resource Cost Details Register	164
Manual setup of scales	164
3.8.4.6 Non labor resource setup	165
3.8.5 Creating a materials saved view - Resource Rate Register	165
3.8.6 Creating a material resource	166
Creating the resource	166
3.8.7 Create a material saved view - Resource Cost Details Register	168
Material saved view	168
3.9 Quantity checking	170
Quantity checking	170
3.10 Security in Estimate	172
3.10.1 Role based permissions	172
3.10.2 Security in Estimate	175
3.10.3 Granting permissions to access jobs and snapshots	176
3.10.3.1 Organizational Breakdown Structure	177
3.10.4 Granting permissions to destinations and commands	178
3.10.4.2 Access Control report	183
Navigate to Control report	184
3.10.5 Granting permissions to the Estimate Library	186
3.10.6 Common roles used when securing an Estimate	187
Lesson 3 - Review	189
Lesson 3 - Summary	189
LESSON 4 – PROJECT SETUP	191
4.1 Job creation	192
4.1.1 Create a job from scratch	193
4.1.2 Platform project association to job	193
4.1.3 Organization breakdown structure (OBS)	194
Create a new job from scratch	195
4.2 Project creation	195
4.2.1 Considerations	196
4.3 Job register overview	196
4.3.1 Open the Job Register	196
4.4 Manage jobs from the Job Register	198
4.4.1 Load a job from the Job Register	198
4.4.2 Open a job's properties from the Job Register	199
4.4.3 Edit job details	200

4.4.4 Edit jobs in bulk	202
Edit job properties of multiple jobs	202
4.4.5 OBS filter tree	203
4.4.6 Data Version and Upgrade Required columns	205
4.5 InEight Platform project association	206
4.5.1 Job register grouped by Platform project	208
4.5.2 Manage multiple Estimate versions in the Job Register	209
4.6 Job properties	210
4.6.1 Overview tab	210
4.6.2 Cover Sheet tab	213
4.6.3 Cost Basis tab	214
4.6.4 Shift Rate calculator	215
Shift rate calculator	216
4.6.5 Import filtered resources	217
Import filtered resources	218
4.6.6 Fuel Cost tab	219
Enter fuel costs	219
4.6.7 Job Folder Tags tab	220
4.6.8 Schedule tab	221
4.6.9 Other Job Properties tabs	222
Exercise 4.1 – Define Job Properties	223
4.7 Pay item creation	227
4.7.1 Overview - Pay Item & Proposal Register	228
Create a pay item	228
4.7.2 Pay item prices by category	229
4.7.3 Standard Proposal report	229
Exercise 4.2 – Create pay items	231
Lesson 4 - Review	232
Lesson 4 - Summary	232
LESSON 5 – DIRECT COSTS	233
5.1 Cost breakdown structures	234
5.1.1 Cost item terminology	235
5.1.2 Work breakdown structures	236
5.1.3 Locked vs. Unlocked approach	237
5.1.4 Take-off quantities	239
Adjust take-off quantities	239
5.2 Cost item creation	240
5.2.1 Insert subordinate cost item	240

Option 1	240
Option 2	241
5.2.2 Insert cost item	241
Option 1	241
Option 2	242
Create a subordinate cost item	243
5.2.3 Move cost items	243
Exercise 5.1 – Create cost items	245
5.3 Costs and production	246
5.3.1 Cost item record	246
5.3.2 Cost segments	247
5.3.3 Cost sources	248
5.3.3.1 Plug tab	249
5.3.3.2 Detail tab	249
5.3.4 Plug costs	250
Define a plugged cost	250
5.3.5 Detail costs	251
Detail costs	252
5.3.5.3 Add cost detail	253
Add cost detail	253
5.3.5.4 Add assembly	254
Define cost detail by adding an assembly	254
Exercise 5.2 – Define cost detail	256
5.4 Cost item details	257
5.5 Notes	258
5.6 Cost item setup	259
5.6.1 Cost curves	260
5.6.1.1 Cash flow	263
5.6.1.2 Period quantities	264
Adjust shift arrangements	266
5.7 Man-hour factors	267
5.8 Unique identifier	269
5.8.1 Highlight unique (delta) toggle	271
5.9 Cost drivers	271
5.10 Suspend cost items	273
Suspend a cost item	273
5.10.1 Editable man-hour factors in suspended cost items	275
Unsuspend a cost item	275
5.10.2 Suspend column	276

5.11 Cost adjustments	277
Exercise 5.3 – Manage cost item details	278
Lesson 5 - Review	279
Lesson 5 - Summary	279
LESSON 6 – INDIRECT COSTS	281
6.1 Indirect costs overview	282
6.1.1 Navigation to Indirect Costs	283
6.2 Default indirect cost items	283
6.2.1 Independent indirect cost items	283
6.2.1.1 Job Management & Equipment	284
Add job management & equipment costs	284
Add general expense costs	285
6.2.2 Dependent indirect cost items	286
6.2.2.2 Default dependent cost item deletion	287
Delete existing default dependent cost items	287
6.2.2.3 Prime Bond	287
Define prime bond	287
Multiple bond rate dependent items	288
Deleting bond tables	289
Define a price % add-on	290
Create a direct cost add-on	291
6.2.2.4 Repositioning dependent cost items	293
6.3 User-defined indirect cost items	294
Add user-defined indirect cost items	295
6.4 Cost allocation	296
6.4.1 Cost allocation	297
6.4.2 View filter excludes cost Item allocation details	298
6.4.3 Cost allocation to by Unit Cost	298
6.5 Dependent cost item allocation	298
6.5.1 Turning off cost allocation	299
6.5.2 Break cost allocation link	300
Breaking a cost allocation link	300
6.5.3 Pay item assignment for allocation distribution	300
Exercise 6.1 – Define indirect costs	302
Lesson 6 - Review	304
Lesson 6 - Summary	304

LESSON 7 – QUOTE MANAGEMENT	305
7.1 Quote management overview	306
7.1.1 Quote management workflow	306
7.1.2 Quotes and Quote groups	307
7.1.2.1 Resource level quote groups	307
7.1.2.2 CBS level quote groups	308
7.2 Requests for quote	308
7.2.1 Request for quote (RFQ) Register overview	308
7.2.2 Request for quote (RFQ) record	309
7.2.3 Create an RFQ	310
7.2.3.1 Line items	311
7.2.3.2 Terms & Conditions	312
7.2.3.3 Vendor companies	312
7.2.4 Attachments	314
7.2.5 Setup	314
7.2.6 Publish an RFQ	315
Create and publish an RFQ	315
7.2.7 RFQ email draft	317
7.3 Quotes	318
7.3.1 Sample received quote scope sheet	319
7.3.2 Quote register overview	320
7.3.3 Quote record overview	321
7.3.4 Header block	323
7.3.4.1 Quote records	323
7.3.5 Price block	324
7.3.6 Quote record tabs	324
7.3.6.2 Resources and cost items	324
Cost item tags and user defined fields	325
Cost item tags and user defined fields	325
7.3.7 Data blocks	325
7.3.8 Data block tabs	329
7.3.8.3 Special Terms & Conditions	329
7.3.8.4 Qualifications	329
7.3.8.5 Packages	330
Create a multi-packaged quote	332
7.3.8.6 Taxes	337
7.3.8.7 Seller's profile	338
7.3.8.8 Setup	338
7.3.8.9 Minority	339

7.3.9 Create a quote from RFQ	340
Create a quote from RFQ	341
7.3.10 Enter quote details	341
Enter quote details	341
Create a multi-packaged quote	342
7.3.11 Use unit price or extended price on quote record item	346
7.3.12 Duplicating an existing quote	347
Duplicate an existing quote	347
Exercise 7.1 – Quote management	349
7.4 Quote Comparison & Award	350
7.4.1 Quote Comparison & Award overview	350
7.4.1.1 Select multiple items	351
7.4.1.2 Export quote comparison and award	351
7.4.2 Edit mode	352
7.4.3 Substitute values	353
7.4.4 Display ignored quotes	355
7.4.5 Export Quote Comparison and Award to Microsoft Excel	357
7.4.6 Additional Quote Comparison and Award functions	359
7.4.7 Configure totals	359
7.4.8 Adding notes to Quote Comparison & Award	361
Add the Notes section to Quote Comparison & Award form	361
7.4.9 All Quote Groups layout	363
7.4.10 Compare and Award quotes	364
7.4.10.3 Open status	366
7.4.10.4 Award status	366
7.4.10.5 Review	367
Compare and award quotes	367
7.4.11 Package Entire Quote	368
7.4.12 Incomplete quotes	369
7.5 Scope items	370
7.5.1 Scope item setup	373
Set up scope items	374
Set up quotes for scope items	375
7.5.2 Scope item creation and award	376
Manage and award scope items	376
7.6 Quote item adjustment	377
Quote item adjustment	378
Lesson 7 - Review	379
Lesson 7 - Summary	379

LESSON 8 – FINALIZE THE ESTIMATE	381
8.1 Job markup (profit)	382
8.1.1 Target price	382
8.1.2 Price breakdown structure	384
8.1.3 Markup vs. Margin	385
8.1.4 Define profit	386
8.1.4.1 Profit as a percentage of target price	387
Add profit as a percentage of target price	387
8.1.4.2 Profit through direct cost markup record	388
Modify the direct cost markup record	388
8.2 Cost estimate audit/review	388
8.2.1 Price breakdown structure tabs	389
8.2.1.1 Markup analysis	389
8.2.1.2 Cost source	389
8.2.1.3 Resource utilization	390
8.2.1.4 Subcontract status	390
8.2.1.5 Vendor status	390
8.3 Spread target price over pay items	391
8.3.1 Current price vs. Target price	391
8.3.2 Proposal recap	392
8.3.3 Spread the target price	392
8.3.4 Define pricing for pay items manually	392
Define pricing manually	393
8.3.5 Use AutoPrice to balance and hit the target total	393
Use AutoPrice to balance and hit the target total	393
8.3.6 Use AutoPrice to unbalance and hit the target total	394
Unbalance bid	394
8.4 Selective pay item markup	395
Exercise 8.1 – Manually price pay items	398
8.5 Bid adjustments	399
8.5.1 Lock price	399
Lock price	399
Make last minute bid adjustments	399
8.5.2 Suspend pay items	402
8.6 Auto price balanced bid options	403
8.6.1 Considerations	404
8.6.2 Hit target total	404
8.6.2.1 Large quantity pay items	405
8.6.2.2 High rounding pay items	405

8.6.2.3 Low number of available pay items	406
8.6.3 Use item unit price	406
Lesson 8 - Review	408
Lesson 8 - Summary	408

STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES

Estimate preferences setup	40
Launch Estimate	41
Estimate subsequent use	45
Open forms	60
Decimal precision	63
Move columns	65
Sort columns	67
Filter columns	67
Filter editor	72
Group columns	73
Save a view	75
Find feature	78
Merge Estimate vendors to Platform	110
Upload Estimate vendors to Platform	111
Merge contacts to Platform	112
Upload contacts to Platform	114
Create vendors and contacts via Quote Record	116
Create a labor resource	139
Create a rented equipment resource	142
Non-hourly rate calculator	143
Create an installed material resource	145
Create a resource assembly	149
Opening the Labor tab	154
Creating the resource	157
Resource cost detail	159
Step by Step – Filter Resource Cost Detail Register	162
Manual setup of scales	164
Creating the resource	166

Material saved view	168
Quantity checking	170
Navigate to Control report	184
Create a new job from scratch	195
Edit job properties of multiple jobs	202
Shift rate calculator	216
Import filtered resources	218
Enter fuel costs	219
Create a pay item	228
Adjust take-off quantities	239
Create a subordinate cost item	243
Define a plugged cost	250
Detail costs	252
Add cost detail	253
Define cost detail by adding an assembly	254
Adjust shift arrangements	266
Suspend a cost item	273
Unsuspend a cost item	275
Add job management & equipment costs	284
Add general expense costs	285
Delete existing default dependent cost items	287
Define prime bond	287
Define a price % add-on	290
Create a direct cost add-on	291
Add user-defined indirect cost items	295
Breaking a cost allocation link	300
Create and publish an RFQ	315
Create a multi-packaged quote	332
Create a quote from RFQ	341
Enter quote details	341

Create a multi-packaged quote	342
Duplicate an existing quote	347
Add the Notes section to Quote Comparison & Award form	361
Compare and award quotes	367
Set up scope items	374
Set up quotes for scope items	375
Manage and award scope items	376
Quote item adjustment	378
Add profit as a percentage of target price	387
Modify the direct cost markup record	388
Define pricing manually	393
Use AutoPrice to balance and hit the target total	393
Unbalance bid	394
Lock price	399
Make last minute bid adjustments	399

EXERCISES

Exercise 3.1 – Create resources & resource assemblies	151
Exercise 4.1 – Define Job Properties	223
Exercise 4.2 – Create pay items	231
Exercise 5.1 – Create cost items	245
Exercise 5.2 – Define cost detail	256
Exercise 5.3 – Manage cost item details	278
Exercise 6.1 – Define indirect costs	302
Exercise 7.1 – Quote management	349
Exercise 8.1 – Manually price pay items	398

INTRODUCTION

Course description

This course covers the concepts and functionality you need to know in order to use the InEight Estimate software successfully. As a result, you will be able to build cost estimates and bid proposals with precision and efficiency.

Course objectives

As a result of this course, you will be able to use the InEight Estimate software to:

- Construct and modify cost estimates
- Calculate profit and finalize bid proposals

How to use this manual

This training manual serves as the working guide during the *E101 Essentials of Project Modeling and Estimating* instructor-led course. The first seven lessons of this document follow a natural progression of putting an estimate together, from set up of a project to finalization of a bid. The remaining lessons cover additional functionality that will help you build and review your project estimate more effectively.

Lessons

The following lessons are covered in this course:

Course Lessons	
Lesson	Topic
Lesson 1	Estimating Core Concepts
Lesson 2	General Navigation
Lesson 3	Library Setup

Course Lessons	
Lesson 4	Project Setup
Lesson 5	Estimate Direct Costs
Lesson 6	Estimate Indirect Costs
Lesson 7	Finalize the Estimate

Lesson format

This manual is designed to be a “hands on” learning guide. As such, each lesson is organized into sections:

Section	Description
Objectives	Specify what you will learn in each lesson.
Topics	Organize the subject matter, with explanations of key concepts and terms.
Step by Steps	Walk you through the “mechanics” of how to perform specific functions in the software. For each step by step, you will use the Training Job that comes pre-loaded in the InEight Estimate Estimating software.
Exercises	Allow you to practice and reinforce what you learn. For each exercise, you will use the Training Job that comes pre-loaded in the InEight Estimate Estimating software.
Review	Asks you questions to check what you have learned within each lesson.

Call-outs

Throughout the document, you will also find important call-out banners.

Tips are for important notes and information you want to remember.

Notes are for critical information you need to know.

Ongoing use

This manual is also designed to be a comprehensive reference guide you can use outside of the classroom and revisit as needed. Each lesson is compartmentalized so that you can refer back to each lesson as needed.

This page intentionally left blank.

LESSON 1 – ESTIMATING CORE CONCEPTS

Lesson Duration: 30 Minutes

Lesson Objectives

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

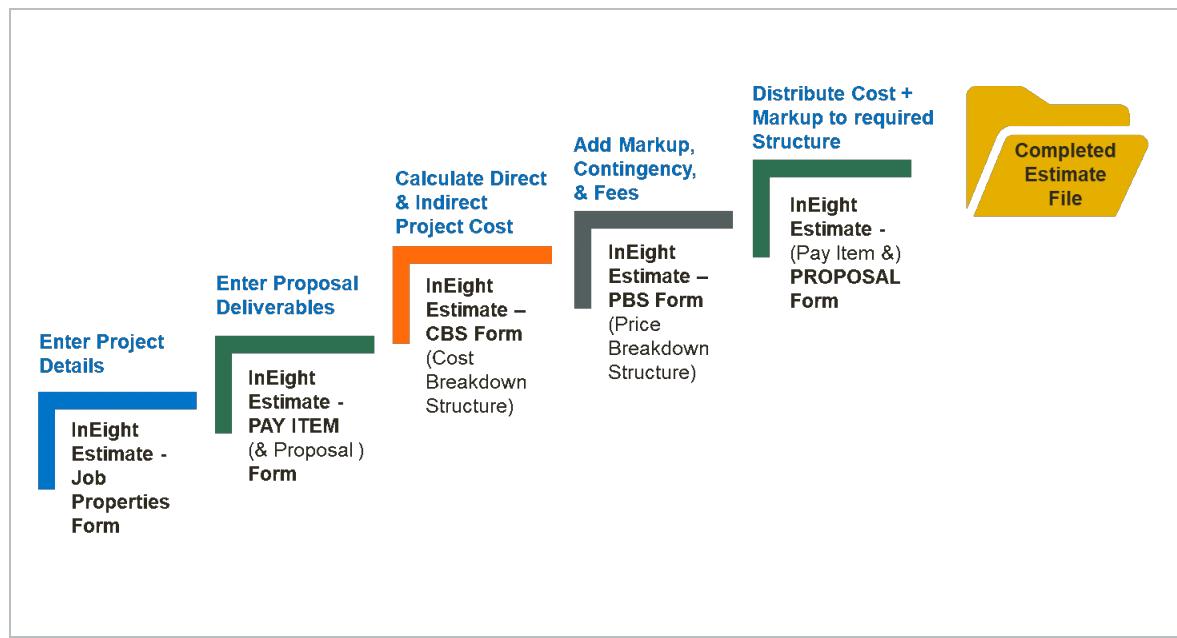
- Explain the estimating process in InEight Estimate
- Explain key terms and concepts

1.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ESTIMATING PROCESS

The estimating process typically progresses through the following five steps. If you are an Owner you may not take part in all five of these steps, but may instead do a few in an iterative process as you progress through stage gate approval phases.

1. Enter project details.
2. Enter proposal deliverables.
3. Calculate Direct & Indirect Project Cost.
4. Add Markup, Contingency, & Fees.
5. Distribute Cost + Markup to required structure.

The below table displays how these five steps correspond with specific forms in InEight Estimate:



Note the forms used in InEight Estimate to accomplish the steps above:

- Job Properties
- Pay Item & Proposal
- CBS (Cost Breakdown Structure)
- PBS (Price Breakdown Structure)

The rest of this section walks you through an overview of each step in the process and its corresponding form in InEight Estimate.

Step 1 - Enter project details

When you decide to estimate a new project, the first step is to create a new estimate and set it up with the general project details. In InEight Estimate, you'll enter basic information and project specific settings in the Job Properties form from the Setup tab.

The Job Properties form is organized into tabs to help you keep track of all the basic information and settings for the project. It begins with the Overview tab. You will move from left to right entering your project specific information and adjusting any settings that differ from the default.

The screenshot shows the InEight Estimate software window with the title "Training Job - Estimate". The top menu bar includes File, Setup, Estimate, Quote, Price, Execution, System, and Integrations. The Setup tab is selected. Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for Job Properties, Foundation Setup Data, Pay Item & Proposal, Bid Wizard, Resource Rates, Resources, Cost Item Assemblies, Standard Tables, and Reports. The main area is titled "Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register" and "Job Properties". The "Overview" tab is selected. The form contains the following data:

Location: I-10 MP 100 to MP 120	Type: Highway and General Engineering	Contract Duration: 160
City: Phoenix	Engineer: Example Engineer -- Fred Jones	Time Measure: Contract Days
County: Maricopa	Owner: Example Owner -- Jerry Slate	Forecast Start: 6/11/2019
Country: United States	Architect: Example Architect -- Robert Frost	Forecast Finish: 11/20/2019
State: Arizona		Duration: 162
Latitude: 0.00000		
Longitude: 0.00000		
Proposal		
Bid Date: 12/23/2013	Opening Type: Public	
Bid Time: 10:00:00 PM	Proposal Type: Unit Price	
Estimator: Example Prime Contractor 1 -- Tom Cross	Plan Holders: 5	
Bid Location: Engineer's Office	Liquidated Damages: \$1,000.00	
Owners Estimate: \$5,000,000.00	Liq. Damages Per: Day	
RFQ Contact: Example Prime Contractor 1 -- Tom Cross		
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		
As-Entered Currency As-Entered Units v19.1 HD_19.1_QA2016 Training Job		Accrued Costs OFF

Step 2 - Enter proposal deliverables

For Contractors who are submitting a proposal to a client, this step enables you to enter the client provided deliverables clients are requesting pricing for. Most Owners will skip this step unless there is a need to track various funding sources or prepare for internal or external company billing.

In InEight Estimate this list of items is recorded in the Pay Item & Proposal Register on the Setup tab.

- Notice that your pay items have no pricing when first entered because you have yet to figure out costs. You will come back to this form later in the process to distribute your costs and markup.

Pay Item & Proposal Register				Item Recap - 200 SITEWORk & ROADWAY			
Proposal Recap - Training Job		Item Recap - 200 SITEWORk & ROADWAY					
Current	Target	Forecast	Variance	Description	Unit Price (balanced)	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)
\$6,569,735.00	\$6,559,736.28	\$6,577,223.80	\$1.28	Price	\$3,184,056	\$3,402,750	
Markup: 14.98	14.98	15.03	\$66,039.81	Distribution	\$649,496.57	\$688,140.07	
				Markup	\$476,396.13	\$717,152.33	
				Profit (Markup records)	\$13,781.00	\$52,537.20	

Pricing is now spread to pay items

Drag columns here to group

Position	Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast Q (U)	Unit of Measure	Currency	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Unit Markup (balanced)	Lock Quantity	Total Markup (balanced)	Lock Price	Unit Distribution	Total Distribution	Unit Mar (current)
1	200	SITEWORk & ROADWAY	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$395,600.00	\$395,600.00	\$2,848.15	■	\$2,848.15	■	\$6,533.48	\$6,533.48	
1.1	641 0100	Mobilization	10.00	10.00	Acre	U.S. Dollar	\$5,900.00	\$59,000.00	\$976.24	■	\$976.24	■	\$1,973.16	\$19,711.56	
1.2	201 0102	Cleaning & Grubbing	50,000.00	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	\$5.50	\$275,000.00	\$1.11	■	\$55,694.42	■	\$1.65	\$82,417.49	
1.3	202 0183	Undeveloped Excavation	40,000.00	45,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$26.50	\$1,060,000.00	\$3.02	■	\$120,771.08	■	\$4.14	\$165,733.22	
1.4	303 0912	Aggregate Base	38,000.00	35,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$42.45	\$1,613,100.00	\$7.61	■	\$289,320.12	■	\$9.87	\$374,948.12	
1.5	303 4063	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	1,000.00	1,024.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$718.550	\$718,550.00		■	\$112,985.42	■	\$154,981.81		
2	400	WATER & SEWER	12,000.00	12,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$97.45	\$97,450.00	\$14.30	■	\$14,297.53	■	\$19.96	\$39,959.48	
2.1	413/B 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III													
2.2	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)													

Step 3 - Calculate direct and indirect project cost

Once you've set up your estimate, you will perform take-offs and cost analysis to determine the total estimated cost to complete the entire scope of work.

The **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register** is the main form where you will do your cost estimating.

- It is the hierarchy of work activities that make up the estimate
- Each row in the CBS represents a work activity and is called a cost item

Training Job - Estimate							
File		Setup		Estimate		Actions	
Print		New		Copy		Cost Item	
Preview		Delete		Split		Assembly	
Export to Excel		Cut		Paste		Toggle Suspended	
Print		Edit		... Insert		Dependent Cost Item	
Job Properties		Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		View		Expand / Collapse	
Drag columns here to group							
CBS Position Code		Description		Optional Code		Forecast (T/O) Quantity	
→		JOB		20.00		Mile	
+ Prime Bond		PRIME BOND		1.00		\$293,095.93	
+ Price % Add-On		PRICE % ADD-ON		1.00		\$47,069.88	
+ Job Financing		FINANCE EXPENSE		1.00		\$294,928.95	
+ Indirect Cost Escalation		INDIRECT COST ESCAL...		1.00		\$294,928.95	
+ Direct Cost Escalation		DIRECT COST ESCALAT...		1.00		\$18,837.35	
+ Indirect Cost Add-On		INDIRECT COST ADD-ON		1.00		\$0.00	
+ Job Management & Equipment		JOB MANAGEMENT & E...		1.00		\$157,096.28	
+ General Expense		GENERAL EXPENSE		1.00		\$4,200.00	
+ Direct Cost Add-On		DIRECT COST ADD-ON		1.00		\$104,301.10	
+ 1 Mobilization		641 0100		1.00		\$11,909.51	
+ 2 Clearing & Grubbing		201 0102		10.00		\$3,918.50	
+ 3 Unclassified Excavation		202 0183		50,000.00		\$39,184.97	
+ 3.1 Excavation		3.1		50,000.00		Cubic Yard	
+ 3.2 Embankment		3.2		50,000.00		\$3.00	
+ 4 Aggregate Base		303 5912		45,000.00		\$1.68	
+ 4.1 Furnish & Haul Base Material		4.1		45,000.00		\$11.54	
+ 4.2 Finegrade Subgrade		4.2		400,000.00		\$0.19	
+ 4.3 Install Aggregate Base		4.3		45,000.00		Ton	
						\$15.40	
						\$692,928.99	
						\$11,909.51	
						\$3,918.50	
						\$4,200.00	
						\$104,301.10	
						\$157,096.28	
						\$149,922.88	
						\$83,992.94	
						\$1.68	
						\$11.54	
						\$519,513.30	
						\$0.19	
						\$75,846.36	
						\$2.17	
						\$2.17	
						\$5,861,918.63	

Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target
▲ Price Breakdown Structure				
▲ Target Price	\$5,252,19...	\$645,755.99	\$5,897,950.68	100.00
▼ Markup	\$0.00	\$315,692.95	\$315,692.95	5.35
▼ Target Profit		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
▼ Indirect Cost Markup		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
▼ Direct Cost Markup		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
▼ Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$315,692.95	\$315,692.95	5.35
□□ Price % Add-On	\$0.00	\$265,407.78	\$265,407.78	4.50
□□ Job Financing	\$0.00	\$33,105.26	\$33,105.26	0.56
□□ Indirect Cost Escala...	\$0.00	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	0.04
□□ Direct Cost Escalation	\$0.00	\$15,048.80	\$15,048.80	0.26
□□ Business Overhead ...	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
▼ Total Cost	\$5,252,19...	\$330,063.05	\$5,582,257.73	94.65
▼ Indirect Cost	\$0.00	\$329,063.05	\$329,063.05	5.58
▼ Job Overhead	\$0.00	\$329,063.05	\$329,063.05	5.58
□□ Prime Bond	\$0.00	\$43,789.75	\$43,789.75	0.74
□□ Indirect Cost A...	\$0.00	\$5,888.67	\$5,888.67	0.10
□□ Direct Cost Add...	\$0.00	\$104,088.34	\$104,088.34	1.76
□□ Job Overhead I...	\$0.00	\$175,296.28	\$175,296.28	2.97
▼ Direct Cost	\$5,252,19...	\$1,000.00	\$5,253,194.68	89.07
□□ Direct Cost Items	\$5,252,19...	\$1,000.00	\$5,253,194.68	89.07

Step 5 - Distribute cost + markup to required structure

You now have a target price or total estimated value that you can spread to your required project deliverables, back in the Pay Item & Proposal form. InEight Estimate has tools within this form to help automatically distribute your cost, overhead and all markups to the listed items.

The screenshot shows the InEight Estimate software's Pay Item & Proposal Register. At the top, there are two tabs: 'Proposal Recap - Training Job' and 'Item Recap - 641 0100 Mobilization'. The 'Item Recap' tab is active, showing a breakdown of costs:

	Balanced Unit	Current Unit
Price:	\$18,300.00	\$386,800.00
Profit:	\$2,049.63	\$370,501.39
Total Cost:	\$16,298.61	\$16,298.61
Business Overhead:	\$840.31	
Job Overhead:	\$3,546.52	
Unassigned Direct Cost:	\$2.26	
Assigned Direct Cost:	\$11,909.51	

Below this is a table of items with their descriptions, pay quantities, forecast T/O quantities, unit of measure, currency, and unit prices:

Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Currency	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Unit Price (balanced)	Total Price (balanced)
→ + 641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$386,800.00	\$386,800.00	\$18,300.00	\$18,300.00
→ + 201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	Acre	U.S. Dollar	\$6,120.00	\$61,200.00	\$5,867.33	\$58,673.33
→ + 202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	\$8.50	\$425,000.00	\$6.31	\$315,500.00
→ + 303 5912	Aggregate Base	40,000.00				\$22.00	\$880,000.00	\$19.47	\$778,800.00
→ + 303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00				\$35.00	\$1,330,000.00	\$52.28	\$1,986,640.00
→ + 413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00				\$100.00	\$100,000.00	\$87.19	\$87,190.00
→ + 800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	12,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$28.00	\$336,000.00	\$29.82	\$357,840.00
→ + 800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	3,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$64.00	\$192,000.00	\$64.13	\$192,390.00
→ + 800 0400	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	16.00	Each	U.S. Dollar	\$4,500.00	\$72,000.00	\$4,579.64	\$73,274.00

At the bottom, the total values are summarized: \$6,455,450.00 and \$6,553,98...

1.2 KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS

To help you get started in InEight Estimate, you should know a few key terms:

- Job Folder
- Library
- Form
- Cost Item
- Pay Item
- Resource
- Assembly

1.2.1 Job folder

Job folders hold all the information for an individual project estimate. It is possible to import master data into a job folder, but when you work in a job folder it is independent, meaning any activity performed in that folder will not affect any other jobs and will not affect the library.

When moving back and forth between jobs, make sure to always double-check that you are in the right job.

1.2.2 Library

The Library is a storehouse for master data, such as:

- Labor, equipment, and material unit cost rates
- Standard account codes
- Units of measure

When you create a new job from scratch, default data and settings copy from the Library into your new job folder, except for the resource rates. Multiple list of resource rates can be maintained in the library so you must select which rates to populate a new estimate with. Four tag fields are available to filter the resource rates you bring into an estimate from the master library. For example, you may select a subset of your labor rates based on the geographical location of the project.

1.2.3 Form

Any screen you open in InEight Estimate is considered a Form. There are three types of forms: Standard, Register, and Record forms.

Standard Forms resemble typical data entry forms with fields available to fill in key project information. They also may contain radio buttons or checkboxes to define settings for the job.

The screenshot shows the 'Job Properties' dialog box with the following elements highlighted:

- Tabs:** The tabs at the top are Overview, Security, Cover Sheet, Cost Basis, Minority Setup, Fuel Cost, Job Tracking, Job Folder Tags, Competitors, Pricing, Schedule, Cash Flow, and Equipment. The 'Cost Basis' tab is selected.
- Entry Fields:** The 'Standard Shift Arrangements' section contains input fields for Work Hours per Shift (8.00), Pay Hours per Shift (8.00), Shifts per Day (1.00), and Days per Week (5.00).
- Checkboxes:** The 'Rules' section contains several checkboxes:
 - Lock Cost Items to Pay Items
 - Pay Item Unit Price Precision: 2
 - Activate PBS Changes Log
 - Activate Quantity Checking
 - Maintain CBS Structure at Level: 0
- Radio buttons:** The 'When man-count changes' section contains two radio buttons:
 - Change UM / Man-Hour
 - Change Days
- Standard Rates:** The 'Standard Rates' section shows Sales Tax Rate: 5.00 %.

InEight Estimate uses tabs to group and organize entry fields and settings in a logical way, so that the information is easy to access.

Register forms have a grid format of rows and columns, giving it a spreadsheet look and feel. Register forms allow you to see information for multiple items at once. The Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register is an example of a register form.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register							
				Find: [Search For...]	...	Saved views: Standard View	
CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Allocated
+ 1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	<input type="checkbox"/>
□ 3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.54	\$226,856.16	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$2.86	\$142,863.22	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 3.2	Embankment	3.2	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.68	\$83,992.94	<input type="checkbox"/>
□ 4	Aggregate Base	303	1.00	Ton	\$15.40	\$692,928.99	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	1.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$519,513.30	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	1.00	Square Yard	\$0.19	\$75,848.36	<input type="checkbox"/>
□ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	1,000.00	Ton	\$2.17	\$97,567.33	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.63	\$73,460.92	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.06	\$24,106.42	<input type="checkbox"/>
□ 5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4263	35,000.00	Ton	\$42.62	\$1,491,580.59	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	35,000.00	Ton	\$39.27	\$1,374,562.54	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	5.2	35,000.00	Ton	\$3.34	\$117,018.05	<input type="checkbox"/>
□ 6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	413(B) 0464	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$67.54	\$69,159.49	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$33.48	\$34,286.70	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	1,858.56	Cubic Yard	\$4.51	\$8,379.59	<input type="checkbox"/>
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	6.3	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$11.74	\$12,017.60	<input type="checkbox"/>

In a register form, you can open a **Record** for individual items you want to drill into.

The Tab key is the best way to move among fields in InEight Estimate (instead of the Enter key).

The below figure displays a Cost Item Record accessed by double clicking on that item on the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register			Cost Item Record		
CBS Code:	Optional Code:	Description:	Forecast (T/O) Qty:	Unit of Measure:	
4	303 5912	AggregateBase	45,000.00	Ton	
4.1	4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	45,000.00	Ton	
303 5912	40	AggregateBase			Cost Segment: Direct Cost
Cost Item Summary			Detail : \$11.54	Plug : \$0.00	
Drag columns here to group <input type="text" value="Find: Search For..."/> ... <input type="button" value="Saved views: Previous View"/>					
Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on
1	LT1		Teamster		
2	ETDT		Dump Truck		
3	MBR		Aggregate Base Rock	45,500.00	5.00
*					

1.2.4 Cost item

Cost items are the individual cost-related activities that make up the project. Cost items are organized into a hierarchy in the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register. Each row in the CBS is considered a cost item.

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost
+ 1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50
3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00
+ 3.2	Embankment	3.2	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.68
4	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.40
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.19
4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$2.17
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.63
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.06

1.2.5 Pay item

Pay items typically represent the owner required deliverables a contractor must submit pricing for. Pay items are used to distribute the cost calculated in the Cost Breakdown Structure, with all markup,

including any fees or contingencies calculated in the Price Breakdown Structure. This allows the total estimate value to be distributed to a structure that is different than the CBS. Pay Items are predominantly used by contractors to prepare a bid sheet. Owners may use pay items to identify funding sources or for various reporting needs.

Position Code	Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Currency	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)
→ 1	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY				U.S. Dollar		\$3,402,700.00
+ 1.1	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$395,600.00	\$395,600.00
+ 1.2	201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	Acre	U.S. Dollar	\$5,900.00	\$59,000.00
+ 1.3	202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	\$5.50	\$275,000.00
+ 1.4	303 5912	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	45,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$26.50	\$1,060,000.00
+ 1.5	303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	35,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$42.45	\$1,613,100.00
→ 2	400	WATER & SEWER				U.S. Dollar		\$718,550.00
+ 2.1	413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	1,024.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$97.45	\$97,450.00
+ 2.2	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	12,000.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$29.50	\$354,000.00

1.2.6 Resource

Resources are the building blocks of a detailed cost estimate.

Resources are the people, equipment, material, and supplies needed to complete the project.

Resources are employed to cost items to develop an estimate, and are organized into seven categories or types:

1. Labor
2. Construction Equipment
3. Rented Construction Equipment
4. Installed Equipment
5. Installed Materials
6. Supplies
7. Unique

1.2.7 Resource assembly

A **Resource Assembly** is a group of resources that are often used together. For example, for civil work, you may group together an operator foreman, operator, and laborer, along with a loader and excavator. When estimating, you can employ this assembly which includes all of the pre-selected resources.

Resource Assembly Register													
Drag columns here to group													
	Code	Description		Resource File Description		Quantity	Unit of Measure		Unit Cost	Total Cost	Currency	Organizational Category	Geographic Area
–	CCONC	Concrete Crew		Standard Assembly File		1.00	Hour		\$375.03	\$375.03	U.S. Dollar	Concrete	
→	Row Number	Resource Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Currency	Cost Driver	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	
	1	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	2.00	Each	\$28.92	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zon...	
	2	LF2	Finisher	1.00	Each	\$28.07	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Finisher - Conc...	Southwest	Wage Zon...	
	3	LTW1	Iron Worker	1.00	Each	\$35.55	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Iron Worker	Southwest	Wage Zon...	
	4	LL2	Laborer	1.00	Each	\$26.37	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Laborer	Southwest	Wage Zon...	
	5	ECRHC	Hydraulic Crane 25 Ton	1.00	Each	\$117.60	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Equipment Rate...	Crane			
	6	LC1	Carpenter Apprentice	1.00	Each	\$27.48	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zon...	
	7	LO2	Operator Class 2	1.00	Each	\$28.07	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Operator	Southwest	Wage Zon...	
	8	ETFT	Flatbed Truck	1.00	Each	\$22.60	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Equipment Rate...	Truck			
	9	LC3	Carpenter Foreman	1.00	Each	\$31.47	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zon...	
+ CGRADE	Grading Crew		Standard Assembly File		1.00	Hour		\$234.73	\$234.73	U.S. Dollar	Earthwork		
+ CMAINT	Equipment Maintenance		Standard Assembly File		1.00	Each		\$73.60	\$73.60	U.S. Dollar	Mechanic		
+ CPAVE	Paving Crew		Standard Assembly File		1.00	Hour		\$476.24	\$476.24	U.S. Dollar	Asphalt		

1.2.8 Cost item assembly

A **Cost Item Assembly** is a predefined group of cost items that has cost based on estimator inputs to a set of questions. Cost item assemblies provide parameter-driven estimating and can also refer to reference tables. They allow companies to create intelligent construction systems to automatically estimate various scopes of work, based upon a user providing specification and dimension variables.

Cost Item Assembly Register										
Drag columns here to group										
	Code	Description	Assembly File Description	Default Quantity	Default Unit of Measure	Default Unit Cost	Default Total Cost	Default Currency	Organizational Category	Geographic Area
RW01		Standard Retaining Wall Assembly	Standard Cost It...	20.00	Cubic Yard	\$424.67	\$8,493.38	U.S. Dollar	Concrete	
TEST		TEST		1.00	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar		
TEST - DRS		Test Cost Item Assembly - Ductbank	Standard Cost It...	1.00	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	Concrete	Northeast
TEST DS		Test Cost Item Assembly - Ductbank	Standard Cost It...	1.00	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	Excavator	Southwest

Lesson 1 - Review

1. Which InEight Estimate form is used to enter basic information about the job as well as define our cost basis?
 - a. Pay Item & Proposal
 - b. Job Properties
 - c. Library
 - d. Job Folder
2. All default data and settings copy from the Library into your new job folder *except*:
 - a. Labor rates
 - b. Equipment rates
 - c. Material rates
 - d. All of the above
3. These are considered the “building blocks” of the job – you employ them to cost items to develop your estimate.
 - a. Assemblies
 - b. Pay Items
 - c. Resources
 - d. Forms

Lesson 1 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Explain the estimating process in InEight Estimate
- Explain key terms and concepts

This page intentionally left blank.

LESSON 2 – NAVIGATION

Lesson Duration: 60 Minutes

Lesson Objectives

After completing this lesson, you will be able to use the following forms and explain their purpose:

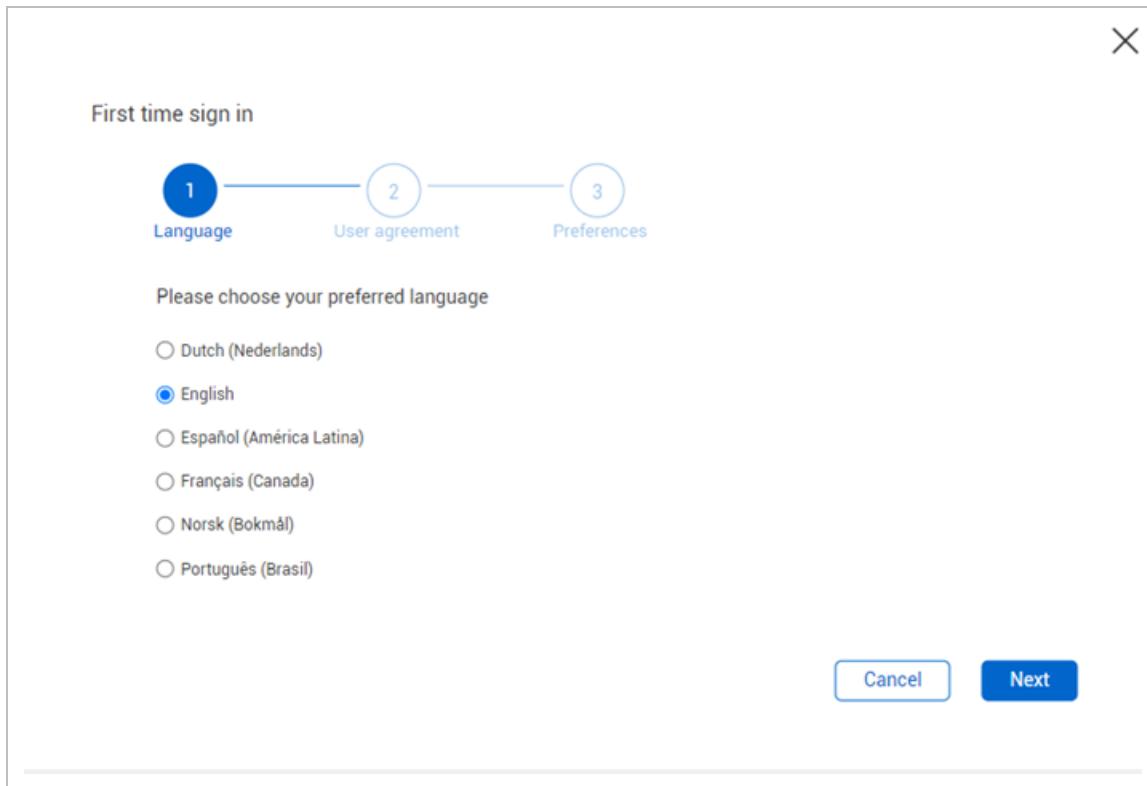
- Navigate the InEight Estimate system interface
- Navigate system settings
- Manage columns in InEight Estimate registers

2.1 GENERAL NAVIGATION

As a new user to the InEight, the First-time sign in dialog box opens when you first sign in, and presents questions about your working environment in the Project Suite environment. Preferences are set for language, date, and number formats and the User Agreement, which you must accept before you begin. The First-time sign in dialog boxes only show for the initial sign-in to any of the InEight products.

Estimate preferences setup

1. Select your **preferred language**, and then click **Next**.



2. Scroll to the bottom of the user agreement, and then select the **check box** for the terms and conditions and privacy policy. **Click Next**.

Make sure you have scrolled to the end of the user agreement

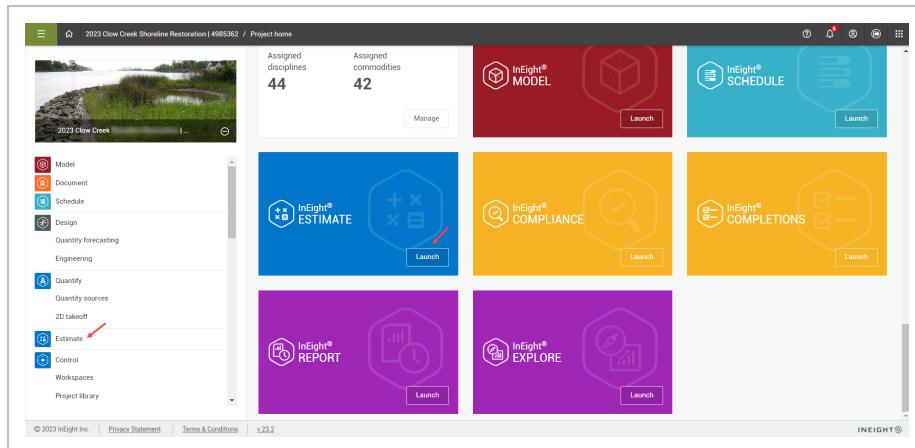
3. Select a **date format** and **number format**, and then click **Next**.

2.2 FIRST TIME ACCESS

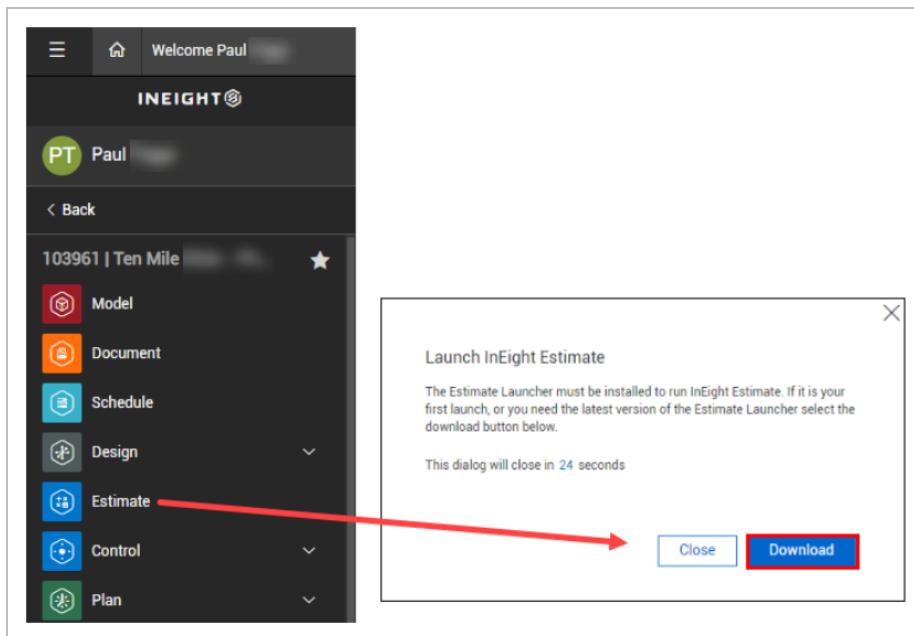
Platform's primary function lets you connect and share data between all Eight applications involved in managing a project. This allows project management workflows to pass between jobsite, field office, and front office seamlessly in a consistent and standardized user interface.

Launch Estimate

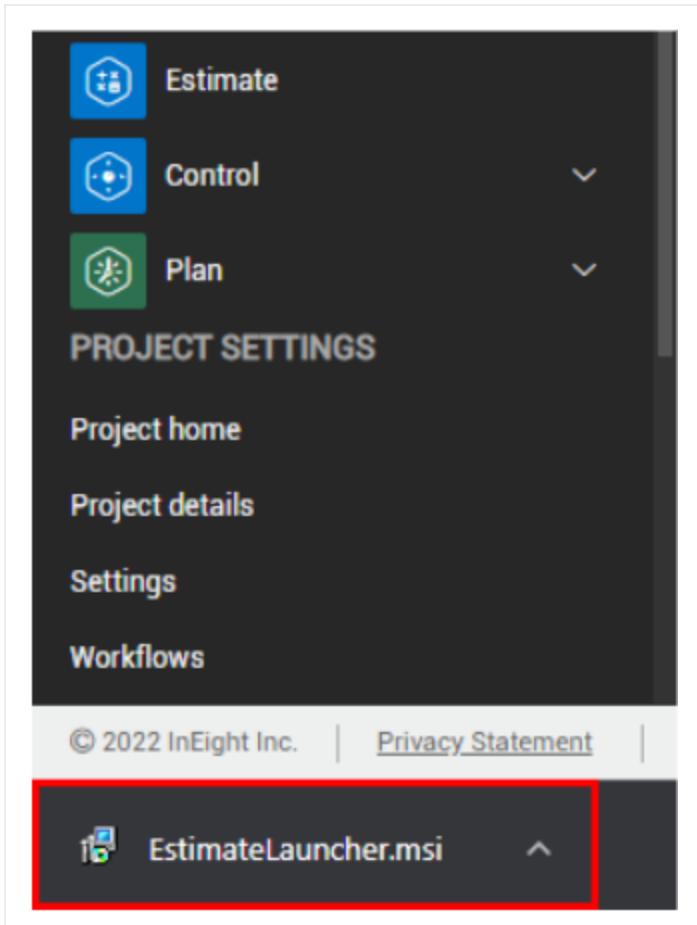
1. After selecting a project from the home page, you can access Estimate from the Main menu in Platform by selecting **Estimate**, or by clicking **Launch** on the **Estimate** tile.



2. When you select Estimate from the home page for the first time, you must click **Download** to access the Estimate Launcher file.

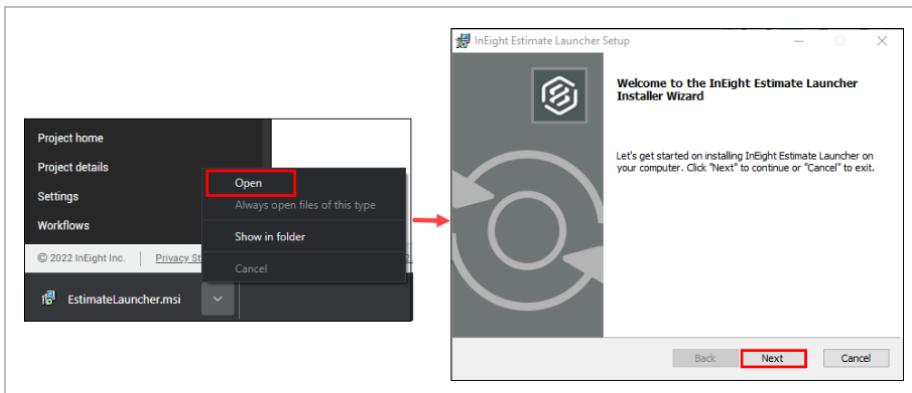


- The EstimateLauncher.msi file shows.

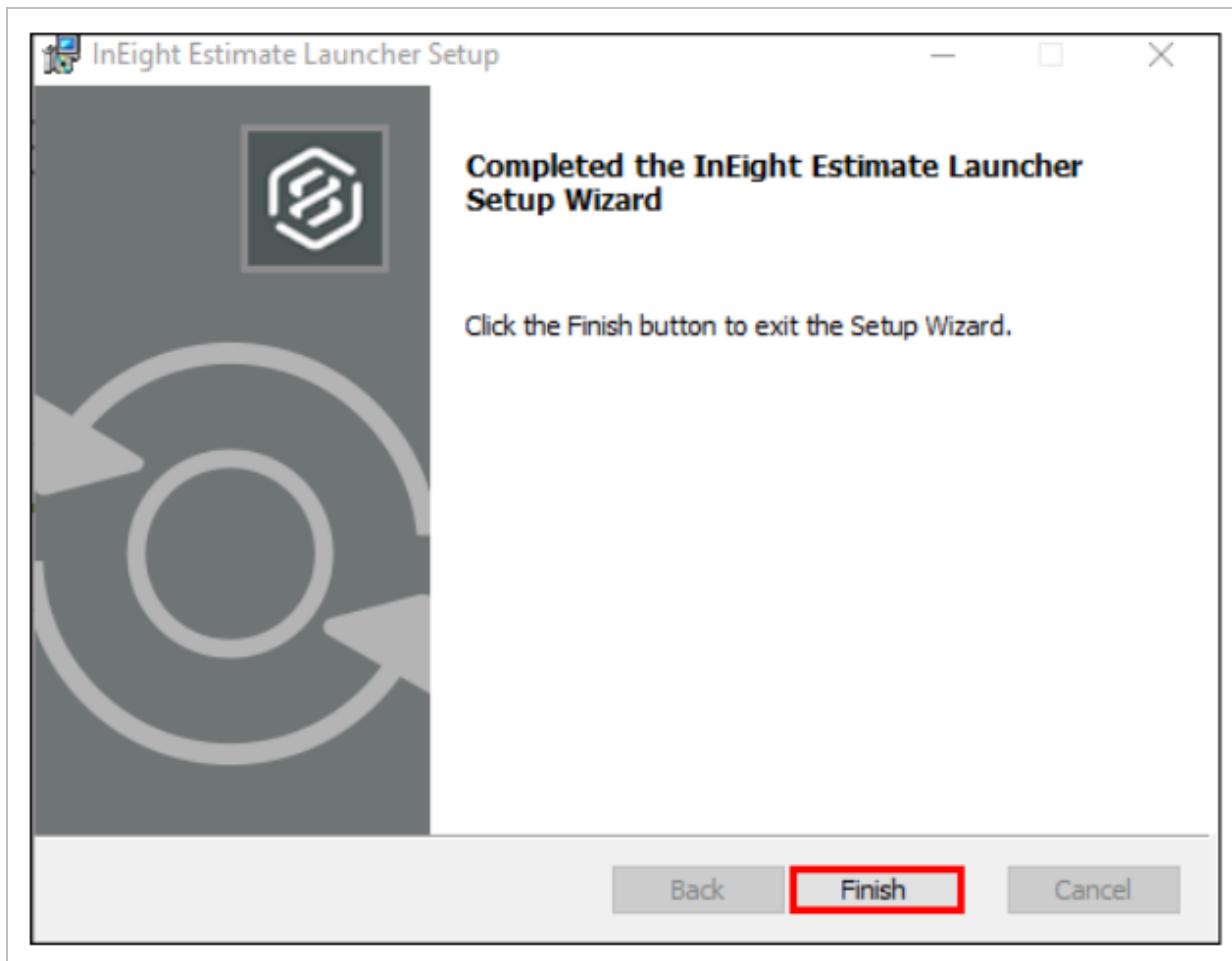


- Opening the EstimateLauncher.msi file opens the InEight Estimate Launcher Setup window.

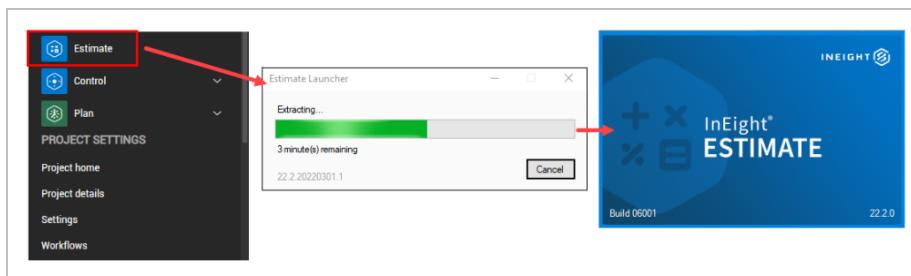
3. Select **Open**, and then click **Next** to start the one-time Estimate Launcher download. Afterwards, you will be able to open Estimate from the Main menu or the home page.



4. Click **Finish** to complete the Estimate Launcher Setup installation.



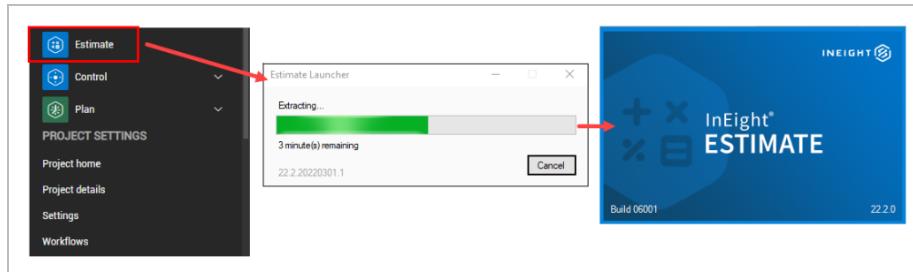
5. Select **Estimate** again to start the Estimate Launcher, which extracts the required files to launch the Estimate application.



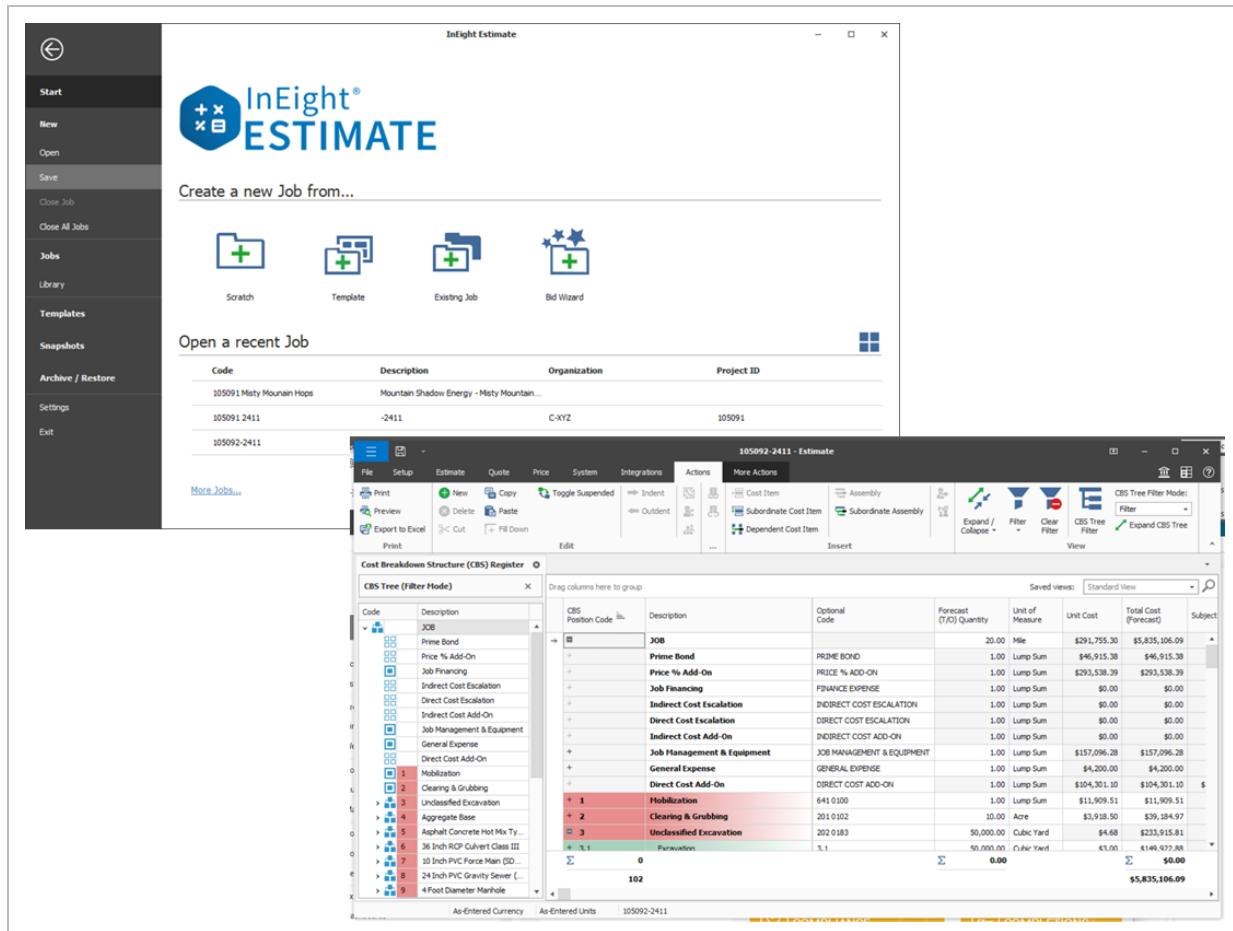
After setting up your Estimate preferences and installing the Estimate launcher, you can begin using Estimate.

Estimate subsequent use

1. Launch Estimate by selecting **Estimate** from the Main menu.



- Estimate in the cloud looks and functions much like the Estimate on-premise version. For example, opening a job from the landing page brings you to the Cost Breakdown Structure register, or the register designated as the start page in the application settings.

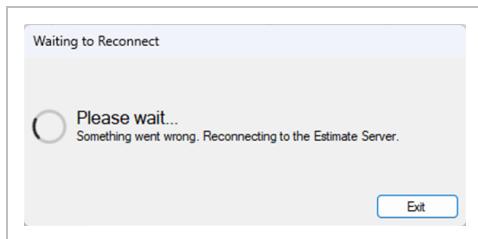


2.3 ESTIMATE RESILIENCY

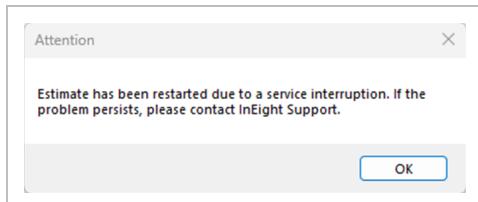
As a SaaS product, Estimate is sometimes made the casualty of server-side interruptions in service, which are out of Estimate's control. The auto-save function makes attempts to save your data prior to Estimate shutting down.

When an unexpected disruption occurs in Estimate and causes it to shut down, notifications show alerting you of the restore process to minimize the impact on you when these interruptions occur:

- A Waiting to Reconnect notification box shows, alerting you that it is reconnecting to the server.

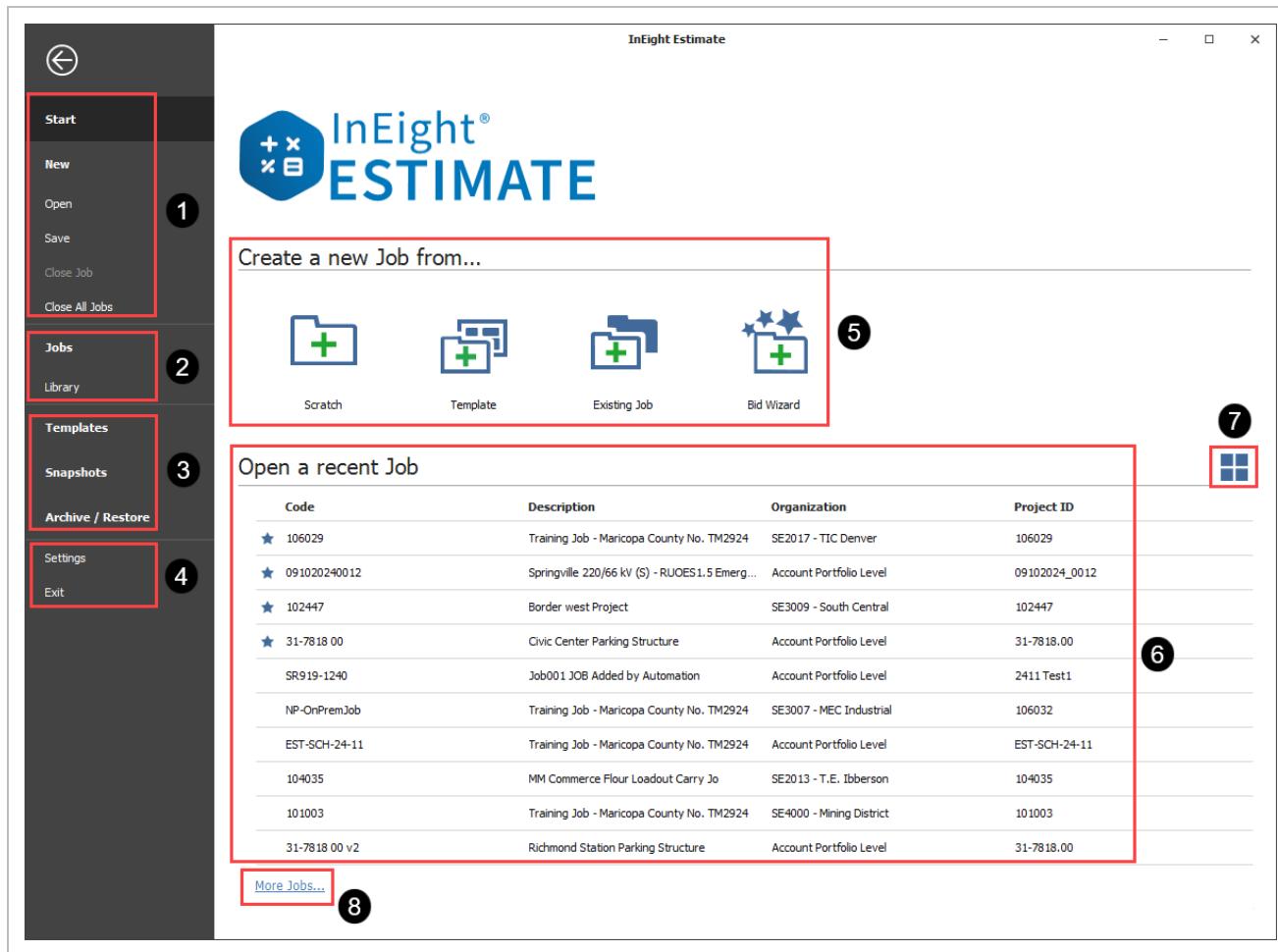


- When Estimate restarts, an Attention notification shows, alerting you that Estimate is being restarted due to a service interruption.



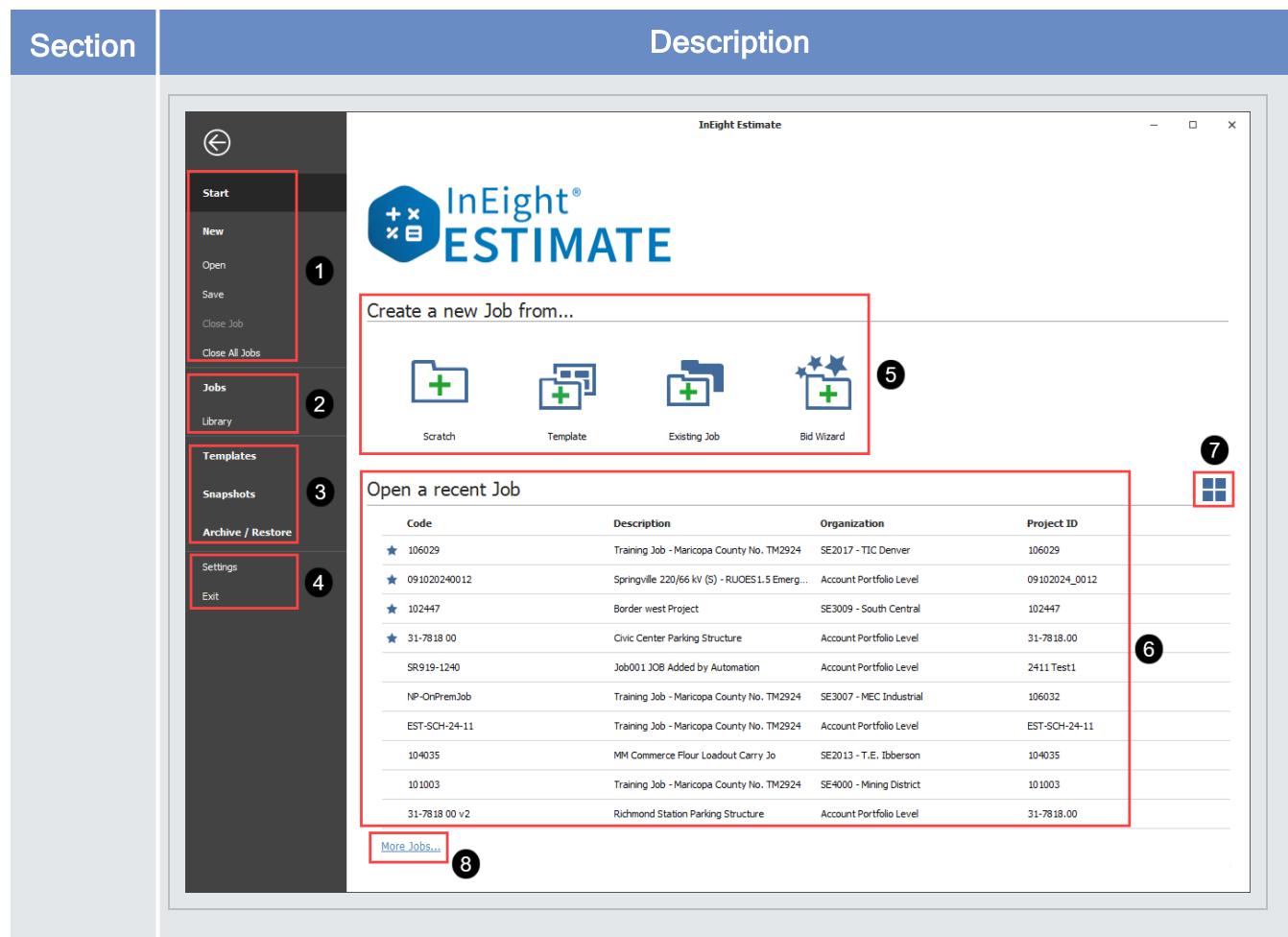
2.4 BACKSTAGE VIEW

When you open Estimate, you land in the Backstage view. You can also get to the Backstage view from other tabs, by selecting the File menu.



Section	Description
1	Create new jobs, open, save, or close opened jobs.
2	Access the library and open the Jobs page. In the Jobs page, you can access the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Job Register • Delete Job • Compare Jobs • Connected Analytics
3	Access templates, snapshots, and archive or restore options. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Templates - Create job templates. • Snapshots - Open the Snapshots page where you can create job snapshots and open the Snapshot Register to access previously created snapshots. • Archive / Restore - Open the Archive / Restore page where you can access

Section	Description
	<p>the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">◦ Archive Job◦ Restore job◦ Merge Jobs with Archive◦ Archive Template◦ Restore Template
4	<p>Open the Settings page where you can access the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• General - Customize General, Title Bars, Navigation Bar, Job Startup, and Language options.• Decimal Precision - Manage decimal precision for various values in Estimate.• Restore Defaults - Click to restore default values for selected settings.
5	<p>Create a new job from scratch, from a template, from an existing job, or by using the Bid Wizard..</p>
6	<p>View up to 10 recently opened jobs as a list or thumbnail tiles to quickly access recently opened jobs. You can click the Favorites icon to the left of the job code to label up to five jobs as favorites. The jobs labeled as favorites show at the top of the list.</p>
7	<p>Change between the list view or tile view using the List-Tile view icon at the top right of the section. The source for the thumbnail images in the tiles is from the estimate project in InEight Platform. The following image shows the tile view.</p>



8 Open the Job Register where you can search and open jobs that do not show in Open a recent job list.

2.4.1 Archive / Restore

From the Backstage View, you can back up and restore your jobs using the Archive/Restore feature. For more information, see [Archive and Restore Jobs](#) in Estimate Data Management.

2.4.2 Settings

From the **Settings** in the Backstage view, you can adjust some system settings. For more information, see [System Settings options](#).

2.4.3 Prompt to save

An important setting to visit in the Tools menu is **Prompt to Save**. InEight Estimate does not automatically save your work. Instead, it will prompt you to save as often as you specify in the general settings.

2.4.4 Decimal precision

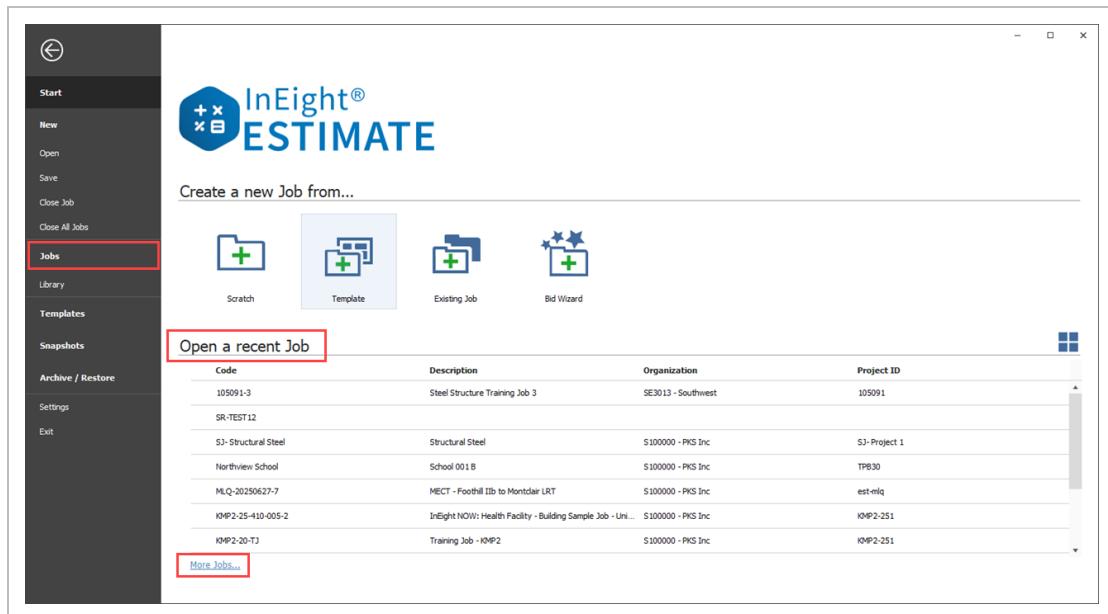
The **Decimal Precision** setting is also helpful. This is where you can specify the way your numbers display in the system. For example, you may want your costs to display to the hundredth decimal place (2), and your quantities to display as whole numbers with nothing to the right of the decimal (0).

Changing decimal precision does not affect the way your numbers are calculated.

2.5 LOAD A JOB

From the Backstage view, you can load a job by:

- Selecting a job from the Open a recent Job section.
- Clicking **More Jobs** to select from the Job Register.
- Clicking **Jobs** from the left menu and then clicking **Job Register**.



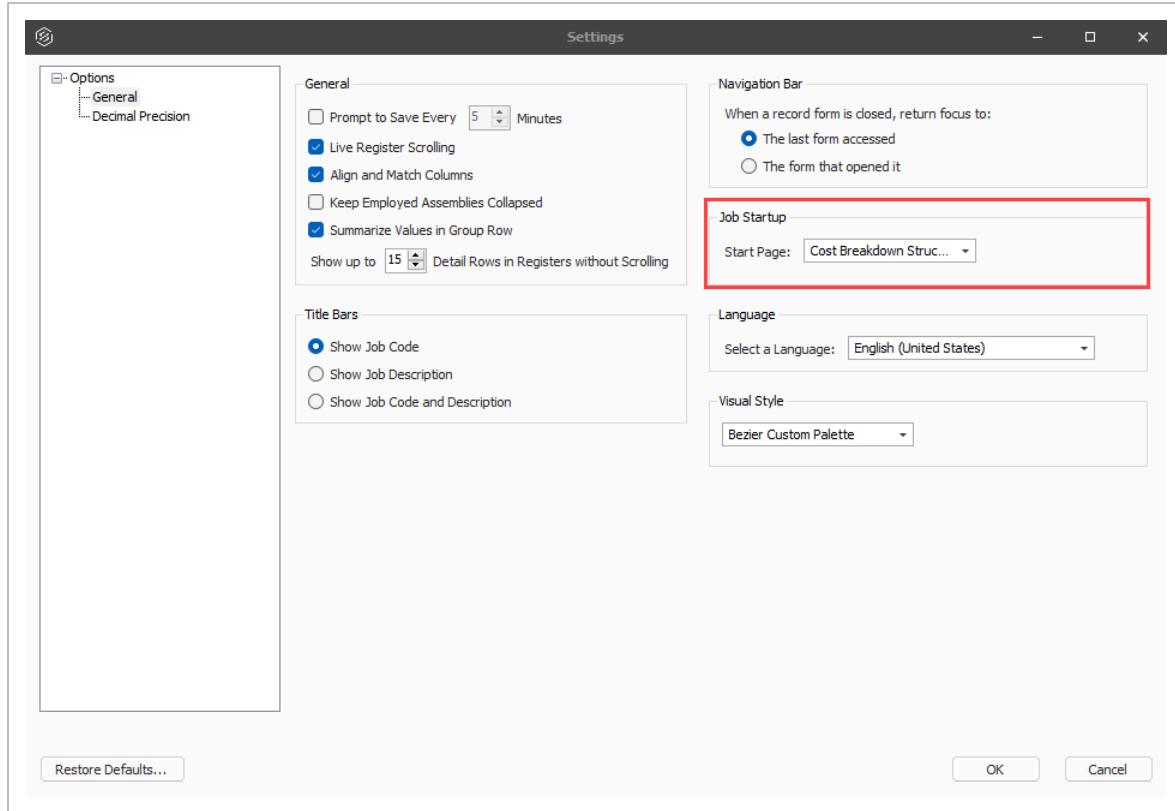
There are multiple ways to load a job from the Job Register. For more information, see [Manage jobs from the Job Register](#).

When you load a job, it loads into the Cost Breakdown Structure Register by default.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency	Quote Group
→ 1	JOB	20.00	Mile	\$293,609.18	\$5,872,183.61	U.S. Dollar	
+	Prime Bond	1.00	Lump Sum	\$47,271.25	\$47,271.25	U.S. Dollar	
+	Price % Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$296,741.22	\$296,741.22	U.S. Dollar	
+	Job Financing	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	
+	Indirect Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	
+	Direct Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	
+	Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28	U.S. Dollar	
+	General Expense	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	U.S. Dollar	
+	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,958.33	\$104,958.33	U.S. Dollar	
+ 1	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar	
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	U.S. Dollar	
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81	U.S. Dollar	
Σ	0	Σ	0.00	Σ	\$0.00		
	102				\$5,872,183....		

As-Entered Currency As-Entered Units Main-T01 105091 TRG 0306

You can change the default form that opens when you load a job in Backstage view > Settings > Options > **General**. In the Job Startup section, select a form from the Start Page drop-down list.



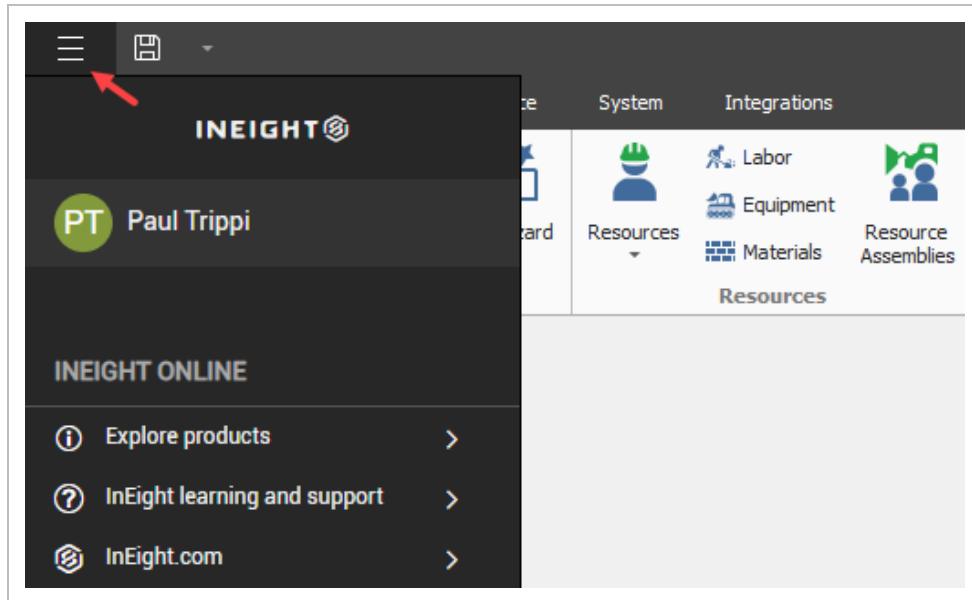
In the Job Register, you can easily access a job's properties. For more information, see [Open a job's properties from the Job Register](#).

For more information about job properties, see [Job properties](#).

2.6 COMMON NAVIGATION

Access the common navigation slide-out panel by selecting the main menu located on the top left side of the Estimate page. This feature provides a common navigation user experience that is shared amongst all InEight products. The primary intent of this navigation menu is to provide a consistent InEight product experience, with similar Project Suite graphical interfaces, while working within multiple InEight products.

Estimate's on-premise software is authenticated by your Windows login credentials, which is shown below the main menu.



2.6.1 Help bubbles

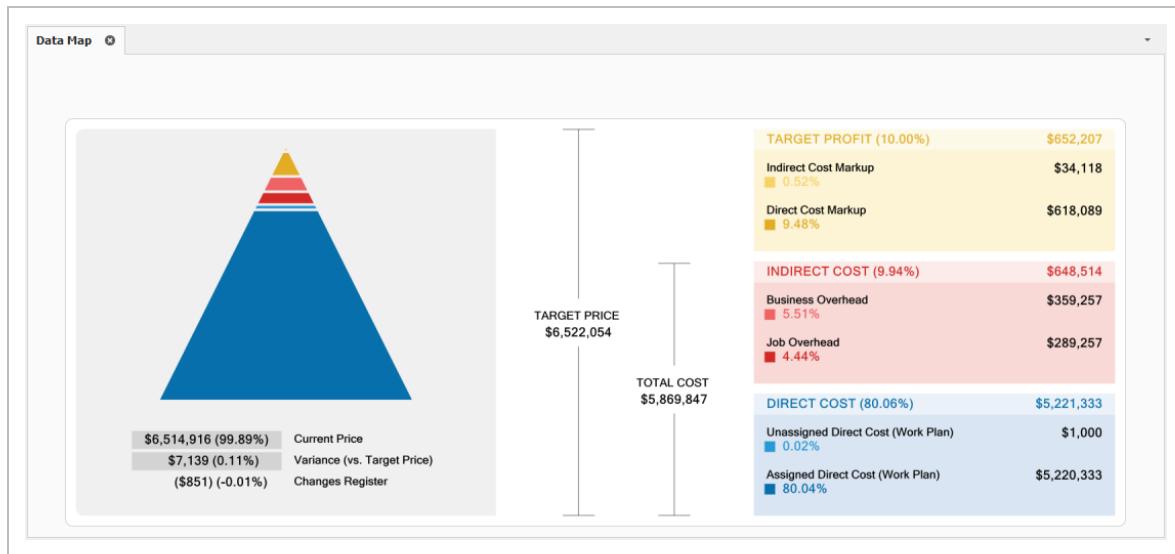
Help bubbles appear at various times in InEight Estimate, including the first time you open InEight Estimate. These messages contain important information to clarify key functions in the system.

You can dismiss the message until the next time by closing it with the X in the corner or dismiss it permanently by clicking the **Never offer this help again** link.



2.6.2 Data Map

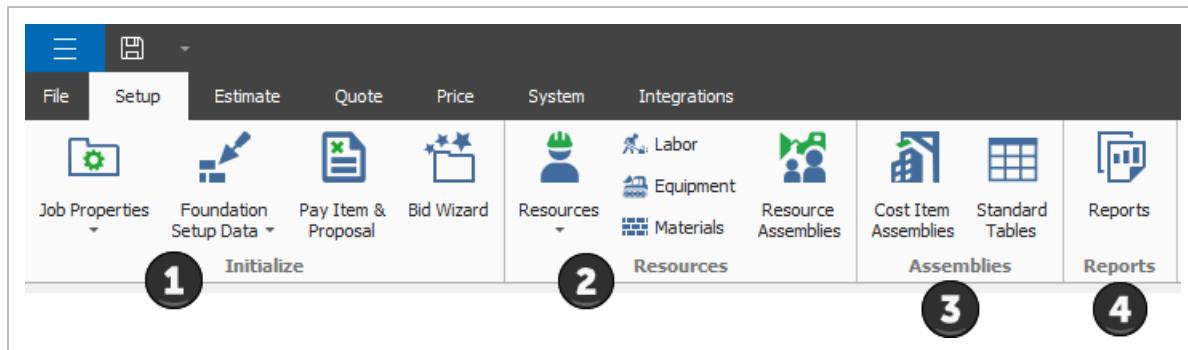
Found in the Price tab, the Data Map is a great way to view a high level summary of your estimate and can be accessed at any time during the estimating process. You can see totals of direct costs, indirect costs, profit, and overall bid price.



2.7 INEIGHT ESTIMATE LAYOUT

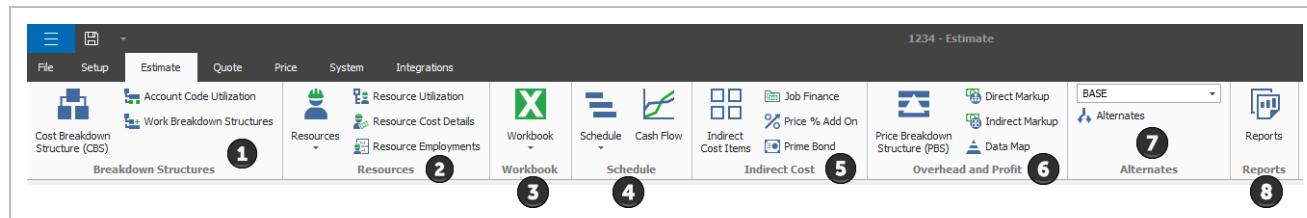
The layout of InEight Estimate is workflow based. You will move from left to right on the tabs as you enter your data for the project and work on developing your estimate.

2.7.1 Setup tab overview



Section		Description
1	Initialize	From the initialize section, you can access the following registers. Job Properties is where you enter the basic project details. Foundation Setup Data is where you populate all account codes and validated fields. The Pay item & Proposal Register provides an alternate structure to distribute estimated values. Bid Wizard helps automate the process of setting up estimates by copying information that already exists in other jobs.
2	Resources	In the Resources section, Resource Rates opens the Resource Rate Register, where detail costs for labor, equipment and material is stored. The Resource Assemblies opens the Resource Assembly Register, where you create a combination of resources as an assembly and reuse it as needed in multiple cost items.
3	Assemblies	You can create a Cost Item Assembly to automatically estimate different scopes of work based on input values. Standard tables - allow you to create tables of reference data that can be accessed in any cost item assembly.
4	Reports	The Reports section is available from any tab. Depending on the tab you access it from will bring you to reports specific to that tabs data. Here you will find reports on resources such as Resources Changes, Resource Utilization, and Resource Cost Details.

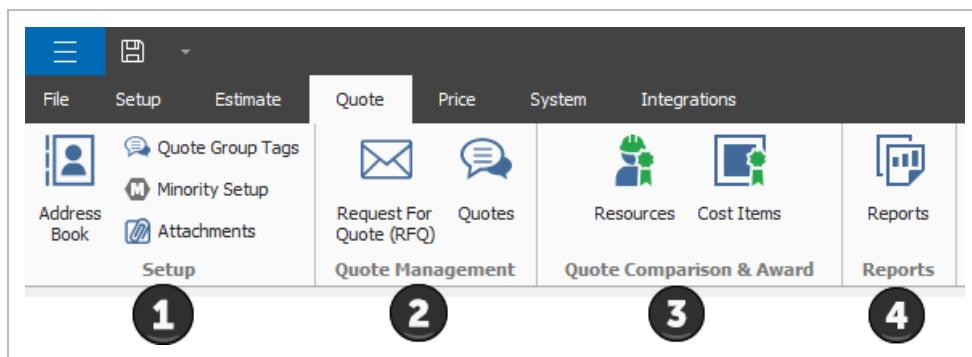
2.7.2 Estimate tab overview



Section		Description
1	Quantity Takeoff	Import and manage quantity takeoff data using the Quantity Item Sources, Quantity Item, and Quantity Item Employments registers.
2	Breakdown Structures	Access the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register, Account Code Utilization Register, and Work Breakdown Structures (WBS) Register.

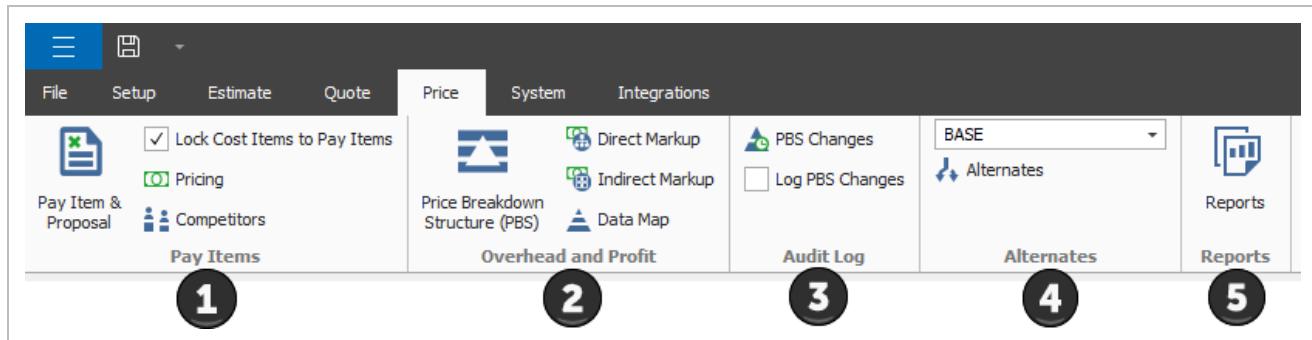
Section	Description
3 Resources	Resource Rate Register is where you create or modify the rate charged for labor, material and equipment resources. Different views of the Resource Rate register such as Resource Utilization and Resource Cost Details are available from the Resources section.
4 Workbook	InEight Estimate's integration with Microsoft Excel is a two-way integration that allows you to update register fields in Estimate with data contained in an Excel workbook, and update Excel cells with data contained in a register field in Estimate. This is where you open the embed excel workbook which is maintained as part of the estimate job folder and where you preform the sync functions to send values back and forth.
5 Schedule	Access bi-directional integration with Microsoft Project and Oracle Primavera. The Cash Flow graph displays the projected cash flow of your project, along with the job financing expense, individual cost category costs and resource utilization.
6 Indirect Cost	Indirect Cost Items filters the CBS register to display cost items that contain overhead costs that are not directly associated with any particular deliverable items. Clicking on % Price Add on or Prime Bond opens up these individual records.
7 Overhead and Profit	Price Breakdown Structure (PBS) Register is a visual run-down of the costs and profit that make up your Target Price. You can access the Direct and Indirect Markup records or see totals of direct costs, indirect costs, profit and overall bid price summarized in a Data Map.
8 Alternates	Alternates are used to define alternate scenarios in order to assess the impact of those scenarios.
9 Reports	Run reports on CBS Summary, CBS Details, CBS Outline, CBS Estimate Summary, CBS Currency Comparison.

2.7.3 Quote tab overview



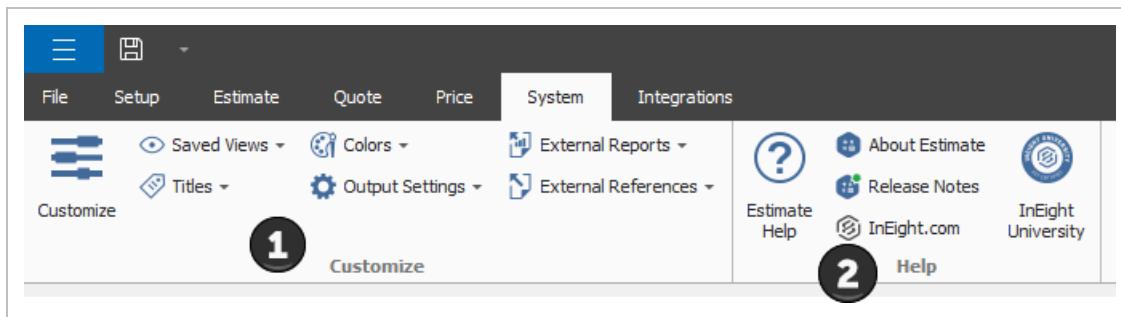
Section	Description
1 Setup	Quotes are organized using Address book, Quote Group Tags, Minority Setup and attachments in the Setup section. Address book stores and maintains all information pertaining to subcontractors, vendors, architects/engineers, etc. that you work with regularly. The Minority Setup tab within Job Properties stores information about the agency that authorizes the status of Minority Enterprises along with their different types. You can use Quote Group Tags to group together multiple resources or cost items that will be sent in a single request for quote package to solicited contractors or vendors..
2 Quote Management	Quote Management allows you to access the Requests for Quote (RFQs) register and Quotes. Request for Quotes (RFQs) are invitations to sellers, requesting that they submit pricing to provide services, equipment or material based on the line items and resources included in your estimate. The Quote Register stores all of the quote responses you receive for that job.
3 Quote Comparison & Award	The Quote Comparison & Award section allows you to perform comparative analysis across all the quotes you've received. You can view a comparison of submitted pricing by resources or cost items.
4 Reports	From the Reports section in Quotes you can run reports on Quote Summary, Quote Record, Compare & Award, and Minority Participation.

2.7.4 Price tab overview



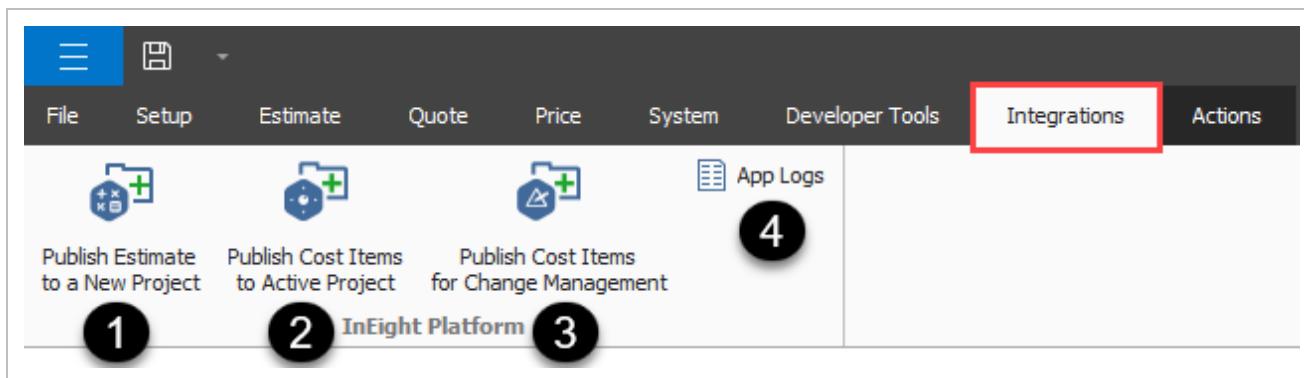
Section	Description
1 Pay Items	From the Pay Items section you can lock Cost items to Pay items and access the Pay item & Proposal register. Under Pricing in Job Properties, you can set up how the tool calculates profit and spreads pricing to your pay items. In the Competitors section, you can keep track of companies that have submitted bids as well as record and track competitor bid prices.
2 Overhead and Profit	The Price Breakdown Structure (PBS) Register is a visual run-down of the costs and profit that make up your Target Price. You can access the Direct and Indirect Markup records or see totals of direct costs, indirect costs, profit and overall bid price summarized in a Data Map.
3 Audit Log	You can access the PBS Changes register (which logs any changes that effect the Target Price) and turn on/off logging PBS changes..
4 Alternates	Alternates are used to define alternate scenarios in order to assess the impact of those scenarios on the total estimate value.
5 Reports	From the Reports section in the Price tab, you can generate reports for Standard Proposal, DOT Proposal, Pay Item Summary, Pay Item Currency Comparison, Pay Item Price Breakdown.

2.7.5 System tab overview



Section		Description
1	Custom	You can customize the titles and colors for different fields. You can export and import saved Views, Titles, Colors and Output Settings. You can customize reports generated by Estimate using External reports. External References allows you to open external programs with Estimate.
2	Help	You can access a comprehensive help system from the Help menu. You can get information about the Estimate Version and all new updates about the different versions.

2.7.6 Integrations tab overview



Section		Description
1	Publish Estimate to a New Project	Sends job data to InEight Platform Integration. You can continue using Estimate during the publish and will be notified after the data has been sent successfully.

	Section	Description
2	Publish Cost Items to Active Project	Sends cost items to the active project.
3	Publish Cost Items for Change Management	Sends cost items to InEight Platform Integration to import to InEight Change.
4	App Logs	Shows a list of InEight Project Suite application logs that you can export to Excel.

2.7.7 Library

Click on the Library icon and the Library opens in its own window.



Users with sufficient security can access master information available in the Library.

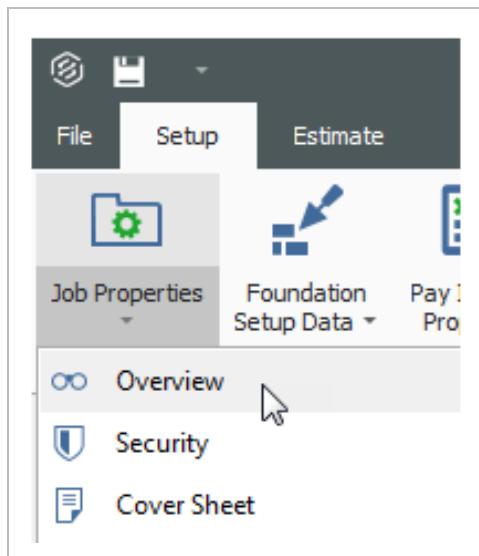
The Library is covered in greater detail in 3.1 Library overview on page 84

2.7.8 Open forms

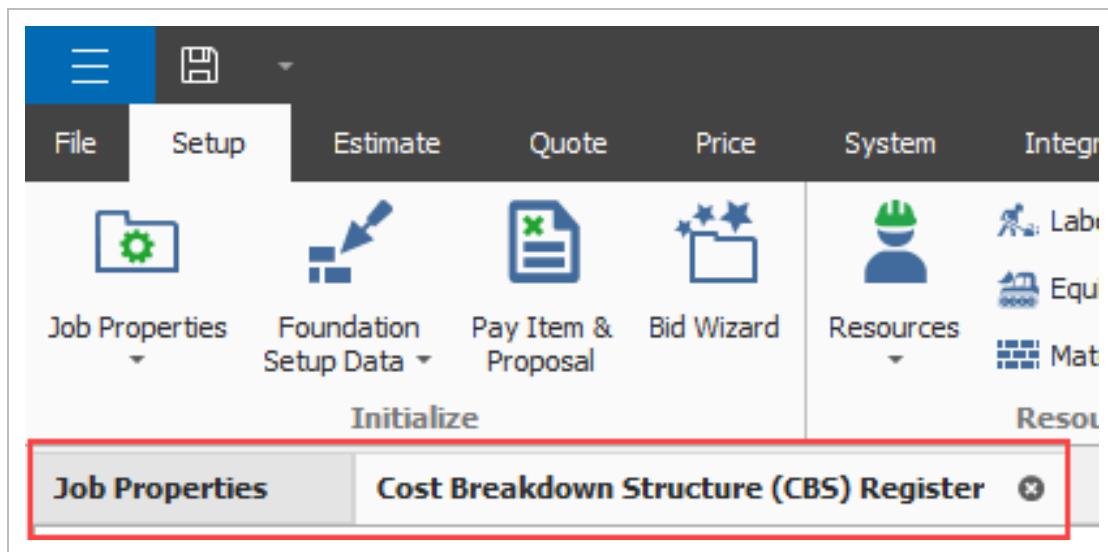
The following steps assume you already opened the Training Job.

Open forms

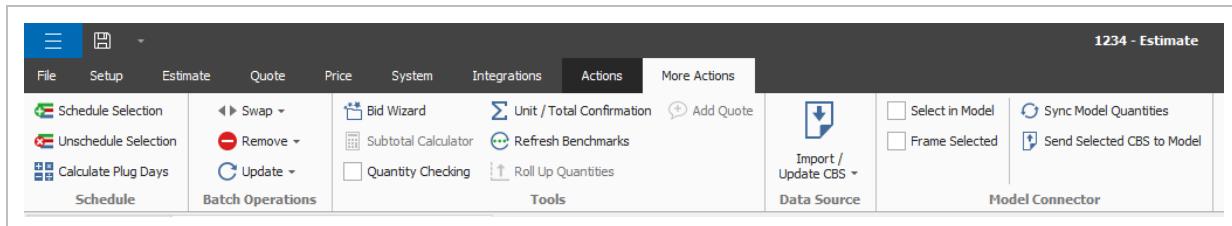
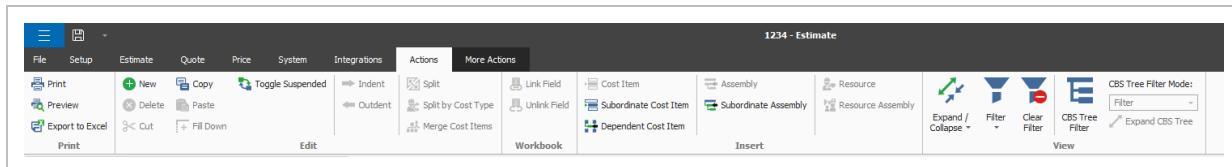
1. Click on the **Setup** tab.
2. In the Initialize section of the Setup tab, click on the **drop-down menu** for Job Properties.
3. Select **Overview** to open the Job Properties form.



- Notice that each form opens in its own tab within the active job folder



- You can tab between these forms as you are working in InEight Estimate
- Once you are in a register, the Actions and More Actions tabs are available to you. The options available are contextual to that register

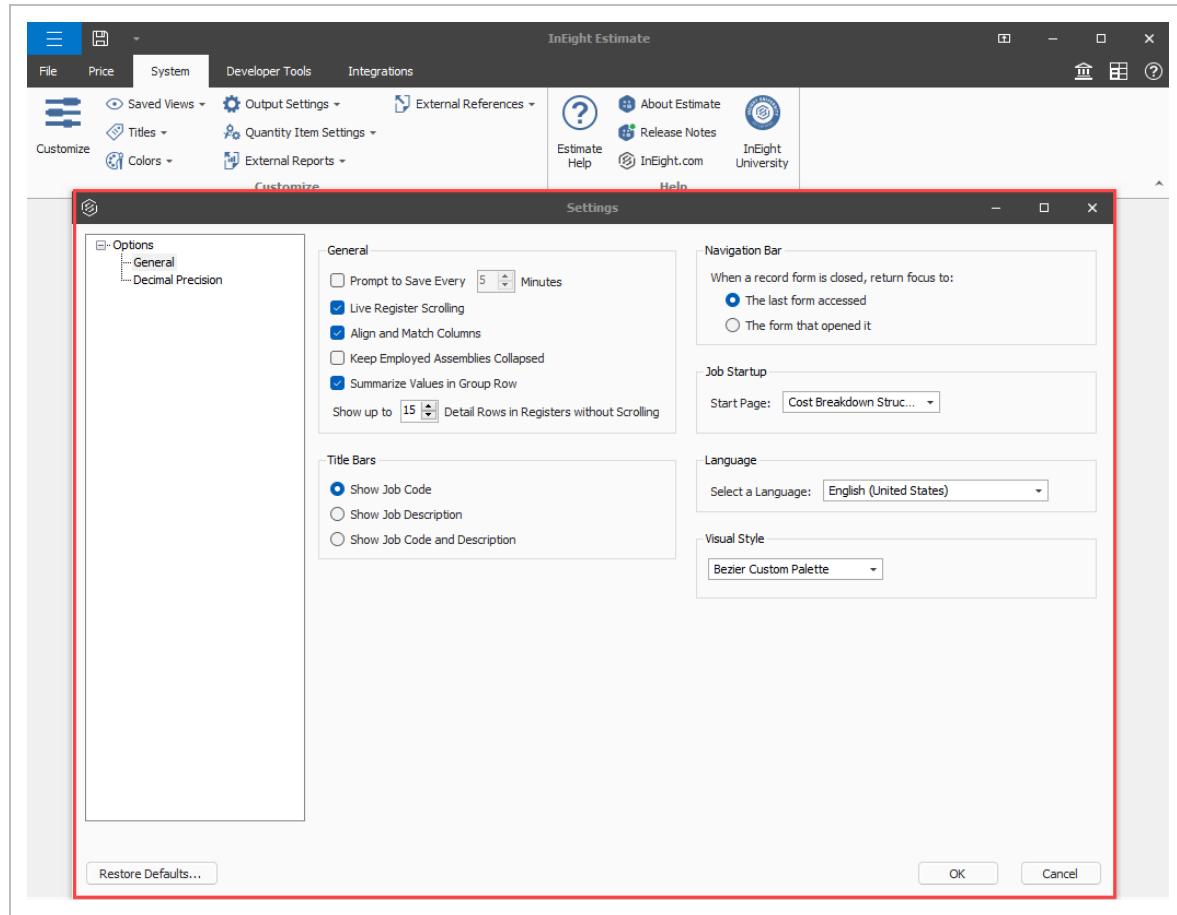


2.8 SYSTEM SETTINGS OPTIONS

From the Backstage View, you can access system settings. System settings contain options and settings that effect the entire InEight Estimate system. These settings include:

- General settings (options)
- Title Bars
- Navigation Bar
- Job Startup
- Language
- Visual Style

All of the settings under the Options branch are user-level settings.

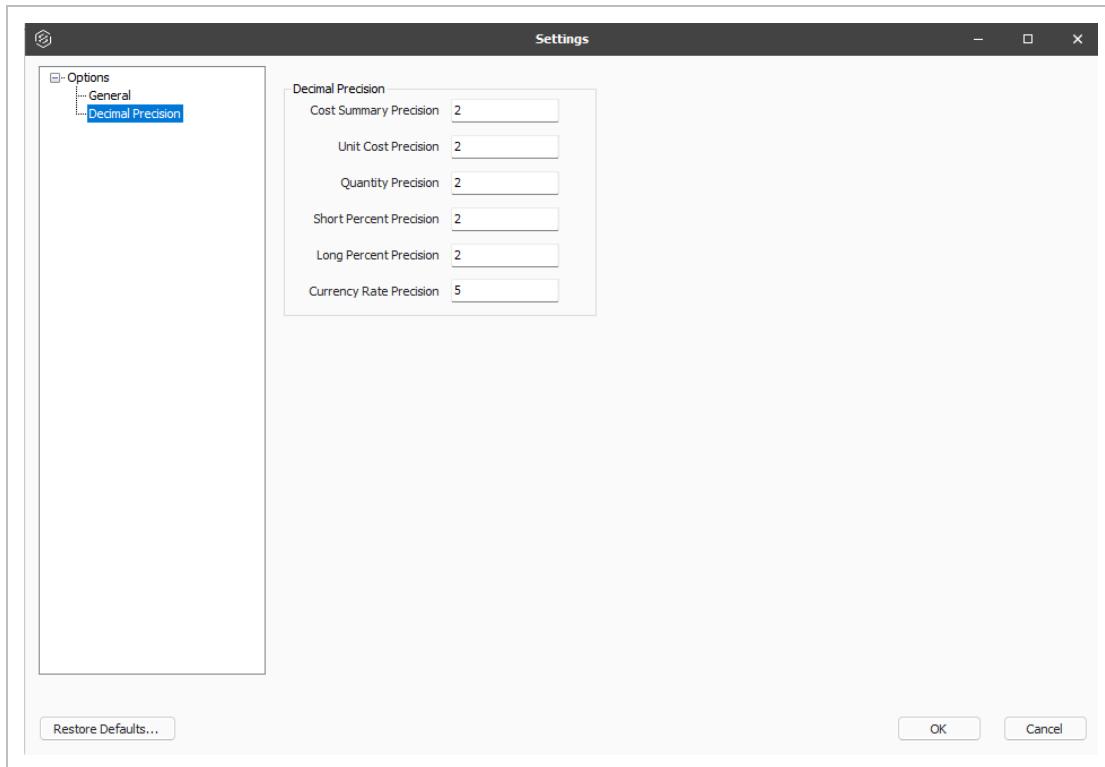


The following step by step walks you through configuring general settings (options).

Decimal precision

1. With InEight Estimate open, click on the **File** tab to go to the Backstage view.
2. Select **Settings**.
3. Select **General** under Options in the node tree on the left.
4. To activate Prompt to Save, select the **Prompt to Save** checkbox.
5. Select how often you want to be prompted (in minutes).
6. Select **Decimal Precision** in the tree on the left.
7. Review the default settings.

Units of Measure will default to English, and Currency will default to U.S. Dollar.



2.9 COLUMNS

Within each register, you can move, sort, filter and group your columns to view the information the way you need to see it.

2.9.1 Move columns

You can move columns by selecting a column header and using drag-and-drop. If there are columns on the register that you don't use, you can hide and unhide them from view, as needed.

Move columns

1. In the CBS, click on the **Currency** column header and drag the column to the left, dropping it to the right of the Description column.
2. Hide the **Optional Code** column by dragging the Optional Code column header down until a black X appears, then let go.

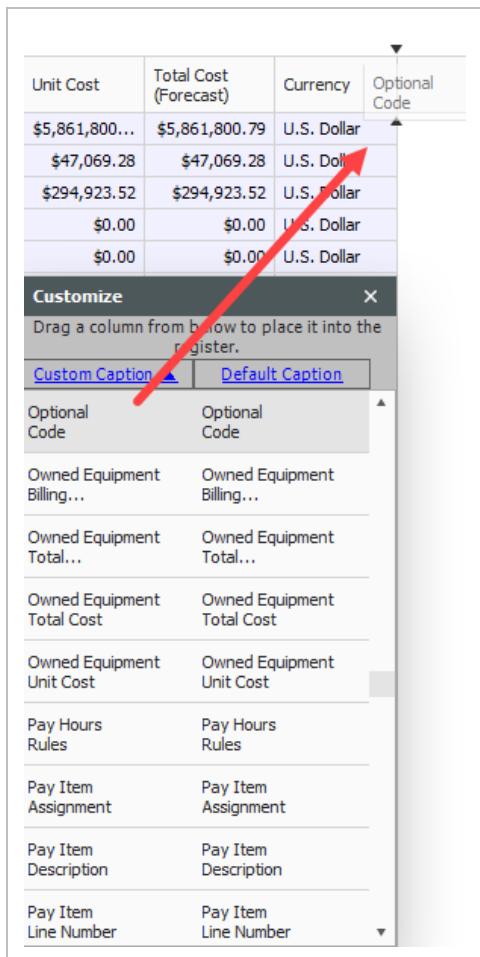


The screenshot shows a table with two columns: 'Currency' and 'Optional Code'. The 'Optional Code' column is being hidden. A red arrow points to the 'Optional Code' header, and a large black 'X' is drawn over the row where the header is located, indicating it is hidden. The table data is as follows:

Currency	Optional Code
U.S. Dollar	
U.S. Dollar	PRIME BOND
U.S. Dollar	PRICE % ADD-ON
U.S. Dollar	FINANCIAL EXPENSE
U.S. Dollar	INDIRECT COST ES...
U.S. Dollar	DIRECT COST ESC...
U.S. Dollar	OPTIONAL COST A... Code
U.S. Dollar	JOB MANAGEMENT...
U.S. Dollar	GENERAL EXPENSE
U.S. Dollar	DIRECT COST ADD...
U.S. Dollar	641 0100
U.S. Dollar	201 0102
U.S. Dollar	202 0183
U.S. Dollar	3.1
...	...

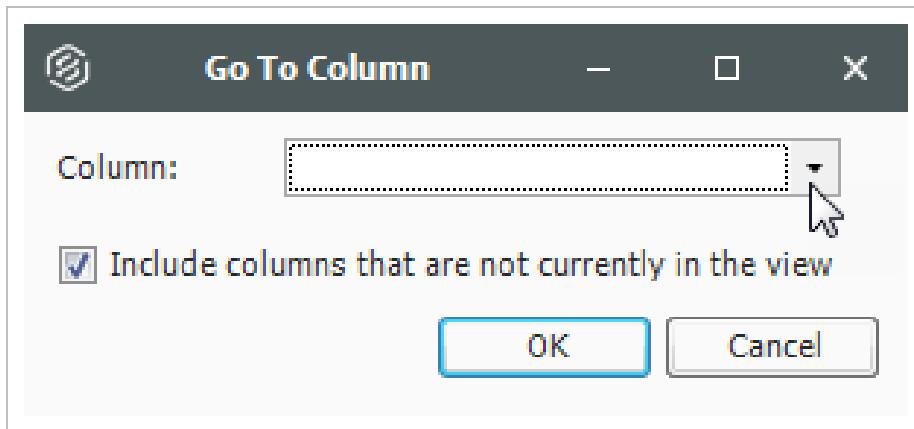
- The Optional Code is now hidden from view
- To unhide a column, right click on any column header and select **Column Chooser**; a Customization window appears, which contains all the hidden columns in that register

3. Find the **column** you want to unhide and drag-and-drop it to the location where you want it to go.



- You can also unhide a column using the Go To Column feature

4. Right click on a **column** header and select **Go To Column**.
5. Click on the **drop-down menu** and select the column you want to unhide.



6. Click **OK**.

2.9.2 Sort and filter columns

You can sort and filter your columns to drill down to specific information.

Sort columns

You can sort on any column by clicking once on the column header.

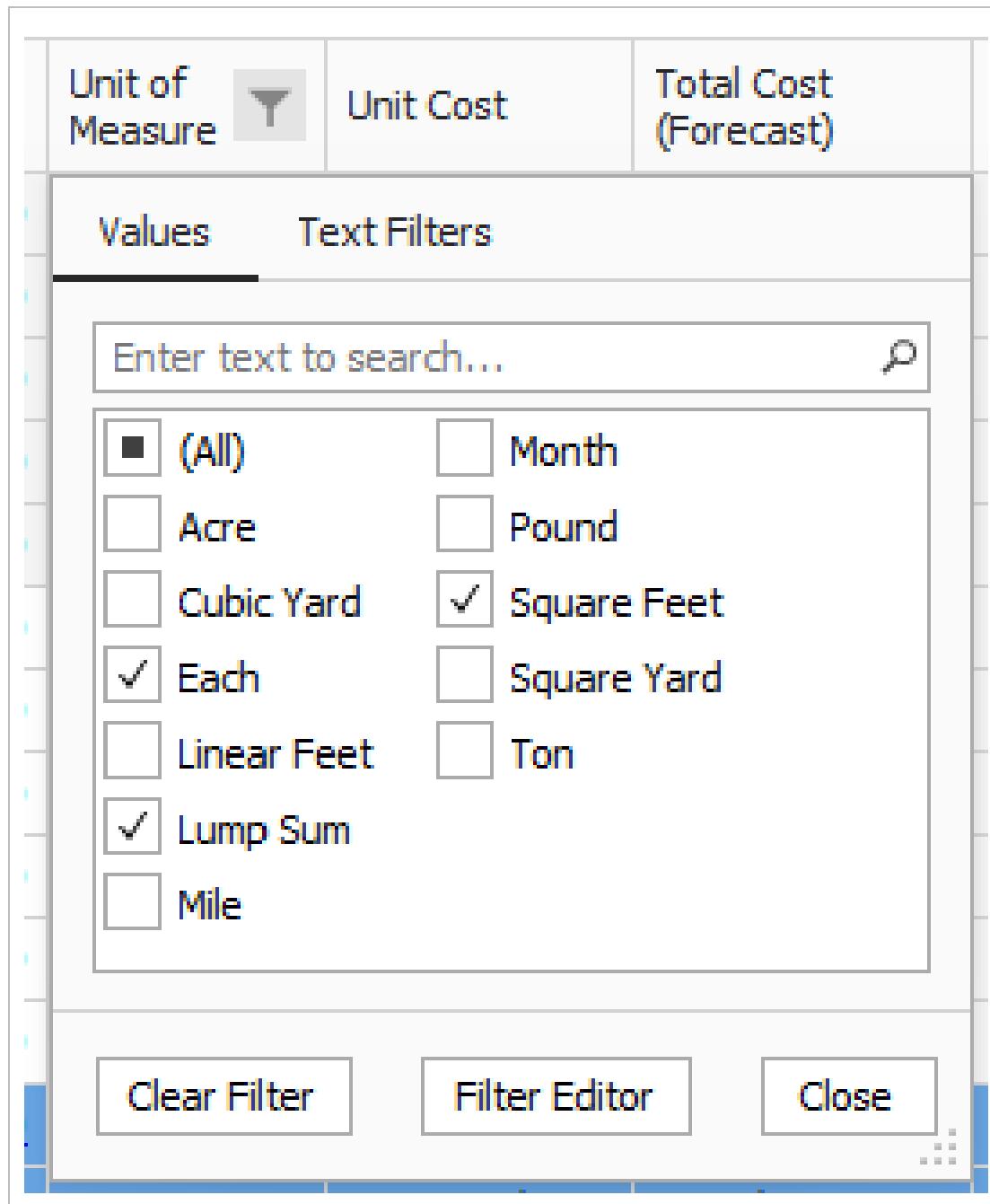
1. In the CBS Register, click on the **Total Cost (Forecast)** column to sort the column in ascending order (e.g., 1 to 10, A to Z).
2. Click the **Total Cost (Forecast)** column a second time to sort in descending order (e.g., 10 to 1, Z to A).

Use Ctrl-click to unsort a column and reset it to its original state.

Filter columns

1. In the CBS, hover over the **Unit of Measure** column header for the filter icon to appear.
2. Click on the **filter** icon in the Unit of Measure column to select a filter value.

- From the filter list, you can select any of the values defined for that column or you can use one of the predefined values (Custom, Blanks, Non blanks).



3. Make your selection, then click **Close**.

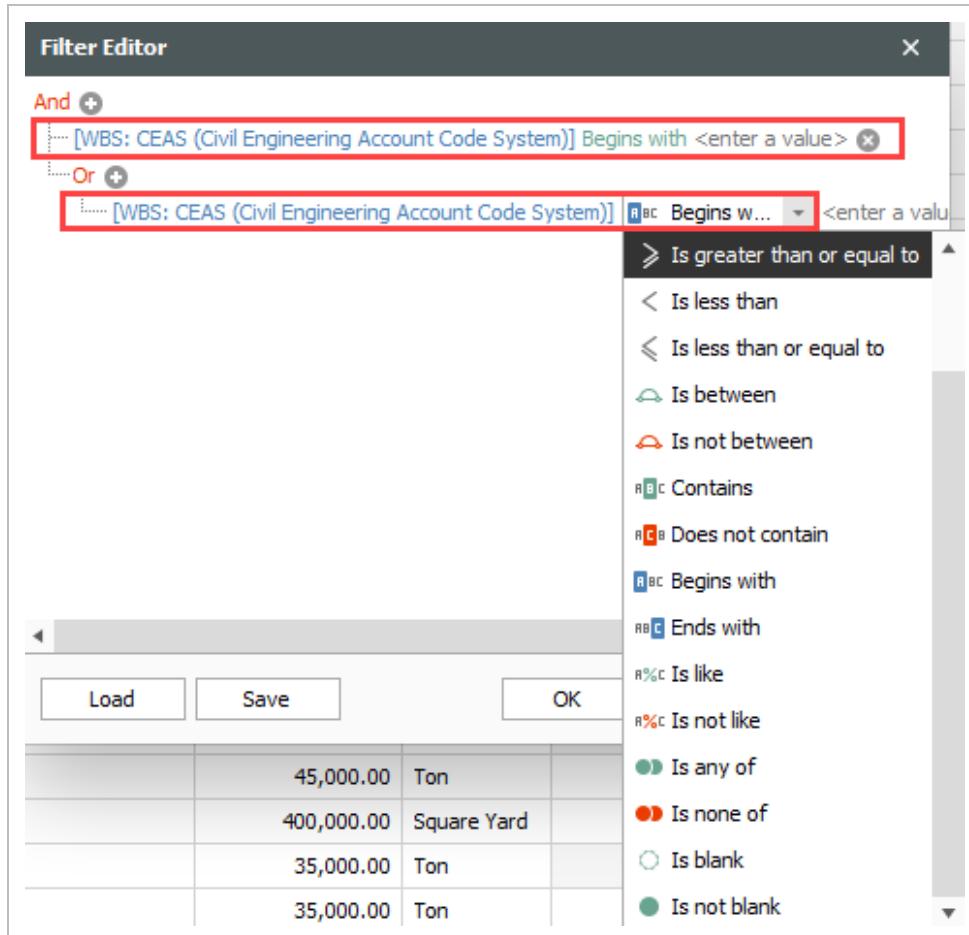
4. To clear the filter, click on the **red X** at the bottom of the form or click on the filter icon on the header of the column you filtered and select **(All)**, then click **OK**.

2.9.2.1 Filter editor overview

Column filters can be managed on individual columns or for the entire register using the Filter Editor. The Filter Editor tool lets work with all the column filters for a register view in one place as well as creating more complex filters through the use of grouping and applying And/Or statements.

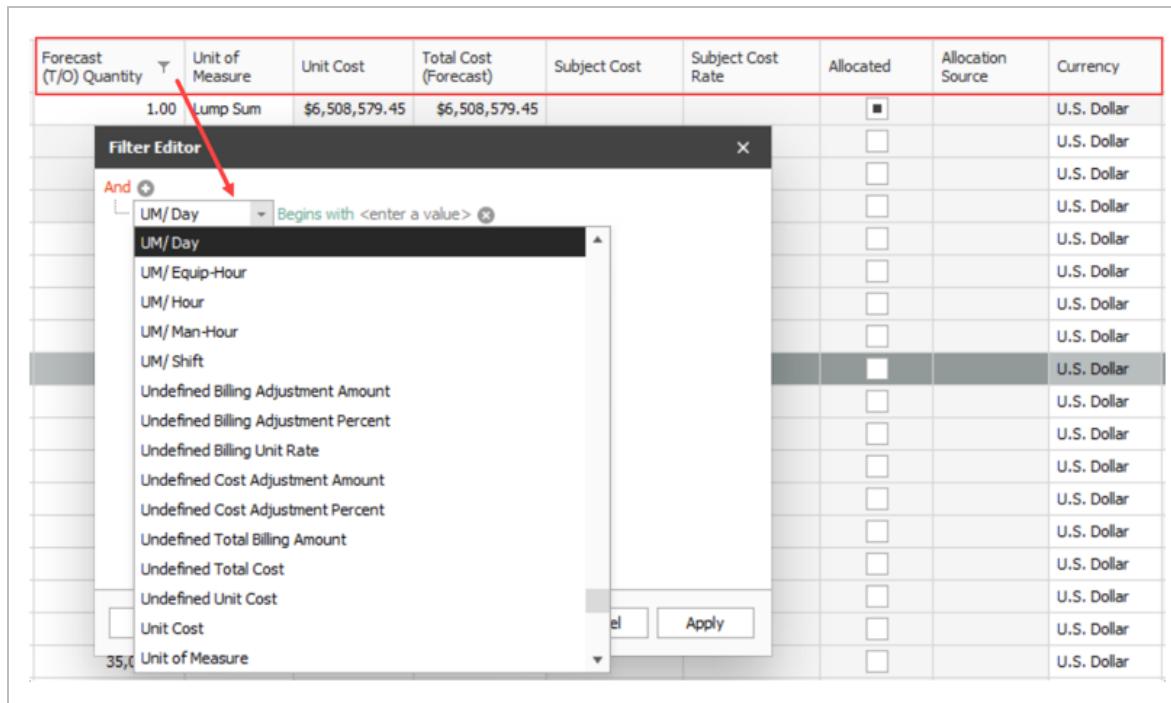
When you add a new Group, a new Condition is automatically added to that Group.

With each additional Condition statement, you need to select an operator and a value in order for your customized filter to take effect on your chosen column. Many new comparison operators have been added to this version as shown below:



Creating complex filters using the Filter Editor

You can define filters across any of the columns available in the CBS register. You can also open the Filter Editor using the button in the column filter drop-down, but regardless of how you access it, the Filter Editor dialog permits defining a filter for the entire register and not just the selected column.



The screenshot shows a 'Filter Editor' dialog box overlaid on a 'CBS' register table. The table has columns: Forecast (T/O) Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Cost, Total Cost (Forecast), Subject Cost, Subject Cost Rate, Allocated, Allocation Source, and Currency. The 'Forecast (T/O) Quantity' column is highlighted with a red border. An arrow points from the 'Unit of Measure' column in the table to the 'Filter Editor' dialog. The dialog has an 'And' operator selected. A dropdown menu shows 'UM/Day' is selected. A text input field says 'Begins with <enter a value>'. A list of unit types is shown, with 'UM/Day' highlighted. At the bottom of the dialog are 'Delete' and 'Apply' buttons.

Because all the register fields are available, more complex filters can be created by using Grouping and Or operators. In the following example, a filter has been defined to return all Terminal Cost Items that either have a cost source of Plug, or exceed \$100,000 of Total Cost (Forecast).

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

Drag columns here to group

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Is Terminal	Cost Source
→ +	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$312,935.61	\$312,935.61	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
→ +	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$110,803.57	\$110,803.57	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
→ +	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEM...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	42,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.44	\$144,552.52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$13.67	\$615,142.90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix					\$374,562.54	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A					117,018.05	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 7.1	Furnish 10 Inch PVC Materials					189,660.73	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 7.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill 10 Inch P...					111,403.37	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 8.2	Furnish & Install 24 Inch PVC					103,388.90	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 11.2	Subcontract Rebar					\$42,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 12.1.1	Furnish Retaining Wall Material					125,719.65	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 14.1.2	Raw Materials Tanks					244,383.14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 14.2.1	Install Heating System					392,662.73	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 14.2.3	High Pressure Pumps					518,778.57	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 14.3.2	Install Cooling Columns					147,669.50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detail
+ 17.2	Concrete Reinforcement					\$1,500.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.3	Cast in Place Concrete					\$3,500.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.4	Concrete Masonry Units					\$2,900.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.5	Paneling					\$2,100.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.6	Wood Doors					\$1,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.7	Wood Flooring	09640	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.8	Office Furniture	12510	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.9	Fire Protection piping	15300	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
+ 17.10	Interior Luminaires	16510	1.00	Lump Sum	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Plug
Σ	0					\$0.00		
Σ	26					\$4,830,378.06		

Filter Editor

And [Is Terminal] Equals Checked

Or [Cost Source] Equals Plug

[Total Cost (Forecast)] Is greater than 100,000.00

Load Save OK Cancel Apply

Σ 0.00 Σ \$0.00

Σ 26 \$4,830,378.06

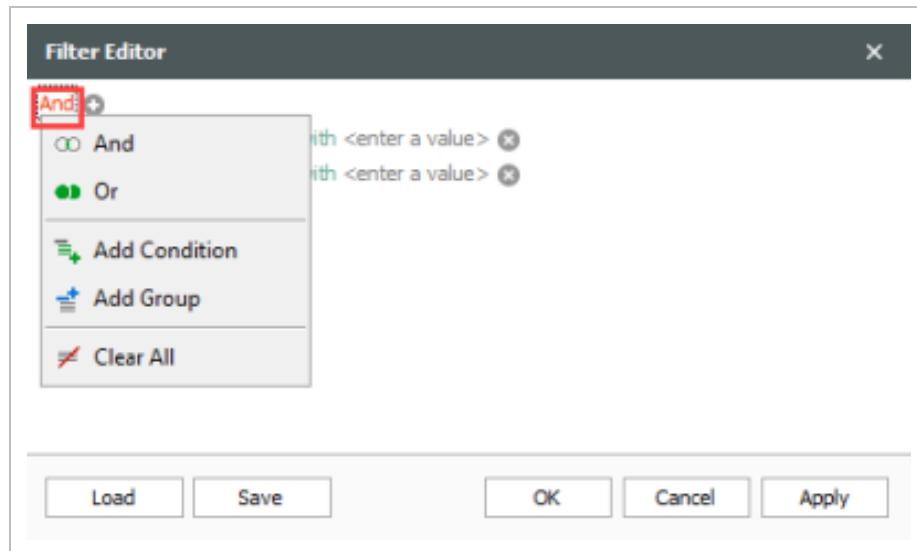
✖ [[Cost Source] EQUAL 'Plug' OR [Total Cost (Forecast)] GREATER THAN 100000] AND [Is Terminal] EQUAL True

When modifying a filter, the Filter Editor can be invoked by clicking the Edit Filter button located on the bottom right of the CBS page.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register								
Drag columns here to group								
CBS Position Code	Description	Account Code	Unit of Measure	Total Cost (Forecast)	Unit			
→ 1	JOB		Mile	\$5,666,162.55	\$			
+	Prime Bond	7000	Lump Sum	\$45,861.93	\$			
+	Price % Add-On	7000	Lump Sum	\$284,057.38	\$28			
+	Direct Cost Escalation	7000	Lump Sum	\$13,933.28	\$			
+	Direct Cost Add-On	7000	Lump Sum	\$99,962.10	\$			
■ 1	SITEWORK & ROADWAY		Each	\$2,387,025.45	\$			
+	1.2 Clearing & Grubbing	1110	Acre	\$39,184.97				
■ 1.3	Unclassified Excavation	1122	Cubic Yard	\$158,985.21				
+	1.3.2 Embankment	1122.200	Cubic Yard	\$69,678.93				
■ 1.4	Aggregate Base	1120	Ton	\$692,928.99				
+	1.4.1 Furnish & Haul Base Material	1120.100	Ton	\$519,513.30				
■ 1.5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	1240	Ton	\$1,486,222.28				
+	1.5.1 Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	1240.100	Ton	\$1,374,562.54				
■ 2	WATER & SEWER		Each	\$519,502.60	\$			
Σ	0			Σ \$0.00				
	78			\$5,615,073.91				
✖ [Unit of Measure] EQUAL 'Cubic Yard' OR [Total Cost (Forecast)] GREATER THAN 10000 OR [Account Code] EQUAL '1122'								
Edit Filter								

Filter editor

1. In the CBS, hover over the **Unit of Measure** column header for the filter icon to appear.
2. Click the **Filter** icon in the Unit of Measure column to select a filter value; select the desired UoM.
3. Select the **Filter Editor** button, and the Filter Editor data box appears.
 - By default, an **And** statement is created with a **Begins with** operator and a blank value.
4. Select your preferred operator and enter in your preferred value.
5. To add additional **And/Or** statements, select the word **And** in the top left corner. A drop-down appears.



6. Choose which **And/Or** statement to add and then select the **Preferred Operator**.
7. Enter in your **Preferred Value** to complete your additional statement.
8. Click **OK**.
 - Select the **X** to delete a single statement.
9. Select the **And** statement in the top left corner to begin clearing all And/Or statements.
10. From the drop-down, select the option **Clear All**.
11. Once done, select **Apply** and then click **OK**.

2.9.3 Group columns

Sometimes you may want to organize your information into groups. Instead of filtering your information down to one value (e.g., unit of measure = Ton), you can look at your information with a separate group for each value (e.g., a group for Tons, a group for Cubic Feet, etc.).

Group columns

1. From the CBS register, group the Unit of Measure column by dragging it into the grouping area (where it says “Drag columns here to group”).

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register			
Drag columns here to group			
CBS Position Code	Unit of Measure	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity
■	JOB		1.00
+	Prime Bond		1.00
+	Price % Add-On		1.00
+	Job Financing		1.00

- Notice that the cost items in the register are now grouped together by their units of measure, and each group of cost items is subtotalled by costs, hours, quantities, etc.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register						
Unit of Measure	CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
■ Acre	1			10.00	\$39,184.97	
■ Cubic Yard	19			117,865.76	\$498,571.36	
■ Each	29			59.00	\$1,684,854.23	
■ LF	1			2,083.95	\$0.00	
■ Linear Feet	11			30,248.00	\$459,303.91	
■ Lump Sum	23			22.00	\$667,772.98	
■ Mile	1			0.00	\$0.00	
■ Month	2			2.00	\$10,000.00	
■ Pound	3			60,000.00	\$44,408.30	
■ Square Feet	9			136,300.00	\$276,594.95	
■ Square Yard	2			800,000.00	\$99,954.78	
■ Ton	8			160,000.00	\$2,034,391.05	

2. To ungroup, right click in the grouping area and select **Clear Grouping**

- The column returns to its original location

You can group by more than one column to have multiple grouping levels.

2.9.4 Saved views

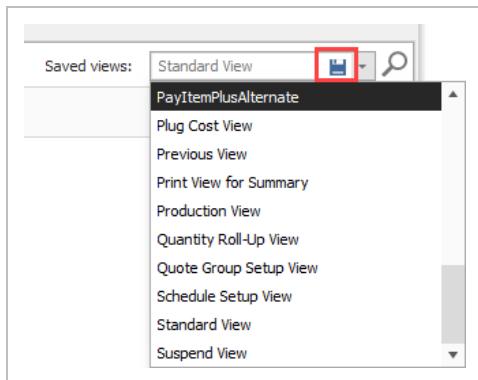
Once you have set up a view the way you like it, you can save the view so you won't have to configure it again later. InEight Estimate also comes with some pre-built views to help you organize the screen the way you want to see it.

Views are accessed from the **Saved Views** menu in the top right portion of a register.

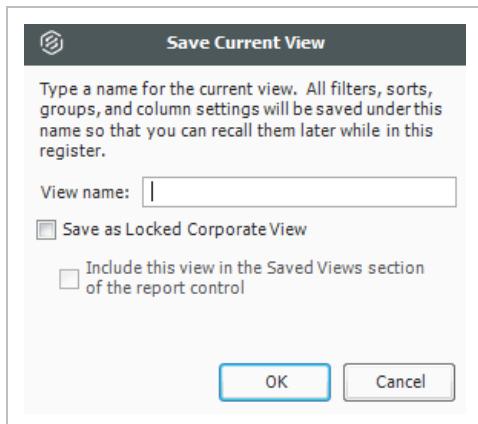
The following steps assume you have made changes to your register view and want to save it for future use.

Save a view

1. In the CBS register, click on the **Saved views** drop-down menu. The Save disc icon shows.



2. Click the **Save disc** icon. The Save Current View window shows.

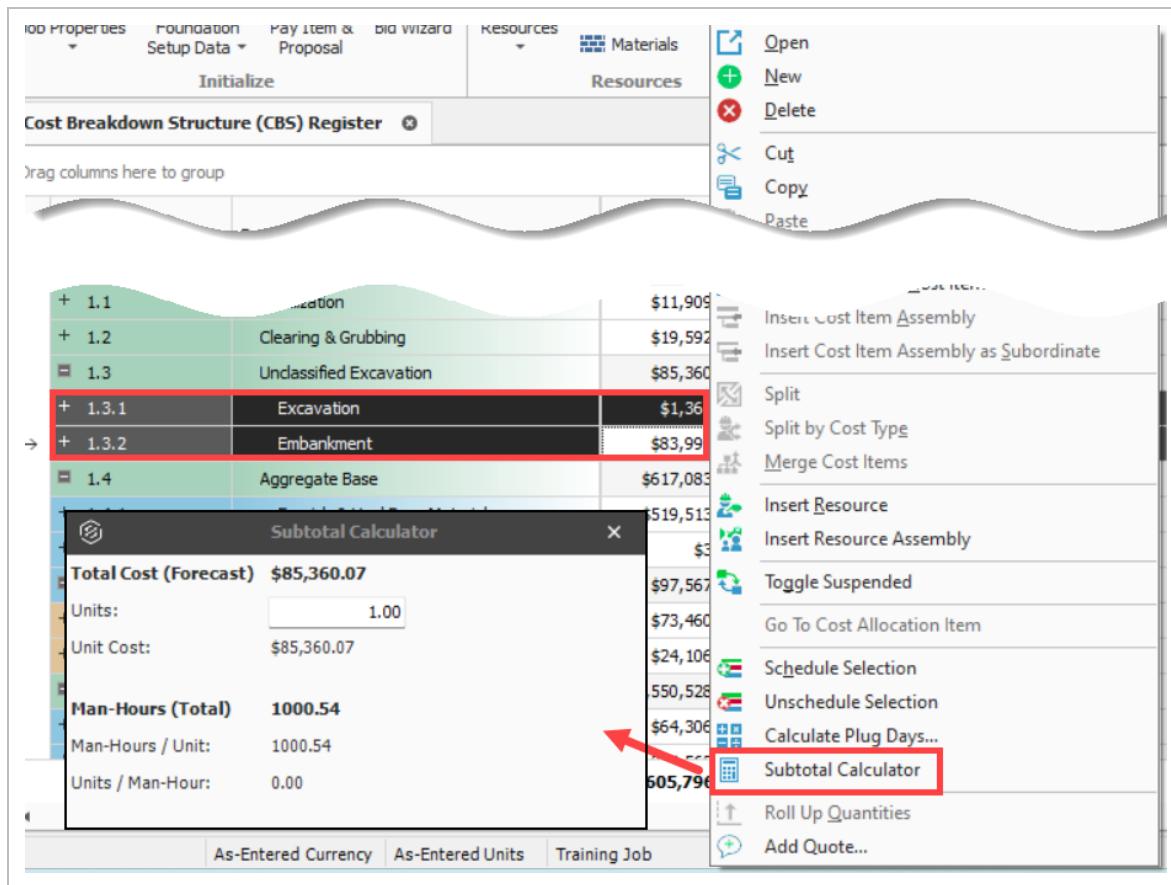


3. Enter the **View name**, and then select **OK**. The new view shows in the drop-down menu.

Saved views are user-specific; you will only see your own saved views when you are logged in.

2.9.5 Subtotal calculator

You can select multiple cost items and use the Subtotal Calculator to summarize and display Unit Cost, Man-Hours/Unit and Units/Man-Hour. Highlight a cost item in the CBS and right click on a Total Cost column (e.g., Total Cost (Forecast), Labor Total Cost, Owned Equipment Total Cost, etc.). Select **Subtotal Calculator** from the right click menu, and enter the number of units to use in your calculation.



2.9.6 Register running totals

You can select multiple rows in a register and see the sum total amount at the bottom of the register.

For example, you can hold down the CTRL key and multi-select cost items 2.1.1, 2.2.1, and 2.3.2 in the CBS register, you can see the sum of the three selected cost items toward the bottom row of the register.

Estimate calculates subtotals for quantities when the UOMs match. Superior cost items are not included in the subtotals to avoid any double counting in the subtotal.

It is not necessary to export data to Microsoft Excel and run separate calculations to better understand costs of multiple items. The sigma symbol shows in the subtotalled row to indicate it is the total of the selected rows.

2.10 FIND FEATURE

The Find feature lets you search across all columns in the register with a single operation. The matching results are then highlighted in yellow. A scroll bar annotation is provided to indicate the rows in the grid containing matches. This lets you easily navigate to the search results in the register.

The Find feature also includes the flexibility to perform more precise searches using various syntax in the search bar. The Find search bar shows the currently selected and total number of search results.

If you type in two words, such as **total cost**, the grid considers them as individual conditions and selects records that contain either **total** or **cost**.

Search Syntax	Example
+	To find records that contain both search terms like total cost , type + before the second word. For example: total +cost .
-	Type - to exclude records that contain a

Search Syntax	Example
	specific word, for example: total-cost . You can combine different operators. Use + and - to select records that contain both pay and item , excluding records that contain assignment . For example: pay +item -assignment .
"quotes"	To search for a string that contains a space character, you need to enclose this string in quotation marks. For example: "total cost" .
:	To search against a specific column, type the first letters of the column's display name plus a colon character. For example: optional: unassigned . Now the grid displays records containing unassigned in the optional code column.

If you add another column-specific condition, the grid joins them using the **+** logical operator. Then the record shows the result that matches both options. The same happens when you join a column-specific condition with the one applied to all columns. An example of this search criteria looks like this: **optional: unassigned +"pay item"**.

Find feature

1. From the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register, bring up the Find feature using **CTRL+F**.
2. In the search bar, type in **Materials**.
3. When all the searches are highlighted in yellow, use the **up** or **down** arrows to the right of the search bar to navigate to the next search result in the register.

Drag columns here to group								x	material	1/13	↑	↓	⚙
CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Subject						
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00							▲
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & EQUIPMENT	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28							
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00							
+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$98,633.23	\$98,633.23							
+ 1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51							
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97							
■ 3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81							
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88							
+ 3.2	Embankment	3.2	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.68	\$83,992.94							
■ 4	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.40	\$692,928.99							
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$519,513.30							
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.19	\$75,848.36							
■ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$2.17	\$97,567.33							
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.63	\$73,460.92							
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.06	\$24,106.42							
■ 5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4263	35,000.00	Ton	\$42.62	\$1,491,580.59							

- To add the Find feature to the register functions header, select the **Options** icon to the far right of the search bar. Then select **Always Expanded**.
- To search in a specific column only, select the **Options** icon to the far right of the search bar. Then select **Search in Selected Column Only**. Search a specific term in your selected column.
- To close the Find functionality, click the **Close** icon to the left of the search bar. You can also hold down the **Shift** key and then select the **F3** key to use this feature.

A drop-down can be used to see a list of previous searches.

2.11 KEYBOARD SHORTCUTS

2.11.1 Navigating in a register

Press	To
Arrow keys	Move one cell up, down, left, or right
Tab	Move to the next cell in the same row
SHIFT+Tab	Move to the previous cell in the same row

Press	To
Home	Move to the beginning of the cell
End	Move to the end of the cell
Page Down	Move to the last row in the register
ALT+Down Arrow	Shows the contents of drop-down list choices for applicable fields
Numpad *	Expands the subordinate leaves of a tree structure for the currently highlighted branch
Numpad + key	Expands the currently highlighted section to display subordinate sections
Numpad - key	Collapses the currently highlighted section to remove the display of subordinate sections
CTRL+Spacebar	Selects and Deselects a row
CTRL+Tab	Toggles the display of open windows
ALT	Activates form menus
ALT+F4	Closes active form
CTRL+G	Opens the Go To Column navigator

2.11.2 Navigating in a record

Press	To
Left and right arrow keys	Move one character left or right in an editable field
TAB	Move to the next editable field in the record
SHIFT+TAB	Move to the previous editable field in the record
Home	Move to the beginning of the field
End	Move to the end of the field
ALT+Down Arrow	Shows the contents of drop-down list choices for applicable fields
F4	Shows the contents of drop-down list choices for applicable fields

Press	To
CTRL+Spacebar	Selects and deselects a row
CTRL+TAB	Toggles the display of open windows
ALT	Activates form menus
ALT+F4	Closes active form
CTRL+G	Opens the Go To Column navigator

2.11.3 Menu and keystroke commands

All forms have their own set of commands specific to the form. Commands for a form show in the ribbon on contextual tabs (Actions and More Actions) when it is open and the form is active. Click a command on the tab to order it. Some routine commands can be ordered using the standard Windows keystroke combinations (e.g., Ctrl+C, Ctrl+V) or right-click with the mouse when the field is selected.

2.11.4 Function keys in Estimate

Key	Function
F1	Open to the Help
F2 (grid)	Edit cell value: Enter edit mode for cells that are editable on the grid
F2 (tree list)	Edit cell value: Enter edit mode for cells that are editable on the tree list
F3	Find next: Finds the next value based on the search criteria
F4 (grid)	Show selection register or options in the drop down
F5	Refresh, wherever available
F5	Collapse subordinate Items
F6	Expand subordinate Items

In the Account Code Utilization Register, F5 can either refresh or collapse subordinates based on whether an account code is selected.

Lesson 2 - Review

1. The _____ is a great way to get a summary view of your bid. You can see totals of direct costs, indirect costs, profit and the overall bid price.
 - a. Job Folder
 - b. Data Map
 - c. System tab
 - d. Resource Rate Register
2. You can group by more than one column to have multiple grouping levels.
 1. True
 2. False
3. Display settings for Units of Measure, Currency, and Colors can be adjusted from the _____ tab.
 - a. Setup
 - b. Estimate
 - c. System
 - d. Help

Lesson 2 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Navigate the InEight Estimate system interface
- Navigate system settings
- Manage columns in InEight Estimate registers

LESSON 3 – LIBRARY SETUP

Lesson Duration: 60 minutes

Lesson Objectives

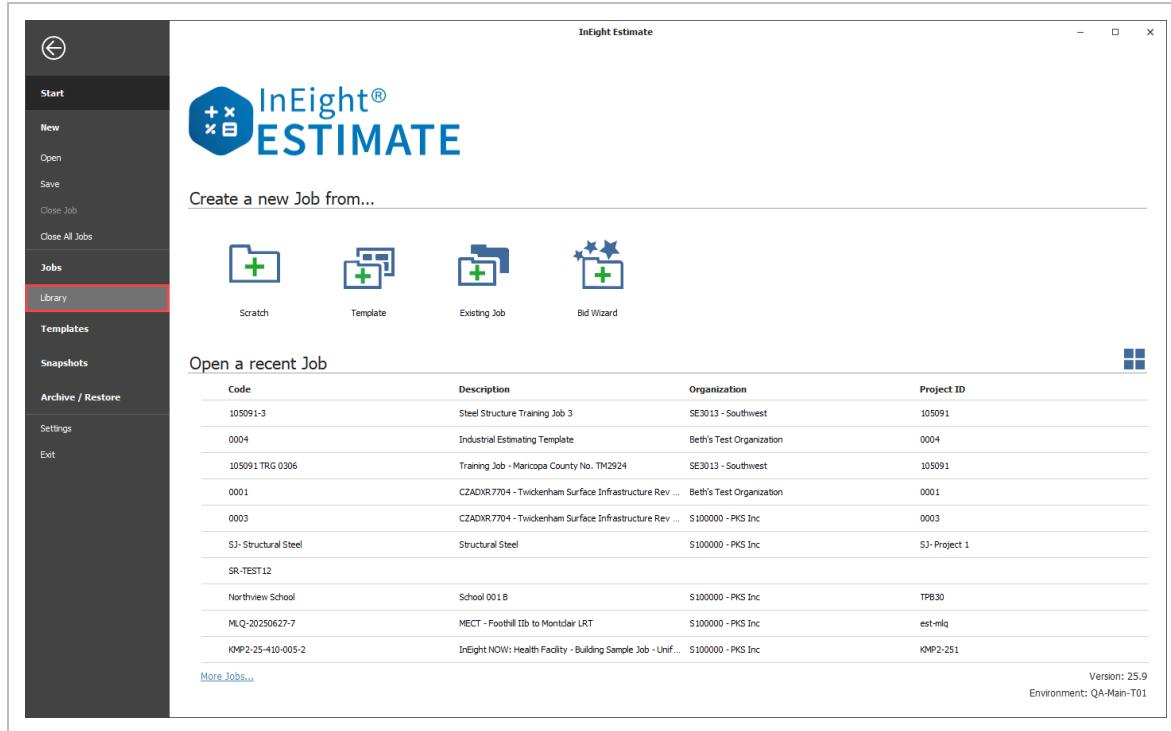
After completing this lesson, you will be able to use the following forms and explain their purpose:

- Library Job Properties
- Library Foundation Setup Data Register
- Library Resource Rate Register
- Library Assembly Register

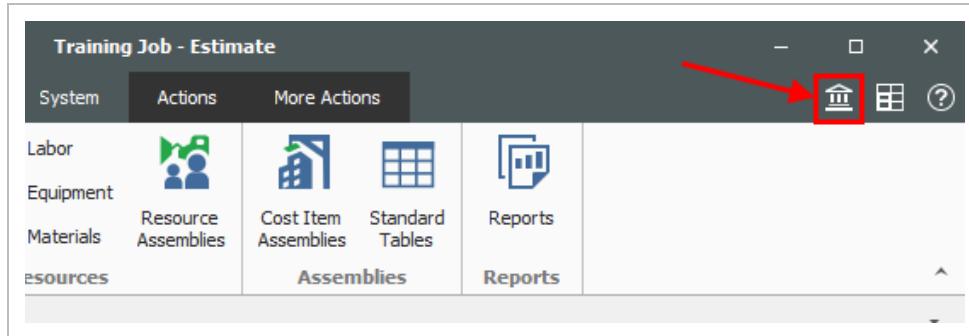
3.1 LIBRARY OVERVIEW

The Library is where you set up and maintain master information that imports into your projects, including resource rates, tags, units of measure, cost item assemblies, and master breakdown structures. It is also where security roles and permissions are configured.

You access the Library from the Backstage view in Estimate. Click the **Library** button to open.



You can also access the Library by clicking on the Library icon, when on the InEight Estimate landing page.



When the Library opens, you see ribbons available under the main menu tabs. Each menu tab has unique sections which hold the necessary forms.

3.1.1 Library tabs

The Library has four tabs which organizes the forms under sections:

- Setup
- Estimate
- System
- Integrations

The Actions and More Actions tabs show when you open a register and contain functions for the register you have active.



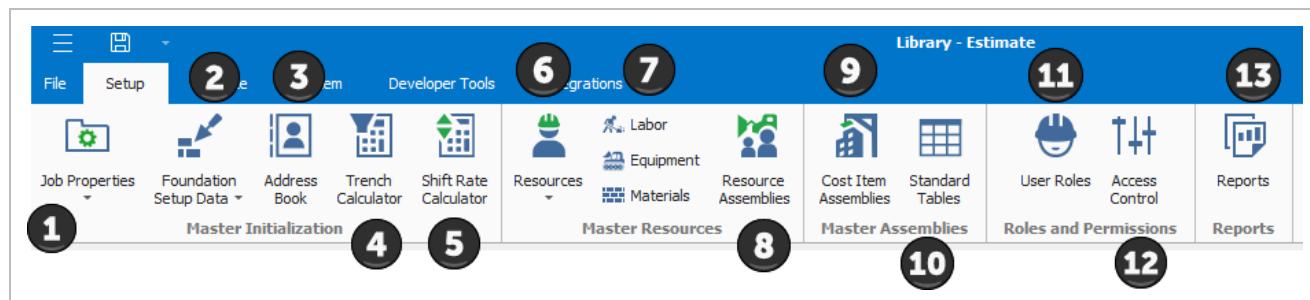
3.1.1.1 Setup tab

Overview - Setup Tab

Name		Description
1	Job Properties	The job properties maintained in the library will serve as the default settings for any new estimate that is created from scratch. When creating a new job it will inherit all the job properties set in the master library.
2	Foundation Setup Data	A master set of account codes, tags, and units of measure. When a new folder is created, the master set is automatically copied from the Library to the new folder.
3	Address Book	Used to store and maintain all information pertaining to the companies with whom you work and contact regularly (subcontractors, vendors, architects, etc.).
4	Trench Calculator	Stores and maintains common trench configurations that are used from project to project.
5	Shift Rate	Allows you to set up shift rate configurations that you can access at the

Overview - Setup Tab (continued)

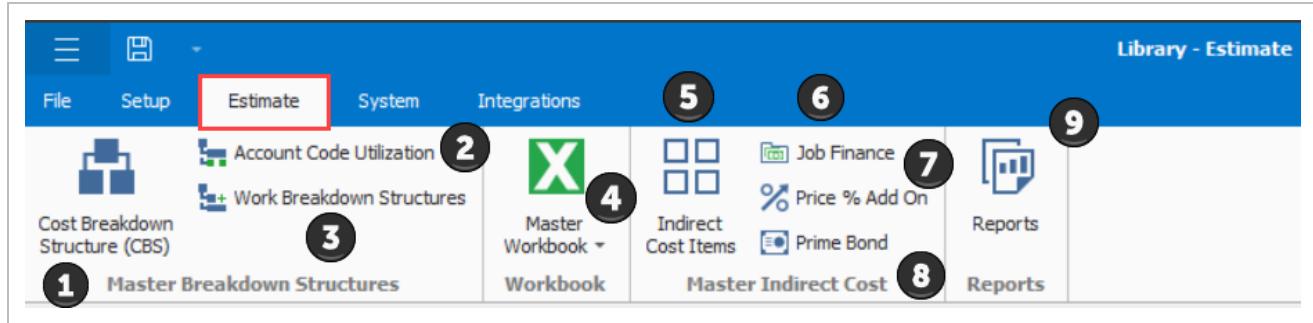
Name		Description
	Calculator	project level.
6	Resources	Opens the Library Resource Rate Register where you can create and edit all resources and resource cost details available for import into your projects.
7	Most Used Resources	For quick access to the Labor, Equipment and Materials tabs of the Master Resource Rate Register.
8	Resource Assemblies	Takes you to the Library Resource Assembly Register where you can set up resource assemblies to import into individual projects.
9	Cost Item Assemblies	Cost Item Assemblies are predictive models to quickly and accurately estimate elements of a job that can be repetitive in nature on the job or from job to job.
10	Standard Tables	The Standard Tables are used to create and/or list job-level table data that is accessible by any of the Cost Item Assemblies that exist in a job. The Standard Table Record allows the user to create and or modify a Table record. The Standard Table Register lists all the job level tables created / available in the project.
11	User Roles	Opens the User Roles Register that shows user role names and their description which you can use in the Access Control Register.
12	Access Control	Allows you to customize your system permissions by restricting destinations or commands that only designated roles should have access to.
13	Reports	Opens the Reports window, where you can access all system reports and configure the default report settings.



3.1.1.2 Estimate tab

Overview - Estimate Tab

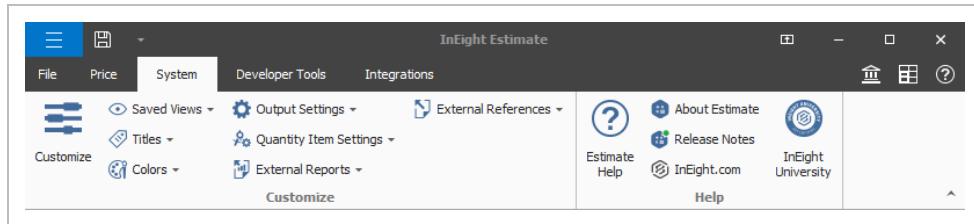
Name		Description
1	Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)	Opens the Library Cost Break Structure register, where you can define the CBS that will automatically import when a new project is created.
2	Account Code Utilization	Used to roll estimate line items into an account code hierarchy and benchmark against historical projects in a way that is consistent across projects.
3	Work Breakdown Structures	Opens the Library Work Breakdown Structure register, where you can define additional Work Breakdown Structures that will automatically import when a new project is created.
4	Master Workbook	Opens the master Microsoft Excel template which will be embed into each new estimate job folder. The cells in the embed excel workbook can be linked to send information to or from InEight Estimate Fields.
5	Indirect Cost Items	Takes you to the Library Cost Breakdown Structure Register where you can edit and define indirect cost items.
6	Job Finance	Takes you to the Library Cost Breakdown Structure Register where you can edit the Job Financing cost item.
7	Price % Add On	Takes you to the Price % Add On record, where you can define the price % add to be included in the Library CBS.
8	Prime Bond	Opens to the Library Prime Bond record where you can define the bond tables that will import automatically when a new project is created.
9	Reports	Opens the Reports window, where you can access all system reports and configure their report settings.



3.1.1.3 System tab

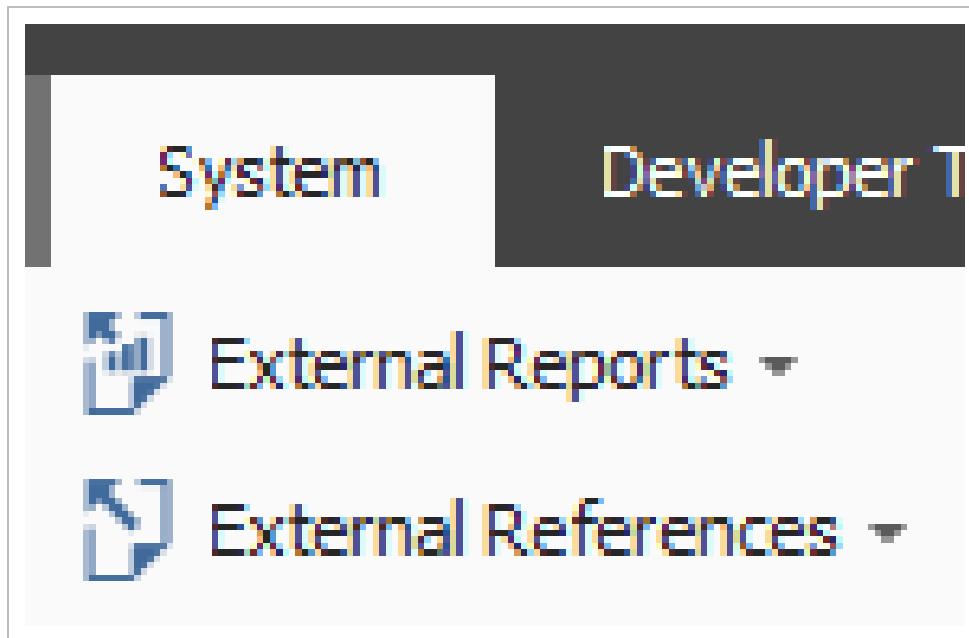
Overview - System Tab

Name		Description
1	Customize	Window to customize the field titles that are displayed throughout various screens in the system, including all cost category titles, user-defined Tags, and more.
2	Saved Views	Allows you to save your views onto a disk or load from a disk.
3	Titles	Allows you to save titles onto a disk or load from a disk.
4	Colors	Allows you to save your colors onto a disk or load from a disk.
5	Output Settings	Allows you to save your output settings onto a disk or load from a disk.
6	Quantity Item Settings	Save your mapped quantity item source settings to your computer. You can then load the saved mapped settings into your Quantity Item Sources Register.
7	External Reports	Menu to not only generate reports created by Estimate, but also to open programs, folders, documents, reports, or Internet resources with the associated program.
8	External References	Allows you to open programs, folders, documents, reports, or Internet resources with the associated program.
9	Help Section	Offers you links to Estimate's general Help menu, information about Estimate (i.e., version number, system information, tech support, etc.), What's New in the new version, and InEight's external website.

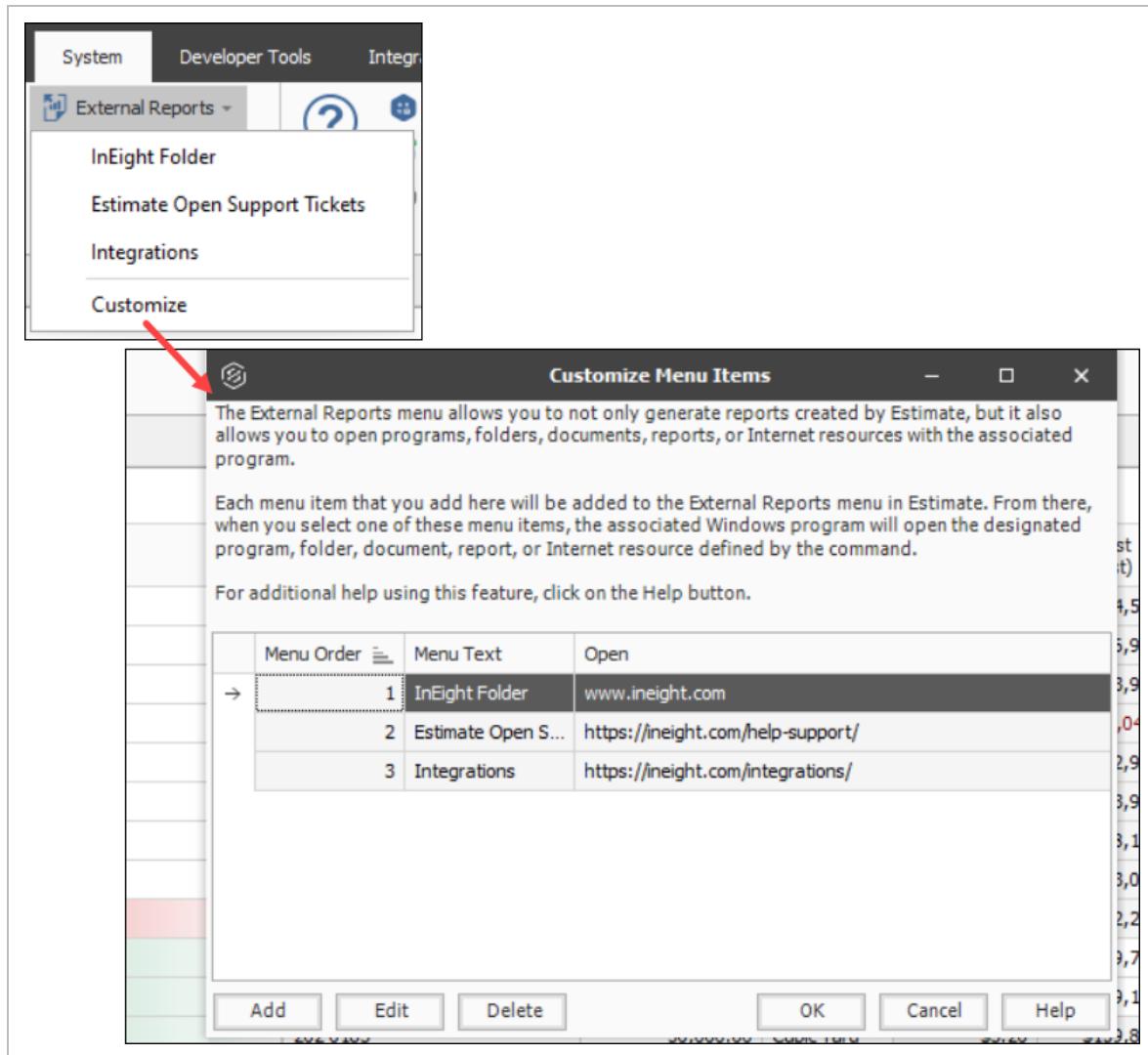


External reports

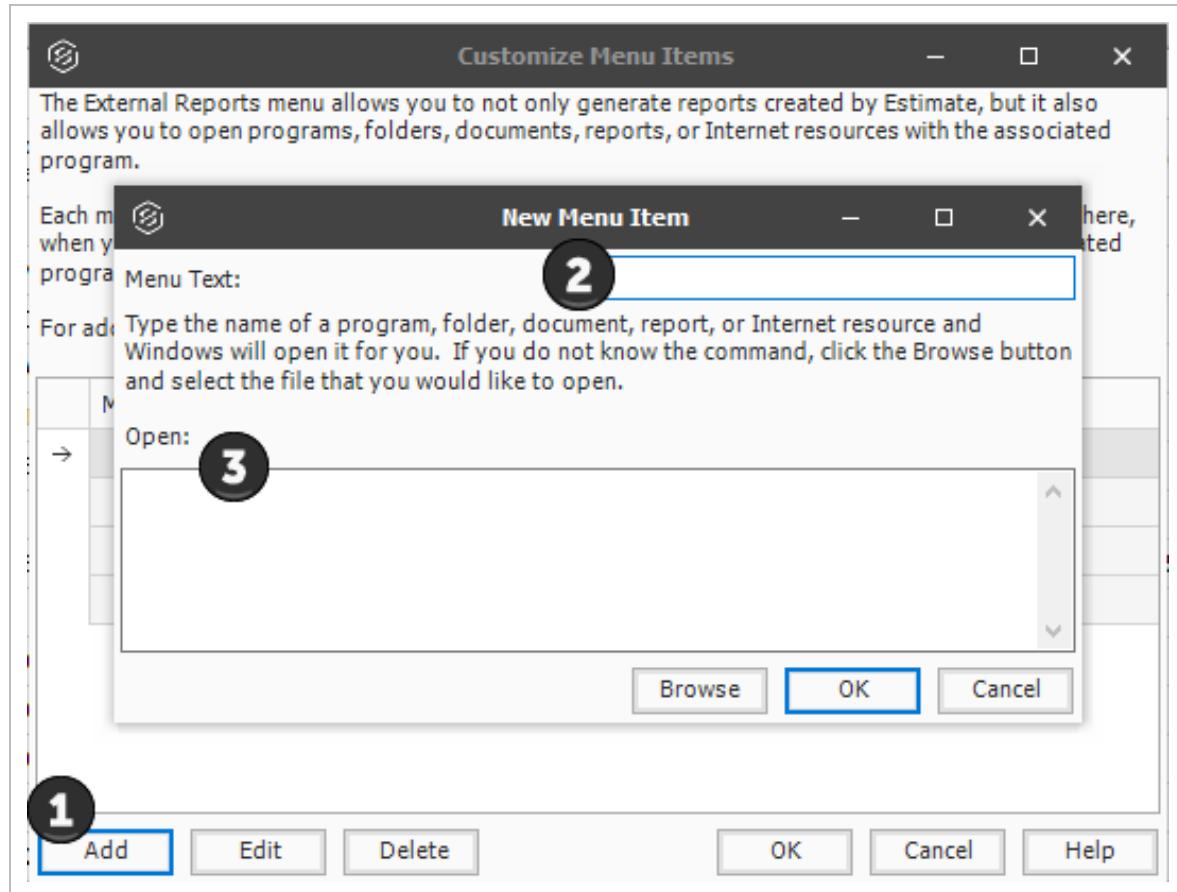
The External Reports menu lets you generate reports created by Estimate, and also lets you open program files, folders, documents, or other internet resources.



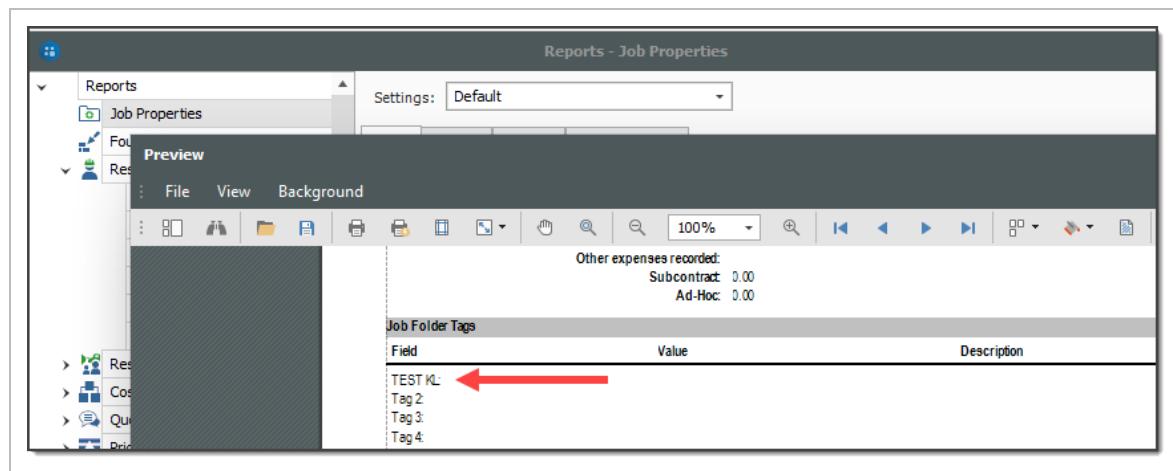
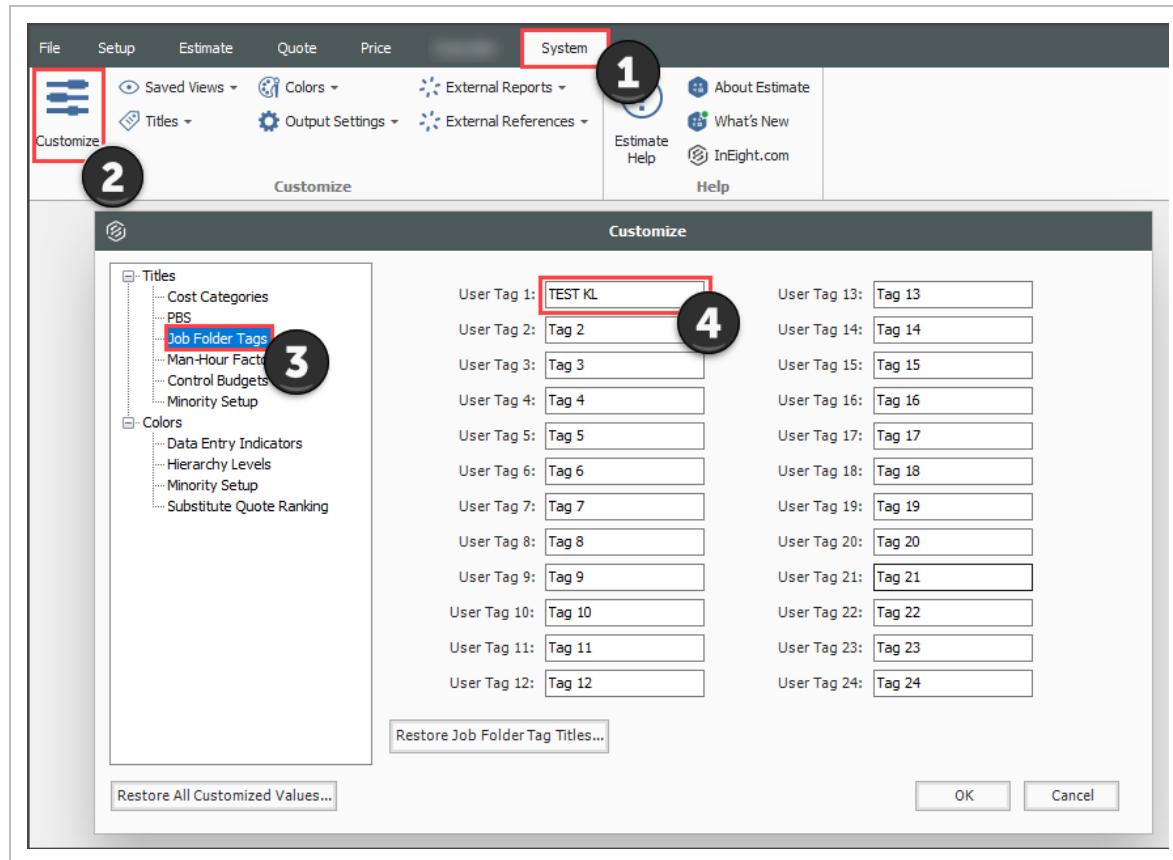
Each menu item can be added to the External Reports menu. Upon selecting one of the menu items, the associated program, file, folder document or URL will open, as defined by the command entered in the Open column.



To add a new menu text, first select the **Add** button and enter a name in the **Menu Text** field, and then type in the location of the new Menu text under the Open field.



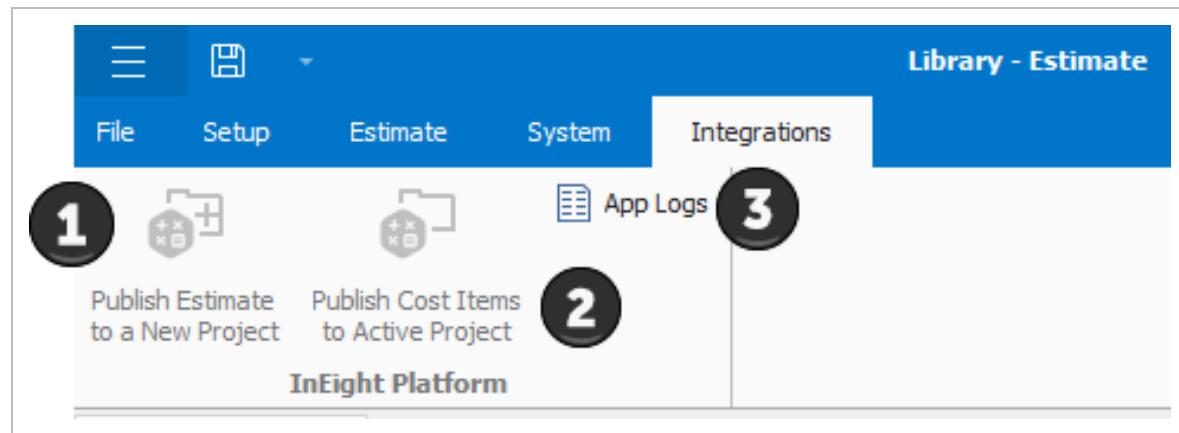
Customized Job Folder Tags match the view of the fields in the Job Properties form.



3.1.1.4 Integrations

Overview - Integrations Tab

Name		Description
1	Publish Estimate to a New Project	Lets you publish an estimate job to a new project. This requires the installation of the data provider plug-in.
2	Publish Cost Items to Active Project	Lets you publish cost items to an active project. This requires the installation of the data provider plug-in.
3	App Logs	Lets you open the Estimate application logs in Project Suite, view log details, and export to Excel.



App logs

The InEight Project Suite App Log lets you drill down to the Detail level which helps you find, analyze and solve application errors.

The screenshot shows a table of logs with a red arrow pointing to the first entry. The table has columns for Level, Time, Domain, Area, Message, ExceptionMessage, ExceptionType, Route, and CorrelationId. The first entry is highlighted in yellow. Below the table, a detailed view of this entry is shown in a modal window. The modal has sections for Level (Error), Timestamp (2023-11-28 11:21:18 -0700), Domain (HDDesign), Area (Design), CorrelationId (0b1c7752-578f-4e12-b02b-cc08fa4d14d), and Machine (pd1sdwk001NM). The Message section contains the error message: "EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException" and the full stack trace for "InEight.Platform.Messaging.NoMessageTargetsException".

Level	Time	Domain	Area	Message	ExceptionMessage	ExceptionType	Route	CorrelationId
Details	Error	2023/11/28 11:21:18 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	0b1c7752-578f-4e12-b02b-cc08fa4d14d	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 11:50:53 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	94dd0a9-36b9-4695-a07c-08bf437262	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 9:46:24 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	12cac03b-76ea-4808-9330-3d577ab331	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 9:45:44 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	205ba4fb-fa51-429b-b99d-9270e460fe	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 8:26:02 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	2c9a0ea7-e998-4512-97b8-57a194732	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 8:16:04 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	244b34e1-f82b-4c17-894d-dd5851b31	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 8:06:00 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	30d6c546-2581-42f1-a116-2241bcb9fe	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 7:56:01 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	5d9f5e27-f3d8-417e-ab07-4a4bf5120e36	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 7:49:44 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	432e659a-4604-4040-b5df-f6470a650ff0	
Details	Error	2023/11/28 7:43:58 AM	HDDesign	Design	EntityChange -> Publish NoMessageTargetsException:	No ESB subscriptions exist that match top..._ng NoMessageTargetsException	cf64150-6ee0-4fb2-b2c7-14d2df91770c	

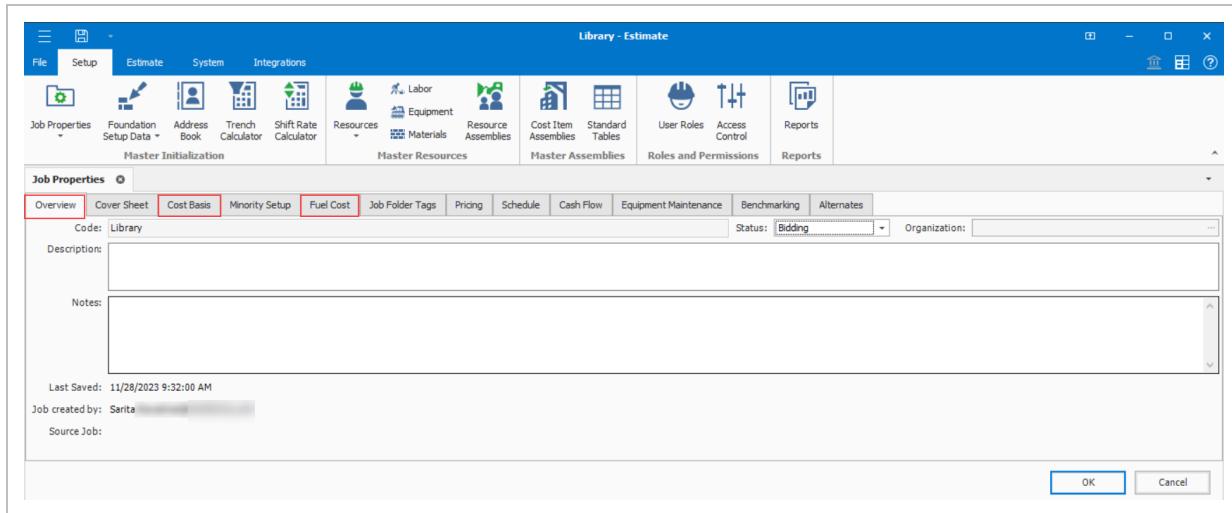
3.2 LIBRARY JOB PROPERTIES

The Library Job Properties form serves as a template for new jobs. Some of the tabs on the Library Job Properties form hold basic settings that will require a default selection which will apply to all new jobs created from scratch. Time can be saved when utilizing Library Job Properties, because the data and settings you fill out will be automatically imported into a new job. Once imported, these settings can be changed at the job level if necessary.

It may be helpful to complete the following tabs / fields at the Library level:

- Overview Tab Notes Field:** Filling out the Notes section at the Library level would be helpful for any instructions or reminders that you want to display on all projects' Job Properties form. For example, "Always double check currency exchange rates"
- Cost Basis Tab:** Shift arrangements may or may not be standard across all projects, as well as wage rates and scales. The cost basis default rules should be established within the library.
- Fuel Cost Tab:** Entering a default fuel cost here will factor with the utilization of your equipment

to be included in your equipment rates



3.3 LIBRARY ADDRESS BOOK

Estimate's vendor and contact information in the address book register integrate with InEight Platform's vendor and contact master data libraries.

Vendors and contacts are created and maintained in Platform's master data library as a single source repository of vendor and contact data.

Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Type	Tax ID	Tax Jurisdiction	Address 1	Address 2	Country / Region	City	State
0010106779	1128354 Alberta Ltd	Z001	863877379	7000147200	Box 516		Canada	Vimy	
0010106779	Frank	Matty	Alberta				Country / Region	Primary Email	
0010106779	Tom	Cross	Alberta Ltd				Country / Region	Tomcross@gmail.com	

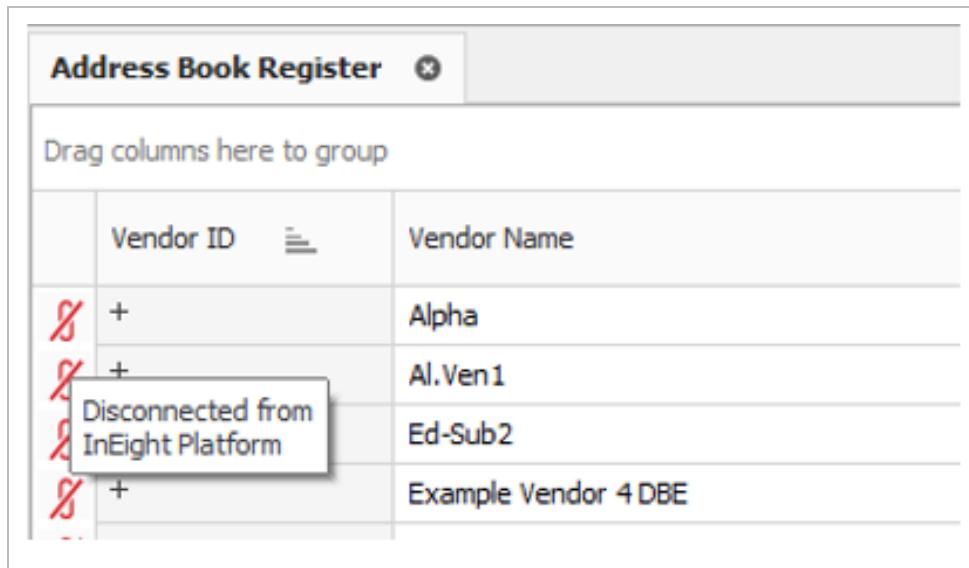
The vendor and contact data structure shows a new hierarchy where multiple contacts can be assigned to one vendor.

Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Type	Tax ID	Tax Jurisdiction	Address 1	Country / Region	City
0010106779	1128354 Alberta Ltd	Z001	863877379	7000147200	Box 516	Canada	Vimy
0010106779	Frank	Matty	Alberta			Country / Region	Primary Email
0010106779	Tom	Cross	Alberta Ltd			Country / Region	Tomcross@gmail.com

3.3.1 Pre-existing Estimate data

Upon upgrading to version 23.6, address book records show a combined list of both pre-existing Estimate Address Book records and Platform vendors and contacts. Pre-existing Estimate Address Book records are still editable, but Platform records are not. The pre-existing disconnected vendors and

contacts show a red glyph to the left of the Vendor ID column which shows that these records are disconnected from Platform.



The screenshot shows a table titled "Address Book Register" with a header row containing "Vendor ID" and "Vendor Name". There are four data rows. The first row contains a red disconnected icon, a plus sign, and the text "Alpha". The second row contains a red disconnected icon, a plus sign, and the text "Al.Ven1". The third row contains a red disconnected icon, a plus sign, and the text "Ed-Sub2". The fourth row contains a red disconnected icon, a plus sign, and the text "Example Vendor 4 DBE". A tooltip "Disconnected from InEight Platform" is visible over the third row's disconnected icon.

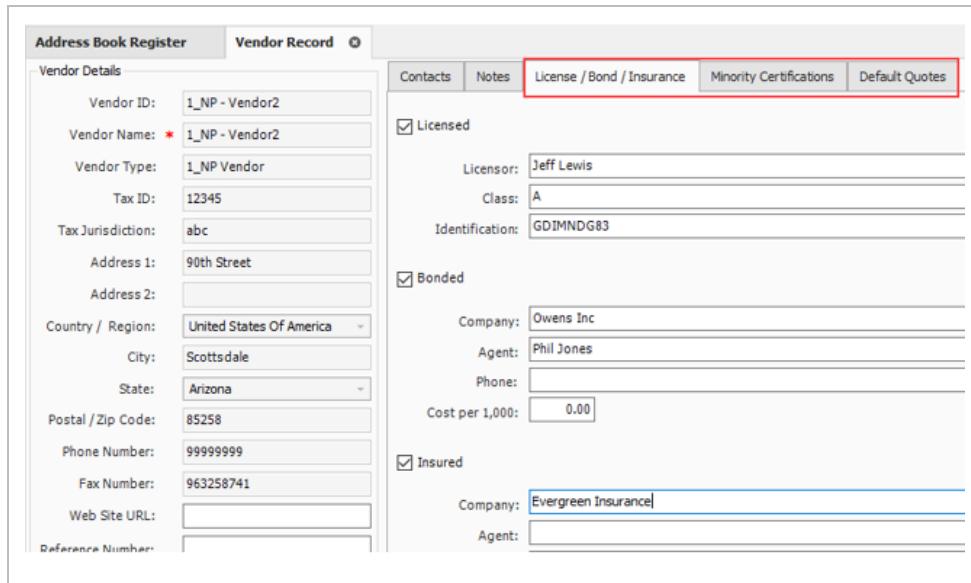
	Vendor ID	Vendor Name
☒	+	Alpha
☒	+	Al.Ven1
☒	Disconnected from InEight Platform	Ed-Sub2
☒	+	Example Vendor 4 DBE

The existing contact records also have a vendor record associated with it. New vendors and contacts must be added via Platform, and changes to any Platform originated records must be modified in Platform. This promotes the use of Platform as the single source of creation and maintenance for vendor master data.

3.3.2 Estimate specific data

Certain vendor affiliated qualification information required for estimating purposes such as licensed, bonded and insured data, or minority participation, is maintained directly in Estimate only rather than in Platform.

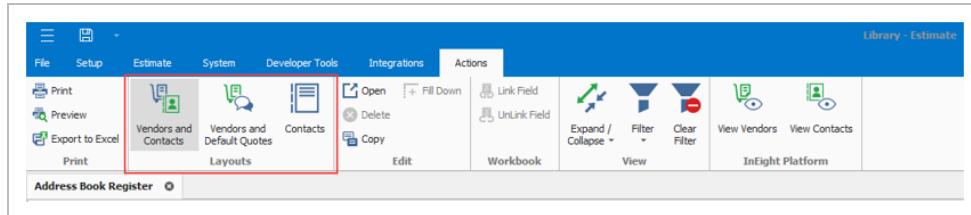
There can be other Estimate vendor and contact data that only exist in Estimate and not in Platform, such as License, Bond, Insurance and Minority Certifications, and Default Quotes.



The screenshot shows the 'Address Book Register' interface. On the left, the 'Vendor Details' section contains fields for Vendor ID (1_NP - Vendor2), Vendor Name (1_NP - Vendor2), Vendor Type (1_NP Vendor), Tax ID (12345), Tax Jurisdiction (abc), Address 1 (90th Street), Address 2 (), Country / Region (United States Of America), City (Scottsdale), State (Arizona), Postal / Zip Code (85258), Phone Number (99999999), Fax Number (963258741), Web Site URL (), and Reference Number (). On the right, the 'License / Bond / Insurance' tab is selected, showing sections for 'Licensed' (Licenser: Jeff Lewis, Class: A, Identification: GDIMNDG83), 'Bonded' (Company: Owens Inc, Agent: Phil Jones, Phone: , Cost per 1,000: 0.00), and 'Insured' (Company: Evergreen Insurance, Agent:).

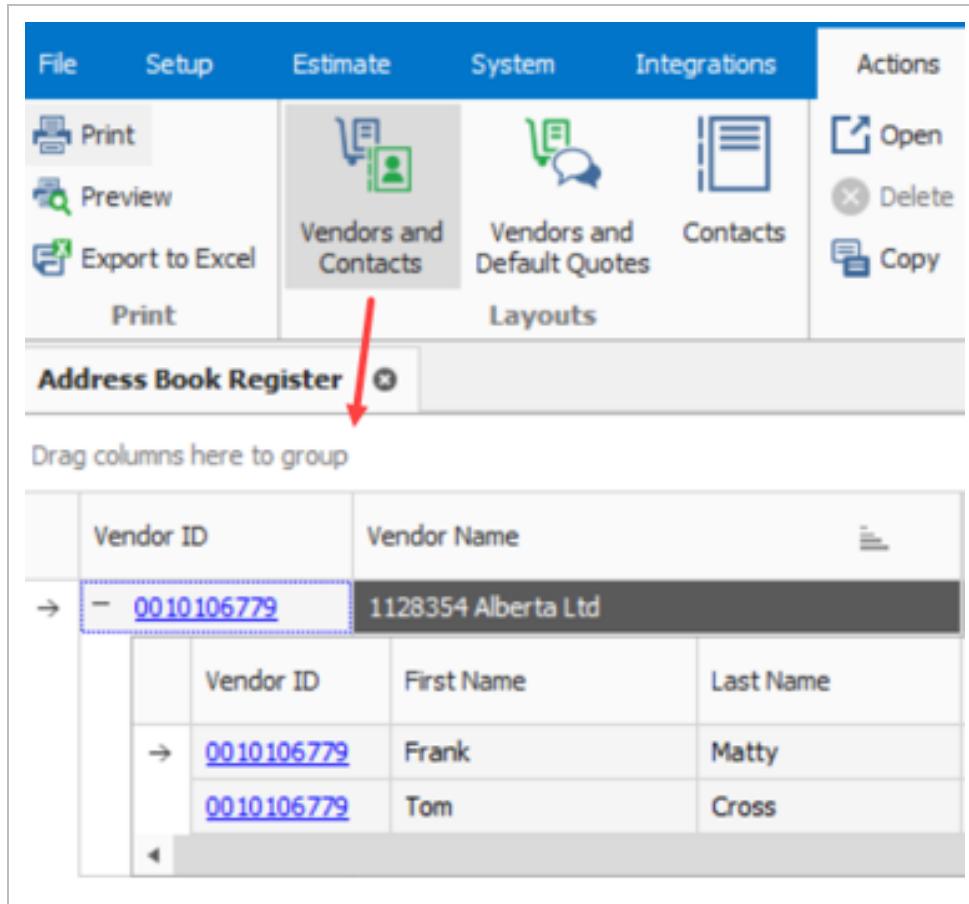
3.3.3 Address Book layouts

You can choose between three address book page arrangements, vendors and contacts, vendors and default quotes, and contacts.



3.3.3.1 Vendors and Contacts

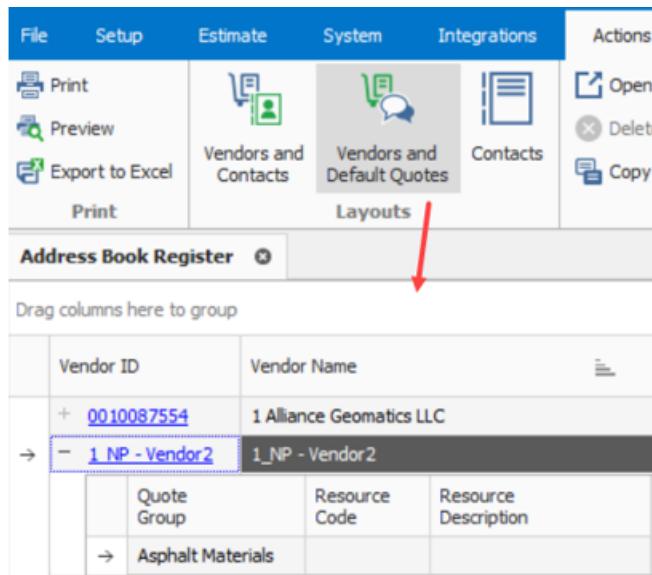
Vendors and Contacts are arranged where the vendor is the primary record in the register, and the contacts associated with the vendor are shown as secondary detail records.



The screenshot shows the 'Address Book Register' window. The top navigation bar includes 'File', 'Setup', 'Estimate', 'System', 'Integrations', and 'Actions' (with sub-options 'Open', 'Delete', and 'Copy'). Below the navigation is a toolbar with icons for 'Print', 'Preview', 'Export to Excel', 'Print', 'Vendors and Contacts', 'Vendors and Default Quotes', 'Contacts', and 'Layouts'. A red arrow points to the 'Address Book Register' tab. The main area displays a table with columns 'Vendor ID' and 'Vendor Name'. The first row shows '0010106779' and '1128354 Alberta Ltd'. A secondary table below shows details for this vendor: 'Vendor ID' (0010106779), 'First Name' (Frank), and 'Last Name' (Matty). Another row shows '0010106779', 'Tom', and 'Cross'. A 'Drag columns here to group' instruction is present.

3.3.3.2 Vendors and Default Quotes

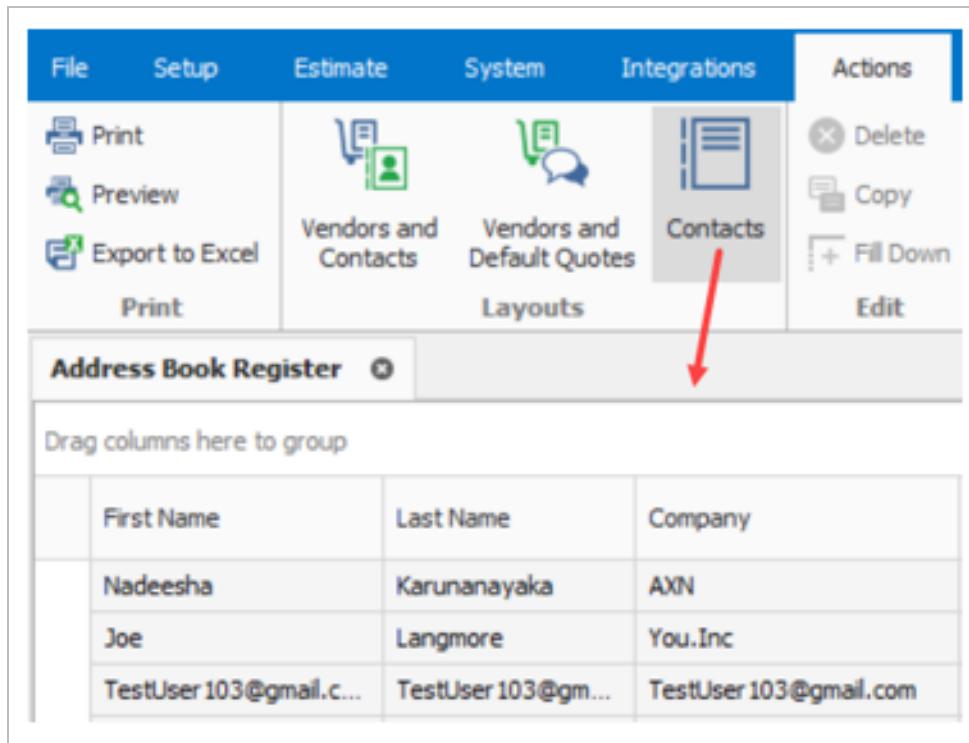
Vendors and default quotes are arranged where the vendor is the primary record in the register, and the default quote group assignments for the vendor are shown as secondary detail records.



The screenshot shows the 'Address Book Register' window. The top navigation bar includes 'File', 'Setup', 'Estimate', 'System', 'Integrations', and 'Actions' (with sub-options 'Open', 'Delete', and 'Copy'). Below the navigation is a toolbar with icons for 'Print', 'Preview', 'Export to Excel', 'Print', 'Vendors and Contacts', 'Vendors and Default Quotes', 'Contacts', and 'Layouts'. A red arrow points to the 'Address Book Register' tab. The main area displays a table with columns 'Vendor ID' and 'Vendor Name'. The first row shows '+ 0010087554' and '1 Alliance Geomatics LLC'. A secondary table below shows details for this vendor: 'Quote Group' (Asphalt Materials), 'Resource Code', and 'Resource Description'. A 'Drag columns here to group' instruction is present.

3.3.3.3 Contacts

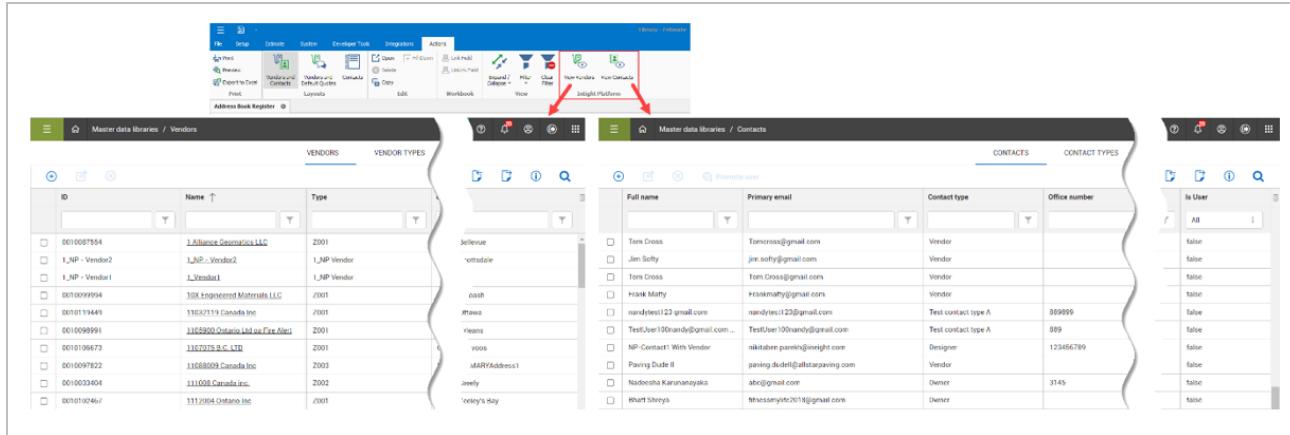
Contacts are arranged where the contacts are shown in a flat list and are not secondary detail records under the Vendor. This layout can be used to search more easily for contacts regardless of their vendor assignment.



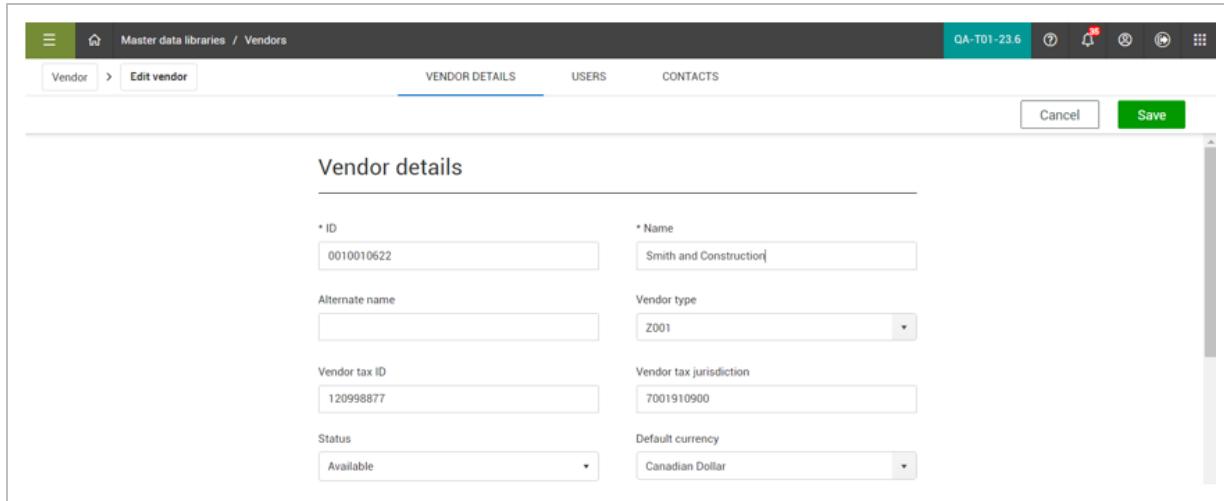
First Name	Last Name	Company
Nadeesha	Karunanayaka	AXN
Joe	Langmore	You.Inc
TestUser 103@gmail.c...	TestUser 103@gm...	TestUser 103@gmail.com

3.3.4 View vendors and contacts in InEight Platform

Select View Vendors or View Contacts to open a new InEight Platform master data vendors and contacts browser.



To view or edit a vendor, click the Vendor ID. The Platform Edit vendor > **Vendor Details** page opens.



3.3.5 Vendor and contact creation

You can quickly create ad hoc vendors and contacts via the Quote Register and Record forms.

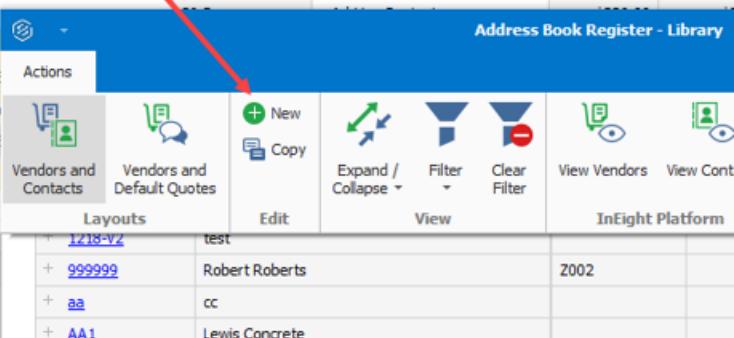
After you receive vendor quotes and you are ready to enter quote information, it can be an optimal moment to create new vendors and contacts if they are not currently in the Address Book. Creating vendors and contacts on the fly while the vendor quote information is readily available, and then entering the quote information is more expedient than leaving the quote to create the vendor and contact in Platform. This is especially useful when you have multiple new vendor quotes.

You can create vendors and contacts on the fly in both the Quote Register > **Address Book Register Library** and directly from the Quote record.

Quote Register

Quote Register		Quote Record					
Drag columns here to group							
	Description	Quote Status	Vendor	Vendor Name	Contact	Quote Total	Awarded Total
✓	Asphalt Materials	Received	Lewis Concrete -- AA1	Lewis Concrete	<Ad-Hoc Contact>	\$1,115,975...	\$1,115,975...
✗	Guard Rail Items	Invalid	_PC1 -- _PC1	_PC1	SUB18 -- 1111 test	\$0.00	\$0.00
✗	Guard Rail Items	Invalid	SUB4	SUB4	SUB4 -- Harry Belefony	\$0.00	\$0.00
	new J-11	Received	SJ-5 -- SJ-5				
✗	Pipe Materials	Received	Ven10				
✗	Pipe Materials	Received	Example Vendor 4 DBE				
✗	sa	Received	Example Prime Contr				
✗	Sign Items	Invalid	Example Sub #34 DBE				
	Sign Items	Incomplete	[Enter Vendor Name]				
✗	Site work	Received	Civilworks Inc. -- Ven				
	test	Received	[Enter Vendor Name]				
*							

Address Book Register - Library



The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Address Book Register - Library". It has tabs for "Vendors and Contacts" and "Vendors and Default Quotes". The "Vendors and Contacts" tab is selected, showing a list of contacts with columns for Name, Email, and Phone. A red arrow points from the "Vendor" and "Contact" fields in the Quote Record form to the "New" button in this modal. The "Actions" bar at the top of the modal includes buttons for New, Copy, Expand / Collapse, Filter, Clear Filter, View Vendors, and View Contacts.

Quote Record

Quote Register
Quote Record

Header

Description: Asphalt Materials

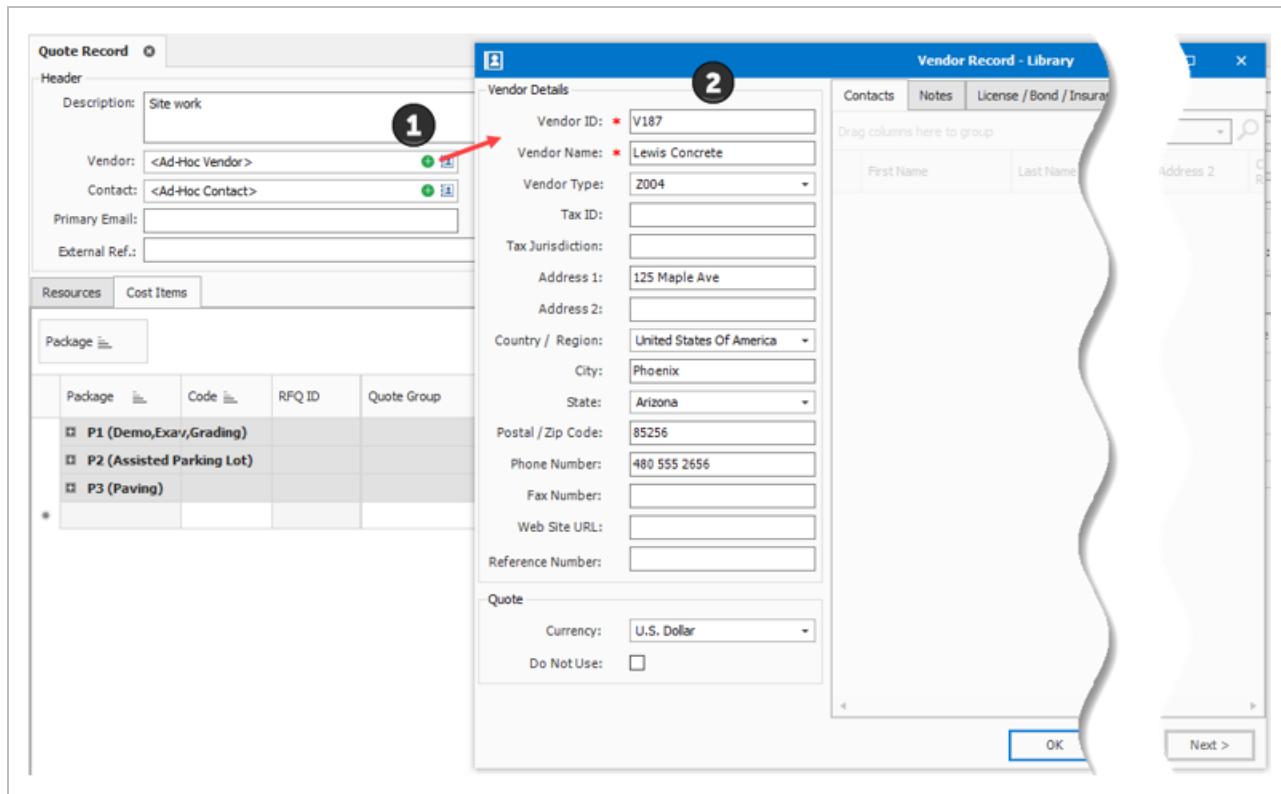
Vendor: <Ad-Hoc Vendor> [Edit]

Contact: <Ad-Hoc Contact> [Edit]

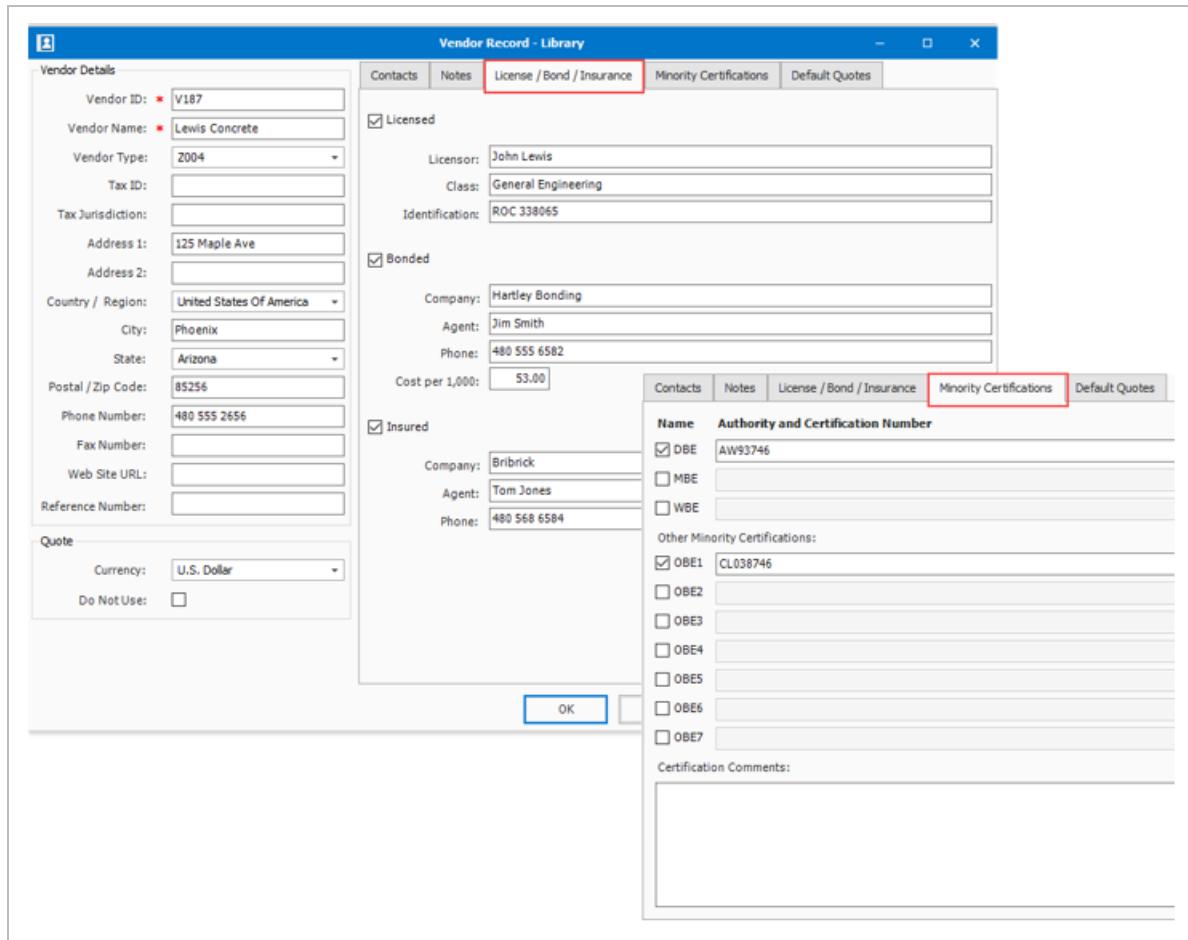
Primary Email:

External Ref.:

For example, when you are in a quote record and need to quickly create a new vendor because the vendor you received a quote from does not yet exist, you can select the **Vendor Quick Add** button, and then enter in the vendor details in the Vendor Record – Library form.



You can also add additional qualification information in the License/Bond/Insurance and Minority Certifications tabs.



The additional qualification information is added and maintained in Estimate and cannot be added to the vendor record when creating vendors directly in Platform.

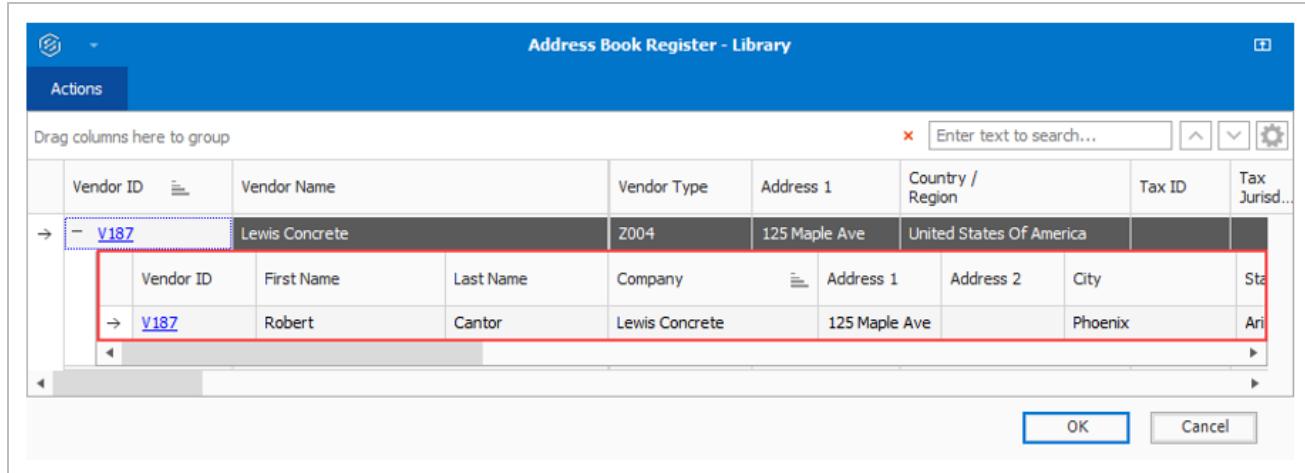
After the vendor is created, it is included in the Library Address Book and can be chosen as a vendor to be used on a quote.

Address Book Register - Library						
Actions		Drag columns here to group				
Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Type	Address 1	Country / Region	Tax ID	Tax Jurisd..
+ v1212-a	tst					
→ + V187	Lewis Concrete	Z004	125 Maple Ave	United States Of America		
+ V2	@ewd					
+ V201	MAINT.	Z004	Add1	Albania	T.303	CO-
+ V203	J&J					
+ Vendor1	vendor1	VT1				
+ Vendor2	Vendor2	Z000				

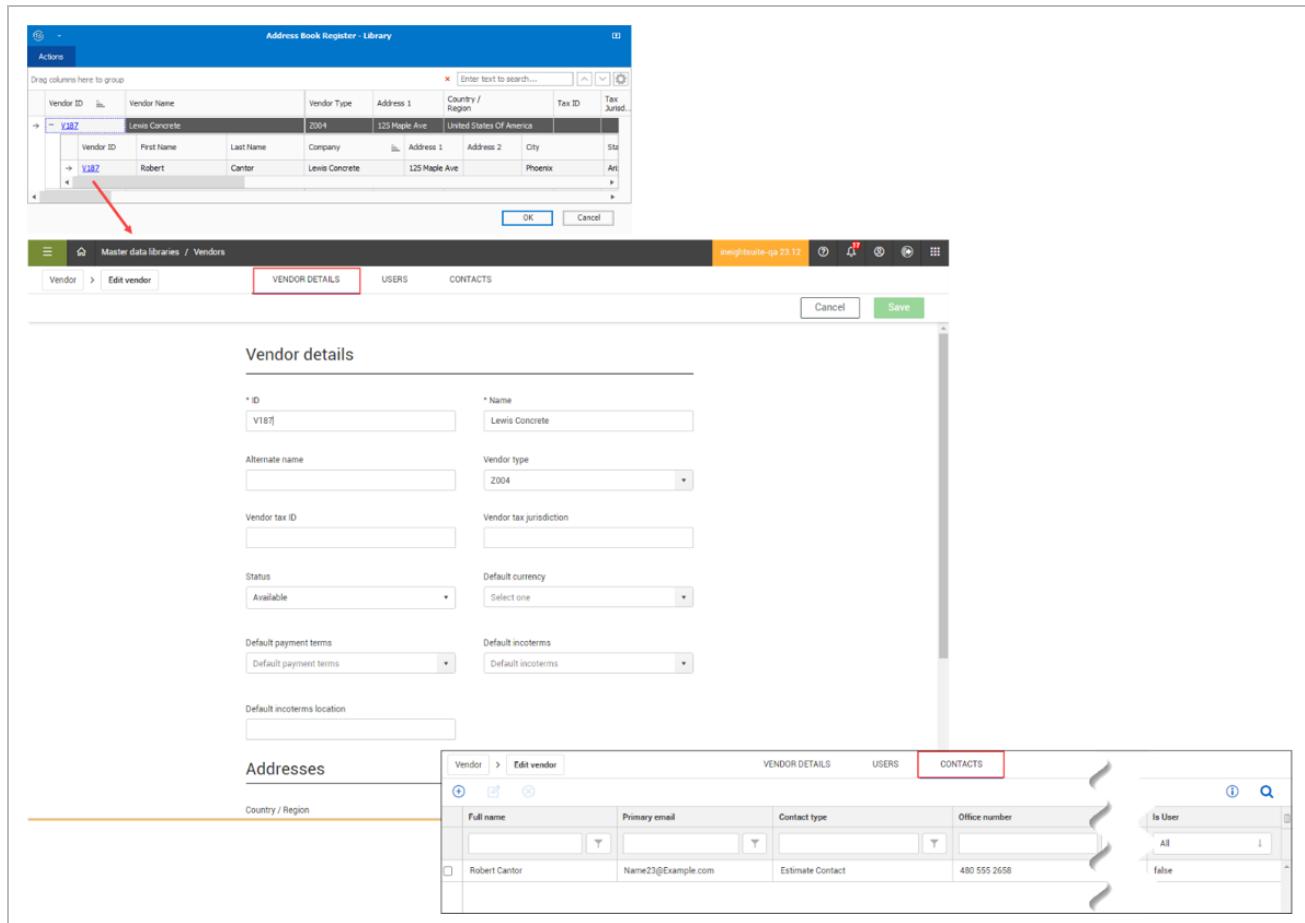
OK Cancel

If you have a new contact to add, you can select the **Contact Quick Add** button, and then enter the contact information.

After the contact is created, it becomes associated with the newly created vendor in the Library Address Book.



The vendor and contact information are stored in Platform where it can be easily accessed by selecting one of the vendor ID links in the Library Address Book. The vendor can also be used by other Platform applications.

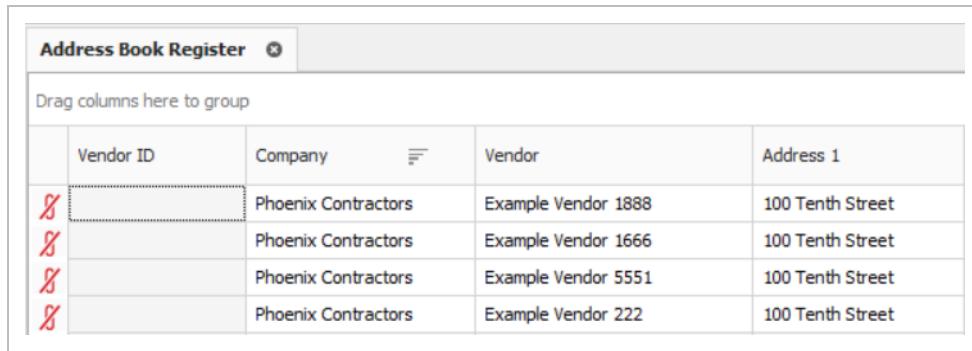


3.3.6 Merge and upload contacts and vendors into Platform

You can manage and retain all vendor information in the Estimate Address Book that are not linked (disconnected) with Platform, including contacts and companies that are referenced in multiple estimates, quotes and RFQs.

Disconnected Vendors and Contacts can be merged with existing Platform vendors and contacts, or they can be uploaded to create new Platform vendors and contacts by navigating to the Library > Setup > **Address Book**. You can also upload new Estimate vendors and contacts into Platform's master data repository.

Estimate's process of uploading contacts and vendors into Platform's master data library (as a means for all InEight products to access as a source system of contact and vendor data) not only lets you send this information to Platform, but it provides you with a mechanism to clean up and simplify existing Estimate Address Book data. For example, your current Estimate Address Book might contain many duplicate contacts containing the same first and last name, but with different addresses, emails, or mobile numbers. Merging these records helps administer customer data better so that you can eventually only maintain a single contact or vendor that has the most up to date and most accurate information.



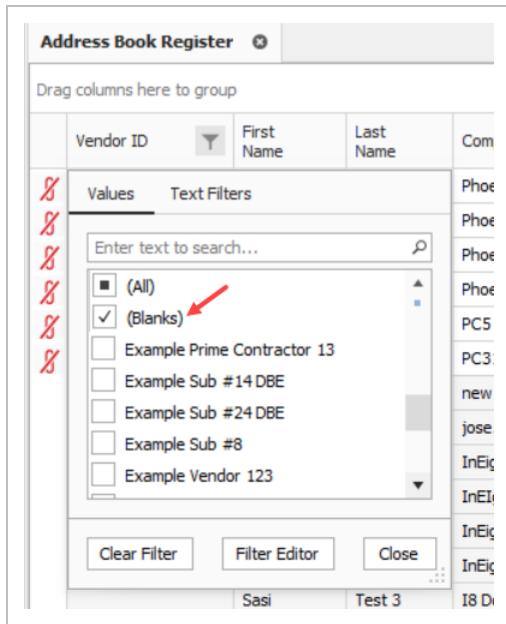
The screenshot shows a table titled "Address Book Register" with a header row containing "Vendor ID", "Company", "Vendor", and "Address 1". There are four data rows, each with a red "X" icon in the first column. The data is as follows:

Vendor ID	Company	Vendor	Address 1
X	Phoenix Contractors	Example Vendor 1888	100 Tenth Street
X	Phoenix Contractors	Example Vendor 1666	100 Tenth Street
X	Phoenix Contractors	Example Vendor 5551	100 Tenth Street
X	Phoenix Contractors	Example Vendor 222	100 Tenth Street

3.3.6.4 Disconnected contacts and vendors

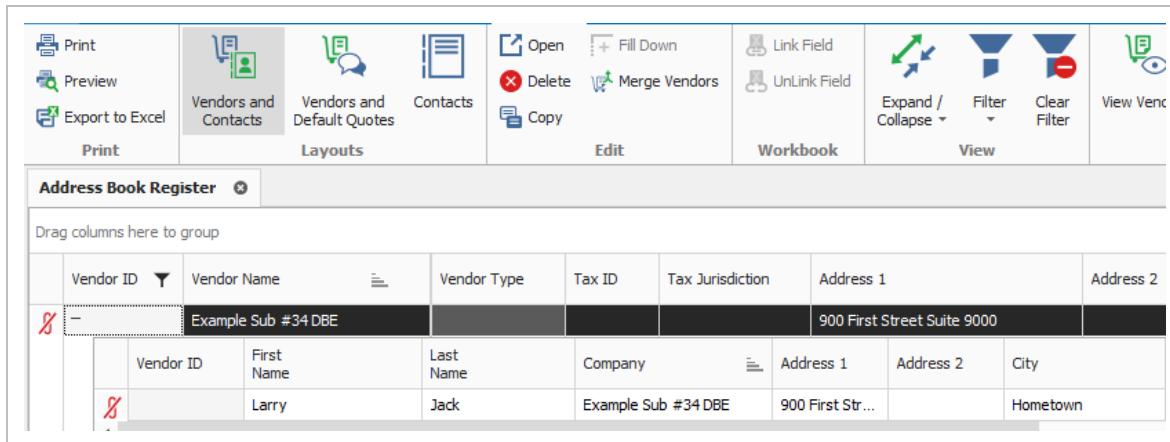
Pre-existing Estimate vendors and contacts that are disconnected from Platform show a red glyph to the left of the Vendor ID column, and only exist in Estimate at this time. To only show the disconnected records, click the column filter in the Vendor ID column, and then select (Blanks). You can either delete the disconnected records or choose to merge or upload them into Platform.

Showing only the disconnected vendors or contacts helps you see the vendors and contacts that are not connected with Platform.



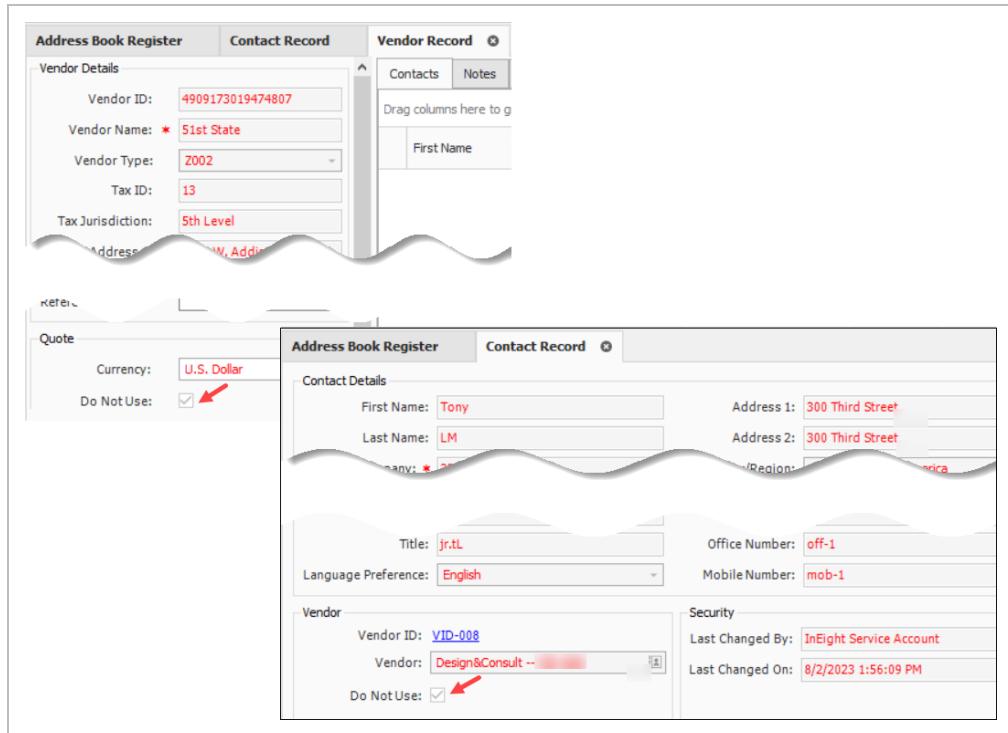
All new library address book records must be created in Platform.

Vendor and contact ID's that show a blank do not currently have an associated Platform vendor association, as these vendors were originally created in Estimate. These vendors have not been merged into Platform, and therefore have no association with the vendor master data that resides in Platform.

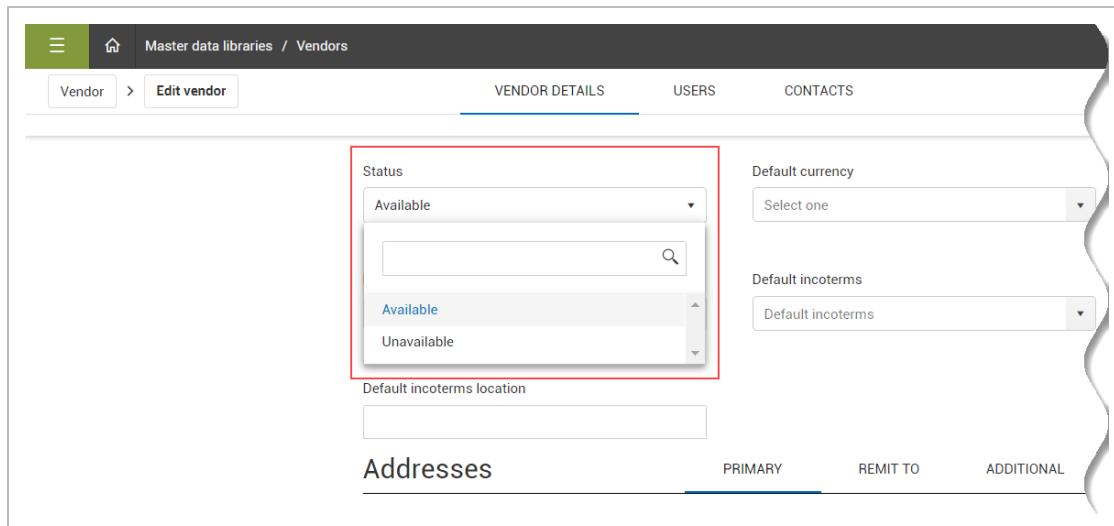


Inactive contacts and vendors

You can mark a vendor as *Do Not Use* in a contact record, which indicates the status of the contacts associated vendor, and can only be set in Estimate when vendors are disconnected from Platform. The record changes to red to signify it is inactive and cannot be used, but is not deleted from the system.



To change the *Do Not Use* status, select the Vendor ID Platform link for the vendor record in Estimate. In Platform, the *Do Not Use* flag can be maintained by selecting the Status field in Master Data Libraries > **Vendors**, and automatically integrates with Estimate.



Merge Estimate vendors to Platform

1. Choose one connected and disconnected vendor, then select **Merge Vendors with Platform**.

Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Address 1	City	State	Postal / Zip Code	Phone Number	Address 2	Vendor Type	Tax II
Ven34	Ven34	700 Seventh Street	Hometown		889500	111-131-4321	700 Seventh...		
Ven36		700 Seventh Street	Hometown		889500	111-131-4321			

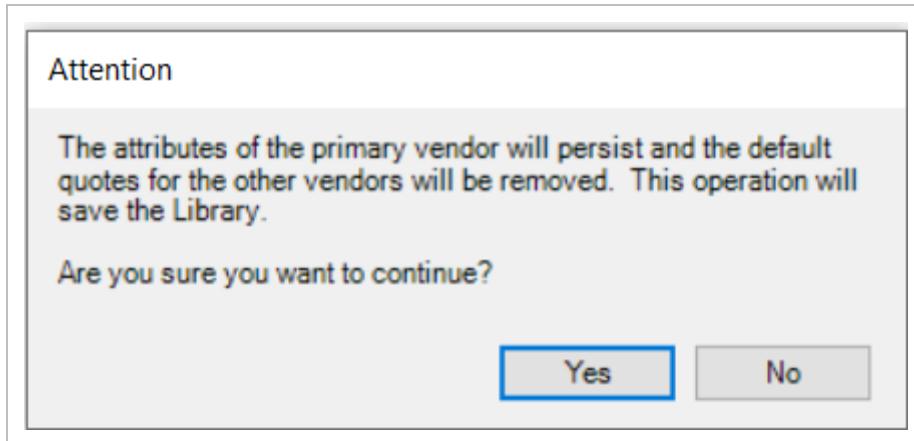
- Note that the connected Estimate vendor previously exists in Platform, prior to the merge of the two vendor records.

2. Select **Merge**.

Primary	Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Type	Address 1	Address 2	City	Postal / Zip Code	Phone Number	Fax Number	Web Site URL	Currency	Do Not Use
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ven34			700 Seventh...	700 Seventh...	Hometown	889500	111-131-4...	222-134-2...		CND Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ven36			700 Seventh...		Hometown	889500	111-131-4...	222-134-2...		CND Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>

- Notice that the primary vendor is checked, as this record already exists in Platform.
- Other records where the Primary field is not checked are records to be merged into the primary record.
- Fields in yellow for the non-primary records are deltas. These deltas will not be merged, and differences will be lost once they are merged, as the data that exists in Platform takes precedence. If you want any of the disconnected data to exist in Platform, you need to manually change the data in Platform. The advantage for this is to allow for the disconnected Estimate vendors to become associated with an already existing Platform vendor, which lets the contact to still be keyed in areas it was used in Estimate, such as in Quotes and RFQs.

3. Select **Yes** in the Attention dialogue box to acknowledge that the attributes of the primary contact will exist.

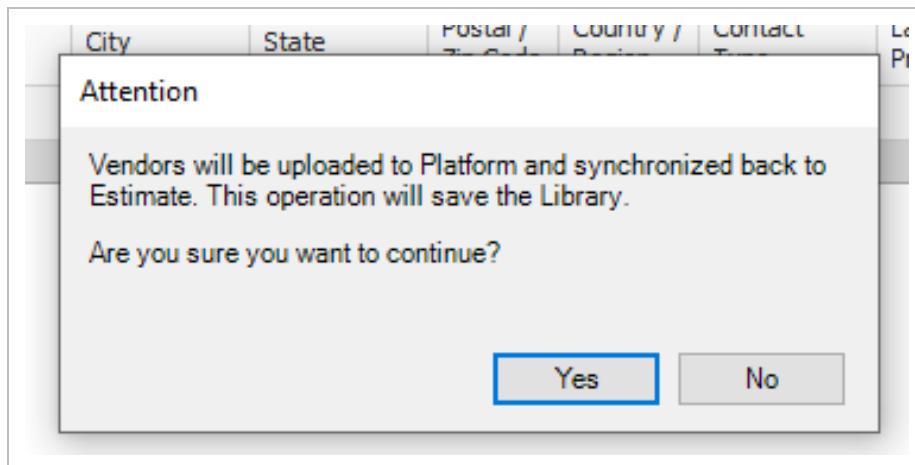


Upload Estimate vendors to Platform

1. Choose a disconnected vendor with an associated contact, and then select **Upload Vendors to Platform**.

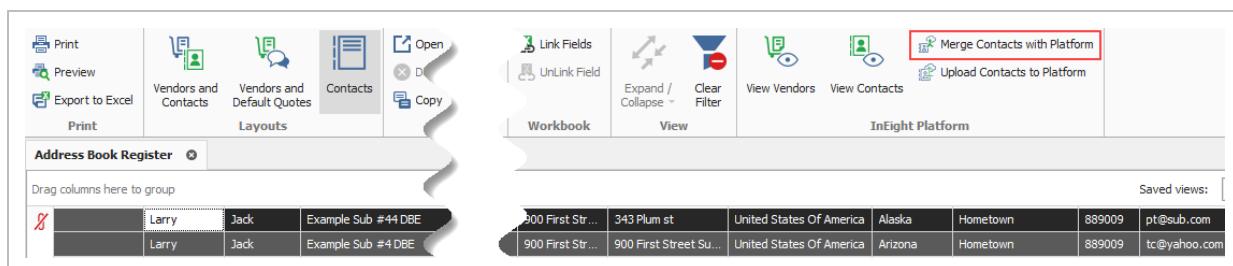
A screenshot of the 'Address Book Register' window in InEight. The window shows a list of vendors with their details. The 'Vendor ID' column has a '+' sign next to it, indicating expandable records. The 'Vendor Name' column lists 'Example Sub #98', 'Example Sub 77', and 'Example Vendor 123'. The 'Country / Region' column shows 'United States Of America' for the first two and 'United States Of America' for the third. The 'City' column shows 'Hometown' for the first two and 'Arizona' for the third. The 'State' column shows 'AZ' for the first two and 'Arizona' for the third. The 'Postal / Zip Code' column shows '889050' for the first two and '889060' for the third. The 'Phone Number' column shows '111-123-121' for the first two and '111-123-211' for the third. The 'Contact Type' column is empty. The 'Layouts' tab is selected in the top navigation bar.

2. Click the **+** symbol to the left of the Vendor ID to expand all the records. Select **Upload** to sync the vendor shown with the contact in this window to Platform.
 - The preview dialog box opens.
3. Select **Yes** in the Attention dialogue box to confirm that the vendor will be uploaded to Platform and synchronized back to the Estimate Address Book library.

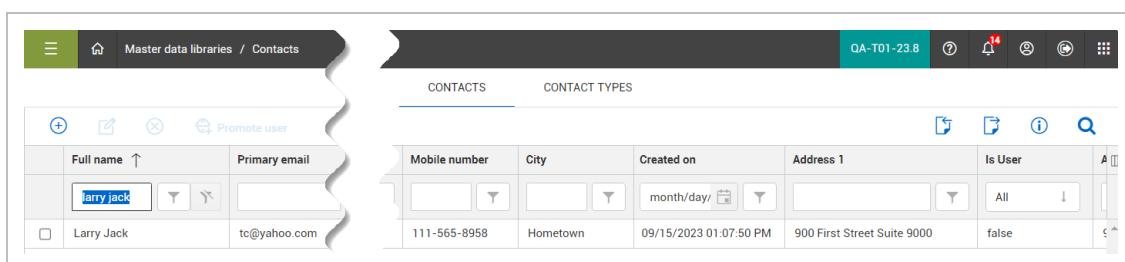


Merge contacts to Platform

1. Choose one connected and one disconnected contact, and then select **Merge Contacts with Platform**.



- Prior to the merge, note that the connected Estimate contact previously exists in Platform, prior to the merge of the two contact records.



2. Select **Merge**.

The displayed contacts will be merged to the selected primary contact.

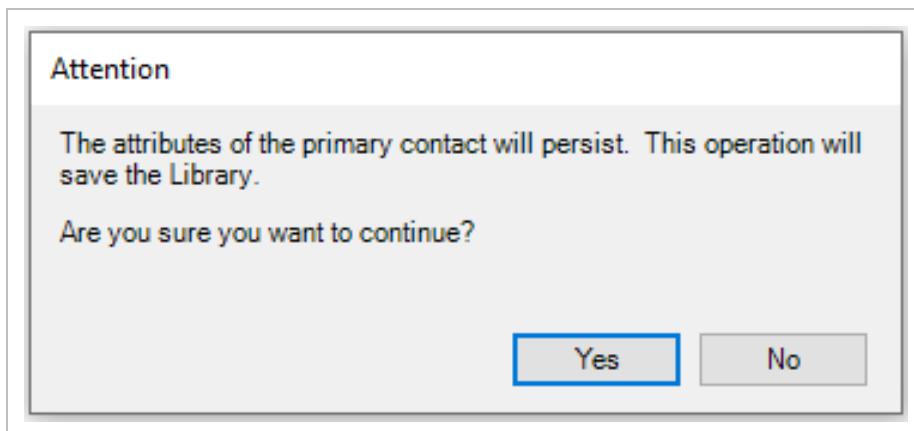
Drag columns here to group

Saved views: Previous View

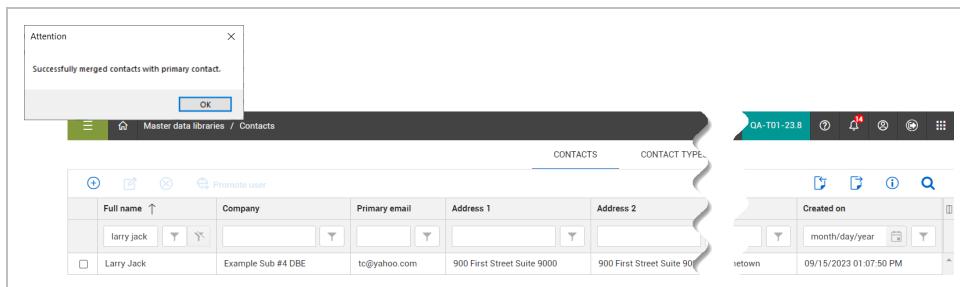
Primary	First Name	Last Name	Company	Primary Email	Contact Type	Address 1	Address 2	Country / Region	State	City	Postal / Zip Code	Mobile Number	Office Number
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Larry	Jack	Example Sub #4 DBE	tc@yahoo.com	Estimate Cont...	900 First Street	900 First Street	United States	Arizona	Hometown	889009	111-565-8...	111-332-4...
<input type="checkbox"/>	Larry	Jack	Example Sub #44 DBE	pt@sub.com		900 First Street	343 Plum st	United States	Alaska	Hometown	889009		111-332-4...

- Notice that the primary contact is checked, as this record already exists in Platform.
- Other records where the Primary field is not checked are records to merge into the primary record.
- Fields in yellow for the non-primary records are deltas. These deltas will not be merged, and differences will be lost after they are merged, as the data that exists in Platform takes precedence. If you want any of the disconnected data to exist in Platform, you need to manually change the data in Platform. The advantage for this is to allow for the disconnected Estimate contact to become associated with an already existing Platform contact, which lets the contact to still be keyed in areas it was used in Estimate, such as in Quotes and RFQs.

3. Select **Yes** in the Attention dialogue box to acknowledge that the attributes of the primary contact will exist.

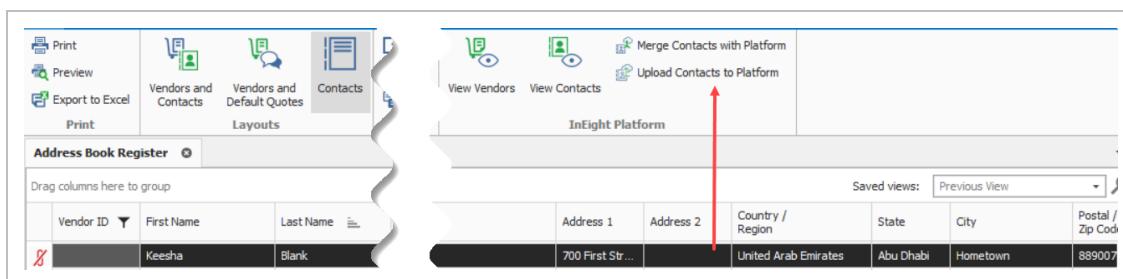


- A message shows it was successful, and the entry is created in Platform.



Upload contacts to Platform

1. Choose a disconnected contact, and then select **Upload Contacts to Platform**.

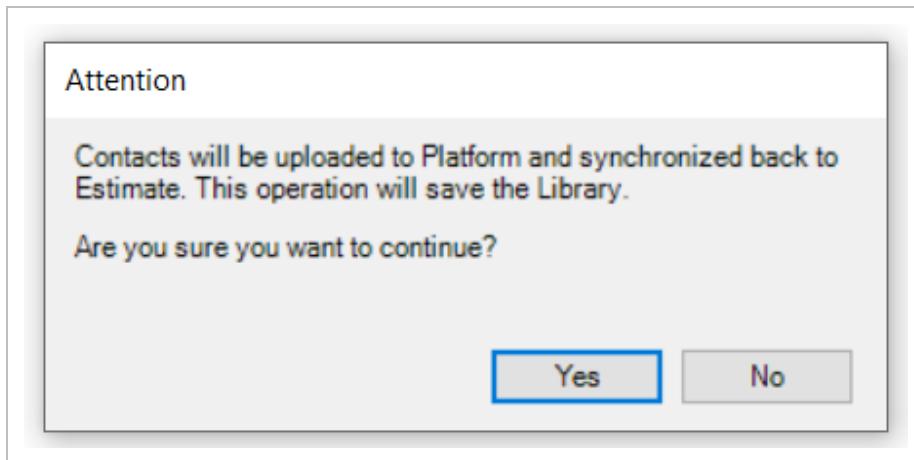


2. Select **Upload** to send the contact shown in this window to Platform.

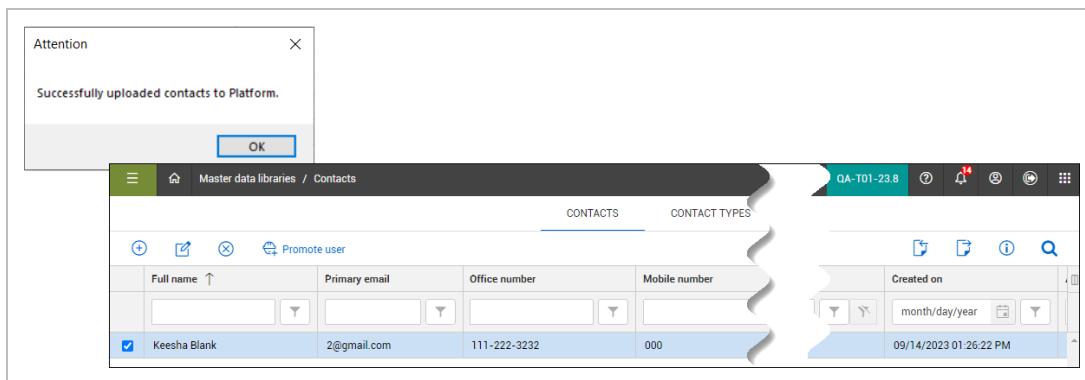
- The purpose of the preview dialog is to let you see what will be created in Platform, and to correct any issues before completing the operation.



3. Select **Yes** in the Attention dialogue box to upload the contact to Platform, synchronize back to Estimate, and save to the library.

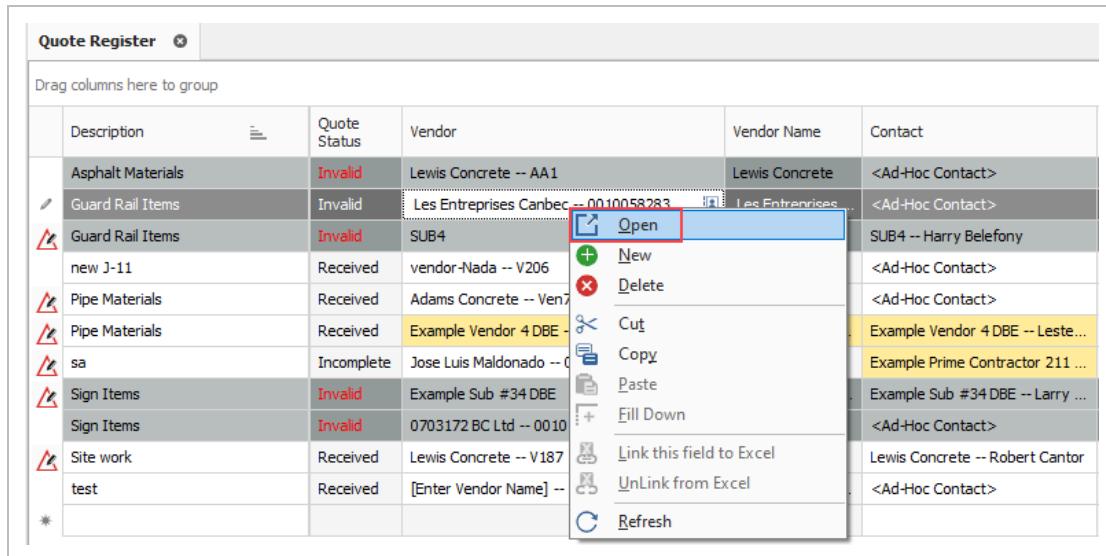


- A message shows it was successful, and the entry is created in Platform.



Create vendors and contacts via Quote Record

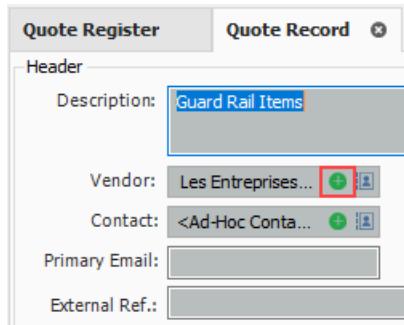
1. Navigate to the Quote register and open an existing quote.



The screenshot shows the 'Quote Register' window. A context menu is open over a vendor record for 'SUB4'. The menu items are: Open (highlighted with a blue box), New, Delete, Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill Down, Link this field to Excel, UnLink from Excel, and Refresh. The vendor table rows include: Asphalt Materials (Invalid), Guard Rail Items (Invalid), Guard Rail Items (Invalid), new J-11 (Received), Pipe Materials (Received), Pipe Materials (Received), sa (Incomplete), Sign Items (Invalid), Sign Items (Invalid), Site work (Received), and test (Received).

Description	Quote Status	Vendor	Vendor Name	Contact
Asphalt Materials	Invalid	Lewis Concrete -- AA1	Lewis Concrete	<Ad-Hoc Contact>
Guard Rail Items	Invalid	Les Entreprises Canbec -- 0010058283	Les Entreprises	<Ad-Hoc Contact>
Guard Rail Items	Invalid	SUB4		SUB4 -- Harry Belefony
new J-11	Received	vendor-Nada -- V206		<Ad-Hoc Contact>
Pipe Materials	Received	Adams Concrete -- Ven7		<Ad-Hoc Contact>
Pipe Materials	Received	Example Vendor 4 DBE -- Leste...		Example Vendor 4 DBE -- Leste...
sa	Incomplete	Jose Luis Maldonado -- 0010058283		Example Prime Contractor 211 ...
Sign Items	Invalid	Example Sub #34 DBE		Example Sub #34 DBE -- Larry ...
Sign Items	Invalid	0703172 BC Ltd -- 0010058283		<Ad-Hoc Contact>
Site work	Received	Lewis Concrete -- V187		Lewis Concrete -- Robert Cantor
test	Received	[Enter Vendor Name] --		<Ad-Hoc Contact>
*				

2. Click the **Vendor Quick Add** icon in the Quote Record register.



The screenshot shows the 'Quote Record' window. The 'Header' section contains fields: Description (Guard Rail Items), Vendor (Les Entreprises...), Contact (<Ad-Hoc Conta...), Primary Email, and External Ref.. The 'Vendor' field has a green 'Quick Add' icon with a red box around it.

3. In the Vendor Record - Library window, enter a new **Vendor ID** and **Vendor Name**. Under the **Vendor Name** field, enter in the other non-required information such as the Address and Phone Number.

Vendor Record - Library

Vendor Details

- Vendor ID: * Ven7869
- Vendor Name: * Adams Concrete
- Vendor Type: 2002
- Tax ID:
- Tax Jurisdiction:
- Address 1: 1029 King St
- Address 2:
- Country / Region: United States Of America
- City: Scottsdale
- State: Arizona
- Postal / Zip Code: 85258
- Phone Number: 480 555 6987
- Fax Number:
- Web Site URL:
- Reference Number: ABL-3947

Quote

- Currency: U.S. Dollar
- Do Not Use:

Notes:

- Use this vendor for project work in the Phoenix metro area.
- Reference number must be included on the work invoice upon project completion.

OK Cancel New... < Prev Next >

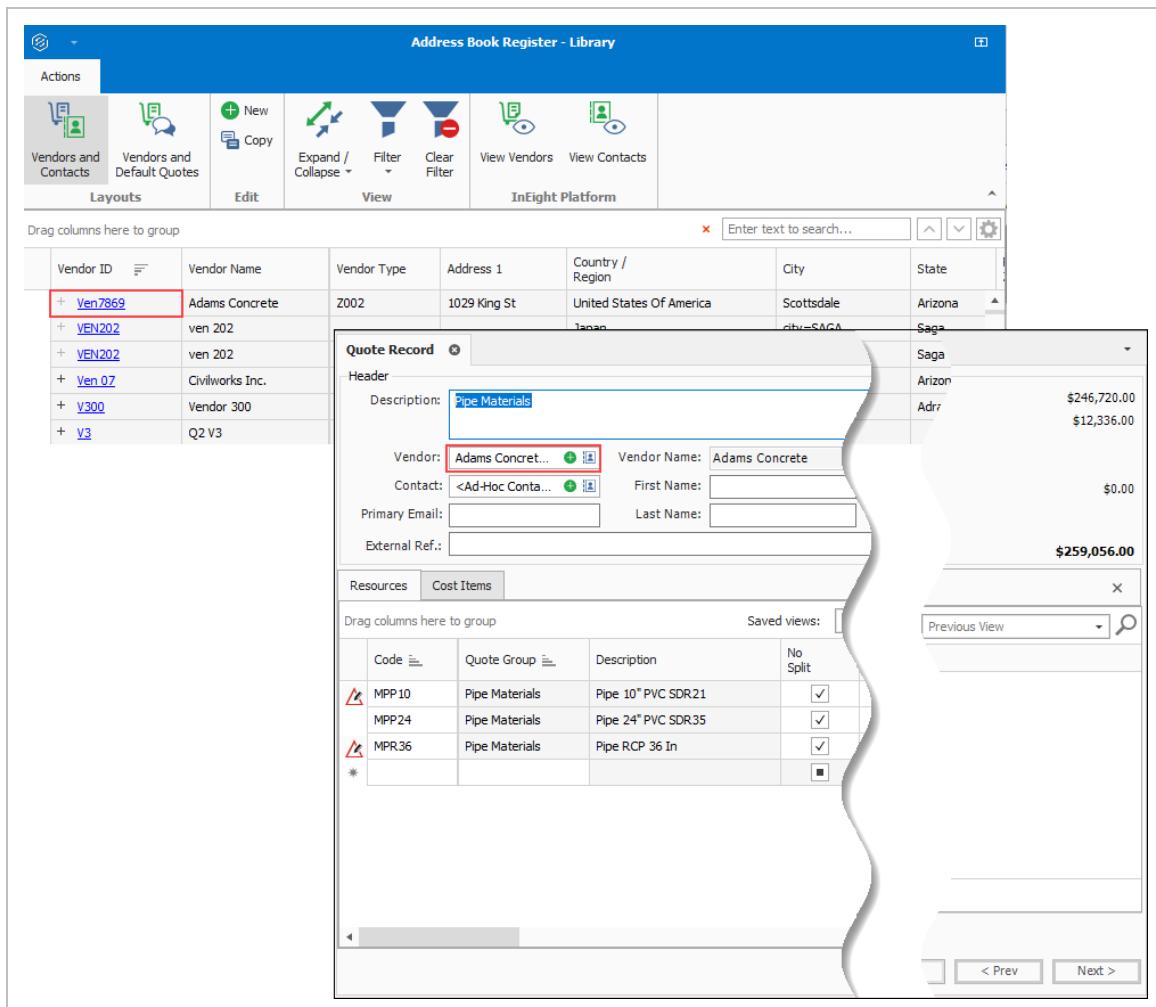
4. On the right side of the window, enter any relevant information in the tabs, such as vendor notes and license, bond and insurance information, and then click **OK**.

Notes:

- Use this vendor for project work in the Phoenix metro area.
- Reference number must be included on the work invoice upon project completion.

OK Cancel New... < Prev Next >

The new vendor is now added to the Estimate Address Book Register - Library.



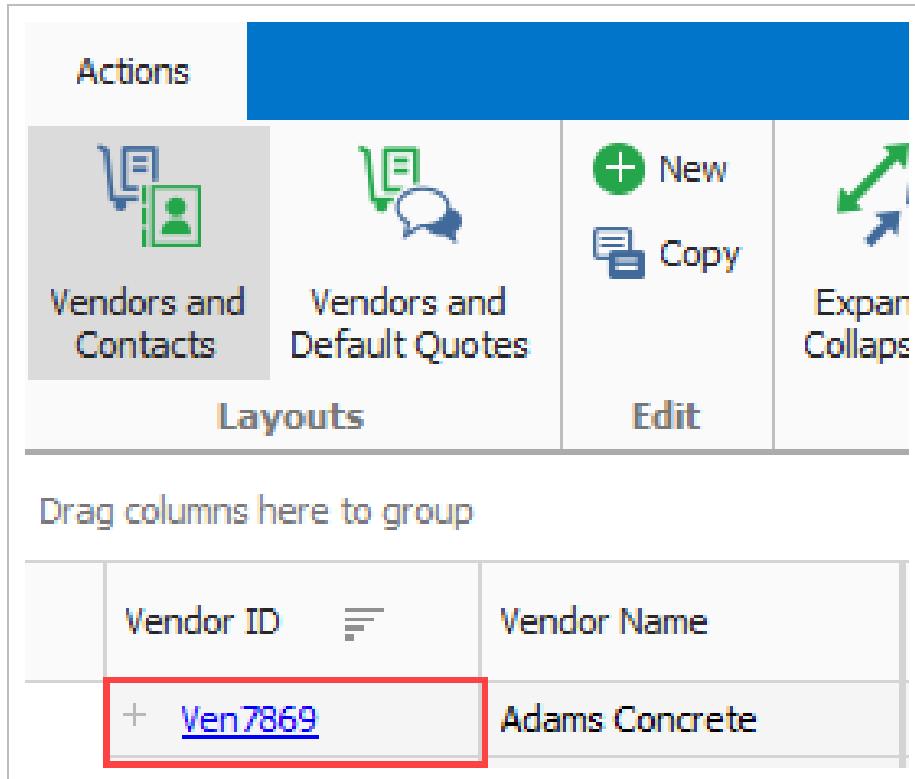
The screenshot shows the 'Address Book Register - Library' window. The top navigation bar includes 'Actions' (Vendors and Contacts, Vendors and Default Quotes, New, Copy, Expand / Collapse, Filter, Clear Filter, View Vendors, View Contacts), 'Edit' (Layouts, View, InEight Platform), and a search bar ('Enter text to search...').

The main table lists vendors with columns: Vendor ID, Vendor Name, Vendor Type, Address 1, Country / Region, City, and State. A row for 'Ven7869' (Adams Concrete) is selected, showing details in a modal: Description: Pipe Materials, Vendor: Adams Concrete, Contact: <Ad-Hoc Conta..., Primary Email: (empty), Last Name: (empty), External Ref.: (empty). The modal also shows a breakdown of costs: \$246,720.00, \$12,336.00, and a total of \$259,056.00.

Below the table, there are tabs for 'Resources' and 'Cost Items'. The 'Resources' tab shows a table with columns: Code, Quote Group, Description, and No Split. It lists items: MPP10 (Pipe Materials, Pipe 10" PVC SDR21, checked), MPP24 (Pipe Materials, Pipe 24" PVC SDR35, checked), and MPR36 (Pipe Materials, Pipe RCP 36 In, checked).

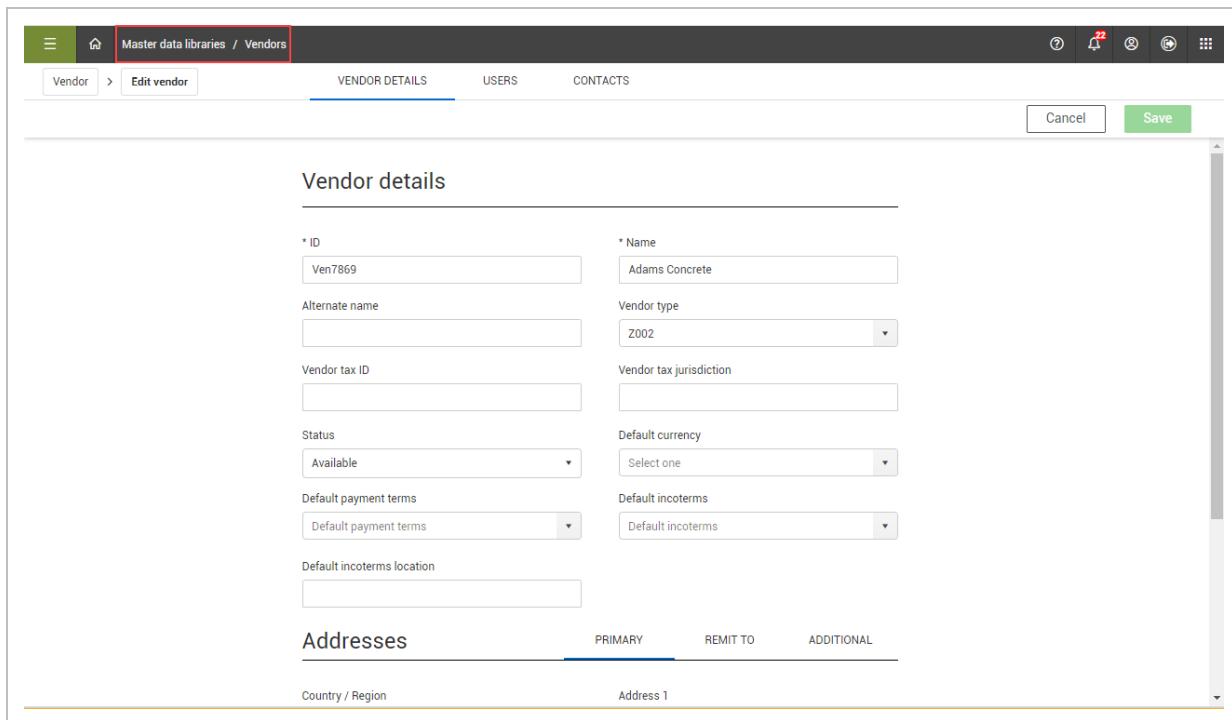
The following steps help to confirm that the vendor was created correctly, and that it can be used to update or maintain the vendor after it has already been created, including steps to create a new contact on the fly.

5. Click the new **Vendor ID** in the Estimate Address Book Register - Library.



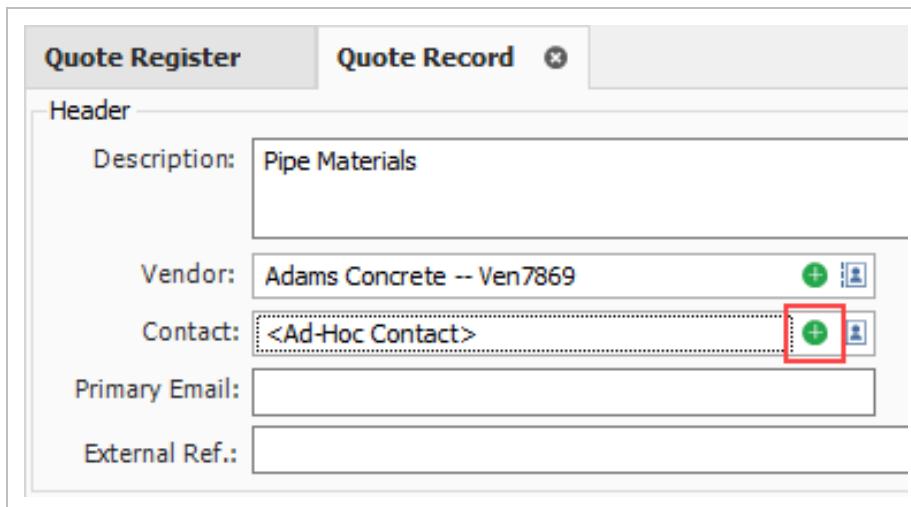
Actions			
	Vendors and Contacts		Vendors and Default Quotes
Layouts		Edit	
Drag columns here to group			
Vendor ID		Vendor Name	
+ Ven7869		Adams Concrete	

The new vendor opens in Project Suite > Master data libraries > **Vendors**.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit vendor' screen in the 'Master data libraries / Vendors' module. The 'Vendor details' section contains fields for ID (Ven7869), Name (Adams Concrete), Alternate name, Vendor type (Z002), Vendor tax ID, Vendor tax jurisdiction, Status (Available), Default currency, Default payment terms, Default incoterms, and Default incoterms location. The 'Addresses' section has tabs for PRIMARY, REMIT TO, and ADDITIONAL, with 'Country / Region' and 'Address 1' fields.

6. Click the **Contact Quick Add** icon in the Quote Record register.



The screenshot shows the 'Quote Record' register. The 'Header' section includes fields for Description (Pipe Materials), Vendor (Adams Concrete -- Ven7869), Contact (<Ad-Hoc Contact>), Primary Email, and External Ref. The 'Contact' field is highlighted with a red box, and the 'Quick Add' icon (a green circle with a plus sign) is also highlighted with a red box.

7. In the Contact Record - Library window, enter the **First Name**, **Last Name**, **Company**, and **Primary Email**. Under the Primary Email field, enter in the other non-required information such as the Address and Phone Number, and then click **OK**.

Contact Record - Library

First Name: * Tom	Address 1: 123 Maple Dr
Last Name: * McHenry	Address 2:
Company: * Vendor 1	Country/Region: United States Of America
Primary Email: * Name25@Example.com	State: Arizona
Contact Type: Estimate Contact	City: Scottsdale
Department: Estimating	Postal/Zip Code: 85259
Position: Estimator	Fax Number:
Title: Lead Estimator	Office Number:
Language Preference:	Mobile Number: 480 555 3659

Vendor

Vendor ID: Vend 1	Vendor: Vendor 1 -- Vend 1
Do Not Use: <input type="checkbox"/>	

Security

Last Changed By: Paul Trippi
Last Changed On: 1/25/2024 9:11:43 AM

OK Cancel New... < Prev Next >

The new contact is now added to the Estimate Address Book Register - Library.

Actions

Vendors and Contacts	Vendors and Default Quotes	New	Copy	Expand / Collapse	Filter	Clear Filter	View Vendors	View Contacts
----------------------	----------------------------	-----	------	-------------------	--------	--------------	--------------	---------------

Layouts

Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Type	Address 1	Country / Region	City	State		
→ Ven7869	Adams Concrete	Z002	1029 King St	United States Of America	Scottsdale	Arizona		
	Vendor ID	First Name	Last Name	Company	Address 1	Address 2	City	State
→ Ven7869	Tom							

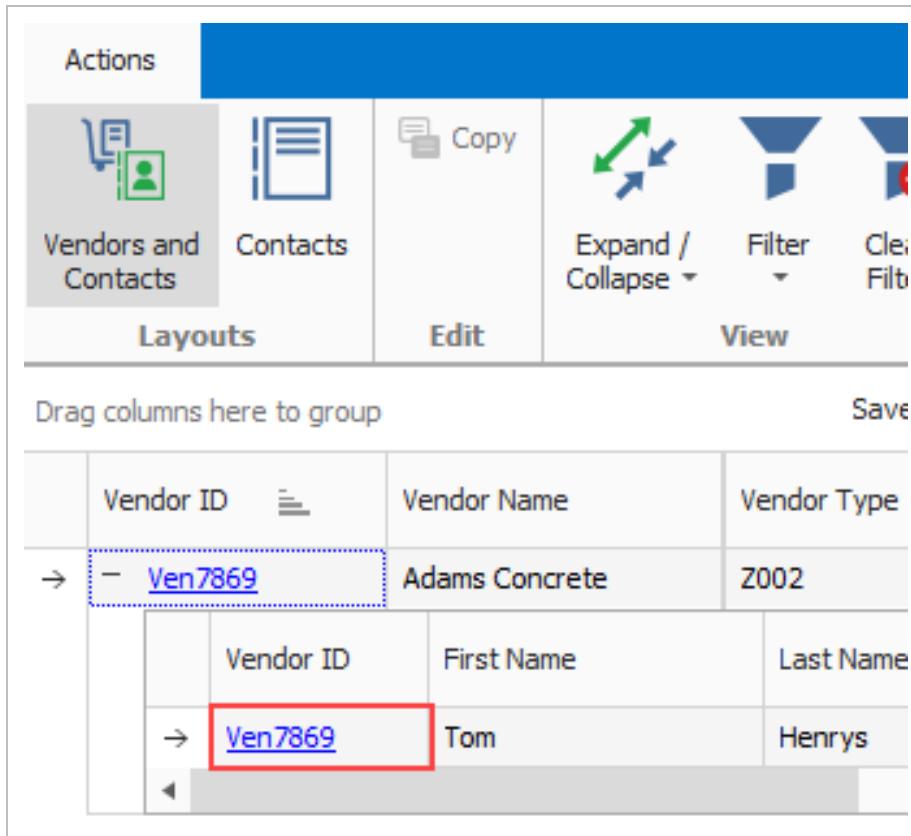
Quote Record

Header						
Description: Pipe Materials	\$246,720.00					
Vendor: Adams Concrete -- Ven7869	\$12,336.00					
Contact: Adams Concrete -- Tom Henrys	\$0.00					
Primary Email:						
External Ref.:	\$259,056.00					
Resources Cost Items						
Code	Quote Group	Description	No Split	Free	Awarded	Due
MPP10	Pipe Materials	Pipe 10" PVC SDR21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MPP24	Pipe Materials	Pipe 24" PVC SDR35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MPR36	Pipe Materials	Pipe RCP 36 In	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
*			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Drag columns here to group

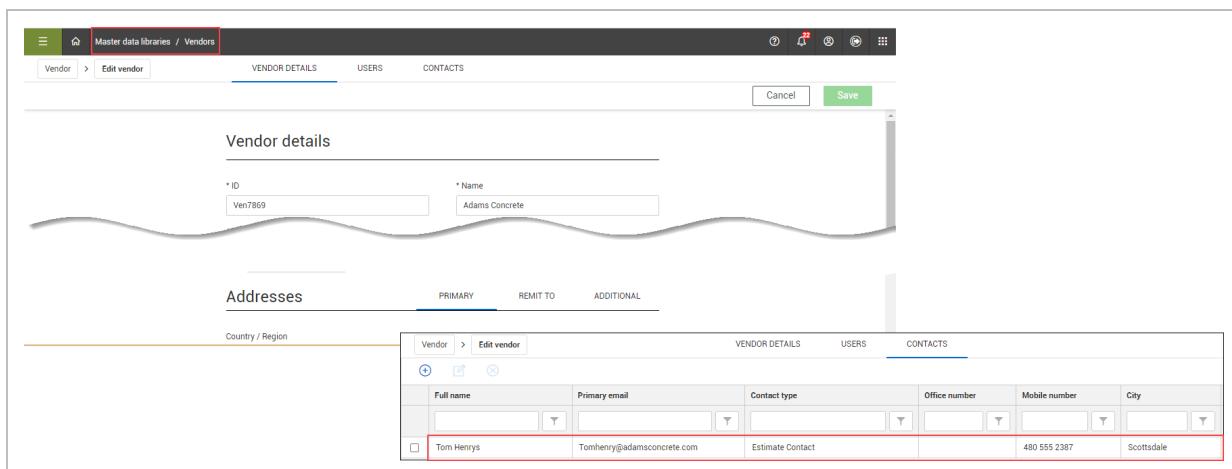
OK Cancel New... < Prev Next >

8. Click the new contact **Vendor ID** in the Estimate Address Book Register - Library.



	Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Type
→	Ven7869	Adams Concrete	Z002
	Vendor ID	First Name	Last Name
→	Ven7869	Tom	Henry

The vendor opens in Project Suite > Master data libraries > **Vendors**, and includes the new contact.

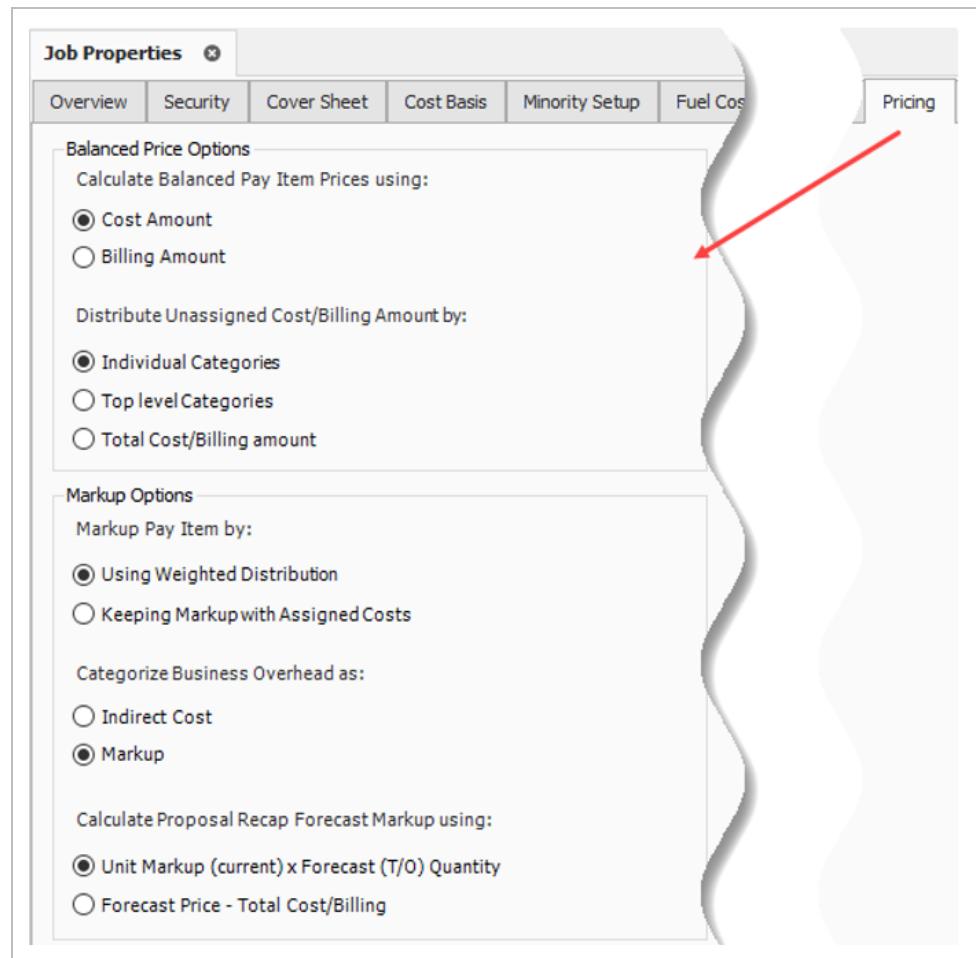


Full name	Primary email	Contact type	Office number	Mobile number	City
Tom Henrys	TomHenry@adamsconcrete.com	Estimate Contact	480 555 2387		Scottsdale

3.4 LIBRARY JOB PROPERTIES PRICING

3.4.1 Job Properties overview

In Job Properties Overview > **Pricing**, there are balanced price and markup options in the bid pricing area which lets you categorize costs, markup various costs in an estimate, and distribute that markup throughout the bid which establishes balanced bid prices.



3.4.2 Balanced Price Options

This option determines if a pay item will use the cost or billing amount values of the assigned cost items as the basis for determining a balanced bid price. This also determines if the AutoPrice command will use the cost or billing amount values.

3.4.2.1 Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using Cost Amount:

Balanced Price Options

Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using:

Cost Amount

Billing Amount

Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target	% of Subject	Assigned Billing	Unassigned Billing	Total Billing	% of Target	% of Subject
Price Breakdown Structure										
Target Price	\$5,040,796.20	\$1,222,999.47	\$6,263,795.67	100.00		\$5,164,80...	\$1,123,41...	\$6,288,21...	100.00	
Markup	\$0.00	\$896,159.52	\$896,159.52	14.31		\$0.00	\$755,068.85	\$755,068.85	12.01	
Target Profit		\$594,133.61	\$594,133.61	9.49	11.13	\$0.00	\$447,511.92	\$447,511.92	7.12	8.00
Indirect Cost Markup		\$14,730.68	\$14,730.68	0.24	5.00	\$0.00	\$27,331.76	\$27,331.76	0.43	8.00
Direct Cost Markup		\$579,402.94	\$579,402.94	9.25	11.49	\$0.00	\$420,180.16	\$420,180.16	6.68	8.00
Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$302,025.90	\$302,025.90	4.82		\$0.00	\$307,556.93	\$307,556.93	4.89	
Price % Add-On	\$0.00	\$281,870.81	\$281,870.81	4.50		\$0.00	\$281,870.81	\$281,870.81	4.48	
Job Financing	\$0.00	\$5,762.53	\$5,762.53	0.09		\$0.00	\$5,762.53	\$5,762.53	0.09	
Indirect Cost Escalation	\$0.00	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	0.03		\$0.00	\$2,983.55	\$2,983.55	0.05	
Direct Cost Escalation	\$0.00	\$12,261.46	\$12,261.46	0.20		\$0.00	\$16,940.05	\$16,940.05	0.27	
Business Overhead Items	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	
Total Cost	\$5,040,796.20	\$326,839.95	\$5,367,636.15	85.69		\$5,164,80...	\$368,342.37	\$5,533,14...	87.99	
Indirect Cost	\$0.00	\$325,839.95	\$325,839.95	5.20		\$0.00	\$367,342.37	\$367,342.37	5.84	
Job Overhead	\$0.00	\$325,839.95	\$325,839.95	5.20		\$0.00	\$367,342.37	\$367,342.37	5.84	
Prime Bond	\$0.00	\$45,618.98	\$45,618.98	0.73		\$0.00	\$45,618.98	\$45,618.98	0.73	
Indirect Cost Add-On	\$0.00	\$5,734.95	\$5,734.95	0.09		\$0.00	\$6,640.46	\$6,640.46	0.11	
Direct Cost Add-On	\$0.00	\$99,189.74	\$99,189.74	1.58		\$0.00	\$103,316.14	\$103,316.14	1.64	
Job Overhead Items	\$0.00	\$175,296.28	\$175,296.28	2.80		\$0.00	\$211,766.79	\$211,766.79	3.37	
Direct Cost	\$5,040,796.20	\$1,000.00	\$5,041,796.20	80.49		\$5,164,80...	\$1,000.00	\$5,165,80...	82.15	
Direct Cost Items	\$5,040,796.20	\$1,000.00	\$5,041,796.20	80.49		\$5,164,80...	\$1,000.00	\$5,165,80...	82.15	

3.4.2.2 Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using Billing Amount:

Balanced Price Options

Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using:

Cost Amount

Billing Amount

Price Breakdown Structure										
Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target	% of Subject	Assigned Billing	Unassigned Billing	Total Billing	% of Target	% of Subject
Price Breakdown Structure										
Target Price	\$5,040,796.20	\$1,222,999.47	\$6,263,795.67	100.00		\$5,164.80...	\$1,123.41...	\$6,288.21...	100.00	
Markup	\$0.00	\$896,159.52	\$896,159.52	14.31		\$0.00	\$755,068.85	\$755,068.85	12.01	
Target Profit		\$594,133.61	\$594,133.61	9.49	11.13	\$0.00	\$447,511.92	\$447,511.92	7.12	8.00
Indirect Cost Markup		\$14,730.68	\$14,730.68	0.24	5.00	\$0.00	\$27,331.76	\$27,331.76	0.43	8.00
Direct Cost Markup		\$579,402.94	\$579,402.94	9.25	11.49	\$0.00	\$420,180.16	\$420,180.16	6.68	8.00
Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$302,025.90	\$302,025.90	4.82		\$0.00	\$307,556.93	\$307,556.93	4.89	
Price % Add-On	\$0.00	\$281,870.81	\$281,870.81	4.50		\$0.00	\$281,870.81	\$281,870.81	4.48	
Job Financing	\$0.00	\$5,762.53	\$5,762.53	0.09		\$0.00	\$5,762.53	\$5,762.53	0.09	
Indirect Cost Escalation	\$0.00	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	0.03		\$0.00	\$2,983.55	\$2,983.55	0.05	
Direct Cost Escalation	\$0.00	\$12,261.46	\$12,261.46	0.20		\$0.00	\$16,940.05	\$16,940.05	0.27	
Business Overhead Items	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	
Total Cost	\$5,040,796.20	\$326,839.95	\$5,367,636.15	85.69		\$5,164.80...	\$368,342.37	\$5,533.14...	87.99	
Indirect Cost	\$0.00	\$325,839.95	\$325,839.95	5.20		\$0.00	\$367,342.37	\$367,342.37	5.84	
Job Overhead	\$0.00	\$325,839.95	\$325,839.95	5.20		\$0.00	\$367,342.37	\$367,342.37	5.84	
Prime Bond	\$0.00	\$45,618.98	\$45,618.98	0.73		\$0.00	\$45,618.98	\$45,618.98	0.73	
Indirect Cost Add-On	\$0.00	\$5,734.95	\$5,734.95	0.09		\$0.00	\$6,640.46	\$6,640.46	0.11	
Direct Cost Add-On	\$0.00	\$99,189.74	\$99,189.74	1.58		\$0.00	\$103,316.14	\$103,316.14	1.64	
Job Overhead Items	\$0.00	\$175,296.28	\$175,296.28	2.80		\$0.00	\$211,766.79	\$211,766.79	3.37	
Direct Cost	\$5,040,796.20	\$1,000.00	\$5,041,796.20	80.49		\$5,164.80...	\$1,000.00	\$5,165.80...	82.15	
Direct Cost Items	\$5,040,796.20	\$1,000.00	\$5,041,796.20	80.49		\$5,164.80...	\$1,000.00	\$5,165.80...	82.15	

3.4.2.3 Distribution of Unassigned Costs/Billing Amount by Individual Categories

Distribute Unassigned Cost/Billing Amount by:

- Individual Categories
- Top level Categories
- Total Cost/Billing amount

Any costs in the estimate not assigned to a pay item needs to be proportionally spread back to all pay items to determine a balanced bid price. This option lets the user choose the basis for calculating the weighted distribution of any unassigned costs plus markup.

- Individual Categories - this option uses each individual cost categories as the basis for establishing the weighted distribution amounts.

Pay Item	Description	Total Cost	Labor									Balanced Price	
			Gross Wages			Taxes			Fringes				
			Cost	Weight	Distribution	Cost	Weight	Distribution	Cost	Weight	Distribution		
641 0100	Mobilization	\$13,106	\$1,763	0.5%	\$949	\$588	0.5%	\$290	\$294	0.9%	\$145	...	
201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	\$41,346	\$9,994	5.0%	\$5,379	\$3,331	5.0%	\$1,643	\$1,666	5.0%	\$822	...	
202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	\$90,455	\$20,923	10.4%	\$11,260	\$6,974	10.4%	\$3,441	\$3,487	10.4%	\$1,720	...	
303 5912	Aggregate Base	\$646,910	\$68,717	34.2%	\$36,981	\$22,906	34.2%	\$11,300	\$11,453	34.2%	\$5,650	...	
303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	\$1,756,802	\$85,169	42.4%	\$45,835	\$28,390	42.4%	\$14,005	\$14,195	42.4%	\$7,003	...	
413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	\$73,220	\$14,114	7.0%	\$7,596	\$4,705	7.0%	\$2,321	\$2,352	7.0%	\$1,160	...	
Total Direct Costs		\$2,621,839	\$200,681		\$108,000	\$66,894		\$33,000	\$33,447		\$16,500	...	
Unassigned Cost		\$300,000	\$90,000			\$30,000			\$15,000				
Markup		\$45,000	\$18,000			\$3,000			\$1,500				
Total Distribution		\$345,000	\$108,000			\$33,000			\$16,500				
Target Price		\$2,966,839											

- Top Level Cost Categories - This option uses the ten top level cost categories (labor, owned equipment, rented equipment, supplies, materials, etc.) as the basis for establishing the weighted distribution amounts.

Pay Item	Description	Total Cost	Labor			Owned Equipment			Materials			Balanced Price
			Cost			Cost	Weight	Distribution	Cost	Weight	Distribution	
			Cost	Weight	Distribution	Cost	Weight	Distribution	Cost	Weight	Distribution	
641 0100	Mobilization	\$13,106	\$2,939	0.9%	\$1,582	\$9,642	2.1%	\$2,332	\$0	0.0%	\$0	\$17,020
201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	\$41,346	\$16,657	5.0%	\$8,964	\$23,587	5.2%	\$5,705	\$0	0.0%	\$0	\$56,015
202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	\$90,455	\$34,872	10.4%	\$18,767	\$55,583	12.2%	\$13,443	\$0	0.0%	\$0	\$122,665
303 5912	Aggregate Base	\$646,910	\$114,528	34.2%	\$61,635	\$118,815	26.1%	\$28,736	\$394,728	22.6%	\$12,431	\$749,712
303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	\$1,756,802	\$141,949	42.4%	\$76,392	\$235,310	51.7%	\$56,911	\$1,316,700	75.4%	\$41,465	\$1,931,570
413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	\$73,220	\$23,524	7.0%	\$12,660	\$11,877	2.6%	\$2,873	\$35,078	2.0%	\$1,105	\$89,857
Total Direct Costs		\$2,621,839	\$334,469		\$180,000	\$454,814		\$110,000	\$1,746,506		\$55,000	\$2,966,839
Unassigned Cost		\$300,000	\$150,000			\$100,000			\$50,000			
Markup		\$45,000	\$30,000			\$10,000			\$5,000			
Total Distribution		\$345,000	\$180,000			\$110,000			\$55,000			
Target Price		\$2,966,839										

- Total Cost/[Billing Amount] - This option uses Total Cost as the basis for establishing the weighted distribution amounts.

Pay Item	Description	Total Cost	Weight	Distribution	Balanced Price
641 0100	Mobilization	\$13,106	0.5%	\$1,725	\$14,831
201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	\$41,346	1.6%	\$5,441	\$46,787
202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	\$90,455	3.5%	\$11,903	\$102,358
303 5912	Aggregate Base	\$646,910	24.7%	\$85,125	\$732,035
303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	\$1,756,802	67.0%	\$231,172	\$1,987,974
413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	\$73,220	2.8%	\$9,635	\$82,855
Total Direct Costs		\$2,621,839		\$345,000	\$2,966,839
Unassigned Cost		\$300,000			
Markup		\$45,000			
Total Distribution		\$345,000			
Target Price		\$2,966,839			

3.4.2.4 Markup Options

Markup Options

Markup Pay Item by:

Using Weighted Distribution

Keeping Markup with Assigned Costs

This option determines how markup is applied to pay items when establishing a balanced bid price.

- Using Weighted Distribution. Marking up Pay Items using weighted distribution takes the total markup and proportionally spreads the amount using the chosen weighted distribution method.

Pay Item	Description	Total Cost				Weight	Distribution	Balanced Price
		Labor	Equipment	Material	Total			
201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	\$14,000	\$24,000	\$0	\$38,000	4.0%	\$4,556	\$42,556
202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	\$62,000	\$172,000	\$0	\$234,000	24.8%	\$28,055	\$262,055
303 5912	Aggregate Base	\$112,000	\$157,000	\$404,000	\$673,000	71.2%	\$80,689	\$753,689
	Total Direct Costs	\$188,000	\$353,000	\$404,000	\$945,000		\$113,300	\$1,058,300
	Markup							
	Markup Percent	20%	10%	10%				
	Markup Amount	\$37,600	\$35,300	\$40,400	\$113,300			
	Target Price							
					\$1,058,300			

- Keeping Markup rates to Assigned Costs. This option uses the cost category amounts of all assigned cost items and calculates the markup by applying markup percentages as defined in the direct and indirect cost markup records. Excluding cost items from the dependency tab of the markup record precludes the application of that markup percentage to the assigned costs on that pay item.

Pay Item	Description	Labor			Equipment			Material			Total		
		Cost	Markup	Price	Cost	Markup	Price	Cost	Markup	Price	Cost	Markup	Price
201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	\$14,000	\$2,800	\$16,800	\$24,000	\$2,400	\$26,400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$38,000	\$5,200	\$43,200
202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	\$62,000	\$12,400	\$74,400	\$172,000	\$17,200	\$189,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$234,000	\$29,600	\$263,600
303 5912	Aggregate Base	\$112,000	\$22,400	\$134,400	\$157,000	\$15,700	\$172,700	\$404,000	\$40,400	\$444,400	\$673,000	\$78,500	\$751,500
	Total Direct Costs	\$188,000	\$37,600	\$225,600	\$353,000	\$35,300	\$388,300	\$404,000	\$40,400	\$444,400	\$945,000	\$113,300	\$1,058,300
	Markup Percentages												
	Labor	20%											
	Equipment	10%											
	Material	10%											

3.4.2.5 Categorize Business Overhead as Indirect Cost

Categorize Business Overhead as:

- Indirect Cost
- Markup

This option controls where cost items with a cost segment of business overhead appear in the PBS.

- Indirect Cost - Business Overhead is included as a subcategory of indirect costs in the PBS.

Job Properties	Pay Item & Proposal Register	Price Breakdown Structure			Cost Breakdown Structure (C)	
Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target	% of Subject	
Price Breakdown Structure						
▼ Target Price	\$5,263,291.67	\$1,259,783.56	\$6,523,075.24	100.00		
▼ Markup	\$0.00	\$638,732.42	\$638,732.42	9.79		
► Target Profit		\$638,732.42	\$638,732.42	9.79	11.52	
▼ Total Cost	\$5,263,291.67	\$621,051.14	\$5,884,342.81	90.21		
► Indirect Cost	\$0.00	\$620,051.14	\$620,051.14	9.51		
► Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$340,453.76	\$340,453.76	5.22		
► Job Overhead	\$0.00	\$279,597.38	\$279,597.38	4.29		
▼ Direct Cost	\$5,263,291.67	\$1,000.00	\$5,264,291.67	80.70		
► Direct Cost Items	\$5,263,291.67	\$1,000.00	\$5,264,291.67	80.70		

- Markup - Business Overhead is included as a subcategory of Markup in the PBS.

Job Properties		Pay Item & Proposal Register		Price Breakdown Structure		Cost Breakdown Structure (C)	
Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target	% of Subject		
Price Breakdown Structure							
Target Price	\$5,263,291.67	\$1,259,783.56	\$6,523,075.24	100.00			
Markup	\$0.00	\$979,186.18	\$979,186.18	15.01			
Target Profit		\$638,732.42	\$638,732.42	9.79	11.52		
Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$340,453.76	\$340,453.76	5.22			
Total Cost	\$5,263,291.67	\$280,597.38	\$5,543,889.05	84.99			
Indirect Cost	\$0.00	\$279,597.38	\$279,597.38	4.29			
Job Overhead	\$0.00	\$279,597.38	\$279,597.38	4.29			
Direct Cost	\$5,263,291.67	\$1,000.00	\$5,264,291.67	80.70			
Direct Cost Items	\$5,263,291.67	\$1,000.00	\$5,264,291.67	80.70			

3.4.2.6 Calculate Proposal Recap Forecast Markup

Calculate Proposal Recap Forecast Markup using:

Unit Markup (current) x Forecast (T/O) Quantity

Forecast Price - Total Cost/Billing

This option determines how the Markup is determined in the Forecast column of the Proposal Recap data block on the Pay Item & Proposal form.

- Unit Markup (current) x Forecast (T/O) Quantity - The Forecast Markup amount is determined as the sum of each Pay Items Unit Markup (current) multiplied by the Pay Items Forecast (T/O) Quantity.

Proposal Recap - Training Job

	Current	Target	Forecast	Variance	
Price:	\$6,455,450.00	\$6,523,075.24	\$6,462,850.00	\$67,625.24	ADD
Markup:	\$571,107.19	\$638,732.42	\$631,560.32	\$7,172.10	ADD
Margin%:	8.85	9.79	9.77	\$1,413.30	ADD

Job Properties **Pay Item & Proposal Register** **Price Breakdown Structure** **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register**

Drag columns here to group

Position Code	Pay Item Number	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Unit Markup (current)	Total Markup (current)	Unit (ba)
+ 1	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$386,800.00	\$386,800.00	\$370,596.05	\$370,596.05	
+ 2	201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$6,120.00	\$61,200.00	\$1,007.30	\$10,072.97	
+ 3	202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$8.50	\$425,000.00	\$3.04	\$151,909.18	
+ 4	303 5912	Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	\$22.00	\$880,000.00	\$4.64	\$185,711.50	
+ 5	303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	35,000.00	Ton	\$35.00	\$1,330,000.00	(\$12.23)	(\$464,653.94)	
+ 6	413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$100.00	\$100,000.00	\$23.17	\$23,166.27	
+ 7	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	\$28.00	\$336,000.00	\$1.46	\$17,550.62	
+ 8	800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$64.00	\$192,000.00	\$7.46	\$22,394.31	
+ 9	800 0400	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	Each	\$4,500.00	\$72,000.00	\$448.18	\$7,170.88	
+ 10	501(A) 1306	Structural Excavation & Backfill	800.00	Cubic Yard	\$30.00	\$24,000.00	\$5.25	\$4,201.04	
+ 11	506(A) 1322	Steel Reinforcement	30,000.00	Pound	\$1.60	\$48,000.00	(\$0.01)	(\$363.37)	
+ 12	503(A) 1313	Retaining Wall	850.00	Cubic Yard	\$535.00	\$454,750.00	\$60.79	\$51,669.32	
+ 13	600 0300	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$10,918.94	\$10,918.94	
+ 14	700	Process Equipment	1.00	Each	\$1,920,500.00	\$1,920,500.00	\$170,356.68	\$170,356.68	
+ 15	1000	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	2.00	Each	\$12,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$1,571.46	\$3,142.91	
+ 16	1010	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	800.00	Cubic Yard	\$25.00	\$20,000.00	\$2.25	\$1,802.45	
+ 17	1200 0100	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$2,169.15	\$2,169.15	
+ 18	1500 0100	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	\$24,000.00	(\$2.06)	(\$2,059.88)	
+ 19	1500 0200	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	\$6,200.00	(\$2.66)	(\$532.14)	
+ 20	1600 0230	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square Feet	\$13.00	\$13,000.00	(\$1.12)	(\$1,115.77)	
+ 21	CO1	Realignment of Water Line	1.00	Each	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	

21 \$6,455,450.00 \$571,107.19

- Forecast Price Total Price - Total Cost/Billing. The markup amount is determined by subtracting the sum of the total jobs cost based on forecast (T/O) quantities from the forecast bid price, which is the sum of all pay item current unit prices multiplied by the pay items forecast (T/O quantity).

Proposal Recap - Training Job

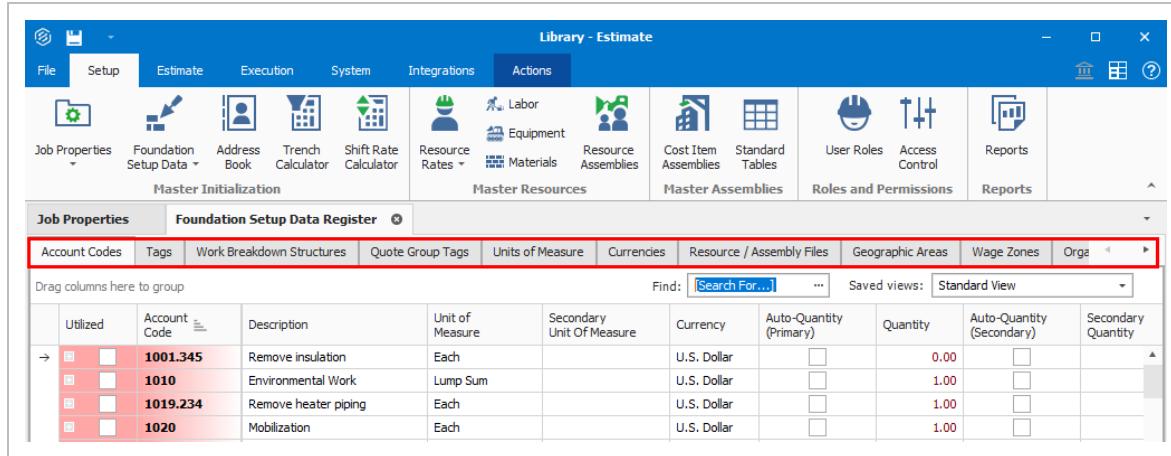
	Current	Target	Forecast	Variance	
Price:	\$6,455,450.00	\$6,523,075.24	\$6,462,850.00	\$67,625.24	ADD
Markup:	\$571,107.19	\$638,732.42	\$627,743.91	\$10,988.51	ADD
Margin%:	8.85	9.79	9.71	\$5,643.97	ADD

Job Properties		Pay Item & Proposal Register		Price Breakdown Structure		Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register			
Drag columns here to group			Saved views: Previous View <input type="button" value="Search"/>						
Position Code	Pay Item Number	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Unit Markup (current)	Total Markup (current)	Unit (base)
+ 1	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$386,800.00	\$386,800.00	\$370,596.05	\$370,596.05	
+ 2	201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$6,120.00	\$61,200.00	\$1,007.30	\$10,072.97	
+ 3	202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$8.50	\$425,000.00	\$3.04	\$151,909.18	
+ 4	303 5912	Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	\$22.00	\$880,000.00	\$4.64	\$185,711.50	
+ 5	303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	35,000.00	Ton	\$35.00	\$1,330,000.00	(\$12.23)	(\$464,653.94)	
+ 6	413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$100.00	\$100,000.00	\$23.17	\$23,166.27	
+ 7	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	\$28.00	\$336,000.00	\$1.46	\$17,550.62	
+ 8	800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$64.00	\$192,000.00	\$7.46	\$22,394.31	
+ 9	800 0400	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	Each	\$4,500.00	\$72,000.00	\$448.18	\$7,170.88	
+ 10	501(A) 1306	Structural Excavation & Backfill	800.00	Cubic Yard	\$30.00	\$24,000.00	\$5.25	\$4,201.04	
+ 11	506(A) 1322	Steel Reinforcement	30,000.00	Pound	\$1.60	\$48,000.00	(\$0.01)	(\$363.37)	
+ 12	503(A) 1313	Retaining Wall	850.00	Cubic Yard	\$535.00	\$454,750.00	\$60.79	\$51,669.32	
+ 13	600 0300	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$10,918.94	\$10,918.94	
+ 14	700	Process Equipment	1.00	Each	\$1,920,500.00	\$1,920,500.00	\$170,356.68	\$170,356.68	
+ 15	1000	Removal of Underground Storage Tanks	2.00	Each	\$12,500.00	\$25,000.00	\$1,571.46	\$3,142.91	
+ 16	1010	Disposal of Contaminated Soil	800.00	Cubic Yard	\$25.00	\$20,000.00	\$2.25	\$1,802.45	
+ 17	1200 0100	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$2,169.15	\$2,169.15	
+ 18	1500 0100	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	\$24,000.00	(\$2.06)	(\$2,059.88)	
+ 19	1500 0200	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	\$6,200.00	(\$2.66)	(\$532.14)	
+ 20	1600 0230	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square Feet	\$13.00	\$13,000.00	(\$1.12)	(\$1,115.77)	
+ 21	CO1	Realignment of Water Line	1.00	Each	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	
→			21			\$6,462,850.00	\$6,455,450.00	\$571,107.19	

Job Properties		Pay Item & Proposal Register		Price Breakdown Structure		Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register			
Drag columns here to group			Saved views: Previous View <input type="button" value="Search"/>						
CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)			
→	JOB		20.00	Mile	\$291,755.30	\$5,835,106.09			
+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	1.00	Lump Sum	\$46,915.38	\$46,915.38			
+	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$293,538.39	\$293,538.39			
+	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPE...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00			
+	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COS...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00			
+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00			
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COS...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00			
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEM...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28			
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXP...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00			
+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ...	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,301.10	\$104,301.10			
+ 1	Mobilization	641 0100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51			
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97			
3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81			
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88			
+ 3.2	Embankment	3.2	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.68	\$83,992.94			
4	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.40	\$692,928.99			
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$519,513.30			
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.19	\$75,848.36			
4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$2.17	\$97,567.33			
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.63	\$73,460.92			
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.06	\$24,106.42			
5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4263	35,000.00	Ton	\$42.62	\$1,491,580.59			
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	35,000.00	Ton	\$39.27	\$1,374,562.54			
102						\$5,835,106.09			

3.5 LIBRARY FOUNDATION SETUP DATA

Foundation Setup Data is where all drop-down options within Estimate fields are stored. These can serve as category labels, alternate structures or validated tag fields. The different validated fields are organized into tabs on this form.



You should be aware of the category labels on the following table.

Category Labels	
Name	Definition
Account Codes	These codes will be set up on the back end and will help you compare your cost and production rates to similar cost items in past projects.
Tags	Some tags are already set up for you. Additional tags can be created and used to group and filter your items.
Work Breakdown Structures	Use this format when you need to have multiple variations and summary reports of an estimate. WBS retains the same relationships between items as in the original estimate and only changes the view and how items are arranged in hierarchy.
Units of Measure	These are standardized to relate to one another by a conversion factor. If you need to create a new unit of measure, you will need to reference it to a base unit of measure and can include a conversion factor to allow you to convert back and forth between English and Metric.
Currencies	The default currency is set to U.S. Dollar, but you can also enter the exchange

Category Labels

rate for other currencies (such as Canadian) so you can estimate with whatever currency you need. Multiple currencies can be used in the same project. The system base currency can be changed from USD in the backstage view settings, but is a global change for the entire estimate environment.

Currency Name	Exchange Rate	Currency Symbol	Positive Currency Format	Negative Currency Format	Decimal Symbol
CND Dollar	1.00000	\$	\$1.1	(\$1.1)	Period (.)
U.S. Dollar	1.00000	\$	\$1.1	(\$1.1)	Period (.)

When you create a new job folder, all category labels defined in the Library Foundation Setup Data Register will be copied to the new job folder automatically.

3.5.1 Quote group tags user defined fields

You can use three user defined fields (UDF) in the Quote Groups tag register to enter certain key information such as responsible party or certain other attributes for better visibility. If preferred, these UDF fields can be viewed in Quote Compare and Award forms and Session Recap register.

Quote Register											Foundation Setup Data Register		
Account Codes	Tags	Work Breakdown Structures	Quote Group Tags	Units of Measure	Currencies	Resource / Assembly Files	Geographic Areas	Wage Zones	Organizational Categories	Worker's Comp	Weather Tags	Cost Curves	
Drag columns here to group													
Description	Award Status	Utilized In Quotes	Utilized In Resources	Utilized In Cost Items	Reviewed	Last Reviewed	Quote Last Changed	User Defined 1	User Defined 2	User Defined 3			
+ Concrete, Precast	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 4:00:19 PM	7/11/2018 4:28:31 PM						
+ Concrete, Sitework	Incomplete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 4:32:54 PM	3/18/2020 2:40:25 AM						
+ Concrete, Structural	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 4:15:41 PM	7/11/2018 4:43:23 PM						
+ Doors & Windows	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/19/2018 5:40:26 PM	7/19/2018 5:39:08 PM						
+ Electrical	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 2:09:10 PM	7/11/2018 2:08:49 PM						
+ Finishes (Div 9)	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/19/2018 6:10:04 PM	7/20/2018 9:55:41 AM						
+ Fire Protection	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 1:47:17 PM	7/11/2018 10:30:10 AM	James					
+ Foundations	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 1:47:17 PM	6/30/2017 5:47:22 PM						
+ HVAC	Incomplete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 1:47:17 PM	7/11/2018 1:36:37 PM						
+ Landscaping Work	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 1:47:17 PM	7/11/2018 1:46:44 PM						
+ Masonry	Complete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 1:47:17 PM	3/18/2020 2:44:35 AM	Joe	Add Inspection				
+ Plumbing	Incomplete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7/11/2018 1:47:17 PM	7/11/2018 1:36:37 PM						

3.6 RESOURCES

InEight Estimate refers to labor, equipment and material items as Resources. You will use these resources as the basic building blocks used to detail the costs in your estimates.

InEight Estimate organizes resources into seven types:

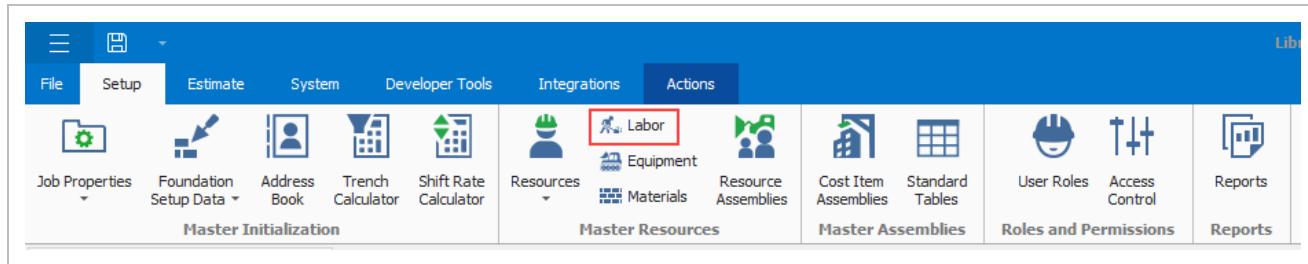
Resources	
Name	Description
Labor	The human resources that perform direct or indirect work. Direct labor is typically classified by trade (e.g., pipefitters, electricians, iron workers) and title (e.g., foreman, journeyman, laborer).
Construction Equipment	Owned construction equipment.
Rented Construction Equipment	Construction equipment rented from a third party.
Installed Materials	Materials that will remain installed on site after the project is completed, (e.g., concrete, piping, aggregate).
Installed Equipment	Equipment that will remain installed on site after the project is completed, (e.g., boilers, heat exchangers, vessels, cooling towers).
Supplies	Expendable items that will not be permanently installed (e.g., small tools, consumables).
Unique	Resources that are of a “unique” nature and do not fit well into the other types (e.g., dump fees, hauling charges and equipment rented by the month).

After creating a new job folder, you can import a filtered set of resources from the Library into the new project. This is done on the Cost Basis tab of the Job Properties form.

In the following section, you will learn more about the resources stored in your Library in the Library Resource Rate Register.

3.6.1 Library Resources Register

To open the Library Resources Register, select **Labor** from the **Master Resources** ribbon.



Overview - Library Resource Rate Register

Name		Description
1	Tabs	<p>There are tabs along the top of the form for each of the seven resource types, in addition to an <i>All</i> tab that holds the resources of all types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notice that you are on the Labor Tab
2	Resource Code	Each record (or row in the register) represents a single resource.
3	Description	The Description provides more detail about the resource.
4	Resource Rate per Unit	This is the resource cost per unit.
5	Utilization Count	Tells you how many units of that resource are being used in the job.
6	Unit of Measure	Each resource is defined with a Unit of Measure.
7	Register	This register includes columns for the resource attribute categories so you can filter and group your resources.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Job Properties		Resource Rate Register		1					
All		Labor		Construction Equipment		Rented Construction Equipment	Installed Material	Installed Equipment	Supplies	Unique	
Drag column 2 to group	3	4	5	6	7	Find: For...]	... Saved views: Previous View				
Resource Code	Description	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Unit Cost (Scale 2)	Unit Cost (Scale 3)	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Resource File Description	Wage Zone	Organizational Category		
→ + LC1	Carpenter Apprentice	\$27.48	\$41.22	\$54.96	594.37	Hour	Standard Labor Rate...	Wage Zone A	Carpenter		
→ + LC2	Carpenter Journey...	\$28.92	\$43.38	\$57.84	1,188.73	Hour	Standard Labor Rate...	Wage Zone A	Carpenter		
→ + LC3	Carpenter Foreman	\$31.47	\$47.20	\$62.94	594.37	Hour	Standard Labor Rate...	Wage Zone A	Carpenter		
→ + LF1	Finisher Apprentice	\$26.80	\$40.20	\$53.60	0.00	Hour	Standard Labor Rate...	Wage Zone A	Finisher - Concrete		
→ + LF2	Finisher	\$28.07	\$42.10	\$56.13	594.37	Hour	Standard Labor Rate...	Wage Zone A	Finisher - Concrete		
→ + LF3	Finisher Foreman	\$32.32	\$48.48	\$64.64	0.00	Hour	Standard Labor Rate...	Wage Zone A	Finisher - Concrete		
25		27,257.30									

Source Job and Source System name fields

The Source Job field provides visibility into the jobs from which the data may have originated from.

The Source System Name helps to see the source of the data when integrating with other systems.

Resource Type	Resource Code	Source Job	Source System Name
+ Construction Equipment Rate	EMTB	Library	System
+ Installed Material Rate	MDIRTB	Library	System
+ Construction Equipment Rate	ETDT	Library	System
+ Supply Rate	SFM	Library	System
+ Supply Rate	SFH	Library	System
+ Installed Material Rate	MPD16	Library	System

You cannot add new resources on the *All* tab. You can search for resources in the Resource Rate Register using the *Find* field.

Next you will take a look at the different types of resources and how they differ when we drill into resource rate records from each category.

3.6.2 Labor resources

Looking at your Labor resources more closely, you will see all the Resource Codes for the Labor resources begin with an L. This is a best practice for naming and organizing your resources, but you can also use another organizational method of your choice.

3.6.3 Resource rate record

If you need to add cost to a resource, adjust a rate, or just view a more detailed breakdown, you can open the resource's rate record. From the Library Resource Rate Register, double click on the row header for the resource you need to view in greater detail.

Double click on the row header to open resource rate record

		Resource File Description	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor
→	+ LC1	Carpenter Apprentice	Standard Labor Rate...	Hour 1.00
	+ LC1	Carpenter Apprentice	Standard Labor Rate...	Hour 1.00
	+ LC2	Carpenter Journey...	Standard Labor Rate...	Hour 1.00
	+ LC2	Carpenter Journey...	Standard Labor Rate...	Hour 1.00
	+ LC3	Carpenter Foreman	Standard Labor Rate...	Hour 1.00

Overview - Resource Rate Record

Name		Description
1	Record	The record references the resource you are editing.
2	Charge Rate	The Charge Rate tab is the tab the record defaults to and is where you define the cost of the resource.
3	Scale Buttons	The Scale buttons only show up on labor resources. They are used for defining regular time, overtime and double time rates for the resource.
4	Cost Category Breakdown	The Cost Category Breakdown is where you enter the costs for the resource. The categories will depend on what type of resource it is (e.g., equipment resources will have equipment cost categories and materials will have material cost categories).
5	Special Instructions / Base Wage Factors	The right side of the record will have additional options to help you define the rate. These options change depending on what type of resource it is.

Resource Rate Register Labor Rate Record

Code: * LC1 Description: Carpenter Apprentice

Setup Charge Rate Billing Rate

Scale 1 Scale 2 Scale 3 All Scales

Cost Category Breakdown

Cost Category	Amount	↔	Percent	Is Taxed	Is Insured
Total	Varies				
Labor	Varies				
Labor Base	Varies				
Labor Burden	Varies				
Labor Fringes	Varies				
Labor Insurance	Varies				
Labor Taxes	Varies				
Undefined Labor B...	\$0.00	↔	0.00		
Undefined Labor	\$0.00	↔	0.00		
Materials	\$0.00				
Undefined	\$0.00				

Special Instructions

Use the Materials cost category to add additional labor cost for materials and supplies.

Worker's Comp values for this resource can be adjusted automatically when this resource is employed in a job, based on the geographic location of the work, and the Worker's Comp Override listed on the Cost Item on which the resource is employed.

Standard Worker's Comp Overrides can be defined in the Library's Foundation Setup Data Register.

Base Wage Factors for Overtime

Use Base Wage Factors for Scales 2 and 3

Scale 2 Factor: 1.50 x Base Wage

Scale 3 Factor: 2.00 x Base Wage

This option multiplies the Scale 1 base wage by the factors entered here to automatically calculate the base wage for Scales 2 and 3.

Name		Description
6	Setup	There is also a Setup tab where you can define the resource's attributes, plus other settings. These attributes are used for filtering which resource rates to load into a new estimate.
7	Cost Driver	Labor resources default Cost Driver is CI Duration which means their costs are driven by time.
8	Default Quantity	The Default Quantity is typically set to 1 for most cases if you are bringing in the resource you are using at least one.

Setup Charge Rate Billing Rate

Resource File: Standard Labor Rate File

Geographic Area: Southwest

Wage Zone: Wage Zone A

Org. Category: Carpenter

Account Code:

Cost Driver: **7 CI Duration**

Cost Curve: Employed Cost Item

Tag 1: Non Union

Tag 2: Hourly

Tag 3:

Productivity Factor: 8

Default Quantity:

Currency: U.S. Dollar

Create a labor resource

1. From the Library landing page, on the Setup tab, click the **Resources** button in the Master Resources section. The Library Resource Rate Register opens



2. Select the **Labor** tab.
4. Right-click any row header and select **New**. A new Labor Rate Record shows.
5. In the Code field, type **L + [your initials]**.
6. Press the **Tab** key.
7. Fill in the Description field.
8. Click on the resource's **Setup** tab, and then select **Standard Labor Rate File** from the Resource File drop-down list.
9. Select a **location** for the Geographic Area.
10. Select **Wage Zone A** for Wage Zone.
11. Select a **labor type** for the Organizational Category.
12. For Tag 1, select a **code**.
13. For Tag 2, select a **code**.
13. On the Charge Rate tab, enter a **dollar value** for your Labor Base.
14. Expand Labor Burden and under Labor Fringes, type in a **dollar value** for Pension and

Subsistence.

Resource Rate Register		Labor Rate Record			
Code: * LMECHINEIGHT		Description: Mechanic - Heavy Duty			
Setup		Charge Rate	Billing Rate		
Scale 1		Scale 2	Scale 3	All Scales	
Cost Category Breakdown			Amount	↔	
Total			\$57.00		
Labor			\$57.00		
Labor Base			\$52.00		
Labor Burden			\$5.00		
Labor Fringes			\$5.00		
Travel			\$0.00	←	0.00
Premium			\$0.00	←	0.00
Holiday			\$0.00	←	0.00
Savings			\$0.00	←	0.00
Pension			\$3.00	←	5.77
Vacation			\$0.00	←	0.00
Subsistence			\$2.00	←	3.85
Health & Welfare			\$0.00	←	0.00

15. Define an overtime and double-time rate for the resource. Select the **checkbox** for Use Base Wage Factors for Scales 2 and 3.
16. Set the Scale 2 Factor to **1.50** x Base Wage and Scale 3 Factor to **2.00** x Base Wage.

Base Wage Factors for Overtime

Use Base Wage Factors for Scales 2 and 3

Scale 2 Factor: **1.50** x Base Wage

Scale 3 Factor: **2.00** x Base Wage

This option multiplies the Scale 1 base wage by the factors entered here to automatically calculate the base wage for Scales 2 and 3.

17. Click **OK**, to close the record.

3.6.4 Construction Equipment resources

- Similar to Labor Resources, Construction Equipment Resources are also duration driven resources by default
- They contain cost categories for ownership and operation costs

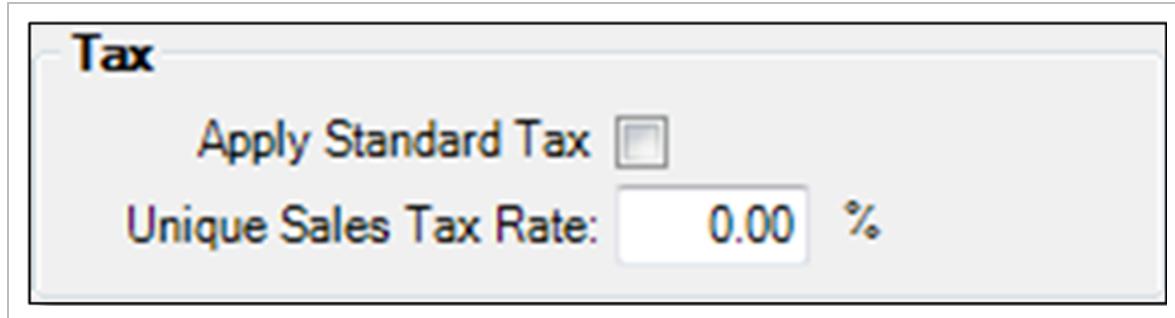
Resource Rate Register											
All		Labor	Construction Equipment	Rented Construction Equipment	Installed Material	Installed Equipment	Supplies	Unique			
Drag columns here to group											
Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor	Default Quantity	Waste % Add-on	Unit Cost (\$/Unit)	Currency	Utilization Count	Organizational Category	Geographic Area
→ + EAPAV	Asphalt Paver	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$53.40	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Asphalt	
→ + EARL	Asphalt Roller	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$21.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Asphalt	
→ + ECOMP1	Compactor Smooth D...	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$7.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Compactor	
→ + ECOMP2	Compactor Sheep F...	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$28.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Compactor	
→ + ECR110	Crane 110 Ton	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$196.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Crane	
→ + ECRBT	Boom Truck 15 Ton	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$28.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Crane	
→ + ECRHC	Hydraulic Crane 25 Ton	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$84.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Crane	
→ + ED6	Dozer D6	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$84.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Dozer	
→ + ED8	Dozer D8	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$140.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Dozer	
→ + EG14G	Grader 14G	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$35.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Grader	
→ + EG160H	Grader 160H	Standard Equipment Rate...	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$91.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Grader	

These resources are the fleet of construction equipment that you own.

3.6.5 Rented Equipment resources

These resources represent the construction equipment that you rent.

- Rented Equipment Resources are also duration driven resources by default
- Contain cost categories for rental and operation cost as well as additional fees
- On the Rental Construction Equipment Record, you will notice a new tab named *Quote*
 - Quotes will be discussed in detail in *Lesson 8 – Quote Management*
- You will also note the Tax section. You can check the box to Apply Standard Tax, which pulls the Sales Tax percentage defined on the Cost Basis tab in Job Properties, or you can manually specify a unique sales tax rate



Create a rented equipment resource

1. Open the Library Resource Rates Register.
2. Select the **Rented Construction Equipment** tab.
3. Right-click on any row header, and then choose **New**. A new Installed Rented Equipment Rate Record shows.
4. In the Code field, type **RECR + [your initials]**, and then press **Tab**.
5. In the Description field, type **Crane 110 Ton**.
6. Click on the resource's **Setup** tab, and then select **Standard Rental Rate File** from the Resource File drop-down list.
7. Select a resource from the Organizational Category drop-down list.

Code: *	RECR110	Description:	Crane 110 Ton
Setup	Charge Rate	Quote	Billing Rate
Resource File:	Standard Rental Rate File	User Defined 1:	
Geographic Area:		User Defined 2:	
Wage Zone:		User Defined 3:	
Org. Category:	Crane	User Defined 4:	
Account Code:		User Defined 5:	
Cost Drivers	CT Definition	User Defined 6:	

8. Click the **Charge Rate** tab, and then enter the charge rate using the relevant fields. You can also use the Non-Hourly Period Charge Rates section on the bottom left to calculate hourly rates for

fixed rates such as weekly or monthly rates. See the **Non-Hourly Rate Calculator** section below.

3.6.6 Equipment Consumption Rates

The Construction Equipment and Rented Construction Equipment Resource Rate Records include consumption rates that will factor with the fuel cost you define on the **Library Job Properties > Fuel Cost** tab to give a fuel cost for your equipment rate.

The screenshot shows the 'Job Properties' dialog box with the 'Construction Equipment Rate Record' tab selected. The 'Code' field is set to 'EAPAV' and the 'Description' is 'Asphalt Paver'. The 'Fuel' section is highlighted with a red box. A red callout box points to the 'Fuel Type' dropdown set to 'Gasoline' and the 'Consumption Rate' input field set to '12.00' with the unit 'Gallon/Hour'. The callout text reads: 'Consumption Rate factored with cost per liter gives you a fuel cost.' Other visible sections include 'Setup', 'Charge Rate', and 'Billing Rate', along with a 'Cost Category Breakdown' table and a note about automatically calculating maintenance labor.

The below figure shows where consumption rates are defined on the Construction Equipment Resource Rate Record.

3.6.7 Non-hourly rate calculator

For owned and rented construction equipment, the rate entered must be hourly. If your rate is weekly or monthly, you can use the Non-Hourly Rate Calculator on the Construction Equipment Resource Record to come up with the hourly rate.

Non-hourly rate calculator

1. Refer back to your last entry's rate amount. Under Non-Hourly Period Charge Rates on the right, check the **Calculate Non-Hourly Period Charge Rates** check box.
2. On the resulting prompt, click **OK**.
3. In the Period field, select **Weekly**.
4. In the Amount Per Period field, type in a number value.
5. Type in a number of hours in the Hours Per Period field.

The image shows two overlapping dialog boxes. The top dialog is titled 'Non-Hourly Period Charge Rates' and contains a checked checkbox 'Calculate Non-Hourly Period Charge Rates for RE Rental', a dropdown 'Period: Weekly', and two input fields 'Amount Per Period: \$4,000.00' and 'Hours Per Period: 20.00'.

The bottom dialog is for a resource record. It shows 'Code: * RECR110' and 'Description: Crane 110 Ton'. Below this are tabs for 'Setup', 'Charge Rate' (selected), 'Quote', and 'Billing Rate'. The 'Charge Rate' tab displays a 'Cost Category Breakdown' table:

Cost Category	Amount
Total	\$200.00
Rented Equipment	\$200.00
Fees	\$0.00
Undefined	\$0.00

6. Click **OK** to close the record.

3.6.8 Installed materials, installed equipment, and supplies resources

- Comparing the Installed Material & Equipment resources to those covered so far, you will note that the unit of measure is not Hour for materials, but it is specific to the kind of material. It is a quantity-driven resource, as opposed to duration-driven like your labor and equipment resources
- You will also note the tax field can pull your standard tax settings from the Cost Basis tab in Job Properties, or a unique sales tax rate can be manually entered in each record

- On record for these resource types, you will notice a new tab named Quote. This tab shows up here because you may have to shop around and get quotes for these resources
 - Quotes will be discussed in detail in *Lesson 8 – Quote Management*
- In the Setup tab you will see a field named Waste % Add-on. Here you can account for approximate waste percentages
- Cost categories will differ on each type of resource record



The screenshot shows a software interface for managing resource rates. At the top, there are tabs for 'Job Properties' and 'Resource Rate Register'. Below these are sub-tabs: 'All', 'Labor', 'Construction Equipment', 'Rented Construction Equipment', 'Installed Material' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'Installed Equipment', and 'Supplies'. A message 'Drag columns here to group' is displayed above a table. The table has columns for 'Resource Code', 'Description', 'Unit Cost (Scale 1)', 'Utilization Count', 'Unit of Measure', and 'Resource File Description'. The data in the table includes various aggregate and concrete materials with their respective descriptions, unit costs, and utilization counts.

Resource Code		Description	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Resource File Description
→	+ MAAM	Asphalt Mix (Finish)	\$32.50	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MAC	Asphalt Cement	\$195.00	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MACA1-1/2	Coarse Aggregate 1-1/2 In	\$9.10	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MAFA	Fine Aggregate	\$7.80	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MAHAUL	Aggregate Haul Quarry to P...	\$2.60	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MAIA3/4	Intermediate Aggregate 3/4...	\$10.40	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MASAND	Sand	\$7.80	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MATK	Tack	\$1.30	0.00	Gallon	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MBR	Aggregate Base Rock	\$8.45	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MC2000	Concrete 4000 PSI	\$110.50	0.00	Cubic Yard	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MC3500	Concrete 3500 PSI	\$104.00	0.00	Cubic Yard	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MDIRTA	Dirt Class A	\$1.30	0.00	Cubic Yard	Standard Material Rate...
	+ MDIRTB	Dirt Class B	\$6.50	0.00	Ton	Standard Material Rate...

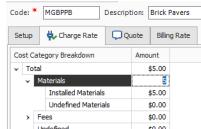
Above is an example of the Installed Material tab in the Library Resource Rate Register.

The following steps walk you through how to create a new material resource in InEight Estimate.

Create an installed material resource

- Select **Resource Rates** from the Library landing page. The Resource Rate Register displays
- Select the **Installed Material** tab.
- Right-click on any row header, and then select **New** from the drop-down menu. A new Installed Material Rate Record shows.
- In the Code field, type **MGBP + [your initials]**, and then press **Tab**.
- In the Description field, type **Brick Pavers**.

6. Select a unit of measure from the Unit of Measure drop-down list.
7. On the resource's Setup tab, under Resource File select **Standard Material Rate File**.
8. On the Charge Rate tab, expand Materials, and then enter a number value in the Installed Materials Amount field.



9. Click **OK** to finish adding this resource.

3.6.9 Unique resources

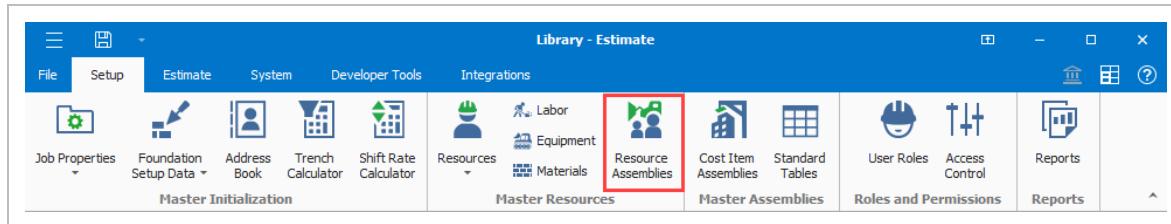
The Unique resource type is a catch-all and can be used for anything from dump fees and security to creating subcontractors as a resource.

- The Unique resources are the only resources that have all cost categories available, as well as all units of measure
- You will also note the tax field which can pull your standard tax settings from the Cost Basis tab in Job Properties, or a unique sales tax rate can be manually entered in each record
- Quotes will be discussed in detail in *Lesson 8 – Quote Management*

Resource Rate Register										
All	Labor	Construction Equipment	Rented Construction Equipment	Installed Material	Installed Equipment	Supplies	Unique			
Drag columns here to group										
Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor	Default Quantity	Waste % Add-on	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Currency	Utilization Count	Organization Category
→ + UCRANE	Crane by the Month	Standard Unique Rate...	Month		1.00	0.00	\$16,500.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	
+ UDFL	Disposal Fee for Liquids	Standard Unique Rate...	Gallon		1.00	0.00	\$6.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Earthwork
+ UDUMP	Dump Fees	Standard Unique Rate...	Load		1.00	0.00	\$100.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Earthwork
+ UHAUL	Haul to Job Site 15-20 Miles	Standard Unique Rate...	Ton		1.00	0.00	\$3.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	Earthwork
+ UPD	Per Diem	Standard Unique Rate...	Day		1.00	0.00	\$150.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	
+ USS	Security Service	Standard Unique Rate...	Week		1.00	0.00	\$500.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	
*										

3.7 RESOURCE ASSEMBLIES

A Resource Assembly is a group of resources. You can create an assembly once and then reuse it as needed in multiple cost items whenever the same combination of resources is needed.



The most common use for an assembly is to group labor resources into crews (e.g., Pipe Crew, Concrete Crew); however, any resource (equipment, materials, etc.) may be grouped into an assembly. Utilizing assemblies allows you to estimate faster, since you can add and manage an entire group of resources at once.

You can create assemblies in the Library and import them into job folders the same way you import resources.

3.7.1 Library resource assembly register

To open the Library Resource Assembly Register, select the **Library** icon, and then select **Resource Assemblies** from the Master Resources section of the Setup tab. The Resource Assembly Register opens.

The following table and image shows an overview of the library Resource Assembly Register.

Section	Description
1	Each row in the register represents a single resource assembly and is defined with an Assembly Code and Assembly Description.
2	Each assembly can be expanded by clicking the plus  icon next to its Assembly Code.
3	Expanding an assembly reveals the list of resources that make up that assembly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Best practice for creating Assembly codes is to use C for Crew Assemblies, M for Material Assemblies, etc., however you can have labor, equipment, and materials in the same assembly

Resource Assembly Register												
Drag columns here to group												
Code	Description		Resource File Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Currency	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Man Count
→ - CONC	Concrete Crew		Standard Assembly...	1.00	Hour	\$330.38	\$330.38	U.S. Dollar	Concrete			
1	Row Number	Resource Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Currency	Cost Driver	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone
2	1	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	2.00	Each	\$28.92	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zon...
3	2	LF2	Finisher	1.00	Each	\$28.07	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Finisher - Conc...	Southwest	Wage Zon...
4	3	LIW1	Iron Worker	1.00	Each	\$35.55	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Iron Worker	Southwest	Wage Zon...
5	4	LL2	Laborer	1.00	Each	\$26.37	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Laborer	Southwest	Wage Zon...
6	5	ECHRC	Hydraulic Crane 25 Ton	1.00	Each	\$84.00	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Equipment Rate...	Crane		
7	6	LC1	Carpenter Apprentice	1.00	Each	\$27.48	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zon...
8	7	LO2	Operator Class 2	1.00	Each	\$30.21	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Operator	Southwest	Wage Zon...
9	8	ETFT	Flatbed Truck	1.00	Each	\$7.00	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Equipment Rate...	Truck		
10	9	LC3	Carpenter Foreman	1.00	Each	\$33.87	U.S. Dollar	CI Dura...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zon...
GRADE	Grading Crew		Standard Assembly...	1.00	Hour	\$175.06	\$175.06	U.S. Dollar	Earthwork			
+ CMINT	Equipment Maintenance		Standard Assembly...	1.00	Each	\$58.00	\$58.00	U.S. Dollar	Mechanic			
+ CPAVE	Paving Crew		Standard Assembly...	1.00	Hour	\$346.04	\$346.04	U.S. Dollar	Asphalt			

3.7.2 Resource assembly record

To open an existing Resource Assembly Record, right-click on the row header of an assembly (row) on the Resource Assembly Register, and then select **Open**.

The following table and image show an overview of the resource assembly record.

Name		Description
1	Assembly Code and Description	Each assembly is defined with an assembly Code and an assembly Description.
2	Quantity and Unit of Measure	Each assembly has a quantity and unit of measure. The default is 1 EA. For crew assemblies with all hourly duration driven resources, it is a best practice to change the Qty to Hour, so that when used on a cost item, it will show you the assembly's unit cost per hour.
3	Assembly Details	The rows in the Assembly Details register represent the resources that make up the resource assembly.
4	Notes	An area where the estimators make notes for records related to the resource assemblies for work orders which is commonly performed by a type of crew.

Resource Assembly Register

Resource Assembly Record

Code: *CCONC Description: Concrete Crew

Resource File: Standard Assembly File Tag 1:

Geographic Area: Tag 2:

Wage Zone: Tag 3:

Org. Category: Concrete Man Count: 8.00

Equip Count: 2.00

Qty: Unit Cost: \$330.38

UM: Hour Currency: U.S. Dollar

Last Changed By: Last Changed On:

Notes:

Cost Summary Assembly Details

Find: [Search For...]

Drag columns here to group

3

Row Number	Resource Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Currency	Cost Driver	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone
1	LC2	Carpenter Journey...	2.00	Each	\$28.92	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Z
2	LF2	Finisher	1.00	Each	\$28.07	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Finisher - Concrete	Southwest	Wage Z
3	LIW1	Iron Worker	1.00	Each	\$35.55	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Iron Worker	Southwest	Wage Z
4	LL2	Laborer	1.00	Each	\$26.37	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Laborer	Southwest	Wage Z

3.7.2.1 Productivity rate indicator in the CBS register

The Productivity Indicator shows the field that contains the as-entered value and is driving the estimate for that cost item. This appears as an arrow aligned to the left of the cell as shown below.

Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency	Hours (Duration driven)	Hours (Non-Duration driven)
308	20.00	Mile	\$228,294.37	\$4,565,887.34	U.S. Dollar	5,191.90	15.36
Prime Bond	1.00	Lump Sum	\$39,357.30	\$39,357.30	U.S. Dollar		
Price % Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$225,515.71	\$225,515.71	U.S. Dollar		
Job Financing	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar		
Indirect Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar		
Direct Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar		
Indirect Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar		
Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28	U.S. Dollar	800.00	0.00
General Expense	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	U.S. Dollar	0.00	0.00
Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$80,770.35	\$80,770.35	U.S. Dollar		
Hauling	1.00	Lump Sum	\$13,335.70	\$13,335.70	U.S. Dollar	▶ 90.00	0.00
Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	U.S. Dollar	80.00	0.00
Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$2.21	\$110,560.40	U.S. Dollar	294.67	0.00
Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$0.66	\$33,100.80	U.S. Dollar	128.00	0.00
Embankment	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.55	\$77,459.60	U.S. Dollar	166.67	0.00

Being able to see productivity drivers on the CBS register makes it easier to review and modify the estimate as a whole while reducing the potential to accidentally overwrite a manually entered data.

Follow the step by step below to create a Resource Assembly.

Create a resource assembly

- From the Library landing page, under the Master Resources section of the Setup tab, select **Resource Assemblies**. The Resource Assembly Register shows.

2. Right-click on any **row header**, and then select **New** from the drop-down menu. A new Resource Assembly Record is shown.
3. In the Code field, type a code as the unique code for the assembly. For example, you can type **CEXC + [your initials]**.
4. Add a description in the Description field.
5. In the Assembly Details register at the bottom of the screen, click in the **Resource Code** column in the first blank row, and then select the **Resource** icon that shows in the cell.
6. On the Labor tab of the resulting register, select the resource with your description. For example, you can select **LL2Laborer**, and then click **OK** to add this resource to the assembly.
7. You can add additional resources if needed.

You can use the Ctrl and Shift keys to select multiple resources at once.

8. Click **OK** to save and close the new assembly.

Resource Assembly Register X					
Drag columns here to group					
	Code	Description	Resource File Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure
→	+ CCONC	Concrete Crew	Standard Assembly...	1.00	Hour
	+ CEXCPB	Excavation Assembly		1.00	Each
	+ CGRADE	Grading Crew	Standard Assembly...	1.00	Hour
	+ CMAINT	Equipment Maintenance	Standard Assembly...	1.00	Each

Exercise 3.1 – Create resources & resource assemblies

In this exercise, you will practice creating resources and assemblies in the InEight Estimate Library. In the Library Resource Rate Register, create resources with the following variables:

Labor Resource

Resource Code	LSFA	Wage Zone	Wage Zone A
Resource Description	Field Administrator	Organizational Category	Supervision
Geographic Area	Southwest	Scale 1 Labor Base	\$33.45
Scale 1 Premium	2 percent	Scale 1 Subsistence	\$0.47
Resource File	Standard Labor Rate File		

Select the checkbox for **Use Base Wage Factors for Scales 2 and 3**.

Scale 2 Factor: 1.50 x Base Wage. **Scale 3 Factor:** 2.00 x Base Wage.

Rented Construction Equipment Resources

Rented Construction Equipment Resource

Resource Code	RPW3000	RE Rental Amount	\$3.40
Resource Description	Pressure Washer 3000 PSI	Organizational Category	Clean & Inspect
Resource File	Standard Rental Rate File		

Installed Material Resource

Resource Code	MCCB	Installed Materials Amount	\$300.00
Resource Description	Pre-Cast Concrete Catch Basin	Organizational Category	Concrete
Resource File	Standard Material Rate File		
Unit of Measure	Each		

Uncheck the box for **Apply Standard Tax** and enter a **Unique Sales Tax Rate: 6%**

In the Library Resource Assembly Rate Register, create resource assemblies with the following codes, descriptions, and resources.

Assembly #1

Assembly Code	CBRIDGE	
Assembly Description	Bridge Crew	
Resource File	Standard Assembly File	
Unit of Measure	Hour	
Select Wage Zone A Labor Resources for this Assembly.		
Resources on Assembly	Resource Description	Resource Quantity
LC3	Carpenter Foreman	1
LL2	Laborer	2
LF2	Finisher	1
LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	2

Assembly #2

Assembly Code	CRIPRAP	
Assembly Description	Rip Rap Replacement Crew	
Resource File	Standard Assembly File	
Unit of Measure	Hour	
Select Wage Zone A Labor Resources for this Assembly.		
Resources on Assembly	Resource Description	Resource Quantity
LT2	Teamster Foreman	.5
LO3	Operator Class 3	1
LL2	Laborer	2
EX510	Backhoe JD 510	1

Assembly #2 (continued)

ETPU	Pickup	1
EL950	Loader 950	1

You should end up with similar results:

Resource Code	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Description	Unit of Measure
– LSFA	Standard Labor Rate File	Supervision	Southwest		Field Administrator	Hour
	Scale	Total	Labor	Labor Base	Labor Burden	Labor Fringes
→	1	\$33.92	\$33.92	\$33.45	\$0.47	\$0.47
	2	\$50.18	\$50.18	\$50.18	\$0.00	\$0.00
	3	\$66.90	\$66.90	\$66.90	\$0.00	\$0.00

Resource / Code	Description	Resource File Description	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Currency	Organizational Category
– RPW3000	Pressure Washer 3000 PSI	Standard Rental Rate File	Hour	\$3.40	U.S. Dollar	Clean & Inspect
	Total	Rented Equipment	RE Rental	RE Rent Expense	RE Overhead	RE Finance Expense
▶	\$3.40	\$3.40	\$3.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Currency	Organizational Category
– MCCB	Pre-Cast Concrete Catch Basin	Standard Material Rate File	Each	\$318.00	U.S. Dollar	Concrete
	Total	Materials	Installed Materials	Undefined Materials	Fees	Sales Taxes
▶	\$318.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$18.00	\$18.00

Drag columns here to group											
Assembly Code	Assembly Description	Resource File Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Currency	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	
– CBRIDGE	Bridge Crew	Standard Assembly File	1.00	Hour	\$170.11	\$170.11	U.S. Dollar				
	Row Number / Resource Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Currency	Cost Driver	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone
▶	1 LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	2.00	Each	\$28.92	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A
	2 LC3	Carpenter Foreman	1.00	Each	\$31.47	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A
	3 LF2	Finisher	1.00	Each	\$28.07	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Finisher - Concrete	Southwest	Wage Zone A
	4 LL2	Laborer	2.00	Each	\$26.37	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Laborer	Southwest	Wage Zone A

Code	Description	Resource File Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Currency	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	
– CRIPRAP	Rip Rap Replacement Crew	Standard Assembly...	1.00	Hour	\$152.89	\$152.89	U.S. Dollar				
	Row Number / Resource Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Currency	Cost Driver	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone
→	1 LL2	Laborer	2.00	Each	\$26.37	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Laborer	Southwest	Wage Zone A
	2 LO3	Operator Class 3	1.00	Each	\$30.62	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Operator	Southwest	Wage Zone A
	3 LT2	Teamster Foreman	0.50	Each	\$32.32	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Labor Rate File	Truck Driver - Teamster	Southwest	Wage Zone A
	4 EL950	Loader 950	1.00	Each	\$14.18	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Equipment Rate...	Loader		
	5 ETPU	Pickup	1.00	Each	\$4.20	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Equipment Rate...	Truck		
	6 EX510	Backhoe JD 510	1.00	Each	\$35.00	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration	Standard Equipment Rate...	Excavator		

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

3.8 IMPORTING RESOURCES

The following procedures inform you how to setup resources in InEight Estimate from an excel sheet.

Use of this lesson will draw from other sections of InEight Estimating Manual. Basic understanding of the Sort, Group, Filter, Excel integration functionality in InEight Estimate is required.

3.8.1 Open the Resource Rate Register

You can create resources within the Resource Rate Register. This is the location to build out the structure of those resources.

Opening the Labor tab

1. Open the Job Folder or Library that you're going to be working in.
2. From the Ribbon, select the **Setup** tab.
3. Under the Resources section, select **Resource Rates**. The Resource Rate Register opens.
4. Select the tab you want to add resources to.

Resource Code	Description	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor	Default Quantity	Waste % Add-on	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Unit Cost (Scale 2)
→							

The layout of this register and excel file is up to the organization and the decisions that are made during the detail design phase. A basic excel file will be provided to your organization as a starting

point to work from. If that can't be located, you can easily build one utilizing the views within InEight Estimate.

3.8.1.1 Creating a labor saved view - Resource Rate Register

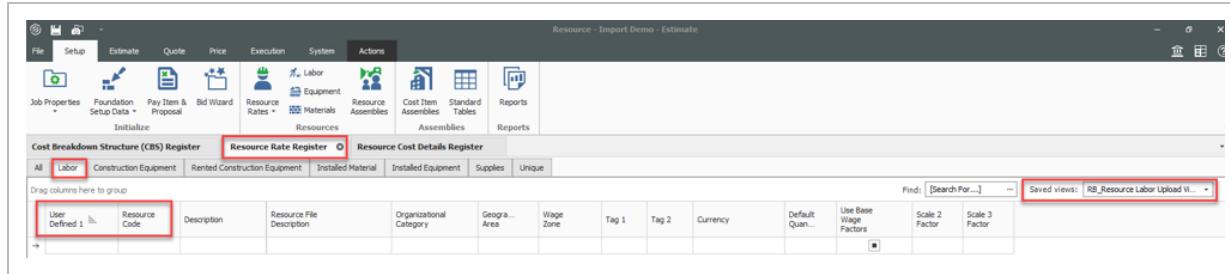
You can create a view to mirror both the register and excel sheets to easily bring information back and forth from the two applications.

Example of columns:

- User Defined 1
- Resource Code
- Description
- Resource File Description - Validated field
- Geographic Area - Validated field
- Wage Zone - Validated field
- Organizational Category - Validated field
- Tag 1 - Validated field
- Tag 2 - Validated field
- Currency - Validated field
- Default Quantity
- Use Base Wage Factors - Scale Factors
- Scale Factor 2 - Scale Factors
- Scale Factor 3 - Scale Factors

For more information on Validated Tags field, see Validated Tags topic. Scale Factors aren't required if you are manually applying rates to each cost category scale.

The view should appear as shown below with **User Defined 1** in the first column. This field is used for sorting and arranging data accurately moving between Estimate and Excel. You are not limited to UDF 1 and can choose to utilize a field of their choice for sorting.



3.8.2 Setting up the excel file

Go to the Excel sheet and make sure the information in the columns shown in the screenshot are filled out. Basic concepts to keep in mind regarding the excel file:

Sort Code - This column needs to have a high sequential number such as **10000**. This is very important to assign as it will help us authenticate all the labor rates.

Resource Code - A unique Naming convention to be assigned to every labor resource. In this example we have all labor resource starting with a **L** followed by the letters that represent the resource description.

Labor Base - The base wage of the labor resource is entered here. Estimate does not allow **\$** sign to be pasted, which is why the cells for the **Base** column are formatted to **Number**.

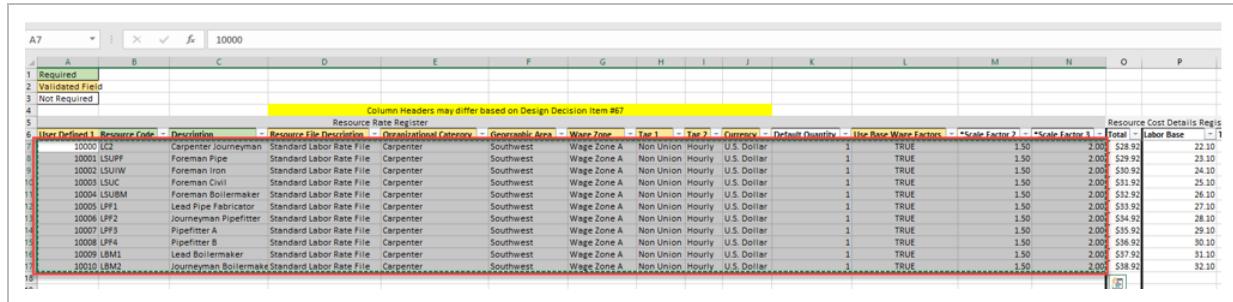
Resource Rate Register															
1	Required	2	Validated Field	3	Not Required	Resource Cost Details Register									
6	UDF1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Tag 1	Tag 2	Currency	Default Quantity	Use Base Wage Factors	*Scale Factor 2	*Scale Factor 3	Total - Labor Base
7	10000	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	22.10
8	10001	LSUPF	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$20.92
9	10002	LSUIW	Foreman Iron	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$30.92
10	10003	LSUC	Foreman Civil	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$31.92
11	10004	LSUBA	Foreman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$32.92
12	10005	LPF1	Lead Pipe Fabricator	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$33.92
13	10006	LPF2	Journeymen Pipefitter	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$34.92
14	10007	LPF3	Pipefitter A	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$35.92
15	10008	LPF4	Pipefitter B	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$36.92
16	10009	LBM1	Lead Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$37.92
17	10010	LBM2	Journeymen Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$38.92

3.8.2.2 Creating the resource

Follow this procedure once you have information filled out in excel.

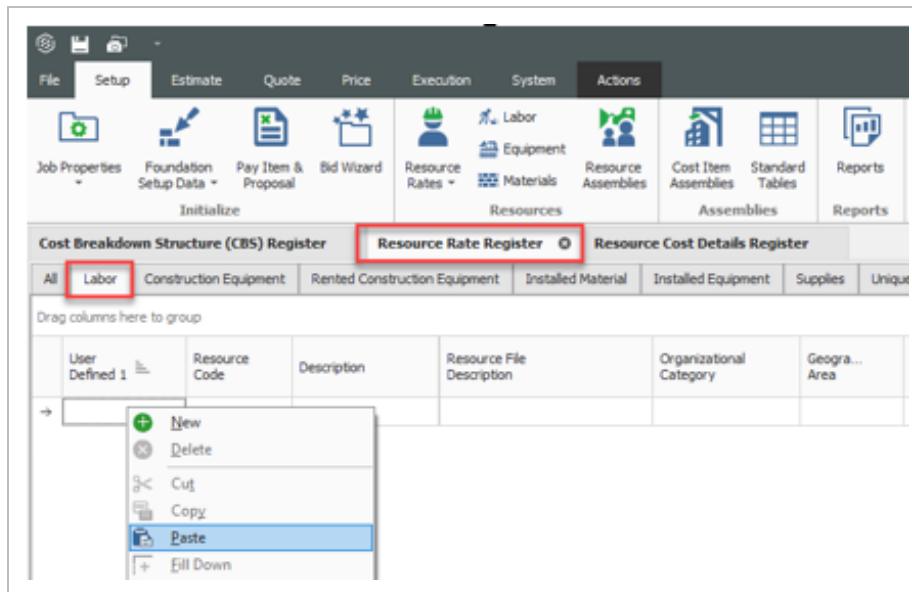
Creating the resource

1. Open the excel file.
2. Sort the sheet by sequential number in the **Sort Code** field.
3. Highlight the cells you want to bring into the estimate.
4. Copy the cells using right click and selecting **Copy** from the context menu.



User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographical Area	Wage Zone	Tax 1	Tax 2	Currency	Default Quantity	Use Base Wage Factors	Scale Factor 1	Scale Factor 2	Resource Cost Details Register	Total	Labor Base	1
1	10001 LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$28.92	22.10		
2	10002 LSUPF	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$29.92	23.10		
3	10003 LSUPW	Foremen Standard	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$29.92	24.10		
4	10004 SUC	Foremen Civil	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$31.92	25.10		
5	10004 LSUBM	Foreman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$32.92	26.10		
6	10005 LP1	Lead Pipe Fabricator	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$33.92	27.10		
7	10006 LP2	Journeyman Pipefitter	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$34.92	28.10		
8	10007 LP3	Pipefitter A	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$35.92	29.10		
9	10008 LP4	Pipefitter B	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$36.92	30.10		
10	10009 LBMS	Lead Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$37.92	31.10		
11	10010 LBIM	Lead Boiler Inspector	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$38.92	32.10		
12	10011 LBIMS	Lead Boiler Inspector Supervisor	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1	TRUE	1.50	2.00	\$38.92	32.10		

5. Open Estimate to the **Resource Rate Register**.
6. Select the **User Defined 1** column in the Labor tab of the Resource Rate Register.



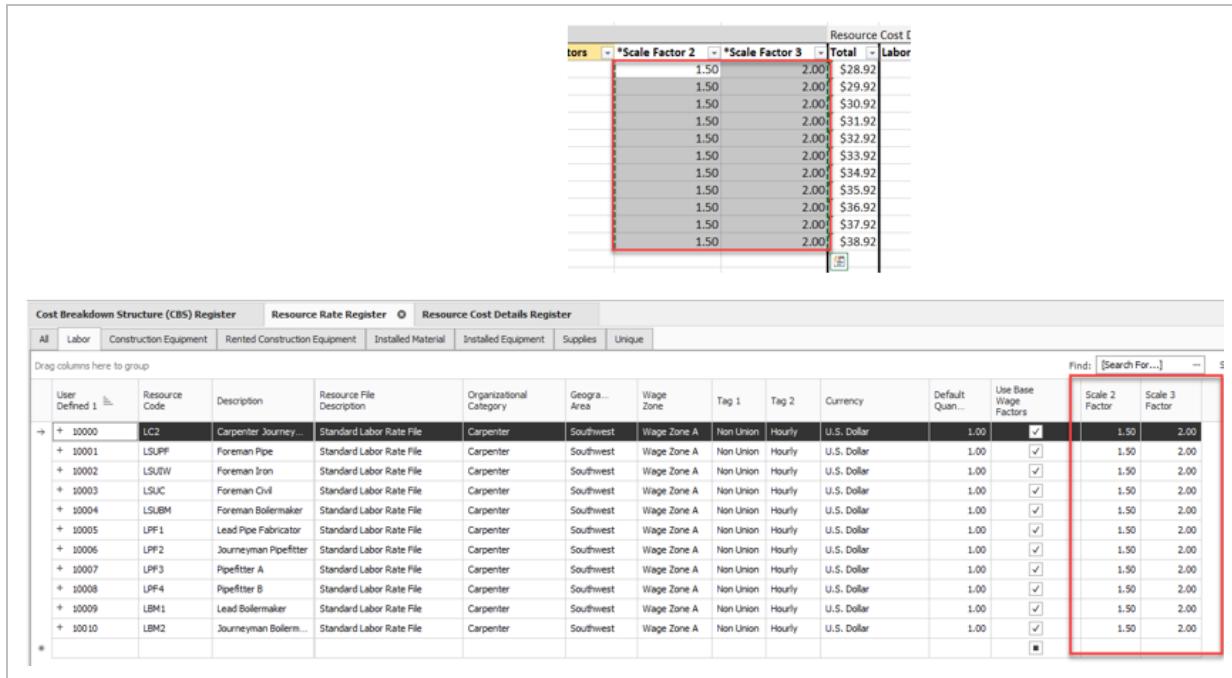
7. Right click the empty cell and select **Paste** from the context menu. A pop up will appear asking **Are you sure you want to insert the selected values?**
8. Select **Yes** to confirm inserting the selected values.

9. The cells you copied from the excel sheet are now copied into the Resource Rate Register. The Sort code data is pasted in the User defined 1 column. Resource Code & Resource description data is pasted as well.

User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geograph... Area	Wage Zone	Tag 1	Tag 2	Currency	Default Quant.	Use Base Wage Factors	Scale 2 Factor	Scale 3 Factor
+ 10000	LC2	Carpenter Journey...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10001	LUPP	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10002	LSJW	Foreman Iron	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10003	LSJC	Foreman Civil	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10004	LSJBH	Foreman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10005	LPF1	Lead Pipe Fabricator	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10006	LPF2	Journeyman Pipefitter	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10007	LPF3	Pipefitter A	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10008	LPF4	Pipefitter B	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10009	LBM1	Lead Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00
+ 10010	LBM2	Journeyman Boilerm...	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Non Union	Hourly	U.S. Dollar	1.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	0.00

10.

For Make sure the sorting is on User Defined 1 column. This allows us to see the information being sorted similar to our data in excel file. Base Wage Factors need to be flagged to turn on with the check box. Your first copy and paste should have activated them. You need to copy and paste again in order to apply the factors.



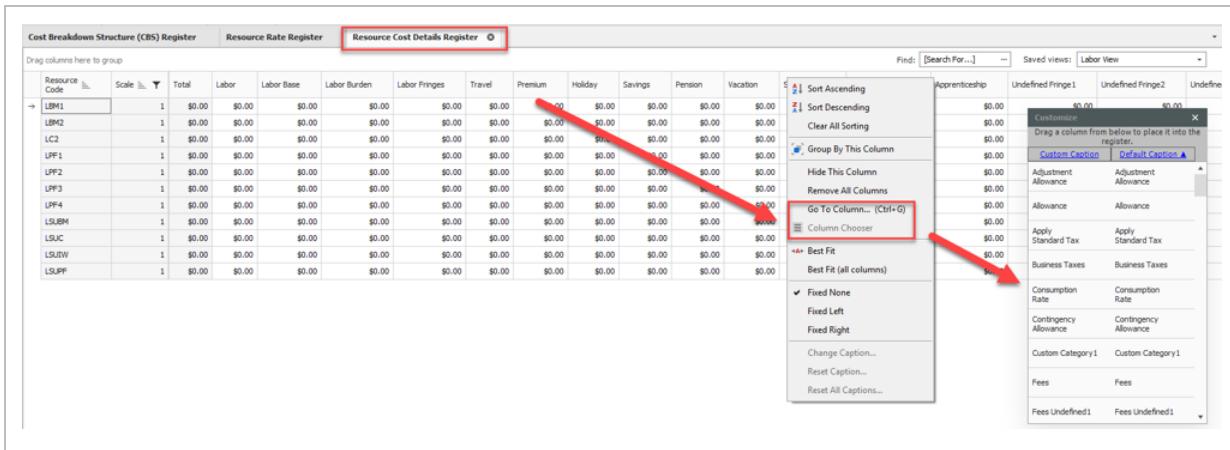
The screenshot shows the 'Resource Cost Details Register' window. At the top, there are tabs for 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register', 'Resource Rate Register', and 'Resource Cost Details Register'. Below the tabs, there are buttons for 'All', 'Labor', 'Construction Equipment', 'Rented Construction Equipment', 'Installed Material', 'Installed Equipment', 'Supplies', and 'Unique'. A 'Find' bar with a search input and a 'Search For...' button is also present. The main area is a table with the following columns: 'Resource', 'Scale Factor 2', 'Scale Factor 3', 'Total', and 'Labor'. The 'Scale Factor 2' and 'Scale Factor 3' columns are highlighted with a red box. The table contains 15 rows of data, each representing a resource with its respective scale factors and total cost.

3.8.2.3 Resource cost details

Labor resources are now in the system a user can apply rates to those resources.

Resource cost detail

1. From the Ribbon, select the **Actions** tab.
2. Under the View section, select the **Resource Cost Details** option. The **Resource Cost Details Register** opens.
3. Create a view to mirror the accompanying excel sheet or create one to bring in the associated resource cost in the details register.
4. From the Saved views drop down, select the **Labor** view to filter down to only labor resources.
5. Right click a column header and select **Column Chooser**.
6. Drag and drop the columns into the view identified below.



The screenshot shows a data grid titled 'Resource Cost Details Register' with a context menu open over the 'Apprenticeship' column. The menu includes options like 'Sort Ascending', 'Sort Descending', 'Group By This Column', 'Column Chooser', and 'Go To Column... (Ctrl+G)'. A red box highlights the 'Column Chooser' option, and a red arrow points from it to the 'Column Chooser' section of the menu. The 'Column Chooser' section lists various cost categories with checkboxes for 'Fixed None', 'Fixed Left', and 'Fixed Right'.

Example of columns – The level of detail and utilization of specific cost categories is a decision for each organization:

- User Defined 1 - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Resource Code - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Description - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Resource File Description - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Geographic Area - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Wage Zone - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Organizational Category - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Scale - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Labor Base
- Travel
- Premium
- Holiday
- Savings
- Pension
- Vacation
- Subsistence
- Health & Welfare
- Apprenticeship
- Undefined Fringe 1

- Undefined Fringe 2
- Undefined Labor Fringes
- Bodily Injury & Property Damage
- Workers Compensation
- Undefined Insurance1
- Undefined Insurance2
- Undefined Labor Insurance
- FICA
- FUTA
- SUTA
- Undefined Tax1
- Undefined Labor Taxes
- Undefined Labor Burden
- Undefined Labor
- Construction Supplies
- Undefined Materials
- Undefined
- Billing Rate
- Billing Rate Markup
- Billing Rate Markup %

3.8.3 Filter/Sort/Paste - Resource Cost Details Register

The Labor upload view brings in the columns required to enter Labor base, burdens etc. Every Labor resource has three rows created with Scales 1,2,3. The Scale Column is used to setup Straight time, Over time, Double time.

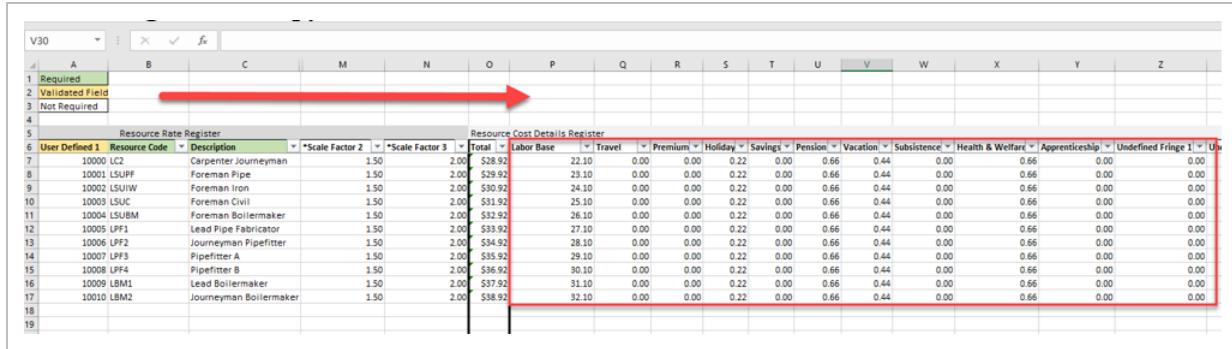
Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Resource Rate Register		Resource Cost Details Register			
Drag columns here to group							
Resource Code	Scale	Total	Labor	Labor Base	Labor Burden	Labor Fringes	Travel
LBM1	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
LBM1	2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
LBM1	3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
LBM2	1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.

Step by Step – Filter Resource Cost Detail Register

1. From the Scale column header, click the filter icon..
2. Set the From and To values to 1.

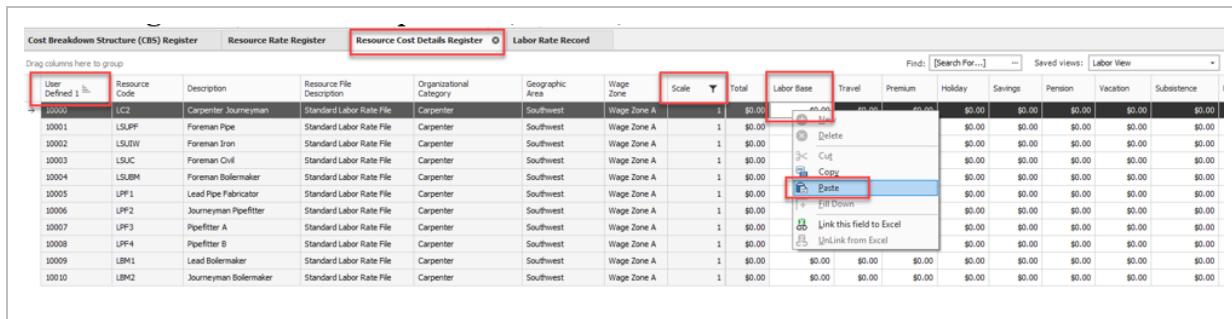
Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Resource Rate Register		Resource Cost Details Register				Labor Rate Record			
Drag columns here to group											
User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Scale	Total	Labor Base	Travel	Prev
→ 10009	LBM1	Lead Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	From 1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10010	LBM2	Journeyman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	To 1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10000	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10005	LPF1	Lead Pipe Fabricator	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10006	LPF2	Journeyman Pipefitter	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10007	LPF3	Pipefitter A	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10008	LPF4	Pipefitter B	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10004	LSUBM	Foreman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10003	LSUC	Foreman Civil	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10002	LSUW	Foreman Iron	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.
10001	LSUPF	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.

3. Back on the excel spreadsheet, highlight the base rates to bring in.
4. Right click and select **Copy** in the context menu.



A	B	C	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z		
1 Required																		
2 Validated Field																		
3 Not Required																		
5	Resource Rate Register				Resource Cost Details Register													
6	User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	*Scale Factor 2	*Scale Factor 3	Total	Labor Base	Travel	Premium	Holiday	Savings	Pension	Vacation	Subsistence	Health & Welfare	Apprenticeship	Undefined Fringe 1	U
7	10000	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	1.50	2.00	\$28.92	22.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	10001	LSUPF	Foreman Pipe	1.50	2.00	\$29.92	23.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	10002	LSUIW	Foreman Iron	1.50	2.00	\$30.92	24.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	10003	LSUC	Foreman Civil	1.50	2.00	\$31.92	25.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	10004	LSUBM	Foreman Boilermaker	1.50	2.00	\$32.92	26.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	10005	LPF1	Lead Pipe Fabricator	1.50	2.00	\$33.92	27.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	10006	LPF2	Journeyman Pipefitter	1.50	2.00	\$34.92	28.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	10007	LPF3	Pipefitter A	1.50	2.00	\$35.92	29.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	10008	LPF4	Pipefitter B	1.50	2.00	\$36.92	30.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	10009	LBM1	Lead Boilermaker	1.50	2.00	\$37.92	31.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	10010	LBM2	Journeyman Boilermaker	1.50	2.00	\$38.92	32.10	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.66	0.44	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18																		
19																		

5. Go to Estimate. Right click and select **Paste** from the context menu.



Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Resource Rate Register		Resource Cost Details Register		Labor Rate Record												
Drag columns here to group		User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Scale	Total	Labor Base	Travel	Premium	Holiday	Savings	Pension	Vacation	Subsistence
		10000	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10001	LSUPF	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10002	LSUIW	Foreman Iron	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10003	LSUC	Foreman Civil	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10004	LSUBM	Foreman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10005	LPF1	Lead Pipe Fabricator	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10006	LPF2	Journeyman Pipefitter	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10007	LPF3	Pipefitter A	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10008	LPF4	Pipefitter B	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10009	LBM1	Lead Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								
		10010	LBM2	Journeyman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	1	\$0.00								

6. You will be prompted with a **Are you sure you want to insert these values?** message as before. Select **Yes** to continue.

3.8.4 Manual set up of scales 2 & 3 - Optional

If the organization wants to have more in-depth cost details for each scale rather than using scale factors the same procedure will be utilized to copy Labor burden, fringes, and other add-ons to setup Scale 2 & Scale 3.

For Base Wage Factor Columns will not be active if your organization is using method 2.

3.8.4.4 Resource Rate Register

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register												Resource Rate Register	Resource Cost Details Register	Labor Rate Record
All	Labor	Construction Equipment	Rented Construction Equipment	Installed Material	Installed Equipment	Supplies	Unique							
Drag columns here to group														
	Resource Code	Resource Type	Description	Resource File Description	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor	Default Quantity	Waste % Add-on	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Unit Cost (Scale 2)	Unit Cost (Scale 3)	Currency	Use Basic Wage Factors	
+ LBM1	Labor Rate	Lead Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$37.90	\$46.65	\$62.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LBM2	Labor Rate	J Journeyman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$38.90	\$48.15	\$64.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LC2	Labor Rate	Carpenter Journeyman	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$28.90	\$33.15	\$44.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LPF1	Labor Rate	Lead Pipe Fabricator	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$33.90	\$40.65	\$54.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LPF2	Labor Rate	J Journeyman Pipefitter	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$34.90	\$42.15	\$56.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LPF3	Labor Rate	Pipefitter A	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$35.90	\$43.65	\$58.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LPF4	Labor Rate	Pipefitter B	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$36.90	\$45.15	\$60.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LSBM	Labor Rate	Foreman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$32.90	\$39.15	\$52.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LSJC	Labor Rate	Foreman Civil	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$31.90	\$37.65	\$50.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LSJW	Labor Rate	Foreman Iron	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$30.90	\$36.15	\$48.20	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>		
+ LSUPF	Labor Rate	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Hour	1.00	1.00		\$29.90	\$34.65	\$46.20	U.S. Dollar	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

3.8.4.5 Resource Cost Details Register

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register							Resource Rate Register	Resource Cost Details Register	Labor Rate Record
Drag columns here to group									
User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Scale		Total
→ 10000	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	2	\$33.15	
10001	LSUPF	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	2	\$34.65	
10002	LSJW	Foreman Iron	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	2	\$36.15	

Manual setup of scales

1. From the Scale column header, click the filter icon..
2. Set the From and To values to 2.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register										Resource Rate Register	Resource Cost Details Register	Labor Rate Record
Drag columns here to group												
User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Organizational Category	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Scale		Total	Labor Base	Travel	
→ 10000	LC2	Carpenter Journeyman	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	Values	Numeric Filters	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
10001	LSUPF	Foreman Pipe	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A	From	2	To	2	\$0.00	
10002	LSJW	Foreman Iron	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10003	LSJC	Foreman Civil	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10004	LSBM	Foreman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10005	LPF1	Lead Pipe Fabricator	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10006	LPF2	J Journeyman Pipefitter	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10007	LPF3	Pipefitter A	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10008	LPF4	Pipefitter B	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10009	LBM1	Lead Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	
10010	LBM2	J Journeyman Boilermaker	Standard Labor Rate File	Carpenter	Southwest	Wage Zone A					\$0.00	

3. Back on the excel spreadsheet, highlight the base rates to bring in.
4. Right click and select **Copy** in the context menu.

5. Go to Estimate. Right click and select **Paste** from the context menu.

6. You will be prompted with a **Are you sure you want to insert these values?** message as before. Select **Yes** to continue.
7. Follow the same procedure for scale 3.

3.8.4.6 Non labor resource setup

The same principles can be applied for the other resource types within InEight Estimate. This procedure covers installed material, but can also be used for the other six resource types.

3.8.5 Creating a materials saved view - Resource Rate Register

Create a view to mirror both the register and excel sheets to easily bring information back and forth from the two applications.

Example of columns

- User Defined 1
- Resource Code
- Description
- Resource File Description - Validated Tag field
- Geographic Area - Validated Tag field
- Wage Zone - Validated Tag field
- Organizational Category - Validated Tag field
- Tag 1 - Validated Tag field
- Tag 2 - Validated Tag field
- Currency - Validated Tag field
- Apply Standard Tax - Validated Tag field
- Unique Sales Tax
- Unit of Measure - Validated Tag field

3.8.6 Creating a material resource

Follow the step by step once you have information filled out in excel.

Creating the resource

1. Open the excel file.
2. Sort the sheet by sequential number in the **Sort Code** field.
3. Highlight the cells you want to bring into the estimate.
4. Copy the cells using right click and selecting **Copy** from the context menu.

Column Headers may differ based on Design Decision item #67

User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Organizational Category	Tag 1	Tag 2	Currency	Apply Standard Tax	Unique Sale	Unit of Measure
10000	MAAM	Asphalt Mix (Finish)	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Pave	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10001	MAC	Asphalt Cement	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Plant Asphalt	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10002	MACA1-1/2	Coarse Aggregate 1-1/2 In	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Plant Asphalt	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10003	MAFA	Fine Aggregate	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Plant Asphalt	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10004	MAHALU	Aggregate Haul Quarry to Plant	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Plant Asphalt	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10005	MAIAS/4	Intermediate Aggregate 3/4 In	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Plant Asphalt	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10006	MASAND	Sand	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Plant Asphalt	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10007	MATK	Tack	Standard Material Rate File		Asphalt	Pave	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Gallon			
10008	MBR	Aggregate Base Rock	Standard Material Rate File		Base Stone	Aggregate Base	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10009	MC2000	Concrete 4000 PSI	Standard Material Rate File		Concrete	Concrete	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Cubic Yard			
10010	MC3500	Concrete 3500 PSI	Standard Material Rate File		Concrete	Concrete	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Cubic Yard			
10011	MDIRTA	Dirt Class A	Standard Material Rate File		Earthwork	Water/Sewer	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Cubic Yard			
10012	MDIRTB	Dirt Class B	Standard Material Rate File		Earthwork	Water/Sewer	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Ton			
10013	MMH	Manhole Precast 4 Ft	Standard Material Rate File		Manholes	Manhole	U.S. Dollar	TRUE	5 Each			

- Open Estimate to the **Resource Rate Register**.
- Select the **User Defined 1** column in the Installed Material tab of the Resource Rate Register.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register Resource Rate Register

All Labor Construction Equipment Rented Construction Equipment Installed Material

Drag columns here to group

User Defined 1	Resource Code	Description	Resource File Description
+			

New
Delete
Cut
Copy
Paste
Fill Down
Link this field to Excel
UnLink from Excel
Copy to Resource File...

- Right click the empty cell and select **Paste** from the context menu. A pop up will appear asking **Are you sure you want to insert the selected values?**

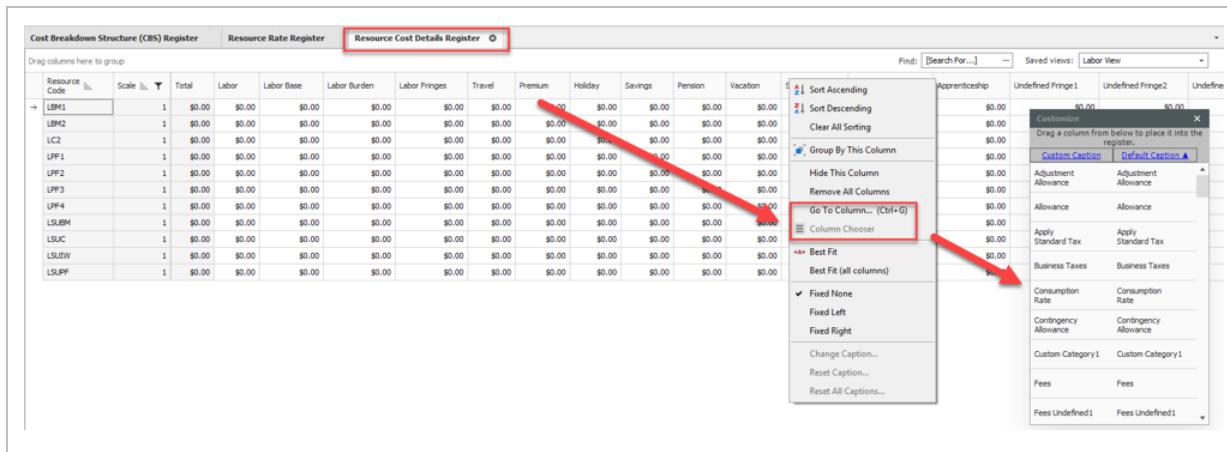
8. You will be prompted with a **Are you sure you want to insert these values?** message. Click **Yes** to continue.

3.8.7 Create a material saved view - Resource Cost Details Register

Installed Material Resources are now in the system. You can apply rates to those resources. Create a view to mirror the accompanying excel sheet or create one to bring in the associated resource cost in the details register.

Material saved view

1. From the Ribbon, select the **Actions** tab.
2. Under the View section, select the **Resource Cost Details** option. The **Resource Cost Details Register** opens.
3. Create a view to mirror the accompanying excel sheet or create one to bring in the associated resource cost in the details register.
4. From the Saved views drop down, select the **Installed material** view to filter down to only material resources.
5. Right click a column header and select **Column Chooser**.
6. Drag and drop the columns into the view identified below.



The screenshot shows a data grid titled 'Resource Cost Details Register'. The columns include Resource Code, Scale, Total, Labor, Labor Base, Labor Burden, Labor Primes, Travel, Premium, Holiday, Savings, Pension, Vacation, and various cost categories like Apprenticeship, Undefined Prime1, Undefined Prime2, and Undefined. A context menu is open over the 'Customize' button in the top right, with a red arrow pointing to the 'Column Chooser' option. Another red arrow points to the 'Column Chooser' button in the menu itself. The 'Column Chooser' menu lists various columns with checkboxes for 'Fixed None', 'Fixed Left', and 'Fixed Right'.

Example of columns – The level of detail and utilization of specific cost categories is a decision for each organization:

- User Defined 1 - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Resource Code - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Description - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Resource File Description - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Geographic Area - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Wage Zone - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Organizational Category - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Unit of Measure - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Currency - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Total - Non editable fields from resource rates register
- Installed Materials
- Undefined Materials
- Sales Taxes
- Undefined Fees
- Undefined
- Billing Rate
- Billing Rate Markup
- Billing Rate Markup %

3.9 QUANTITY CHECKING

The Quantity Checking feature allows you to compare the quantity of a superior cost item to the sum of its relevant subordinate cost item quantities. This setting enables the use of the **Quantity Check** and **Quantity Warning** columns in the Cost Breakdown Structure. The use of these columns can assist in confirming whether or not your quantities are correct.

The subordinate cost item quantities need to have the same unit of measure as the superior cost item before you are able to choose the Quantity Check column.

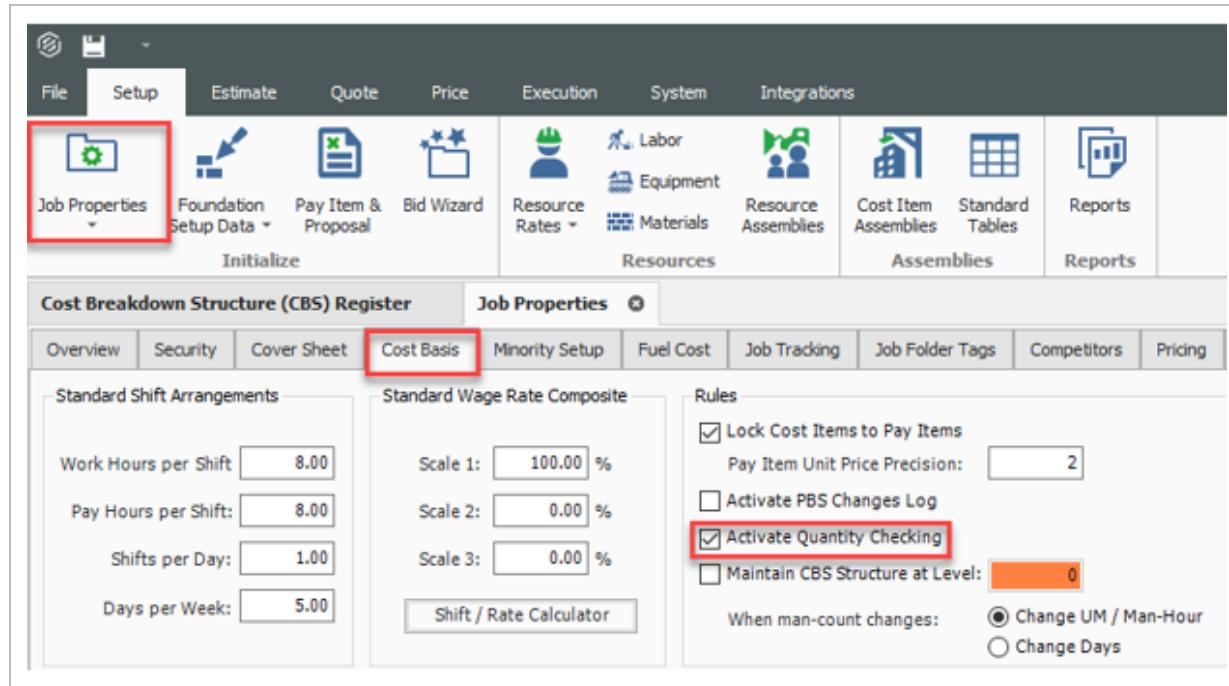
In the example below, break a concrete pour cost item into four subordinate parts. The Forecast (T/O) Quantity of the superior item will be 156875.00 tons of concrete. Start by dividing each of the four parts into 35000.00 tons each. Once you have broken out this concrete pour, determine if you need a fifth pour or if you should distribute the remaining quantity to the four pours. The factors you keep in mind are the trips and time involved in the extra pour vs capacity of equipment.

Quantity checking

1. From the Ribbon, select the **Setup** tab.
2. Under the section Initialize, select **Job Properties**. Then select the **Cost Basis** tab.

Quantity checking starts by turning the feature on in the Job Properties. If you want to have quantity checking turned on for all jobs in Estimate, then this setting needs to be turned on in the **Master Job Properties**. The Master Job Properties is located in the **Library**.

3. From the Rules data box, select the **Activate Quantity Checking** check box.



4. Next bring a couple of columns into your view on the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register. Right click on the column header and choose **Go To Column**.
5. The Go To Column dialog box appears. Have the **Include columns that are not currently in the view** check box selected.

CBS Position Code	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity Driver	Cost Source	Cost Segment	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Hours (Duration driven)	Days (Duration driven)	Labor Total Cost
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	Square Yard	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	\$0.19	\$75,848.36	320.00	40.00	\$39,464.36
■ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	Ton	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	\$2.17	\$97,567.33	560.00	70.00	\$50,759.33
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	Ton	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	\$1.63	\$73,460.92	240.00	30.00	\$33,884.92
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	Square Yard	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	\$0.06	\$24,106.42	320.00	40.00	\$16,874.42
■ 5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	Ton	Pay Item	Detail	Direct Cost	\$42.62	\$1,491,580.59	466.67	52.50	\$108,952.25
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	Ton	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	\$39.27	\$1,374,562.54	233.33	29.17	\$50,010.87
+ 5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	Ton	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	\$3.34	\$117,018.05	233.33	23.33	\$58,941.38
■ 6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	Linear Feet	Pay Item	Detail	Direct Cost	\$67.54	\$69,159.49	149.30	18.66	\$20,073.46
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	Linear Feet	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	Cubic Yard	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	37.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$4,963.56
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	Linear Feet	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	Cubic Yard	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
■ 7	Concrete Pour	Ton	Superior CI	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
+ 7.1	Concrete Batch One	Ton	Fixed	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
+ 7.2	Concrete Batch Two	Ton	Fixed	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
+ 7.3	Concrete Batch Three	Ton	Fixed	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
+ 7.4	Concrete Batch Four	Ton	Fixed	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
■ 8	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	Linear Feet	Pay Item	Detail	Direct Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00

6. Click **OK** when you have selected your preferred columns.

Next, toggle the check box for the **Quantity Check** column.

7	Concrete Pour	156,875.00	Ton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Superior CI
+ 7.1	Concrete Batch One	35,000.00	Ton	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed
+ 7.2	Concrete Batch Two	35,000.00	Ton	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed
+ 7.3	Concrete Batch Three	35,000.00	Ton	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed
+ 7.4	Concrete Batch Four	35,000.00	Ton	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed

7. As you check Quantity Check for the four batches of Concrete, the superior cost item Quantity Warning turns yellow. This is indicating a quantity warning. Hover your mouse over the superior cost item Quantity Warning column. Then, an overlay message appears showing the quantity discrepancy. Apply this discrepancy to the Subordinate cost items. That way, the superior cost item will be the sum of the parts.

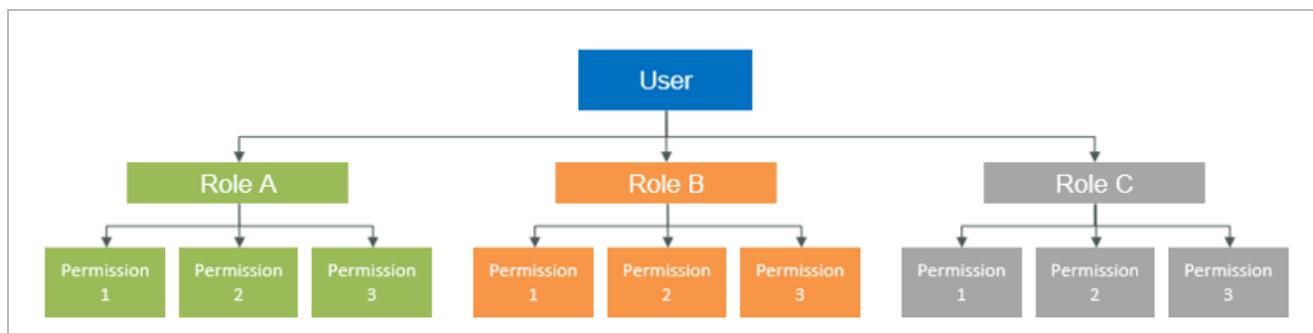
8. The remaining quantity is 16875.00 tons which does not warrant a fifth pour.

3.10 SECURITY IN ESTIMATE

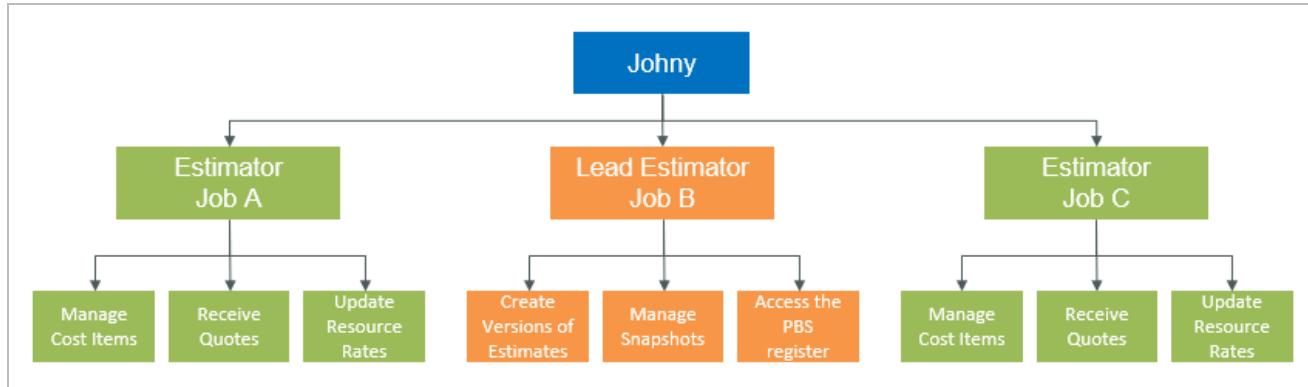
3.10.1 Role based permissions

Estimate uses a role-based security model, where users can be assigned to a role on a project or also a role in a node of the organization breakdown structure (OBS). A role identifies if a user has been granted access for various permissions to perform defined functions in Estimate. An advantage of using role-based permissions to manage security is that it is possible for users to have different roles on different projects where the role assigned to a user determines what they have permission to do within any given project.

A role is a collection of permissions that defines a user's responsibilities on a project or in an organization.



As an example of using role-based permissions to have different roles on different projects, a Lead Estimators of the Utilities Division that gives them access to all estimates in that division, they are also the Superintendent on one of the company's Mining projects, which gives them access to that projects control budget and other applications used in project execution.

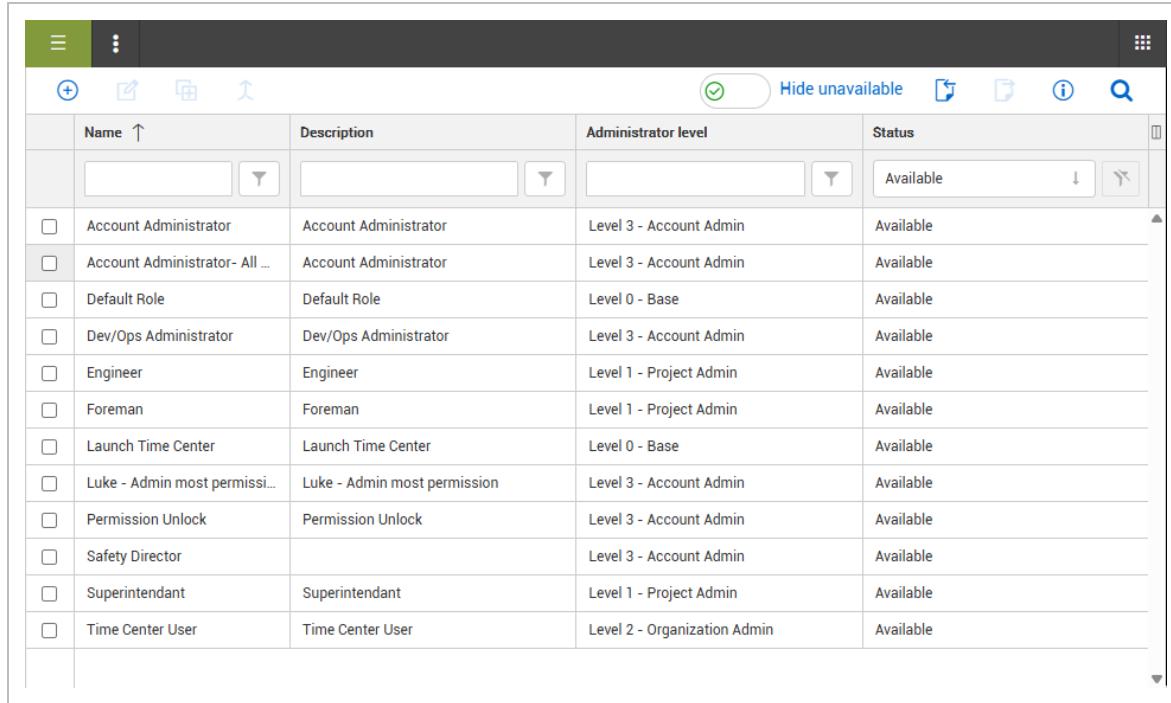


The role-based permissions for a project can be inherited from the OBS where the project is assigned. You can be assigned a role in a node of the OBS, giving you the permissions granted by that role for every project in that node of the OBS. This lets users have different roles on different projects, meaning that what a user has access to do in any specific estimate is based on the role they have been assigned for that project.

For example, in the following image, the user is the Lead Estimator of the Utilities Division.

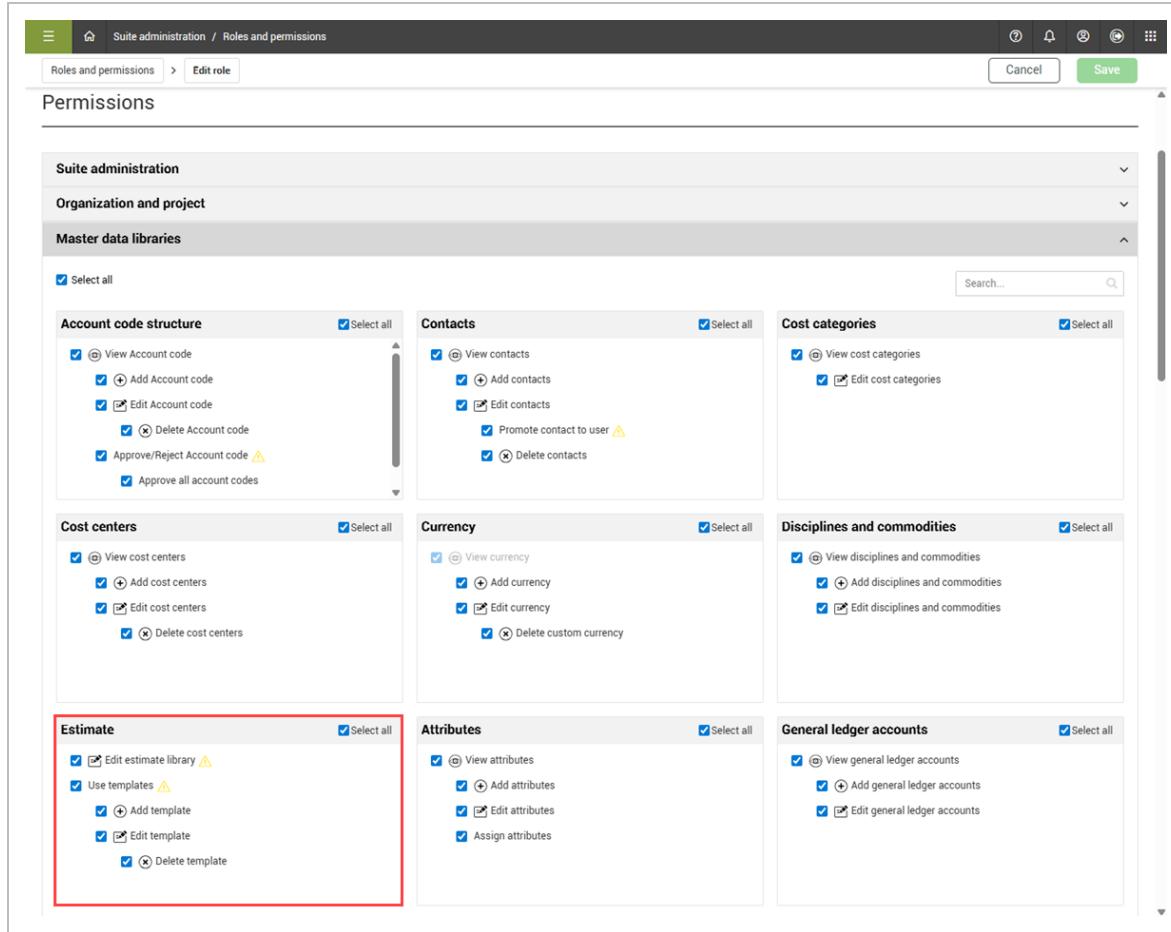
ID	Name	Organization	Phase	Created by	Created on
4985362	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Rest...	C-XYZ : Utilities Division	Pre-Exec...	Aaron Cohen	01/23/2023 9:28:59 AM
4985362-01	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Rest...	C-XYZ : Utilities Division	Execution	InEight Service Account	02/16/2023 3:22:12 PM
4985362-02	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Rest...	C-XYZ : Utilities Division	Execution	InEight Service Account	02/16/2023 3:27:29 PM
4985362-03	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Rest...	C-XYZ : Utilities Division	Execution	InEight Service Account	02/16/2023 3:27:29 PM
4992404	2020 Concrete Repairs Program	C-XYZ : Utilities Division	Pre-Exec...	Aaron Cohen	01/23/2023 9:33:04 AM

Roles are created and managed in the Roles and Permissions page in InEight Platform Suite Administration > **Roles and permissions**).



	Name ↑	Description	Administrator level	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Administrator	Account Administrator	Level 3 - Account Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Account Administrator- All ...	Account Administrator	Level 3 - Account Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Default Role	Default Role	Level 0 - Base	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dev/Ops Administrator	Dev/Ops Administrator	Level 3 - Account Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineer	Engineer	Level 1 - Project Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Foreman	Foreman	Level 1 - Project Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Launch Time Center	Launch Time Center	Level 0 - Base	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Luke - Admin most permission	Luke - Admin most permission	Level 3 - Account Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Permission Unlock	Permission Unlock	Level 3 - Account Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Safety Director		Level 3 - Account Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Superintendant	Superintendant	Level 1 - Project Admin	Available
<input type="checkbox"/>	Time Center User	Time Center User	Level 2 - Organization Admin	Available

The following image shows the Platform permissions available for Estimate in the Master data libraries section.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit role' page in the Suite administration / Roles and permissions section. The 'Permissions' section is displayed, divided into several categories: Account code structure, Contacts, Cost categories, Cost centers, Currency, Disciplines and commodities, Estimate, Attributes, and General ledger accounts. The 'Estimate' section is highlighted with a red box. Each category contains various permissions with checkboxes, such as 'View', 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' actions for specific entities like account codes, contacts, cost categories, etc. A 'Select all' checkbox is available for each category. A search bar is located in the top right of the permissions area.

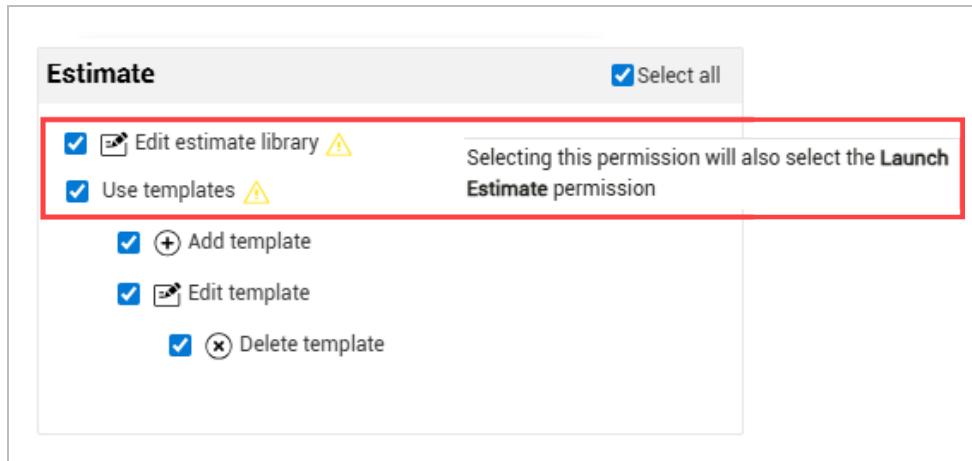
For more information on setting up roles in InEight Platform, see [Roles & Permissions](#).

3.10.2 Security in Estimate

The capacity to grant permissions in a job and what can be performed is accomplished with a combination of permissions that exist in both Platform and Estimate.

Generally, permissions managed in Platform determine which users can launch Estimate, manage the Estimate library, and manage job templates. Permissions managed in Estimate determine which users are granted permissions to specific commands and destinations solely in Estimate.

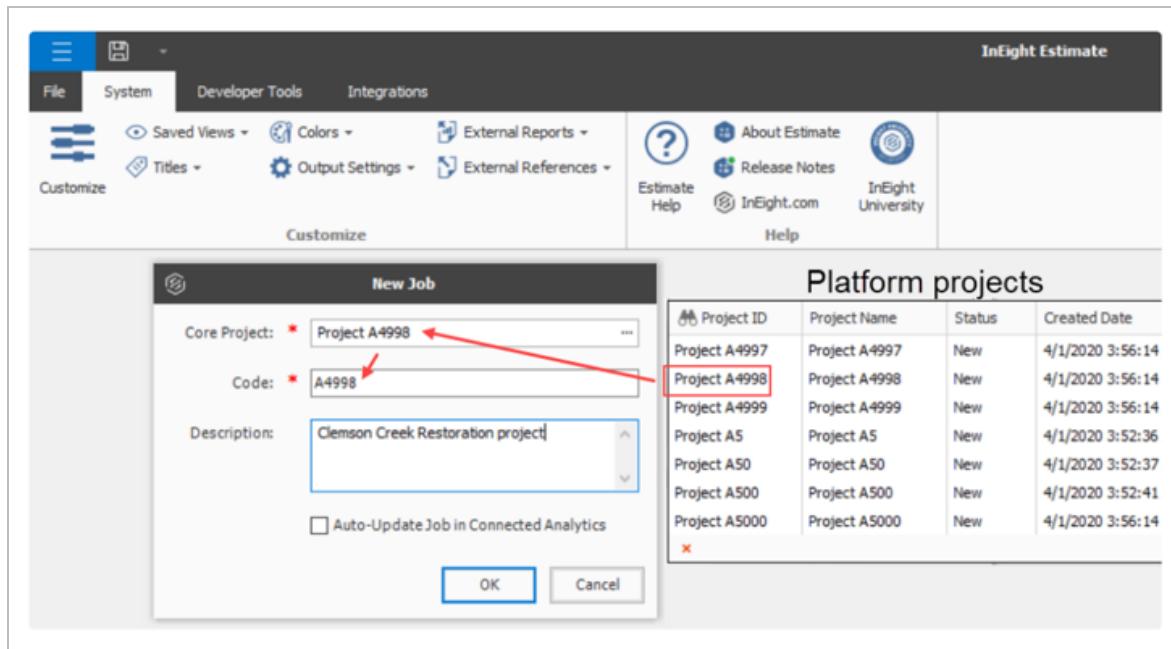
To use Estimate, you must have a role that includes the Edit estimate library or Use templates permission.



3.10.3 Granting permissions to access jobs and snapshots

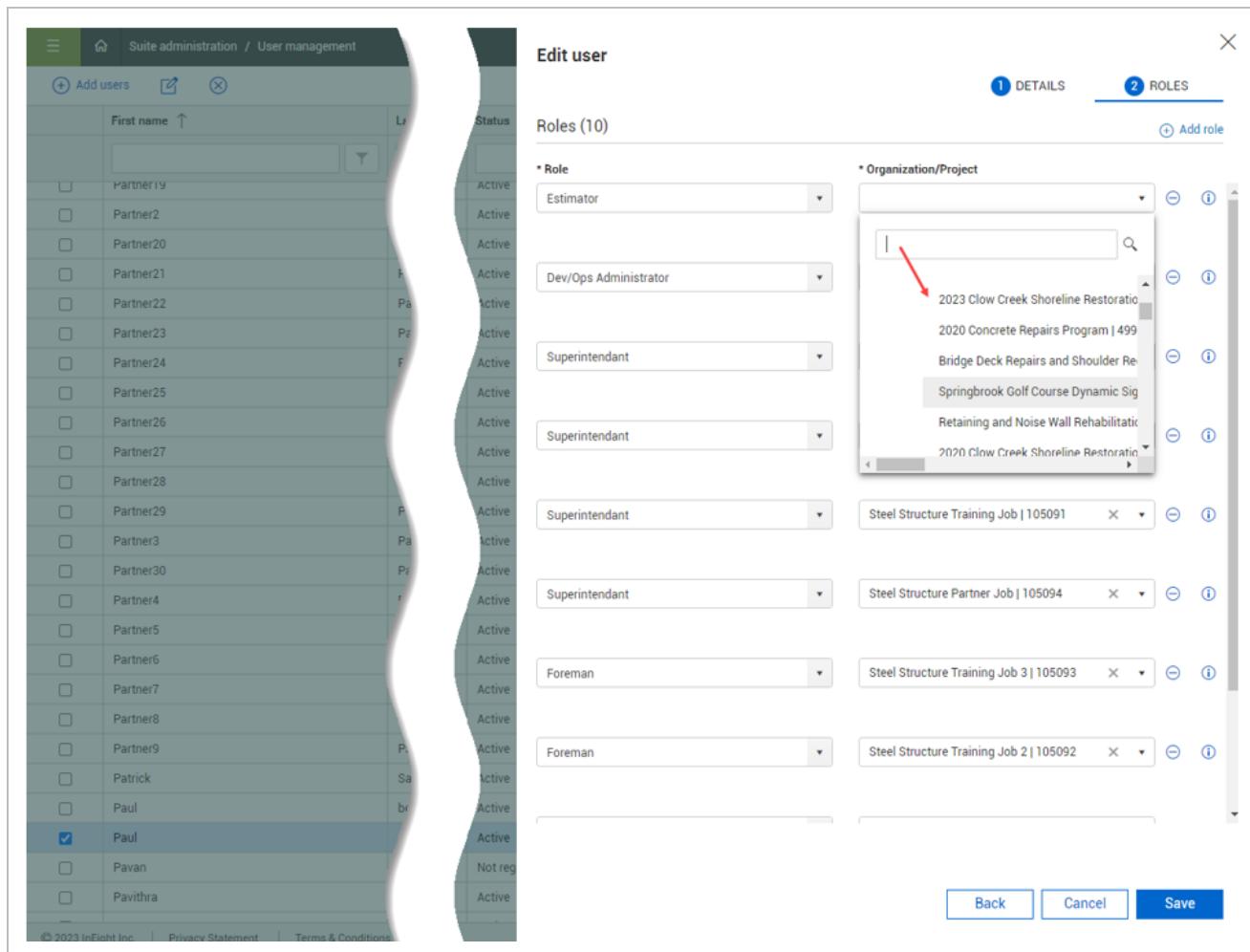
When creating jobs in Estimate, it is required to associate new estimates with existing Platform projects and all the related OBS contents.

Multiple estimates can be assigned to a single Platform project. In this case, permissions granted to users on a project will be the same permissions for all the estimates belonging to that project.



This Platform project is used to assign roles for the purposes of granting various permissions.

To grant permissions to a particular user on a Job, go to the User Management page in InEight Platform, edit the user, and then assign the user a role on a project on the Roles tab of the Add or Edit User slide-out panel.

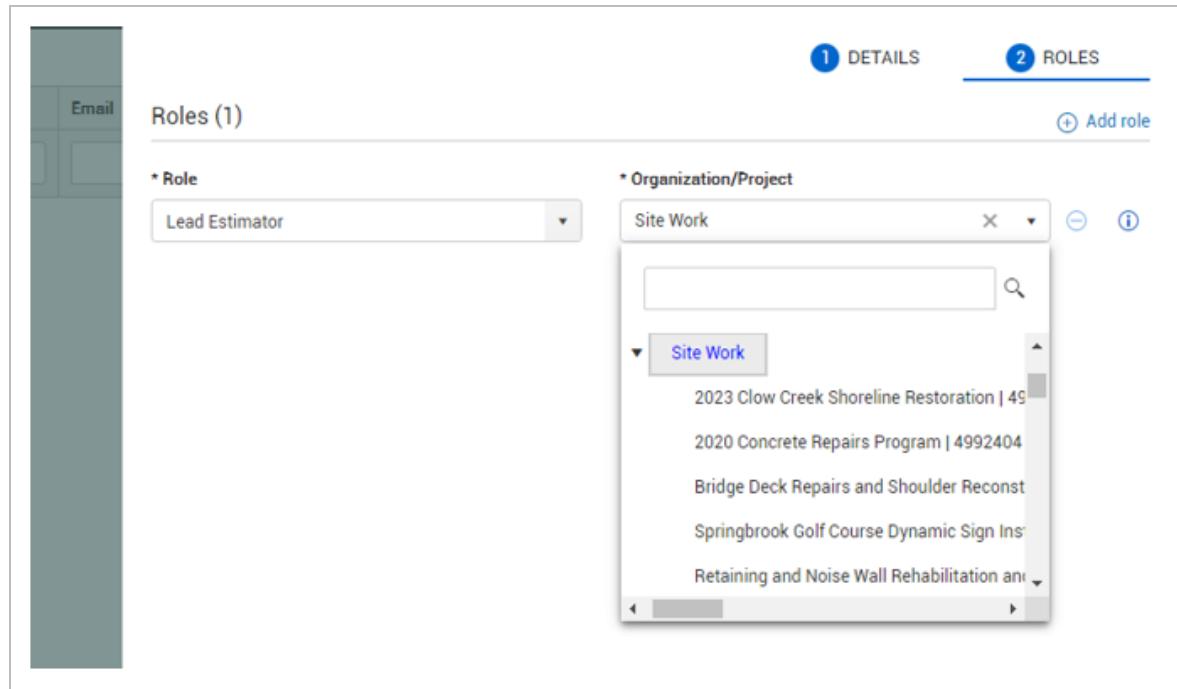


For more information on managing users, see the User Management section in [Roles & Permissions](#).

3.10.3.1 Organizational Breakdown Structure

Projects in Platform are required to have an Organizational Breakdown Structure (OBS) assignment. The OBS assignments can be utilized for assigning roles and granting permissions to all jobs belonging to a node in the OBS.

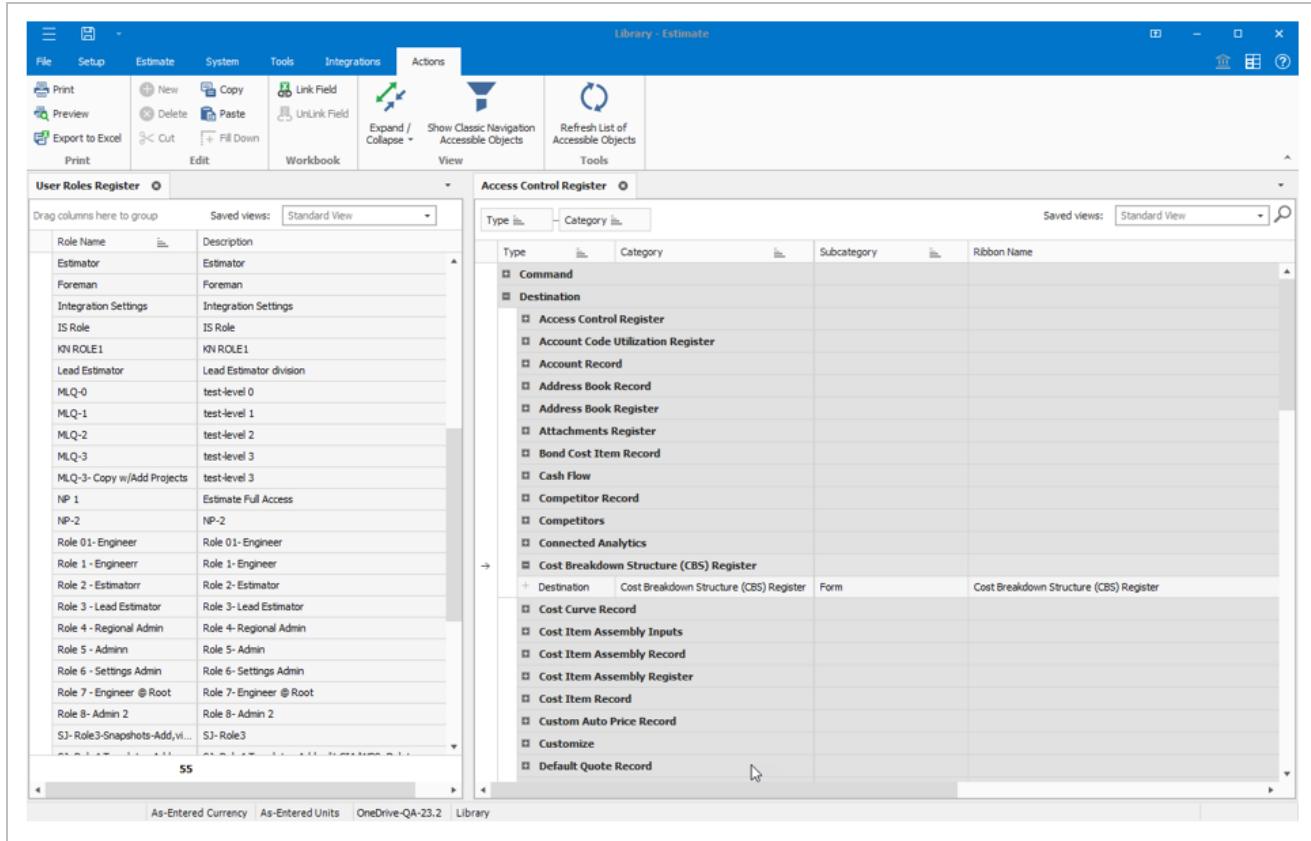
In the following example, Johny has been assigned as the Lead Estimator for the Site Work node of the OBS, which grants him the permissions assigned to the Lead Estimator role for every estimate created that belongs to the Site Work node in the OBS.



Permissions are cumulative, so if a user is assigned multiple roles on a single project, the role with the most permissions is applied when attempting to access various functions.

3.10.4 Granting permissions to destinations and commands

Estimate can grant permissions at a deep-rooted level by assigning which roles can access specific forms. You can also assign certain roles that can perform specific commands or actions that can be performed within those forms.



Permissions are managed in the Access Control Register in the Setup tab of the Library.

This register is a list of accessible objects, which can be used to grant or restrict permissions to various roles. By default, the register is organized by type, then by category. Removing the grouping lets you search for key words using the search capabilities of the register.

Access Control Register		
Drag columns here to group		
Type	Category	Ribbon Name
+ Destination	Fuel Cost Record	Fuel Cost Record
+ Destination	Geographic Area Record	Geographic Area Record
+ Destination	Haul Calculator Record	Haul Calculator Record
+ Destination	Job Properties	Job Properties
+ Destination	Job Register	Job Register
+ Destination	Job Snapshots	Job Snapshots
+ Destination	Job Status Register	Job Status Register
+ Destination	Main Form	Main Form
+ Destination	Microsoft Excel	Microsoft Excel
+ Destination	Organizational Category Record	Organizational Category Record
+ Destination	Pay Item & Proposal Register	Pay Item & Proposal Register
+ Destination	Pay Item Record	Pay Item Record
+ Destination	PBS Change Record	PBS Change Record
+ Destination	PBS Changes Register	PBS Changes Register
+ Destination	Period Resource Quantities	Period Resource Quantities
+ Destination	Price % Add-On Record	Price % Add-On Record
+ Destination	Price Breakdown Structure	Price Breakdown Structure
+ Destination	Price Category Record	Price Category Record
+ Destination	Quantity Roll-Up Record	Quantity Roll-Up Record
+ Destination	Quote Comparison & Award - Cost items	Quote Comparison & Award - Cost items
+ Destination	Quote Comparison & Award - Resources	Quote Comparison & Award - Resources

The Type of the accessible object is one of the following:

- **Command:** Actions that are in the main ribbon navigation.
- **Destination:** A form or location within the application. Restricting this type of permission means that all the actions that are available in the form are unavailable.
- **Register Command:** These are the commands that appear for the specified register and are commonly accessed either by using the actions menu in the navigation ribbon when the register is active or using the right-click context menu commands on the records in a register.

Categories and subcategories can be used to further group and identify various accessible objects.

The Ribbon Name column provides the navigation path and name of the object as it appears in the ribbon navigation. The Show Classic Navigation Accessible Objects button on the Actions tab of the Access Control register can be used to identify accessible objects as they might have existed in the legacy version of Estimate, and are still available to assist users who may have set up Access Control prior to the newer ribbon navigation.

Follow these steps to set up Access Control on an Accessible object:

1. Identify the role or roles in the User Roles register, then right-click to copy.

- In the Access Control register, you can filter on the Role Assigned field to help you see the associated roles with Access Controllable objects.

2. Select one or more accessible objects in the Access Control register and right-click to paste.

3. Expand the detail records of the accessible objects to verify the role assignments have been correctly made.

You can drag and drop the Roles onto the accessible objects in these two registers.

If no roles are assigned to an accessible object, no restrictions are applied to the accessible object, and anyone with access to the application will be able to access that destination or command. When setting up Access Control, be sure to identify the commands and destinations in Estimate that you want to restrict permissions to, and then assign the roles to explicitly grant permissions to those accessible objects.

In the following example, both Estimators and Lead Estimators are permitted to invoke any of the actions on the records in the PBS Changes Register, but only the Lead Estimator is permitted to activate or deactivate the PBS Changes Log. Because no roles have been assigned to the *Activate 'View Change Record'* prompt, anyone with access to the application will be able to perform that action.

The screenshot shows two windows side-by-side. The left window is titled 'User Roles Register' and lists various user roles with their descriptions. The right window is titled 'Access Control Register' and lists access control entries for different roles and commands. The 'Access Control Register' window has a search bar at the top and a toolbar with icons for PBS, 17/18, and other controls.

3.10.4.2 Access Control report

You can use the Access Control report to audit user permissions, command access, and various restrictions without having to search through the Access Control register for this information.

The screenshot shows the 'Reports - Access Control (Excel)' interface. On the left, there is a navigation tree with various report categories. An arrow points to the 'Access Control (Excel)' option under the 'Library Module' section. The main area is an Excel spreadsheet titled 'AccessControlExport.xlsx' showing a list of commands and their associated ribbon names and access permissions (Yes or No) for different roles.

Type	Category	Ribbon Name	1_MR	719-R1	Account Administr...
1	Command	Bond Cost Item Record	Actions > View > Default Data Blocks		
2	Command	Bond Cost Item Record	N/A		
3	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Page Setup		
4	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Preview		
5	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Print		
6	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Cash Flow Options		
7	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Display Settings		
8	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Worksheet		
9	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Print		
10	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Cash Flow Options		
11	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Display Settings		
12	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Worksheet		
13	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Print		
14	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Cash Flow Options		
15	Command	Column Captions	(Context Menu) > Change Caption...		
16	Command	Column Captions	(Context Menu) > Reset All Captions...		
17	Command	Column Captions	(Context Menu) > Reset Caption...		
18	Command	Connected Analytics	Actions > Tools > Auto-Update		

The report makes it easier to find the role names along with their associated Yes and No access permissions to each form in Estimate.

1	Type	Category	Ribbon Name	Account Administrator	Account Administrator- All permission	F	G	H
2	Command				Design - Eng - Admin			
3	Command				Design - Eng - Project Admin			
4	Command				Design - Eng - Project Team			
5	Command	Bond Cost Item Record	Actions > View > Default Data Blocks					
6	Command	Bond Cost Item Record	N/A					
7	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Page Setup					
8	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Preview					
9	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Print					
10	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Cash Flow Options	No	No	Yes	No	No
11	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Display Settings	No	No	Yes	No	No
12	Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Worksheet	No	No	Yes	No	No
13	Command	Cash Flow	N/A					
14	Command	Cash Flow	N/A	No	No	No	No	No

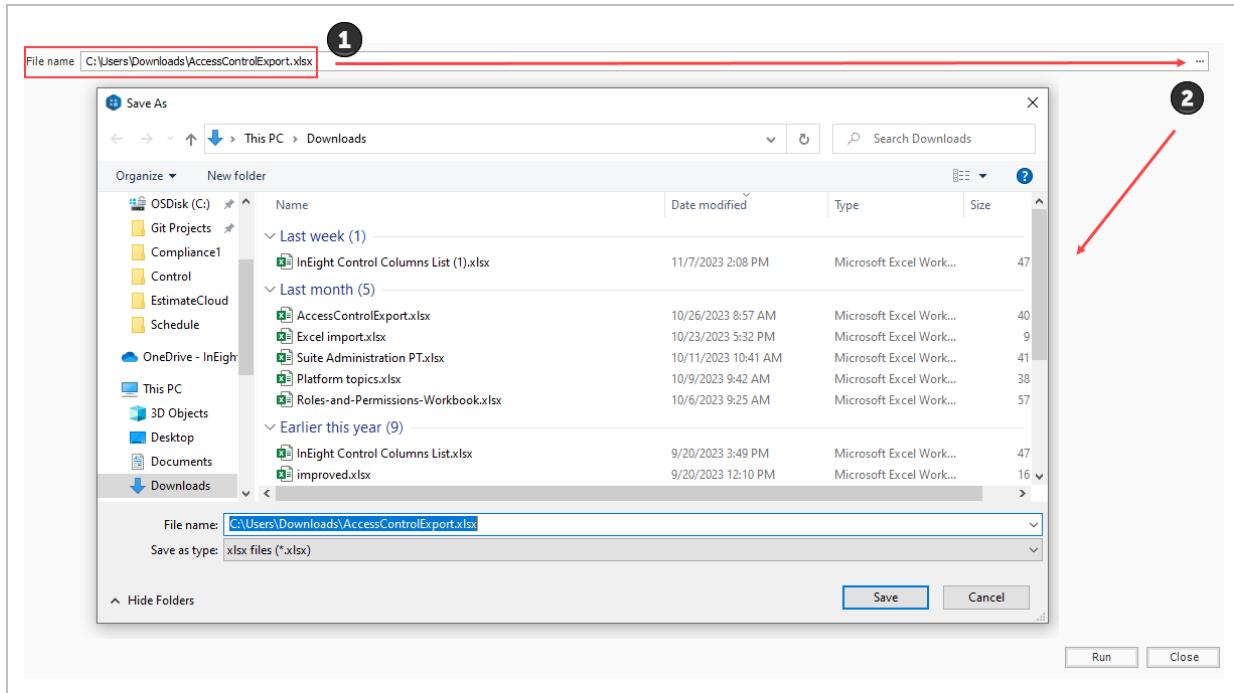
Navigate to Control report

1. Open a job, and then select the **Setup** tab.
2. Click the **Reports** icon.

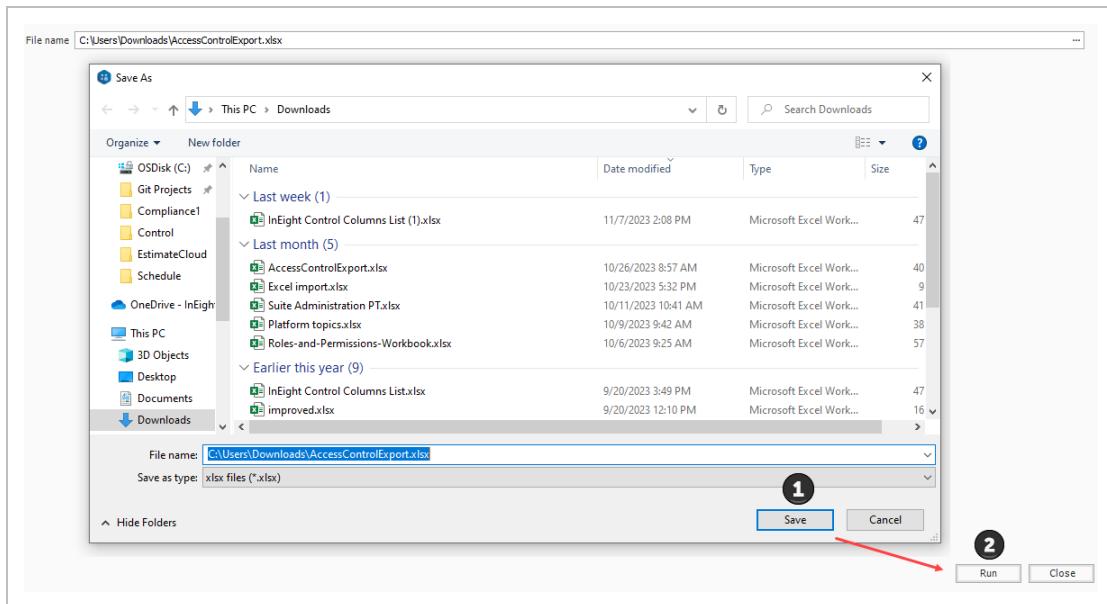
You can access the Reports menu from the Setup, Estimate, Quote, Price, and Execution tabs.



3. Expand Library Module, and then select **Access Control (Excel)**.
4. Select a file name, or choose another file name path.



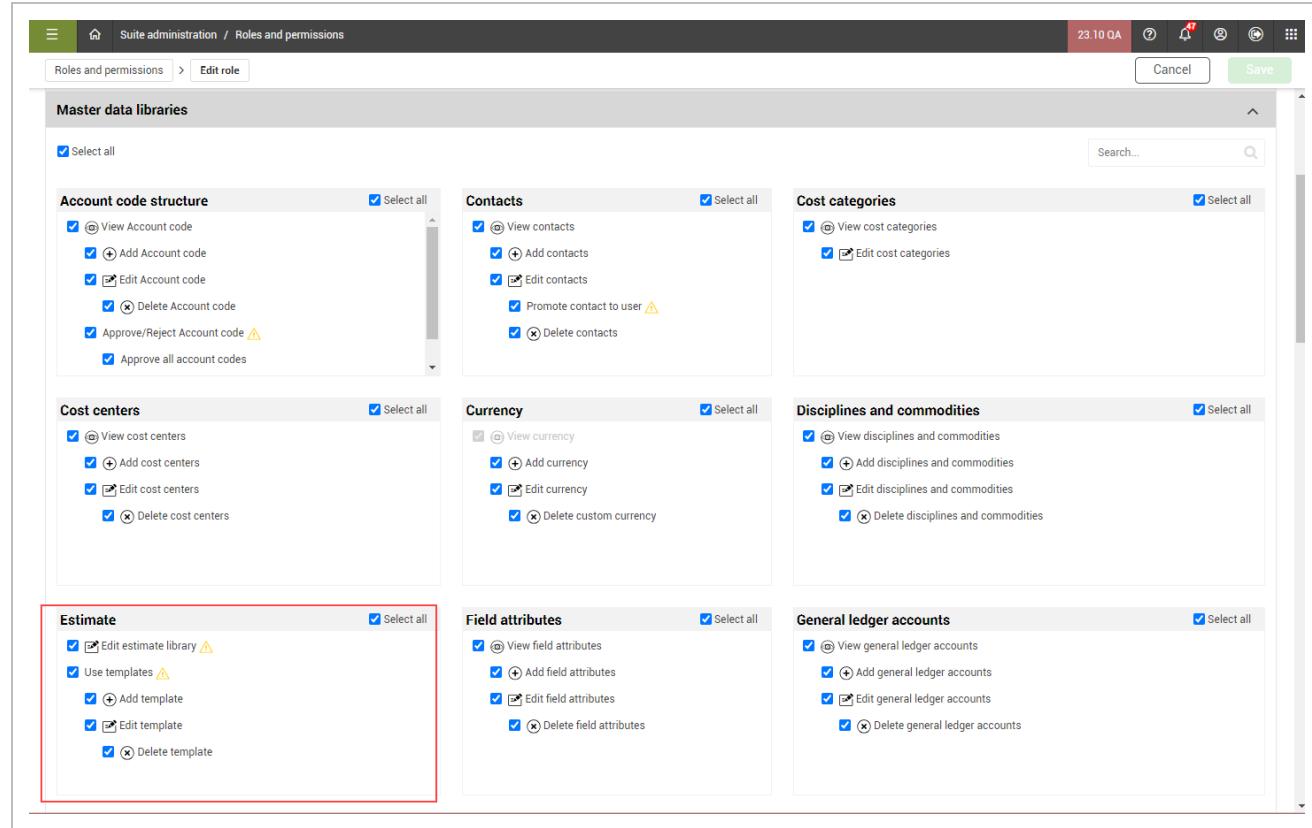
5. Click **Save**, and then click **Run**.



In the report, you can filter, sort, or perform any type of audit to help you determine user or role access.

3.10.5 Granting permissions to the Estimate library

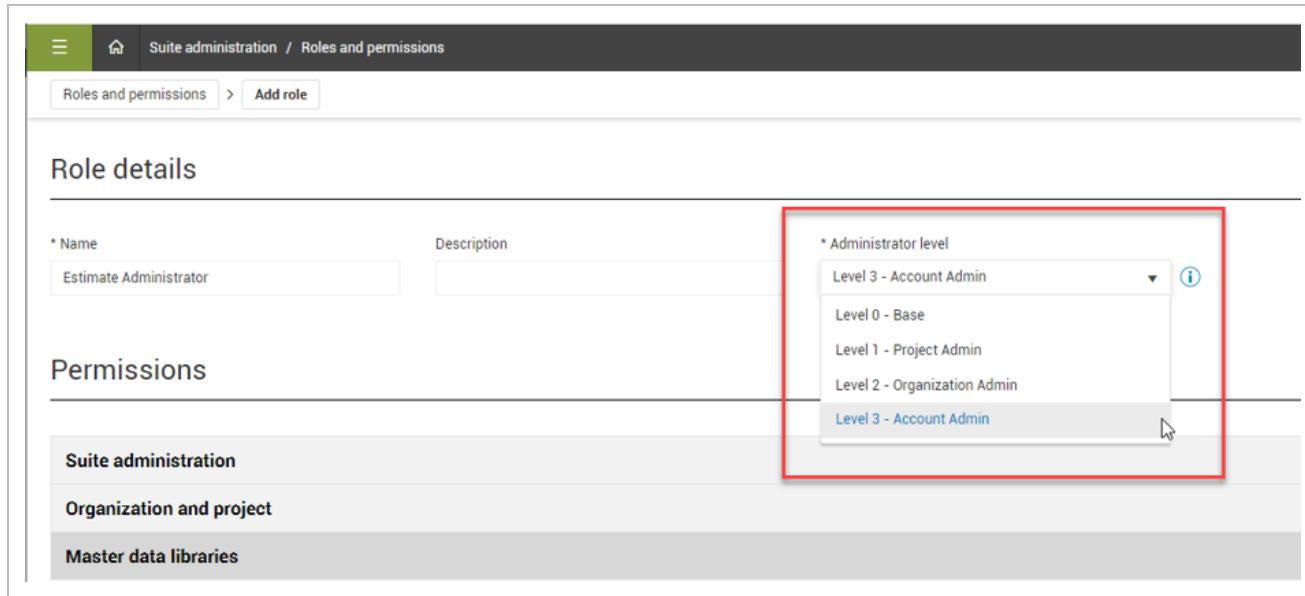
In Platform, permissions relating to the Estimate library are found in the Master data libraries permission section.



The screenshot shows the 'Roles and permissions' page in Suite administration. The 'Edit role' screen is displayed. The 'Master data libraries' section is expanded, showing various permission categories. The 'Estimate' category is highlighted with a red border, indicating it is the focus of this section. The 'Edit estimate library' permission is checked.

Category	Permissions
Account code structure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View Account code <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add Account code <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit Account code <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete Account code <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approve/Reject Account code <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approve all account codes
Cost centers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View cost centers <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add cost centers <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit cost centers <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete cost centers
Contacts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View contacts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add contacts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit contacts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Promote contact to user <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete contacts
Currency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View currency <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add currency <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit currency <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete custom currency
Cost categories	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View cost categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit cost categories
Disciplines and commodities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View disciplines and commodities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add disciplines and commodities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit disciplines and commodities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete disciplines and commodities
Field attributes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View field attributes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add field attributes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit field attributes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete field attributes
General ledger accounts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> View general ledger accounts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add general ledger accounts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit general ledger accounts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete general ledger accounts
Estimate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit estimate library <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use templates <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add template <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Edit template <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Delete template

To grant Estimate library permissions to a role, the role must be an Administrator Level 3 - Account Admin. If not, the permissions are not selectable on the Add/Edit Role setup page.



The Master data libraries permission section is also where the permissions controlling which roles can manage templates are found.

3.10.6 Common roles used when securing an Estimate

The process of creating an estimate for a bidding opportunity commonly requires unrestricted access to the capabilities of Estimate so that estimators can work efficiently. However, depending on the level of data governance within an organization, you might want to preclude certain users from accessing some of the more sensitive parts of Estimate. If changes were made, either accidentally or otherwise, it could impose detrimental impacts on the organization.

Estimate's security model is very detailed and robust. When designing a security model that restricts certain features and functionality of Estimate, each company must weigh the benefit of the protection of such restrictions which could bring unwanted or uncontrolled changes and negatively impact the productivity of the estimating process. While it is possible to create a very detailed and robust security model with many different roles for individuals within an organization, it is not necessary to set up and maintain roles for all of Estimates accessible objects. It is likely a company can effectively secure their sensitive data with no more than a couple roles granting permissions to a few commands and destinations.

A common way to implement security on the Estimate application is to restrict access to certain system level settings, such as who can modify data in the library, or who can change any company specified custom column captions.

The following are some of the more common Roles a company may set up, describing the purpose of the role and typical permissions:

- **Lead Estimator:** Lead Estimators are commonly assigned to estimates based on their knowledge and experience. They may be precluded from creating or deleting estimates themselves or changing any system level settings, but commonly have full access to all the capabilities needed to create and maintain the estimates they are assigned to.
- **Estimate Manager:** Estimate Managers are commonly responsible for identifying bidding opportunities and determining which opportunities to pursue. Once it has been determined that the company will pursue an opportunity, the Estimate Manager creates the estimate and assigns it to a Lead Estimator based on resource availability relative to all the bidding opportunities the company will be pursuing. These roles manage the creation of estimates and assist in ensuring all the necessary supporting data is available, such as assigning appropriate project attributes or including needed resource libraries.
- **Administrator:** Administrators ensure accessibility and availability of the solutions utilized by estimators. Typically, they control system level settings and activities that would affect company standards, such as changing column captions, ability to define corporate views, list of job statuses and ribbon settings. Other typical permissions restricted to only the Administrator level roles are the ability to access the User Roles register and the Access Control register.

Lesson 3 - Review

1. When you create a new job folder, all category labels defined in the Library Foundation Setup Data Register will be copied to the new job folder automatically.
 - a. True
 - b. False
2. This resource type is a catch-all and can be used for anything from dump fees and security to creating subcontractors as a resource.
 - a. Installed Materials
 - b. Unique
 - c. Labor
 - d. Construction Equipment
3. The Construction Equipment and Rented Construction Equipment Resource Rate Records include consumption rates that will factor with the fuel cost you define where?
 - a. Library Foundation Setup Data
 - b. Library Resource Rates
 - c. Job Properties
 - d. Cost Breakdown Structure

Lesson 3 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can use the following forms:

- Library Job Properties
- Library Foundation Setup Data Register
- Library Resource Rate Register
- Library Assembly Register

This page intentionally left blank.

LESSON 4 – PROJECT SETUP

Lesson Duration: 45 minutes

Lesson Objectives

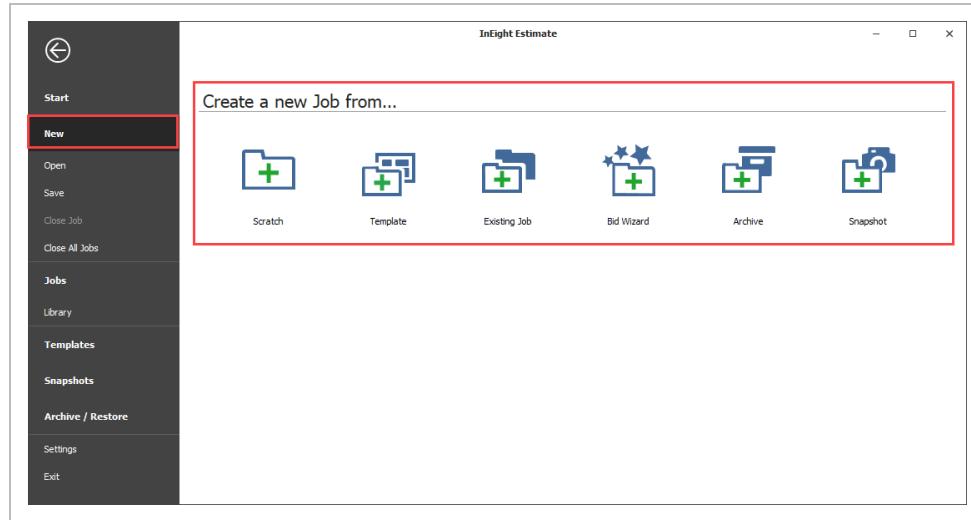
After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Create a new project
- Enter Job Properties
- Create pay items in the Pay Item & Proposal Register

4.1 JOB CREATION

In InEight Estimate, a job represents the *folder* containing your estimate (or version of your estimate), including its related bid items, cost breakdown structure, resources, quotes, and change logs. All the jobs in your organization are stored in the Job Register.

To create a new job, you can choose from multiple options available when selecting **New** in the InEight Estimate Backstage view. The image and table below show the available options.



Option	Description
Scratch	Creates a new job folder from scratch that is empty, containing no existing data.
Template	Creates a job from an existing template from the Template Register. For more information, see Templates .
Existing Job	Creates a job from an existing job from the Job Register. For more information, see Copy an Existing Job .
Bid Wizard	Uses a wizard tool to create a new job by selecting pay items and/or cost items from an existing source job. For more information, see Bid Wizard .
Archive	Creates a new job from an Estimate Job Archive (.est) File. For more information on creating and using job archives, see Archive and Restore Jobs .
Snapshot	Creates a new job from a register containing snapshots for all jobs. You can filter the register of snapshots to find the snapshot you need. For more information, see Snapshots .

4.1.1 Create a job from scratch

When you need a clean estimating environment that is not based on any past work, select the create a new job from **Scratch** option. Creating a job from scratch gives you complete flexibility and ensures no assumptions are carried over from past estimates.

4.1.2 Platform project association to job

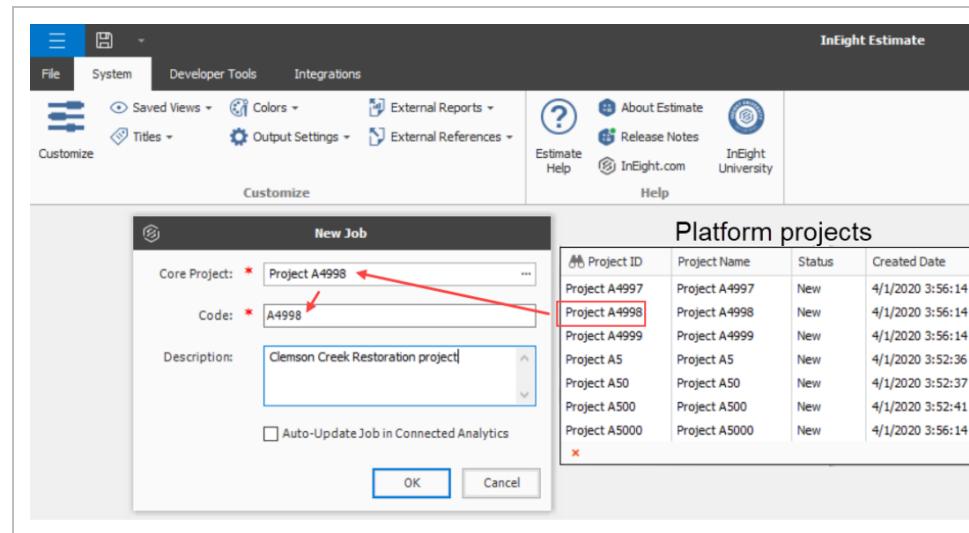
When you create a job, the job must be associated with a project in InEight Platform, which represents the overall construction project being managed by your organization, from planning to execution and turnover.

The association to a project in Platform promotes data consistency, helps ensure that the data is being pulled from a single source of truth, and reduces duplicate entries.

Fields in **Setup > Job Properties > Overview** that are maintained in Platform and integrate into Estimate are Project ID, Organization, and Notes. The fields on the Estimate Cover Sheet tab include Location, State, City, Country, and Latitude and Longitude, Forecast Start and Finish, and Duration.

When modifications are made to any of the integrated fields in Platform, then saved, the changes automatically show in Estimate. For example, if you need to change the name of the project in Platform to show a different year, this change is reflected in the in the **Job Properties > Project Name** field form in Estimate.

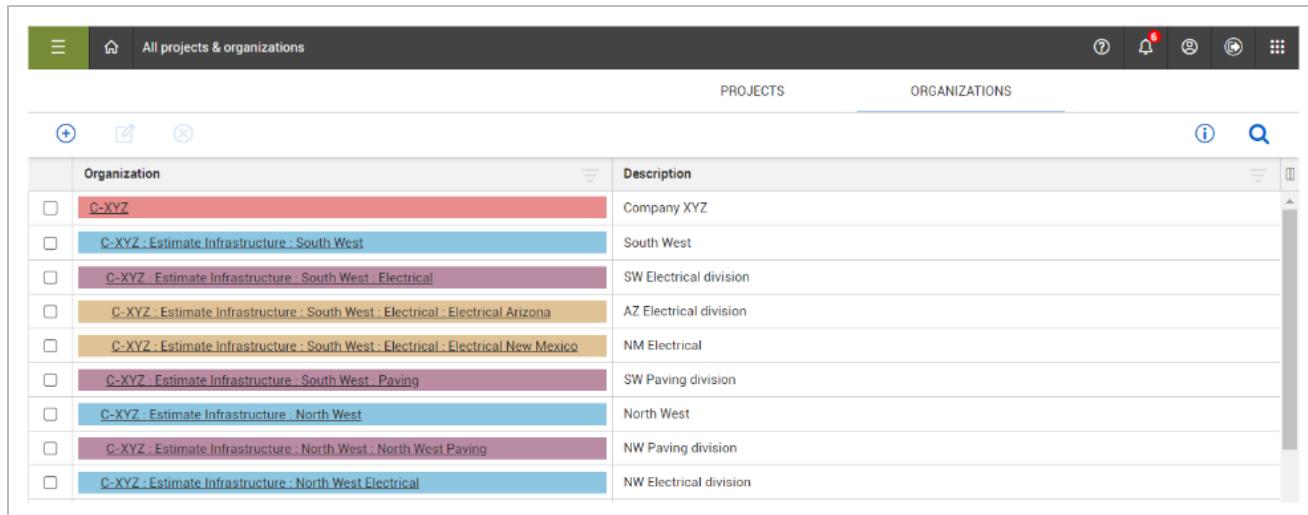
When you select to create a new job, in the **New Job** window, select a project in the **Core Project** field drop-down list to associate to your job in Estimate. Core project refers to a project in Platform.



4.1.3 Organization breakdown structure (OBS)

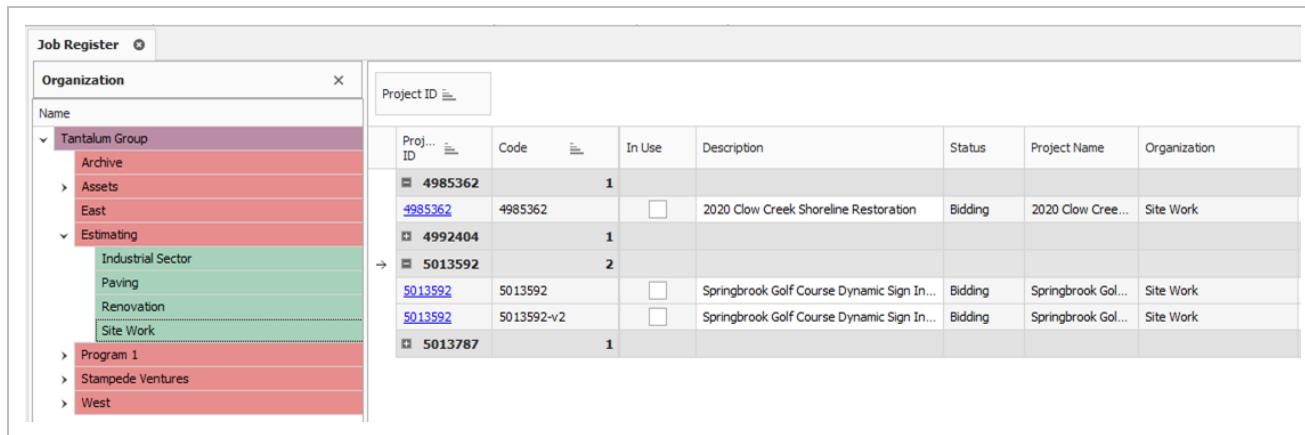
Associating Platform projects lets you organize estimates directly from Platform's OBS. Because projects in Platform are organized in an OBS, associating your job (estimate) to a project in Platform allows your estimates to be included in that organizational structure.

The OBS represents the hierarchical structure a company uses to manage its business and can be broken down in multiple ways, such as Southwest or Northwest regions. Within those regions the hierarchy can be further broken down by divisions, such as Electrical, Paving, and Masonry. The organization can continue to be more refined to the level such as states, cities, districts.



Organization	Description
□ C-XYZ	Company XYZ
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : South West	South West
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : South West : Electrical	SW Electrical division
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : South West : Electrical : Electrical Arizona	AZ Electrical division
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : South West : Electrical : Electrical New Mexico	NM Electrical
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : South West : Paving	SW Paving division
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : North West	North West
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : North West : North West Paving	NW Paving division
□ C-XYZ : Estimate Infrastructure : North West : Electrical	NW Electrical division

After the job you create is associated to a Platform project, in the Job Register, you can view the job in the context of your OBS. In the example below, the job register is filtered to the Tantalum Group > Estimating > **Site Work** level of the organization. Under project ID number 5013592, you can see two jobs, the original estimate and a second version.



The screenshot shows the 'Job Register' interface. On the left, there is a tree view of an organization structure under 'Organization'. The root node is 'Tantalum Group', which has several children: 'Archive', 'Assets', 'East', 'Estimating', 'Industrial Sector', 'Paving', 'Renovation', and 'Site Work'. 'Estimating' is expanded, showing 'Program 1', 'Stampede Ventures', and 'West'. On the right, there is a table titled 'Project ID' with columns: Proj ID, Code, In Use, Description, Status, Project Name, and Organization. The table contains the following data:

Proj ID	Code	In Use	Description	Status	Project Name	Organization
4985362	4985362	1	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration	Bidding	2020 Clow Cree...	Site Work
4992404		1				
5013592	5013592		Springbrook Golf Course Dynamic Sign In...	Bidding	Springbrook Gol...	Site Work
5013592	5013592-v2		Springbrook Golf Course Dynamic Sign In...	Bidding	Springbrook Gol...	Site Work
5013787		1				

Your location assignment in the OBS determines the access you inherit and the visibility you have to other areas of the OBS.

For more information, see [Job register overview](#).

Create a new job from scratch

1. From the Backstage view, select to create a new job from **scratch**.
2. In the New Job dialog box, click in the **Core Project** field to select a Platform job from the list.
3. Modify the **Code** field as needed.
4. Enter a description of the job in the Description field.
5. Determine if you want to select the **Auto-Update Job in Connected Analytics** check box.
6. Click **OK** to create the new project.

4.2 PROJECT CREATION

You can create new projects in InEight Platform's root and sub-organizations to which you can then associate Estimates jobs. For example, you can create new projects in a node of the organization dedicated to estimating, permitting estimators to create and manage projects for the opportunities they are pursuing while allowing the rest of the organization to maintain a higher level of security over active projects.

For more information about project creation, see [Project Initiation in Platform](#).

4.2.1 Considerations

You must have a Level 3-Account Admin role or the Add projects permission in your role.

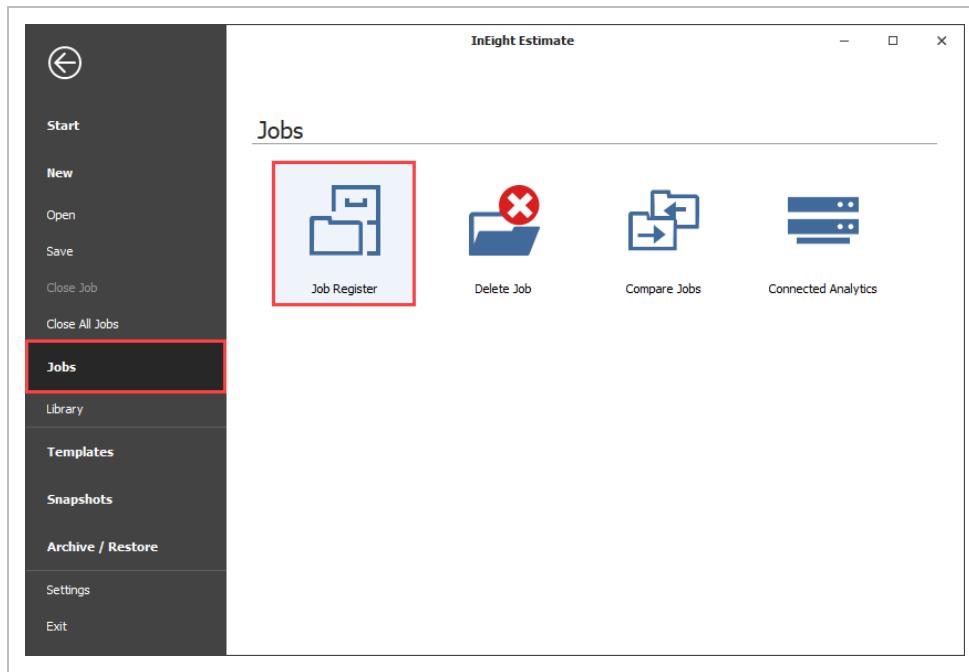
4.3 JOB REGISTER OVERVIEW

The Job Register contains all the jobs created by your organization and includes columns showing job properties and other job details to make it easy to view, group by, and filter job information for job management and reporting purposes.

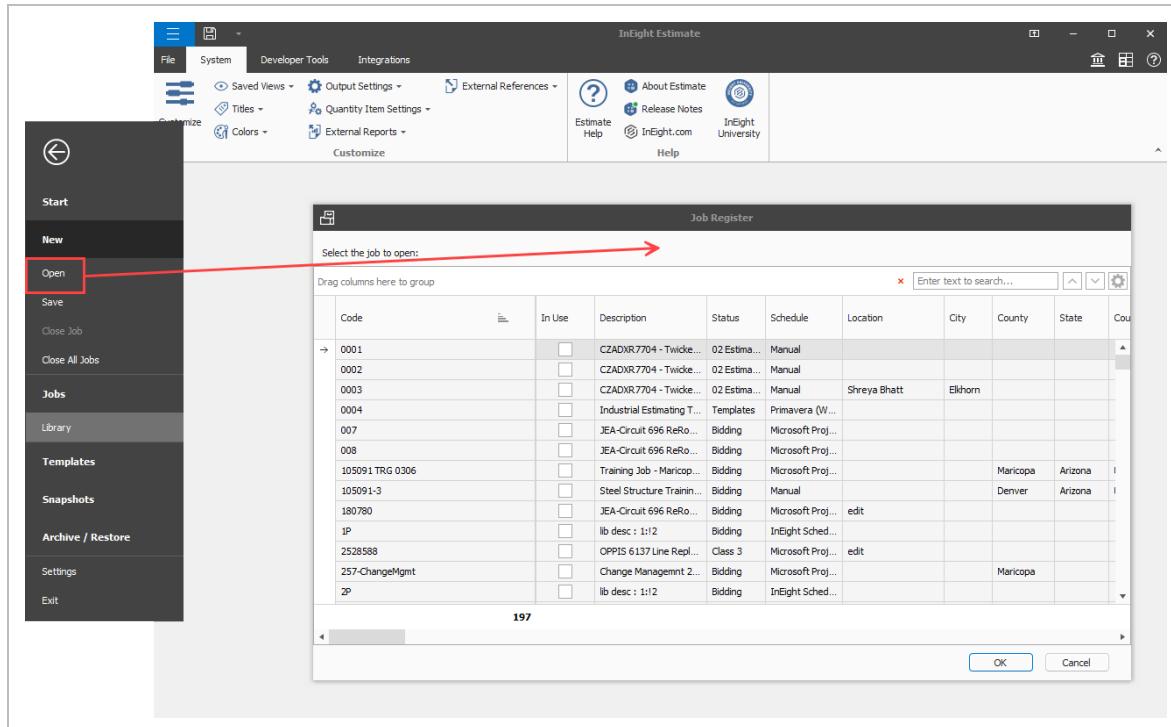
Code	In Use	Description	Status	Schedule	Location	City	County	State	Contact
0001	<input type="checkbox"/>	CZADXR7704 - Twicke...	02 Estima...	Manual					
0002	<input type="checkbox"/>	CZADXR7704 - Twicke...	02 Estima...	Manual					
0003	<input type="checkbox"/>	CZADXR7704 - Twicke...	02 Estima...	Manual	Shreya Bhatt	Elkhorn			
007	<input type="checkbox"/>	JEA-Circuit 696 ReRo...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...					
008	<input type="checkbox"/>	JEA-Circuit 696 ReRo...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...					
105091 TRG 0306	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Job - Maricop...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...		Maricopa	Arizona		
105091-3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Structure Trainin...	Bidding	Manual		Denver	Arizona		
180780	<input type="checkbox"/>	JEA-Circuit 696 ReRo...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...	edit				
1P	<input type="checkbox"/>	lb desc : 1:12	Bidding	InEight Sched...					
2528588	<input type="checkbox"/>	OPPIS 6137 Line Repli...	Class 3	Microsoft Proj...	edit				
257-ChangeMgmt	<input type="checkbox"/>	Change Management 2...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...		Maricopa			
2P	<input type="checkbox"/>	lb desc : 1:12	Bidding	InEight Sched...					
3P	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Job - Maricop...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...		Maricopa			
73946-2	<input type="checkbox"/>	Raw Materials - IFA 100...	Rebidding	Microsoft Proj...	edit				
Σ		1							
		137							

4.3.1 Open the Job Register

You can access the Job Register from the Backstage view by selecting File > Jobs > **Job Register**.



A non-editable version of the Job Register opens where you can select a job to open. Click File > **Open** to open the non-editable Job Register.



4.4 MANAGE JOBS FROM THE JOB REGISTER

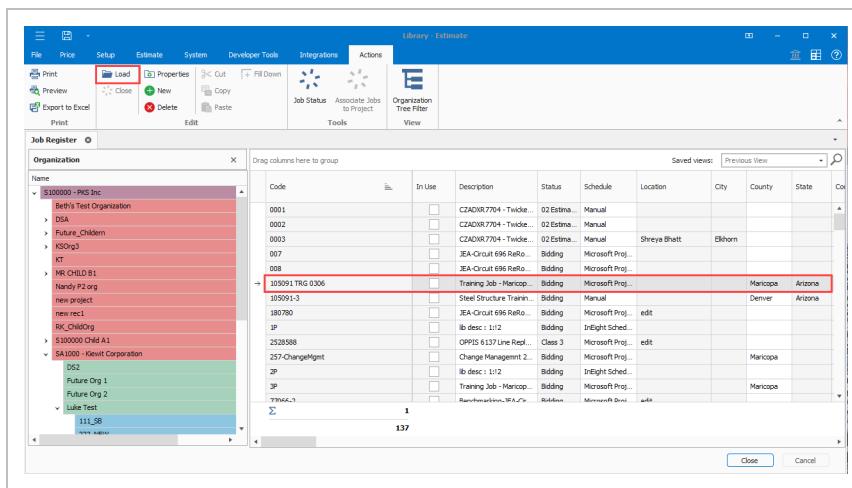
The Job Register lets you perform many tasks to manage your jobs. You can perform tasks such as:

- Load jobs.
- Edit job details
- Open and edit a job's properties.
- Use the columns to group jobs.
- View and upgrade data versions.

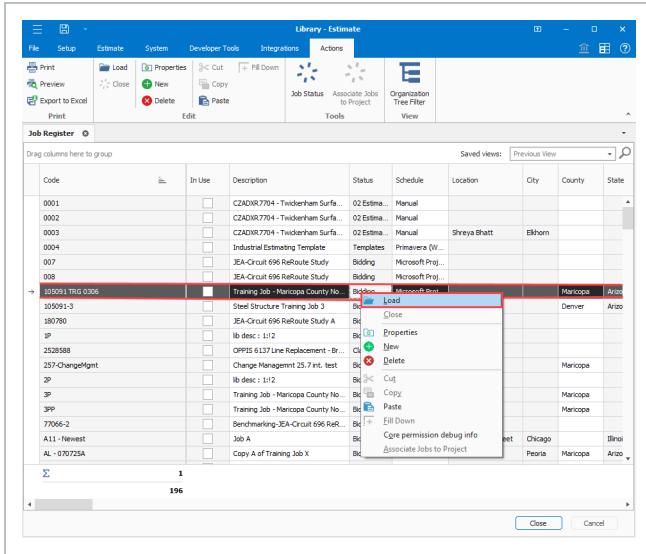
4.4.1 Load a job from the Job Register

You can load (open) a job from the Job Register by:

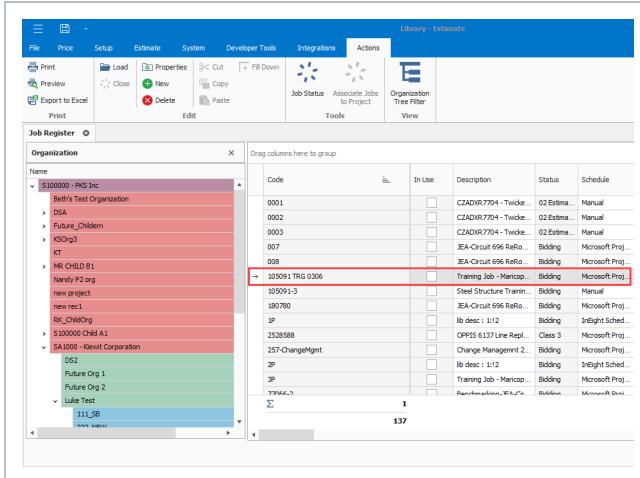
- Selecting a job, and then clicking **Load** from the **Actions** tab.



- Right-clicking on a job's row header, and then selecting **Load**.



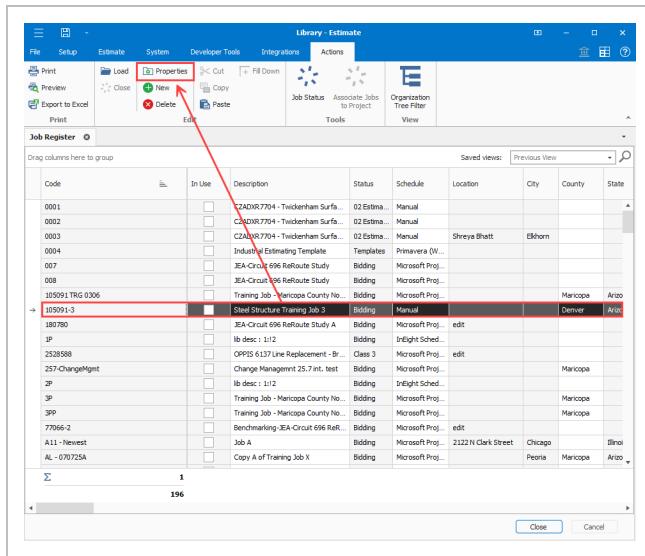
- Double-clicking the row header of a job.



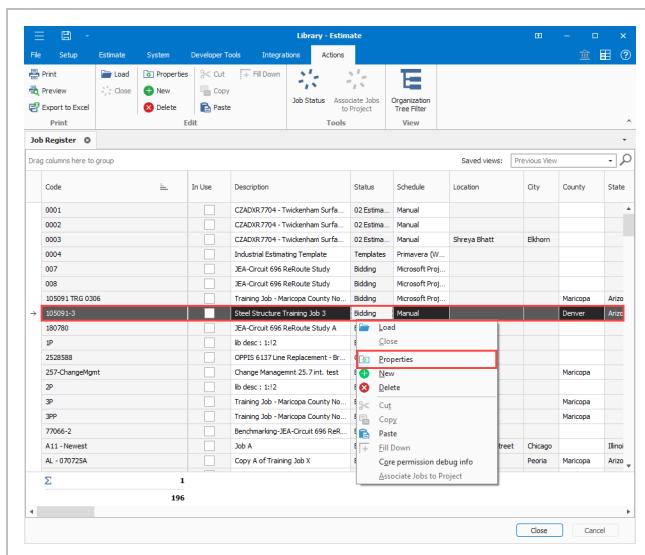
4.4.2 Open a job's properties from the Job Register

You can also open the Job Properties form of a job from the Job Register by:

- Selecting a job, and then clicking **Properties** from the **Actions** tab.



- Right-clicking a job's row header, and then selecting **Properties**.



4.4.3 Edit job details

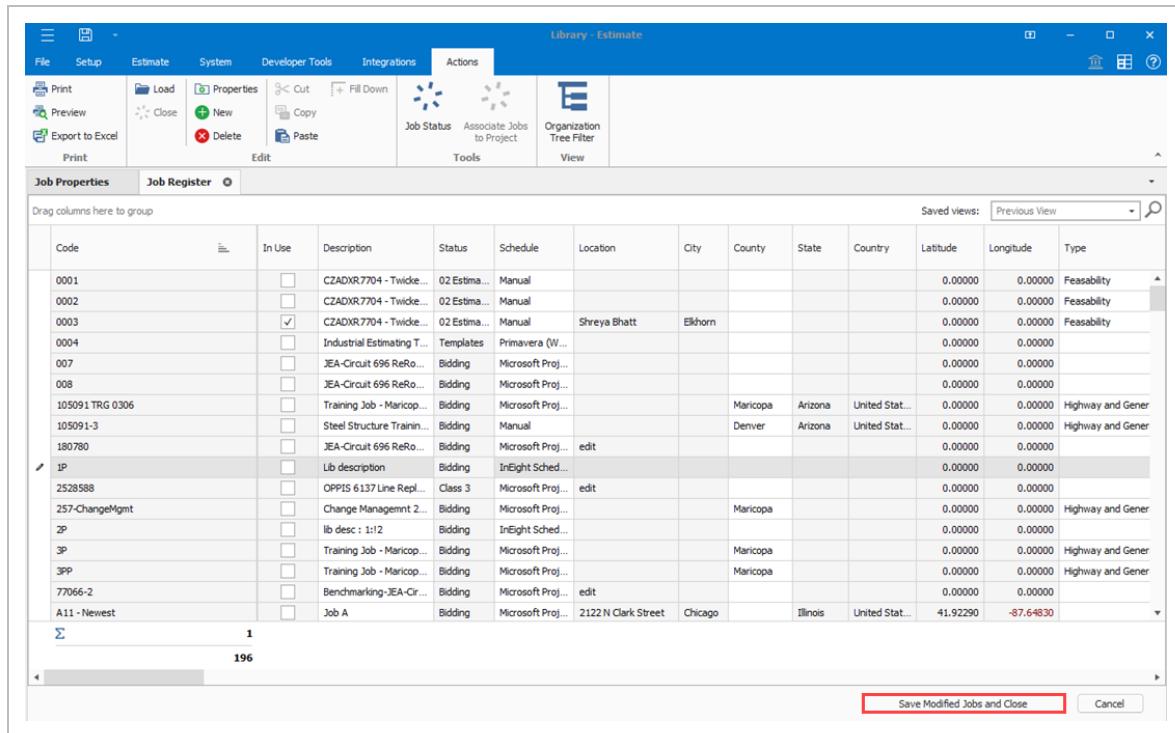
Many fields in the Job Register are editable, so you can make changes to job details directly in the register without needing to open the job and its job properties.

The table below summarizes key columns available in the Job Register and indicates which of them are editable.

Columns	Description	Editable from Register
Job Properties Cover Sheet related columns	Columns such as job status, location, city, state, country, engineer, owner, architect, estimator, contract duration, forecast start and finish dates, and liquidated damages.	Yes, for fields that only exist in Estimate. No, for fields that come from the associated Platform project.
Quote Management	Quote information including Request for Quote (RFQ) contact and minority info.	Yes
Job Folder Tags	Custom tags defined by your organization for organizing and managing jobs.	Yes
Project/Organization	The Project ID, Project Name, and Organization level associated with each job.	No. The Project ID fields contain links that take you to the project's details within Platform.
Notes	General notes entered for the job.	Yes
Project Notes	Notes entered in the project's details in Platform.	No
Last Saved	The date and time the job was last saved.	No
Job Created By	The name of the user that created the job.	No
Source Job	The source job or template the job was created from (if it wasn't created from scratch).	No
Upgrade Required	The column check box is selected if the job was created in a previous release of Estimate and therefore needs to be upgraded to the latest release.	No

You can make changes in the register by clicking in any editable field and editing the content. This includes free-form text fields and validated fields with drop-down lists.

When changes are made, the register's *Close* button changes to the *Save Modified Jobs and Close* button, which you can select to save changes and close the register.

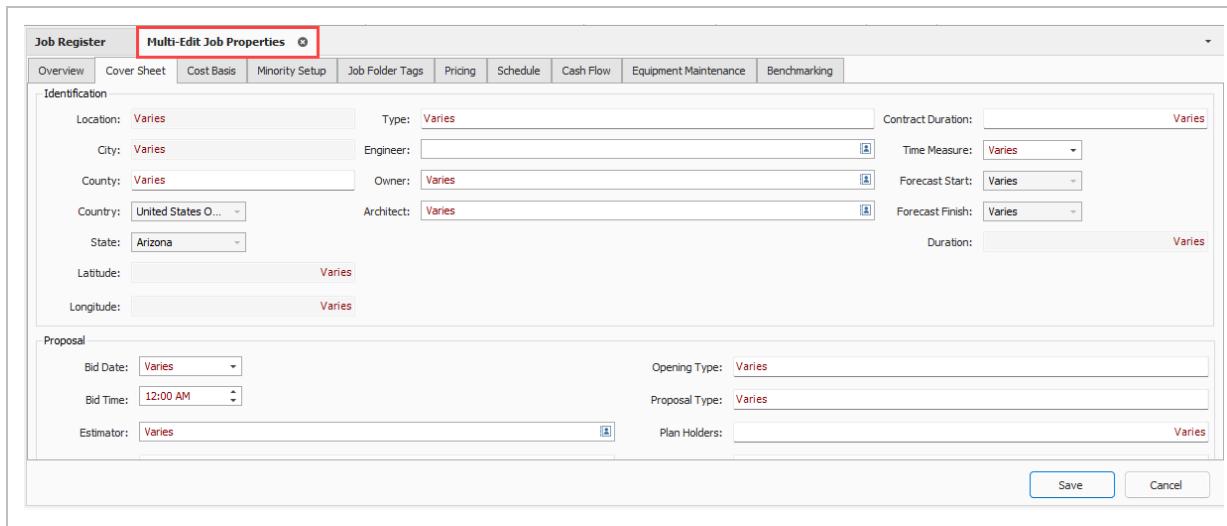


4.4.4 Edit jobs in bulk

The Job Register includes functionality to make edits to the job properties of multiple jobs in bulk.

Edit job properties of multiple jobs

1. From the Job Register, select multiple jobs by selecting the row headers of multiple jobs while holding down the CTRL or Shift key.
2. Right-click the selection, and then select **Properties**. This opens the Multi-Edit Job Properties form. Items in red can be edited.



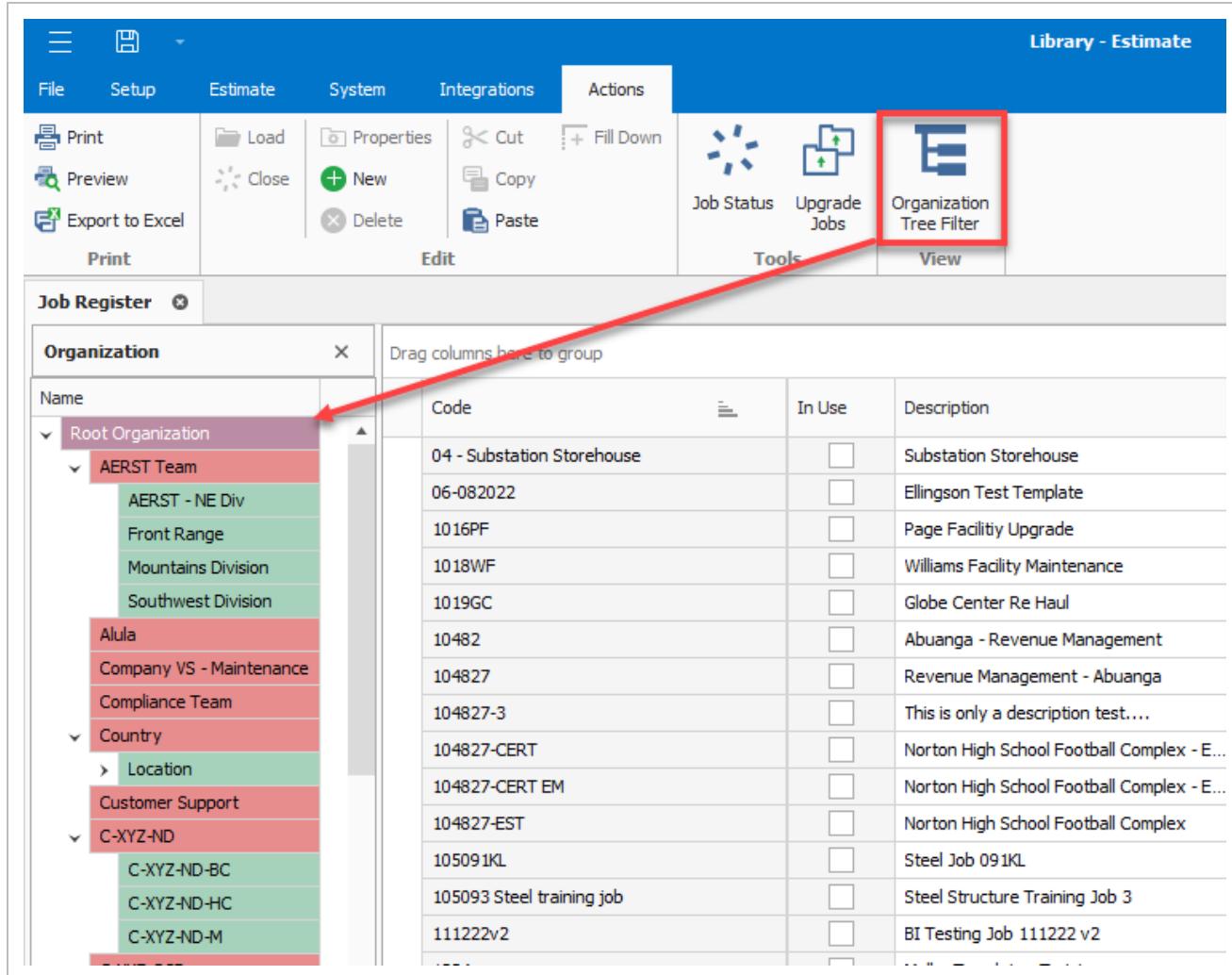
The screenshot shows the 'Multi-Edit Job Properties' dialog box. The 'Job Register' tab is selected. The 'Multi-Edit Job Properties' tab is highlighted with a red box. The dialog is divided into sections: 'Identification' and 'Proposal'. The 'Identification' section contains fields for Location, Type, Contract Duration, City, Engineer, Time Measure, County, Owner, Forecast Start, Country, Architect, Forecast Finish, State, Duration, Latitude, and Longitude. The 'Proposal' section contains fields for Bid Date, Opening Type, Bid Time, Proposal Type, Estimator, and Plan Holders. At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

3. Edit fields in Job Properties as needed, and then click **Save**. The changed properties are updated in the Job Register.

4.4.5 OBS filter tree

You can use the organization tree filter to see where estimates are located in the OBS.

When the Organization Tree Filter is enabled, you can see the jobs that are associated with an organization tree node in the new OBS filter tree. This helps you to quickly locate and organize estimates inside of an organization hierarchy.



The screenshot shows the 'Job Register' screen in the 'Library - Estimate' application. The top navigation bar includes 'File', 'Setup', 'Estimate', 'System', 'Integrations', 'Actions', 'Edit', 'Tools', and 'View'. The 'Actions' menu is expanded, showing 'Job Status', 'Upgrade Jobs', and 'Organization Tree Filter', with the 'Organization Tree Filter' option highlighted by a red box and a red arrow pointing to the 'Organization' tree on the left.

The left sidebar displays a hierarchical tree structure under the heading 'Organization'. The tree includes nodes for 'Root Organization', 'AERST Team' (with sub-nodes 'AERST - NE Div', 'Front Range', 'Mountains Division', 'Southwest Division'), 'Alula', 'Company VS - Maintenance', 'Compliance Team', 'Country' (with sub-nodes 'Location', 'Customer Support'), and 'C-XYZ-ND' (with sub-nodes 'C-XYZ-ND-BC', 'C-XYZ-ND-HC', 'C-XYZ-ND-M').

The main table on the right lists 'Code', 'In Use', and 'Description' for various projects. The data is as follows:

Code	In Use	Description
04 - Substation Storehouse	<input type="checkbox"/>	Substation Storehouse
06-082022	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ellingson Test Template
1016PF	<input type="checkbox"/>	Page Facility Upgrade
1018WF	<input type="checkbox"/>	Williams Facility Maintenance
1019GC	<input type="checkbox"/>	Globe Center Re Haul
10482	<input type="checkbox"/>	Abuanga - Revenue Management
104827	<input type="checkbox"/>	Revenue Management - Abuanga
104827-3	<input type="checkbox"/>	This is only a description test....
104827-CERT	<input type="checkbox"/>	Norton High School Football Complex - E...
104827-CERT EM	<input type="checkbox"/>	Norton High School Football Complex - E...
104827-EST	<input type="checkbox"/>	Norton High School Football Complex
105091KL	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Job 091KL
105093 Steel training job	<input type="checkbox"/>	Steel Structure Training Job 3
111222v2	<input type="checkbox"/>	BI Testing Job 111222 v2

If you group by Project ID, and then select a node in the organization, you can see all the projects and their associated estimates belonging to that part of the organization. For example, there are three estimates associated with project 4985362 and one estimate associated with projects 4992404, 5013592 and 5013787. This view shows you the relationship between all the project and estimate associations.

The screenshot shows the 'Job Register' window. On the left, a sidebar titled 'Organization' lists 'InEight Demo Inc.' with its sub-categories: Commercial, DBSol, EQW, Industrial, Infrastructure, Mining, Oil and Gas, RS Means, and TS. The 'Project ID' column is visible on the right, showing project codes and descriptions. Projects include 4985362 (3 entries), 4992404 (1 entry), 5013592 (1 entry), and 5013787 (1 entry).

4.4.6 Data Version and Upgrade Required columns

There are two columns in the Job Register that help you identify a job's current data version and whether an upgrade is required for the job:

- Data Version** - Identifies the current data version of the job which might be different from the Estimate application version. This column is not part of the standard view and must be added.
- Upgrade Required** - identifies jobs that require an upgrade to match the current database version before they can be used in the application. The jobs that require an upgrade have the check box selected.

The screenshot shows the 'Job Register' window with the 'Actions' tab selected. The 'Organization' sidebar shows a list of organizations. The main table has columns: Code, Project ID, Data Version, Upgrade Required, In Use, and Description. The 'Upgrade Required' column for the last row (new3) is highlighted with a red box. The 'Data Version' column for the last row (new3) is also highlighted with a red box.

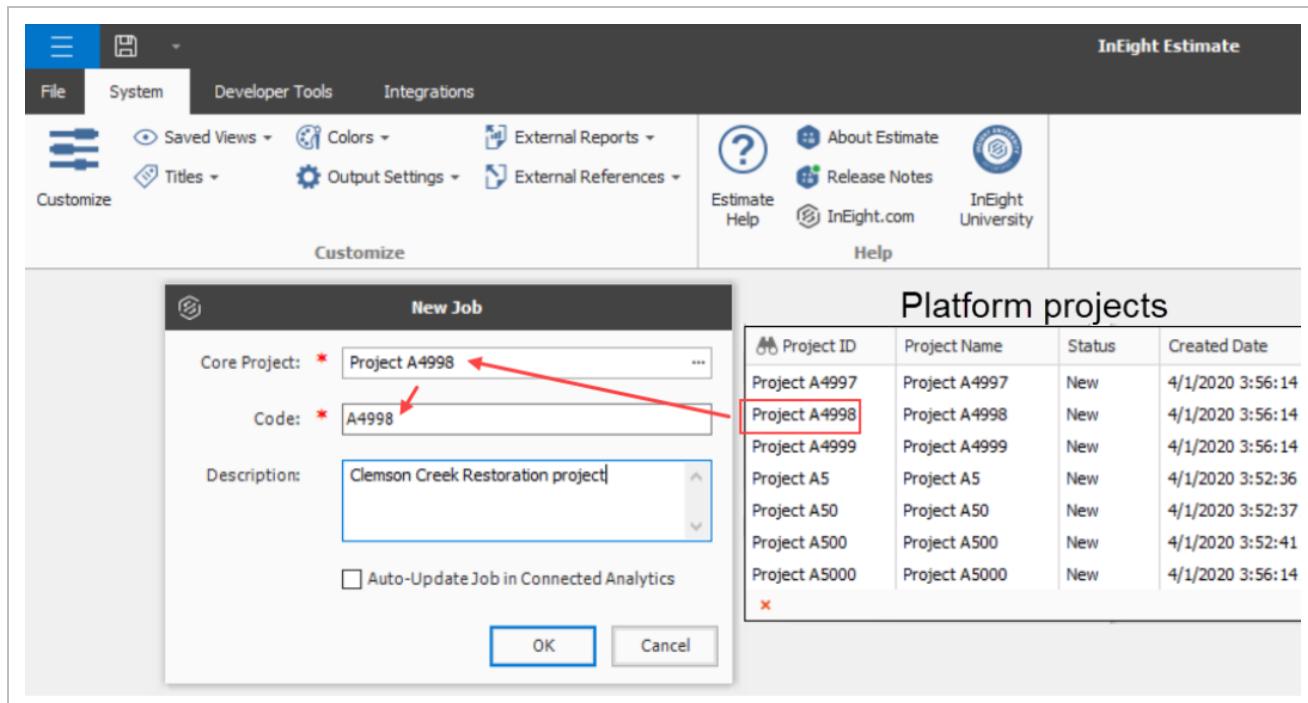
Code	Project ID	Data Version	Upgrade Required	In Use	Description
SJ-Project 1-SCE 1-2nd restore	SJ-Project 1	24.7.0.3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Movie 66/16 - FAN De
ZZZ-OBFUSCATE	Training Job	24.5.0.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description
SR	AL-A11	24.5.0.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ib desc : 1:12
Obfuscate 20250625	105869	24.5.0.1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description
DP-OnPrem	0002	24.7.0.3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Job - Maricop
new3	*25.5 - Estimate...	24.7.0.3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	CZADXR7704 - Twicke

In the Job Register, you can modify attributes for non-upgraded jobs, such as tags prior to loading the job to force a job upgrade.

4.5 INEIGHT PLATFORM PROJECT ASSOCIATION

To create a job in Estimate, you must associate it to a project in Platform. Associating Platform projects lets you organize estimates directly from Platform's Organizational Breakdown Structure (OBS). Your location assignment in the OBS determines the access you inherit and the visibility you have to other areas of the OBS. For more information about associating a job to Platform, see [Job creation](#).

Extracting Platform project master data directly into Estimate promotes data consistency and helps ensure that the data is being pulled from a single source of truth.



Platform project-specific master data is maintained in one place, and then flows directly into Estimate in the cloud. Certain project data such as location and forecast start and finish dates are maintained in Platform which helps to enforce data consistency and reduce duplicate entries.

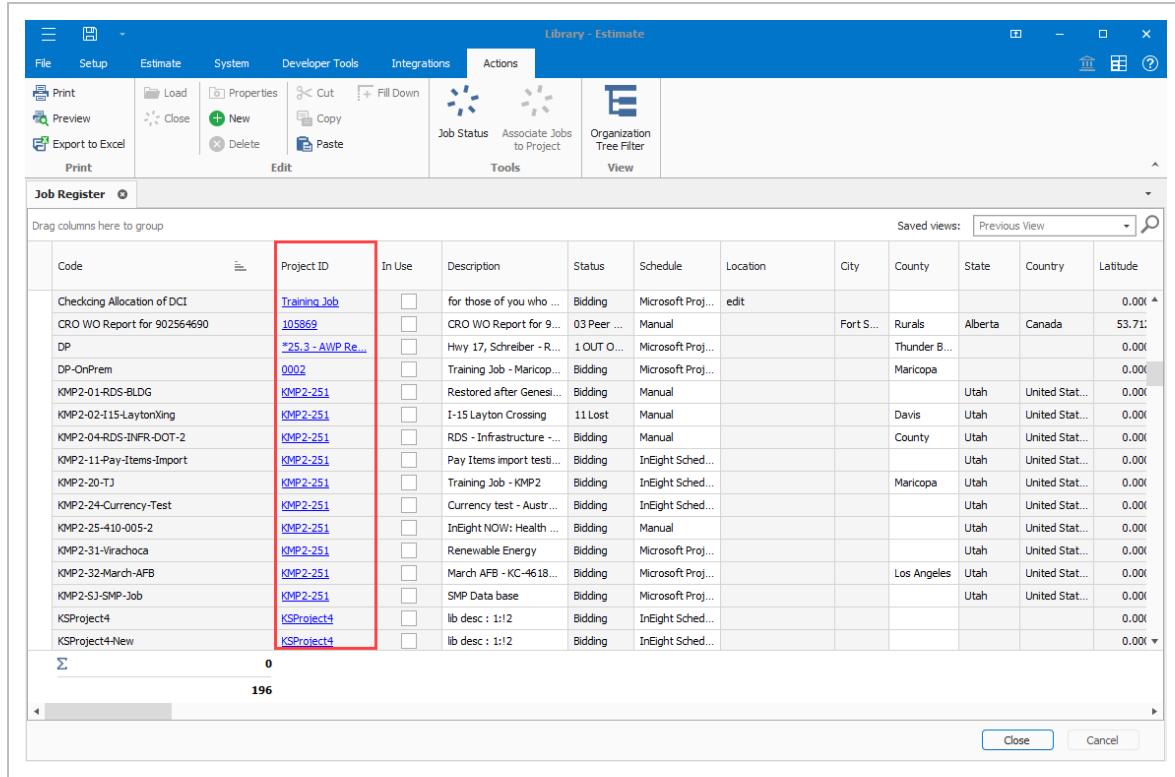
The table below shows the fields maintained in Platform's Project details that integrate with the Estimate's Overview tab in Job Properties.

InEight Platform	InEight Estimate
Project ID	Project ID
Organization	Organization
Name	Project Name
Notes	Project Notes

The table below shows the fields maintained in Platform's Project details that integrate with Estimate's Cover Sheet tab in Job Properties.

InEight Platform	InEight Estimate
Address 1	Location
City	City
Country/Region	Country
State	State
Latitude	Latitude
Longitude	Longitude
Forecast start date	Forecast Start
Forecast finish date	Forecast Finish

In Estimate, the Project ID field is a hyperlink field. You can click the hyperlink to navigate directly to the project Details page in Platform.



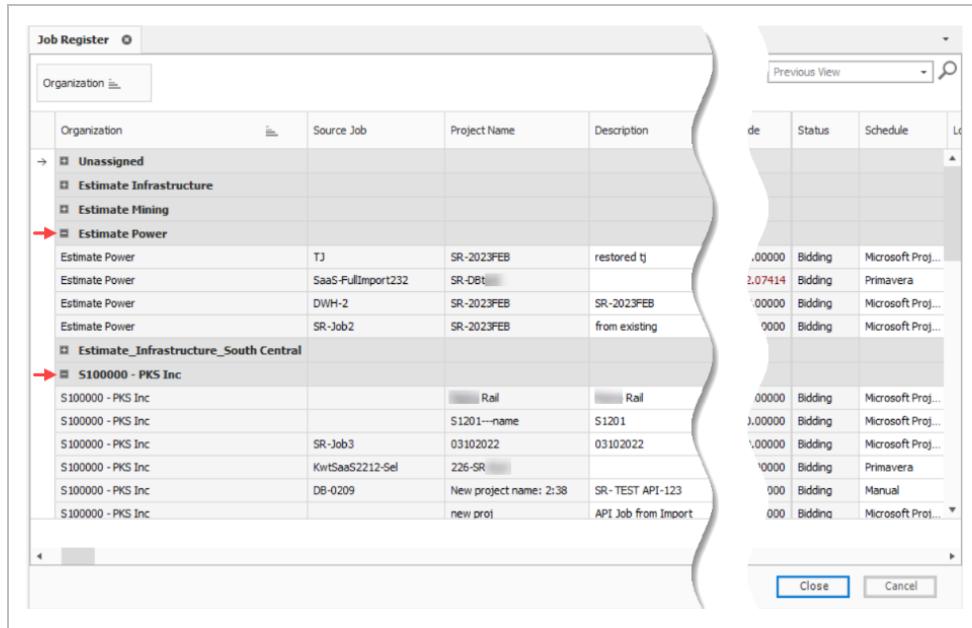
The screenshot shows the Estimate software interface with the 'Job Register' tab selected. The 'Project ID' column is highlighted with a red box. The table displays various job entries, each with a checkbox in the 'In Use' column and a dropdown menu in the 'Actions' column. The 'Project ID' column contains links to the corresponding Platform project details. The table includes columns for Code, Project ID, In Use, Description, Status, Schedule, Location, City, County, State, Country, and Latitude.

Code	Project ID	In Use	Description	Status	Schedule	Location	City	County	State	Country	Latitude
Checking Allocation of DCI	Training Job	<input type="checkbox"/>	for those of you who ...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...	edit					0.00
CRO WO Report for 902564590	105869	<input type="checkbox"/>	CRO WO Report for 9...	03 Peer ...	Manual		Fort S...	Rurals	Alberta	Canada	53.71
DP	*25_3 - AWP Re...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hwy 17, Schreiber - R...	1 OUT O...	Microsoft Proj...		Thunder B...				0.00
DP-OnPrem	0002	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Job - Maricop...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...		Maricopa				0.00
KMP2-01-RDS-BLDG	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	Restored after Genesi...	Bidding	Manual			Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-02-115-LaytonKing	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	I-15 Layton Crossing	11 Lost	Manual		Davis	Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-04-RDS-INFR-DOT-2	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	RDS - Infrastructure - ...	Bidding	Manual		County	Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-11-Pay-Items-Import	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pay Items import testi...	Bidding	InEight Sched...			Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-20-TJ	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training Job - KMP2	Bidding	InEight Sched...		Maricopa	Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-24-Currency-Test	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	Currency test - Austr...	Bidding	InEight Sched...			Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-25-410-005-2	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	InEight NOW: Health ...	Bidding	Manual			Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-31-Virachocha	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	Renewable Energy	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...			Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-32-March-AFB	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	March AFB - KC-4618...	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...		Los Angeles	Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KMP2-S1-SMP-Job	KMP2-251	<input type="checkbox"/>	SMP Data base	Bidding	Microsoft Proj...			Utah	United Stat...		0.00
KSProject4	KSProject4	<input type="checkbox"/>	lib desc : 1:12	Bidding	InEight Sched...						0.00
KSProject4New	KSProject4	<input type="checkbox"/>	lib desc : 1:12	Bidding	InEight Sched...						0.00

Modifications made to any of the integrated fields in Platform automatically show in Estimate. For example, when you change the name of the project in Platform to show the year 2025 instead of 2023, the change reflects in the in the Job Properties Project Name field form in Estimate.

4.5.1 Job register grouped by Platform project

Grouping by organization lets you see projects batched in an organizational breakdown level, and lets you see a listing of projects in an organizational breakdown format and projects derived in Platform.

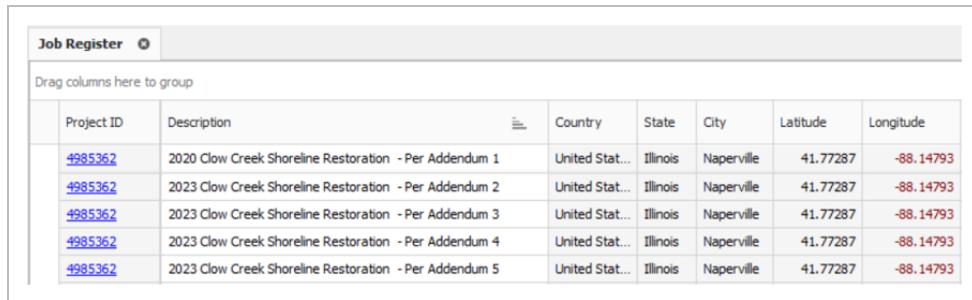


The screenshot shows the 'Job Register' dialog with the 'Organization' tab selected. On the left, a tree view shows project categories: 'Unassigned', 'Estimate Infrastructure', 'Estimate Mining', 'Estimate Power', 'Estimate_Infrastructure_South Central', and 'S100000 - PKS Inc'. The 'Estimate Power' node is expanded, showing several entries for 'Estimate Power' with various details like 'TJ', 'SR-2023FEB', and 'restored tj'. The 'S100000 - PKS Inc' node is also expanded, showing entries for 'S100000 - PKS Inc' with details like 'S1201---nan', 'S1201', and '03102022'. On the right, a preview pane shows a table with columns 'de', 'Status', 'Schedule', and 'Loc'. It lists several rows with values like '000000', 'Bidding', 'Microsoft Proj...', and 'Primavera'. At the bottom right of the dialog are 'Close' and 'Cancel' buttons.

4.5.2 Manage multiple Estimate versions in the Job Register

An advantage to associating Estimate with Platform project data is the ability to manage multiple versions of estimates from one source project.

For example, if you have multiple addendums issued for the same project, you can maintain a version of the estimate for each addendum you've received.



The screenshot shows the 'Job Register' dialog with the 'Organization' tab selected. A message 'Drag columns here to group' is displayed. The table has columns: 'Project ID', 'Description', 'Country', 'State', 'City', 'Latitude', and 'Longitude'. There are five rows, each with a 'Project ID' of '4985362' and a 'Description' of '2023 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration - Per Addendum 1' through '5'. The 'Country' column shows 'United States', 'State' shows 'Illinois', 'City' shows 'Naperville', 'Latitude' shows '41.77287', and 'Longitude' shows '-88.14793' for all rows.

Grouping estimates together using a common project means there is no need to structure and enforce a job coding schema in Estimate on the Job Code, tag fields, or user defined fields to identify and manage different versions of a project in the Job register.

Job Register								
Project ID		Description		Country	State	City	Latitude	Longitude
→	Proj... ID	Unassigned						
	4985362	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration - Per Addendum 1	United Stat...	Illinois	Naperville	41.77287	-88.14793	
	4985362	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration Project - Original Estimate	United Stat...	Illinois	Naperville	41.77287	-88.14793	
	4985362	2020 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration Project - Per Addendum 1	United Stat...	Illinois	Naperville	41.77287	-88.14793	
	4985362	2023 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration - Per Addendum 2	United Stat...	Illinois	Naperville	41.77287	-88.14793	
	4985362	2023 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration - Per Addendum 3	United Stat...	Illinois	Naperville	41.77287	-88.14793	
	4985362	2023 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration - Per Addendum 4	United Stat...	Illinois	Naperville	41.77287	-88.14793	
	4985362	2023 Clow Creek Shoreline Restoration - Per Addendum 5	United Stat...	Illinois	Naperville	41.77287	-88.14793	
	4985922							
	4992404							
	4996059							

4.6 JOB PROPERTIES

When you create a new project, the Job Properties form automatically shows. This is where you can enter basic information about the project. You can access Job Properties on the InEight Estimate landing page > Setup > **Job Properties**.

4.6.1 Overview tab

The Job Properties form opens to the Overview tab. The image and table below show the Overview options:

Overview Tab

Name		Description
1	Code	The name of the Estimate job. The name cannot be changed.
2	Status	<p>Current state of the job, such as Bidding, Awarded, or Completed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When searching for jobs in the Job Folders list, you can filter and sort jobs by their status.

Overview Tab (continued)

Name	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can set statuses for jobs to fit your company requirements in the Jobs Register > Actions > Tools > Job Status.
3 Project ID	Information in this field originates from the Platform project the estimate is associated with and cannot be changed. You can click the Project ID link to navigate to the project in Platform.
4 Organization	Information in this field originates from Platform.
5 Description	You can enter a job description. You can edit the description any time.
6 Project name	Information in this field originates from the Platform project the estimate is associated with and cannot be changed.
7 Notes	Add estimate related information, such as when creating multiple versions of an estimate for the same Platform project. For example, you can enter <i>This version is per addendum #1</i> or <i>This version is per a specified design change</i> , or <i>This version of the estimate is incorporating last minute changes</i> .
8 Project Notes	Information in this field originates

Overview Tab (continued)

Name	Description
	from the Platform project the estimate is associated with. The notes can be added and edited at any time in Platform to document specific project-level details.
9 Job created by	Indicates the user or entity that initially created the job.
10 Source job	The name of the original job that the job was copied from.

When you copy a job, the new job shows the name of the person who created the copied job, and the name of the source job the job was copied from.

4.6.2 Cover Sheet tab

The Cover Sheet tab is where you can define much of the general information about the project. It includes fields to identify the job's location, contacts, and bid details.

The following fields are available:

- Job Location
- City, County, Country, Province/State
- Job Type
- Engineer
- Owner
- Architect
- Forecast Start and Forecast Finish
- Bid Date and Bid Time
- Bid Location
- Estimator

- Opening Type and Proposal Type
- Liquidated Damages (if applicable)

The fields on this tab can be helpful for historical reference and job classification. It is good practice to complete as many of these fields as possible, so you can reference and find the project later. These fields can be updated as needed at any time.

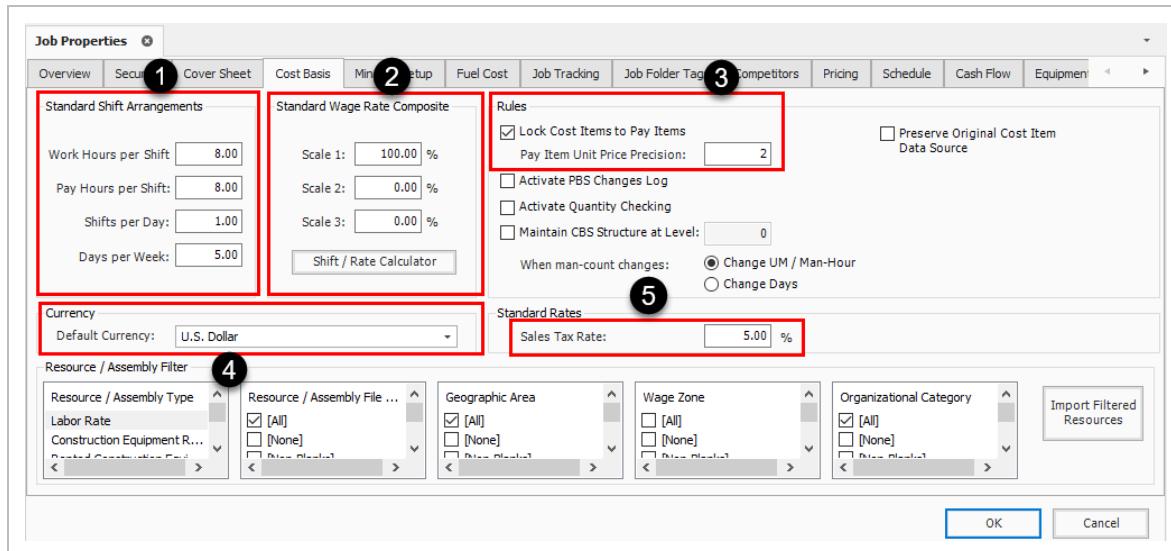
4.6.3 Cost Basis tab

The Cost Basis tab has some important settings that will affect how costs are calculated in your estimate. The settings reviewed below are the ones you need to consider.

Name		Description
1	Standard Shift Arrangements	The default standard shift arrangements are set up as 8 hours per shift, 1 shift per day, and 5 days per week; this can be changed if a project requires a different standard shift arrangement.
2	Standard Wage Rate Composite:	Allows you to indicate what percentage of your labor hours will be regular time (Scale 1), overtime (Scale 2) or double time (Scale 3). You can enter these percentages manually, or you can use the Shift Rate Calculator to obtain a more accurate figure.
3	Lock Cost Items to Pay Items:	For this sample job, you will check this box. When Cost Items are locked to Pay Items, your level 1 estimate structure is controlled by your list of pay items.

Name	Description
4 Default Currency:	The default will be set to U.S. Dollar, but this can be changed if needed.
5 Sales Tax Rate:	This field is not required but may be used to automatically apply a sales tax to all your material and rental items. The default is set to zero.

Cost Basis Tab Overview

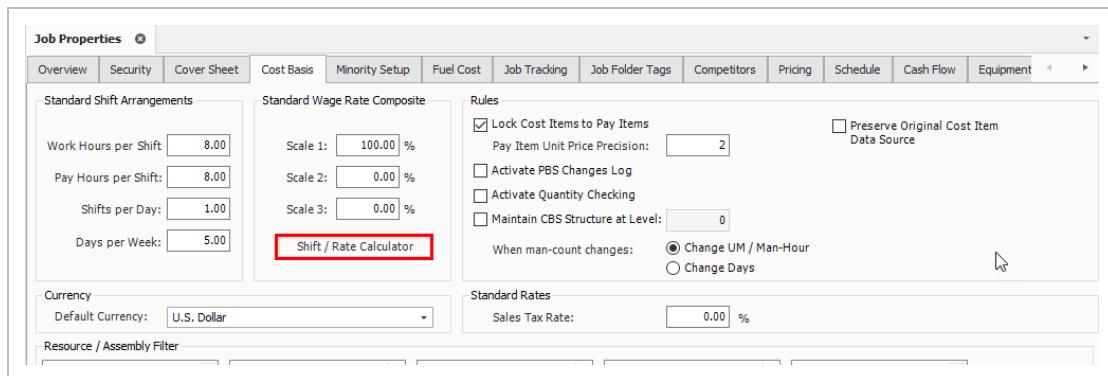


4.6.4 Shift Rate calculator

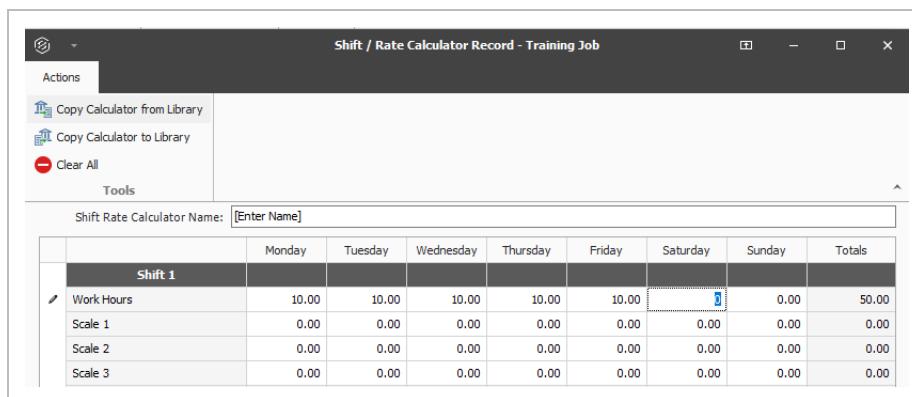
Take a closer look at calculating your shift rates using the Shift Rate Calculator. For this example, you will walk through setting up 2 shifts for your project.

Shift rate calculator

1. On the Job Properties > Cost Basis tab, select the **Shift Rate Calculator** button.



2. For Shift 1, type a **number value** of hours in the **Monday through Friday Work Hours** fields.
 - You can enter up to three shifts for the project
3. For Shift 1, type a **number value** of hours in the **Scale 1** fields.
 - Scale 1 will be your regular time and Scale 2 will be any overtime



4. Enter a **number value** for hours in the **Scale 2** fields (just Monday through Friday).
5. For Shift 2, type a **number value** for hours as you did above in Step 3.
6. Click **OK**.

Shift 2								
Work Hours	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	60.00
Scale 1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Scale 2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Scale 3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

- Now you have a blended shift arrangement, and your labor rates are a blend of 64.18% straight-time and 35.82% overtime

The screenshot shows the 'Job Properties' dialog box with the 'Cost Basis' tab selected. The 'Standard Shift Arrangements' section contains fields for Work Hours per Shift (11.17), Pay Hours per Shift (11.17), Shifts per Day (1.71), and Days per Week (7.00). The 'Standard Wage Rate Composite' section shows Scale 1 (64.18%), Scale 2 (35.82%), and Scale 3 (0.00%). A 'Shift / Rate Calculator' button is highlighted with a blue border.

4.6.5 Import filtered resources

You may have noticed the bottom portion of your Cost Basis tab called the Resource Filter.

The screenshot shows the 'Resource / Assembly Filter' dialog box. It contains four main sections: 'Resource / Assembly Type' (with Labor Rate, Construction Equipment Rate, Rented Construction Equipment Rate, Installed Material Rate, Installed Equipment Rate, Supply Rate, Unique Rate, Resource Assembly, Cost Item Assembly, Standard Table), 'Resource / Assembly File ...' (with checkboxes for [All], [None], [Non-Blanks], and Standard Labor Rate File), 'Geographic Area' (with checkboxes for [All], [None], [Non-Blanks], and Southwest), and 'Wage Zone' (with checkboxes for [All], [None], [Non-Blanks], Wage Zone A, and Wage Zone B). The 'Organizational Category' section lists various categories with checkboxes. A red box highlights the 'Resource / Assembly File ...' section, and a red arrow points from left to right across the sections, with the text 'Select your filters from left to right' overlaid.

The Resource Filter portion of the Cost Basis tab is the most important part of Job Properties. You use it to import your labor, equipment, and materials from the Library. Until you import filtered resources, you have no resources (labor, equipment, materials) in your project.

Updated resource rates can be imported into the Library on a regular basis. It is important to update and have the "Latest & Greatest" rates available to import into your estimates.

You will import the rates you need using a set of four filters called Resource Attributes. Especially for labor rates, filtering by these attributes allows you to pare down the master list to just the resources you need.

Each of the resource filter categories are open for use as determined best by your business. The following are examples of common uses:

Resource Attribute Filters	
Name	Description
Resource File Description	This attribute can be used to designate the rate type or the year to which the rates pertain.
Geographic Area	This attribute is used to designate regions, cities, or provinces based on geographical location of a project.
Wage Zone	This attribute is typically used specifically for labor resources. For example, it may designate the trade and union agreements your labor resources belong to.
Organizational Category	This attribute can be used to designate what trade or work type your resources pertain to.

Resource filters become more specific from left to right, so it makes sense to start with Resource File Description and end with Organizational Category. The geographic area, wage zone and organizational category attribute titles can be changed to meet your business needs for filtering resources.

You can sort the filter lists by clicking on the filter category titles.

The following steps walk through using the Resource Filter to import resources.

Import filtered resources

1. In your Job, go to the Job Properties > Cost Basis tab, select the **Labor Rate** resource type.
2. Under Resource File Description, select **Standard Labor Rate File**.
3. In the Geographic Area, select an **Area**.
4. For Wage Zone (Work Center), select a **Wage Zone**.

5. For Organizational Category, select **All**.
6. Follow the same steps for the remaining resource types.
7. Select the **Import Filtered Resources** button to bring your selected resources into the job.
 - For this example, we'll select the following filters for the Labor resource type:

Resource / Assembly Filter					
Resource / Assembly Type	Resource / Assembly File ...	Geographic Area	Wage Zone	Organizational Category	
<input type="checkbox"/> Labor Rate	<input type="checkbox"/> [All]	<input type="checkbox"/> [All]	<input type="checkbox"/> [All]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [All]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Equipment R...	<input type="checkbox"/> [None]	<input type="checkbox"/> [None]	<input type="checkbox"/> [None]	<input type="checkbox"/> [None]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Rented Construction Equi...	<input type="checkbox"/> [Non-Blanks]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Non-Blanks]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Non-Blanks]	<input type="checkbox"/> [Non-Blanks]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Installed Material Rate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard Labor Rate File	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Southwest	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wage Zone A	<input type="checkbox"/> Truck Driver - Teamster	
<input type="checkbox"/> Installed Equipment Rate			<input type="checkbox"/> Wage Zone B	<input type="checkbox"/> Supervision	
<input type="checkbox"/> Supply Rate				<input type="checkbox"/> Carpenter	
<input type="checkbox"/> [Inclusive Dates]				<input type="checkbox"/> Welder	

You must select “Import Filtered Resources” to import your resources. Clicking **OK** on the Job Properties form will not import your resources.

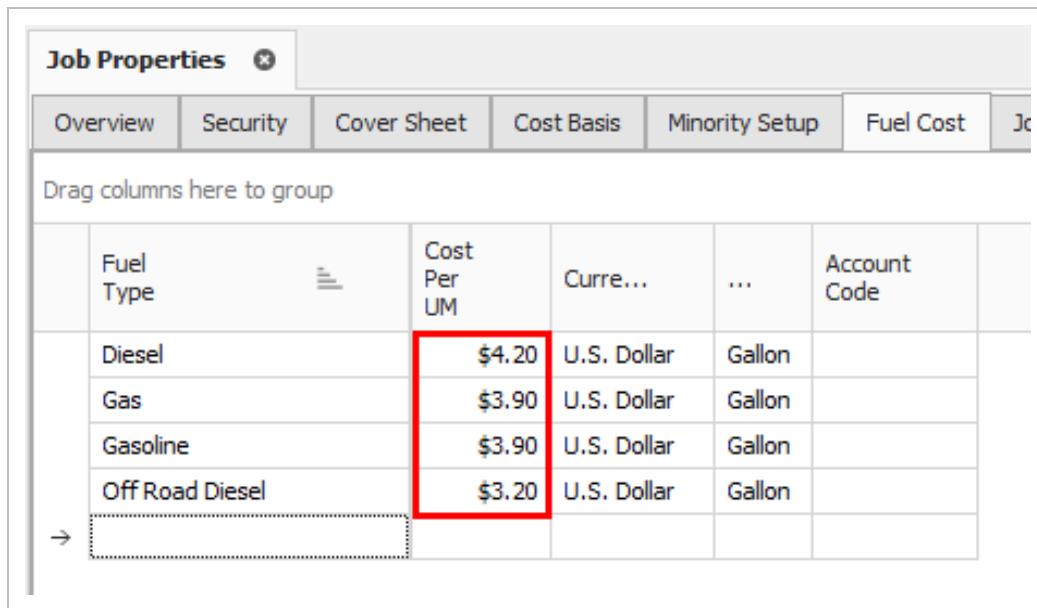
4.6.6 Fuel Cost tab

On this tab you can enter the cost for fuel (or other energy sources). These unit cost will be multiplied by the consumption rates entered on each equipment record to define the fuel operating cost of each piece of equipment. The Cost per UM fields default to \$0.00.

Enter fuel costs

1. In your job, open the **Job Properties > Fuel Cost** tab.
2. In Cost Per UM column, enter a **dollar amount** into the following:
 - Diesel
 - Gas & Gasoline

- Off Road Diesel

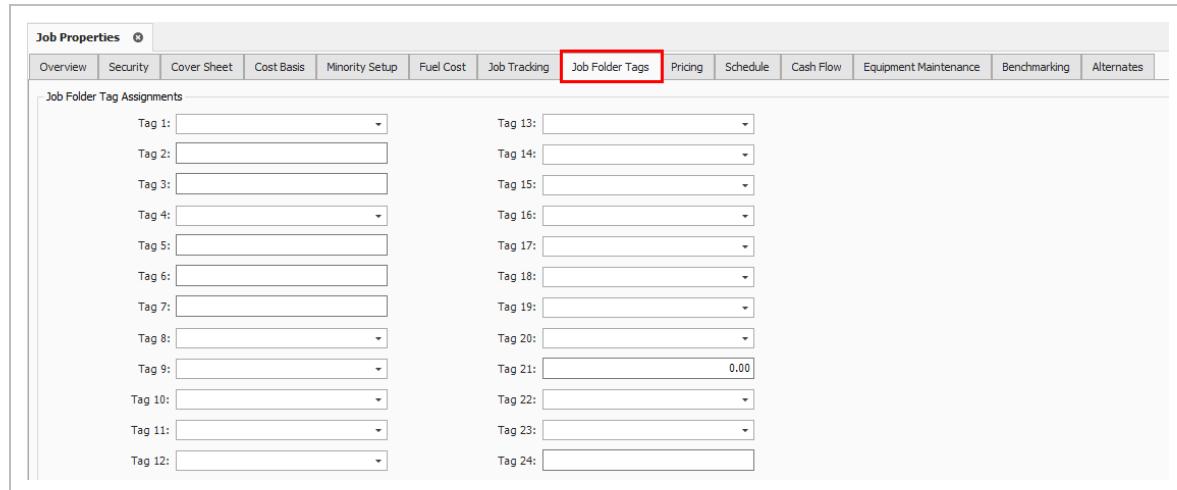


Fuel Type	Cost Per UM	Curre...	...	Account Code
Diesel	\$4.20	U.S. Dollar	Gallon	
Gas	\$3.90	U.S. Dollar	Gallon	
Gasoline	\$3.90	U.S. Dollar	Gallon	
Off Road Diesel	\$3.20	U.S. Dollar	Gallon	

3. Currency should read U.S. Dollar and UM should read Gallon.

4.6.7 Job Folder Tags tab

On this tab, you can enter tag fields to label your project, so you can reference it later.



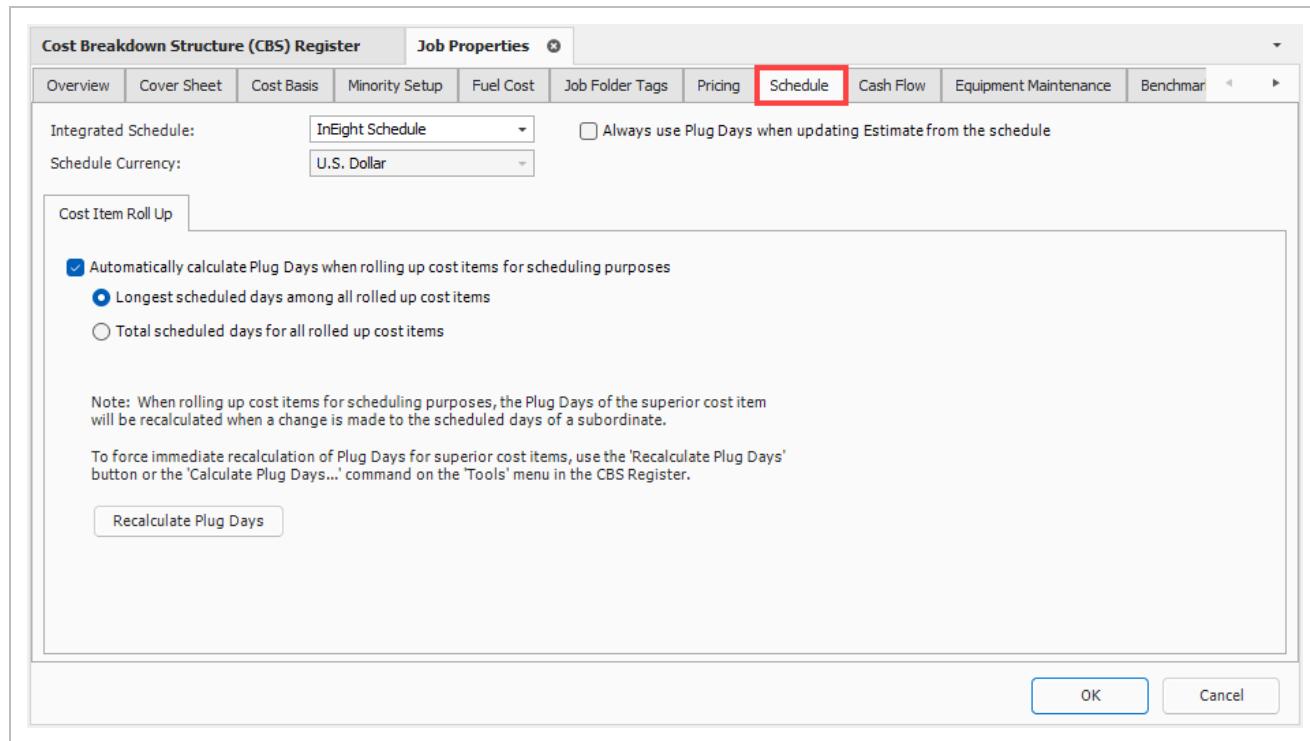
Tag 1:	Tag 13:
Tag 2:	Tag 14:
Tag 3:	Tag 15:
Tag 4:	Tag 16:
Tag 5:	Tag 17:
Tag 6:	Tag 18:
Tag 7:	Tag 19:
Tag 8:	Tag 20:
Tag 9:	Tag 21: 0.00
Tag 10:	Tag 22:
Tag 11:	Tag 23:
Tag 12:	Tag 24:

Many of these fields are validated fields, meaning you can choose from options in a drop-down list. The names of these tags and the drop-down values are defined at a master level within the Library Foundation Setup Data. Some job folder tags are setup to be date fields or numerical fields. These tags

are used to sort and filter the job register as well as for selecting which past estimates to utilize for benchmarking.

4.6.8 Schedule tab

The Schedule tab is used to define the scheduling options for the integration of Estimate with InEight Schedule, Microsoft Project, or Primavera. The settings you define determine what information is sent to your scheduling application or tool, and how it's structured.



- **Integrated Schedule** – Select your integrated schedule from InEight Schedule, Microsoft Project, Primavera, or Manual.
- **Schedule Currency** – When you use Microsoft Project or Primavera, you can select the currency type used for the integration. The InEight Schedule and Manual option is set to U.S. Dollar by default.
- **Plug Days** - You can select **Always use Plug Days** when updating Estimate from schedule.
- **Cost Item Roll Up** – You can select to automatically calculate plug days when rolling up cost items for scheduling purposes.

4.6.9 Other Job Properties tabs

There are several additional tabs on the Job Properties form. The other tabs will not be discussed here because they are either used for project controls, or they will be covered at another time.

Other Job Properties Tabs	
Name	Function
Minority Setup	Used to set up minority participation goals (for example, DBE or MBE) and you want to track minority participation goal attainment status during the bid process,
Job Tracking	Used to select the code that will be used when tracking job progress, define the planned production calculation, define the percent complete calculation, define the forecast methods, and define markup rates for calculating earned revenue on Time and Expense pay items.
Pricing	Used to define how you want the Balanced Unit Price for each of the job's pay items to be calculated when using the AutoPrice feature. You can also choose from several options in determining how markup is defined.
Cash Flow	Defines the cash flow rules (payment terms) that are used in the calculation of Job Financing and cost/revenue realization to generate the curves that display on the Cash Flow form.
Equipment Maintenance	Used to define the calculation of maintenance labor man-hours based on equipment utilization, to capture the impact on total man-hours when changes are made that affect the job's total value.
Benchmarking	Used to establish the historical data to be used for benchmarking the current job, and to define the default benchmark graph display and calculations.
Alternates	Used to define Alternate Scenarios, to assess the impact of those scenarios.

Exercise 4.1 – Define Job Properties

In this exercise, you will continue to define your Job Properties from the job you have created in two parts. Complete the following steps:

1. On the Cover Sheet tab, fill out the following fields:

Job Location	90 th Street & Shea
City	Scottsdale
County	Maricopa
Country	United States
State	Arizona
Type	Infrastructure
Engineer	Fred Jones
Owner	Jerry Slate
Architect	Robert Frost
Contract Duration	80
Time Measure	Calendar Days
Forecast Start	October 15, 2019
Duration (days)	70
Bid Date and Bid Time	10/1/2019 2:00 PM
Estimator	Jim Sly
Bid Location	123 Main Street
Owner's Estimate	\$500,000.00
Opening Type	Public
Proposal Type	Unit Price
Plan Holders	10
Liquidated Damages	\$1000.00 Per Day
RFQ Contact	Jim Sly

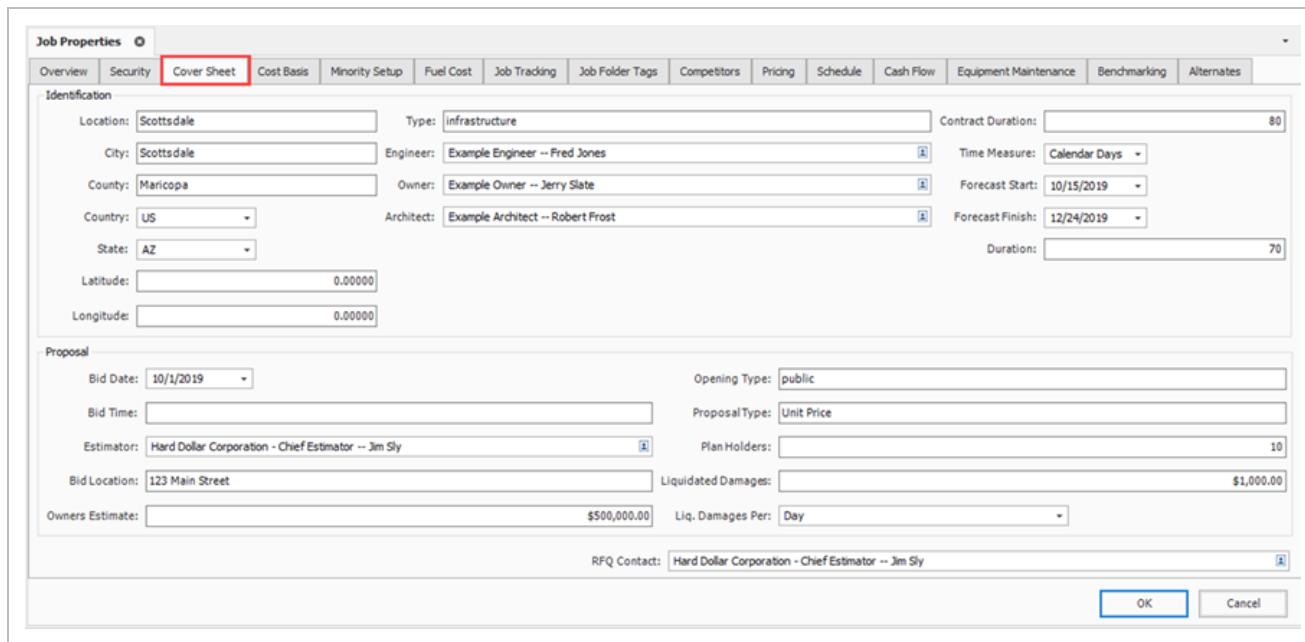
In this part 2 of this exercise, you will continue to define your Job Properties from the Job you have created. Complete the following steps:

2. On the Cost Basis tab:

- Ensure the **Shift Arrangement** is 8 hours a day, 5 days a week
- Ensure the **Wage Composite** is set to 100% Scale 1
- Ensure the **Sales Tax** is set to 8%

You should end up with similar results

The following Cover Sheet properties are defined:



Job Properties

Cover Sheet (selected)

Identification

Location: Scottsdale Type: Infrastructure Contract Duration: 80

City: Scottsdale Engineer: Example Engineer -- Fred Jones Time Measure: Calendar Days

County: Maricopa Owner: Example Owner -- Jerry Slate Forecast Start: 10/15/2019

Country: US Architect: Example Architect -- Robert Frost Forecast Finish: 12/24/2019

State: AZ Duration: 70

Latitude: 0.00000 Longitude: 0.00000

Proposal

Bid Date: 10/1/2019 Opening Type: public

Bid Time: Proposal Type: Unit Price

Estimator: Hard Dollar Corporation - Chief Estimator -- Jim Sly Plan Holders: 10

Bid Location: 123 Main Street Liquidated Damages: \$1,000.00

Owners Estimate: \$500,000.00 Liq. Damages Per: Day

RFQ Contact: Hard Dollar Corporation - Chief Estimator -- Jim Sly

OK Cancel

The following Cost Basis settings are defined:

Job Properties

Cost Basis

Standard Shift Arrangements

Work Hours per Shift: 8.00

Pay Hours per Shift: 8.00

Shifts per Day: 1.00

Days per Week: 5.00

Standard Wage Rate Composite

Scale 1: 100.00 %

Scale 2: 0.00 %

Scale 3: 0.00 %

Shift / Rate Calculator

Rules

Lock Cost Items to Pay Items

Pay Item Unit Price Precision: 2

Preserve Original Cost Item

Data Source

Activate PBS Changes Log

Activate Quantity Checking

Maintain CBS Structure at Level: 1

When man-count changes:

Change UM / Man-Hour

Change Days

Currency

Default Currency: U.S. Dollar

Standard Rates

Sales Tax Rate: 8.00 %

Resource / Assembly Filter

Resource / Assembly Type

Labor Rate

Construction Equipment Rate

Rented Construction Equipment Rate

Installed Material Rate

Installed Equipment Rate

Supply Rate

Unique Rate

Resource Assembly

Cost Item Assembly

Standard Table

Resource / Assembly File

[All]

[None]

[Non-Blanks]

Standard Labor Rate File

Geographic Area

[All]

[None]

[Non-Blanks]

Southwest

Wage Zone

[All]

[None]

[Non-Blanks]

Wage Zone A

Wage Zone B

Organizational Category

[All]

[None]

[Non-Blanks]

Truck Driver - Teamster

Supervision

Carpenter

Welder

Mechanic

Operator

Remediation

Import Filtered Resources

OK

Cancel

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

4.7 PAY ITEM CREATION

Pay items typically represent the owner required deliverables a contractor must submit pricing for. Within InEight Estimate, pay items are used to distribute the cost calculated in the Cost Breakdown Structure and all markup, fees or contingency calculated in the Price Breakdown Structure to a list of defined items. This allows the total estimate value to be distributed to a structure that is different then the CBS. Pay Items are predominantly used by Contractors to prepare a bid sheet. Owners may use pay items to identify funding sources or for various reporting needs.

Many Bid Forms are organized by grouping bid items for related scopes of work. Pay items within the Pay Item and Proposal screen can be grouped in a hierarchy by utilizing the Position Code column.

You can create pay items in the Pay Item & Proposal Register. Access this form by selecting the **Setup** tab > **Pay Item & Proposal**.



Name	Description
1 Proposal and Item Recaps	Related to pricing during bid close-out. You can disregard them at this time.
2 Pay Item Number	Represents the bid item number from the client (if they give you one) or can be a number you specify. This field is alpha-numeric
3 Position Code	Controls the way pay items can be grouped, and provide you with an efficient way to sort.
4 Description	You can enter a pay item description.
5 Pay Quantity and Forecast (T/O) Quantity	The Pay Quantity is the quantity provided by the client. The Forecast (T/O) Quantity is your measured quantity for the item.

4.7.1 Overview - Pay Item & Proposal Register

Create a pay item

1. Open your job and select **Setup tab >Pay Item & Proposal** from the InEight Estimate landing page.
 - The Pay Item & Proposal Register displays
2. In the Pay Item Number column, in the first blank row, type a **number value**.
3. Use the Tab key to move to the Description column and type a **description**.
4. Leave the Pay Quantity at 1.00 and change the Unit of Measure to **LS (Lump Sum)**.
 - The Forecast (T/O) Quantity will auto populate to match your pay quantity, but can be changed later
 - You can tab to the next row to create additional pay items if needed

4.7.2 Pay item prices by category

Owners are increasingly requiring more information from contractors as part of their bid submissions. Many times, this is a further breakdown of a bid price such as separating the price of an item based on its labor cost, material cost or man-hours. Select columns in the Pay Item & Proposal register enable users to summarize their pay item prices by up to 10 price categories.

In addition to seeing the price by category, these additional columns also give users better visibility into how the price is established, including columns for the total cost, total distribution, total markup and markup percent. These new columns make it easier to verify that the distribution of unassigned cost and markup are calculated as intended by the estimator.

Pay Item Number	Position Code	Lock Quantity	Lock Price	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Currency	LABOR Cost	LABOR Cost Distribution	LABOR Markup	LABOR Price (balanced)	LABOR Price (current)	LABOR Markup %	Unit Price (current)
200	1			SITEWORK & ROADWAY				U.S. Dollar	\$291,828.52	\$51,472.21	\$7,224.74	\$350,525.47	\$394,902.06	2.48	
+ 641 0100	1.1			Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$2,449.51	\$386.80	\$60.85	\$2,897.16	\$81,365.80	2.48	\$395,600.00
+ 201 0102	1.2			Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	Acre	U.S. Dollar	\$14,880.57	\$7,301.27	\$344.82	\$22,526.66	\$22,405.37	2.32	\$5,900.00
+ 202 0183	1.3			Undeveloped Excavation	50,000.00	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar	\$62,230.08	\$9,800.01	\$1,545.91	\$73,576.00	\$73,159.96	2.48	\$5.50
+ 303 5912	1.4			Aggregate Base	40,000.00	45,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$99,794.93	\$15,899.26	\$2,479.10	\$118,083.29	\$171,742.65	2.48	\$26.50
+ 303 4263	1.5			Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00	35,000.00	Ton	U.S. Dollar	\$112,473.43	\$18,174.87	\$2,794.06	\$133,442.35	\$112,437.69	2.48	\$42.45
400	2			WATER & SEWER				U.S. Dollar	\$128,895.90	\$20,324.84	\$3,202.02	\$152,422.76	\$167,735.34	2.48	
+ 413 0 0464	2.1			36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00	1,024.00	Linear Feet	U.S. Dollar	\$19,602.99	\$3,084.69	\$486.98	\$23,174.66	\$28,284.74	2.48	\$97.45

4.7.3 Standard Proposal report

The Pay Item Standard Proposal report is located in Execution > Reports > Pay Item & Proposal > **Standard Proposal**, and is intended to be used as a bid form, and distributed to other clients, partners, and contractors. In the Details box below, you can determine which key fields you want included and shown on your standard proposal report.

The screenshot shows the 'Reports - Standard Proposal' interface. The left sidebar lists various report categories. The 'Pay Item & Proposal' section is selected and highlighted with a red box. The main area contains configuration settings for the report, including filters for Pay Item details and Proposal header items, and options for including additional proposal pages like Cover Sheet or Preferences Sheet. A red box highlights the 'Standard Proposal' section in the configuration area. A red arrow points from this configuration area to a preview window on the right.

Report Configuration (Top Left):

- Reports - Standard Proposal
- Job Properties
- Foundation Setup Data
- Resources
- Resource Assemblies
- Cost Breakdown Structure
- Quotes
- Price Breakdown Structure
- Pay Item & Proposal
- Standard Proposal (highlighted with a red box)
- DOT Proposal
- Pay Item Summary
- Pay Item Currency Comparison
- Pay Item Price Breakdown
- Billing Rate Reports
- Job Trading
- Estimate Comparison Report
- Audit
- Job Register
- Library Module
- Custom Reports
- Saved Views
- Budget Exports
- A Systems
- American Contractor (version 4.1)
- Bittek Vision
- Budget File Worksheet
- CGC (version 34.3)
- CGC (version 35.0)
- CMC
- Comma Delimited File

Report Settings (Top Right):

- Print, Details, Layout, Header/Footer
- Settings: Default
- Show the below Pay Item details:
 - Line Number
 - Pay Item Number
 - PositionCode
 - Subtotals
 - Running Totals
 - Suspended Items
- Filter by currency: No Filter
- Show the below Proposal header items:
 - Job Code
 - Job City
 - Job Description
 - Job County
 - Bid Date
 - Job State
 - Bid Time
 - Job Location
- Term for Document:
 - Proposal/Bid
 - Tender
 - Custom
- Include Additional Proposal pages:
 - Cover Sheet
 - Preferences Sheet
- Unit Price precision:
 - Truncate values based on decimal precision
 - Do not truncate values (show decimal precision)

Certification Text: None Custom

Signature Block: Submitted By

Proposal Preview (Bottom Right):

Proposal
INEight - PAUL TRIPP
Job Code: Training Job
Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

Job Code: Training Job
Job Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

Job City: Phoenix
Job County: Maricopa

Bid Date: 8-Jan-2020
Bid Time: 9:00:00 PM

Position Code	Line No.	Pay Item No.	Description	Subtotal Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Price
1	22	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY					3,402,700.00
1.1	10	6410100	Mobilization	1.00 Lump Sum	395,600	395,600.00		
1.2	20	2010102	Cleaning & Gubbing	10.00 Acre	5,900.00	59,000.00		
1.3	30	2020183	Unclassified Excavator	50,000.00 Cubic Yard	5.50	275,000.00		
1.4	40	3035912	Aggregate Base	40,000.00 Ton	26.50	1,060,000.00		
1.5	50	3034263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00 Ton	42.45	1,613,100.00		
2	18	400	WATER & SEWER					718,950.00
2.1	50	413(B)0464	36 inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00 Linear Feet	97.45	97,450.00		
2.2	70	8000220	10 inch PVC Force Main (SDR2)	12,000.00 Linear Feet	29.50	354,000.00		
2.3	80	8000330	24 inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR25)	3,000.00 Linear Feet	64.50	193,500.00		
2.4	90	8000400	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00 Each	4,600.00	73,600.00		
3	15	500	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE & BRIDGES					631,955.00
3.1	100	501(A)1306	Structure Excavation & Backfill	800.00 Cubic Yard	28.00	22,400.00		
3.2	110	506(A)1022	Steel Reinforcement	30,000.00 Pound	1.70	\$1,000.00		

Exercise 4.2 – Create pay items

In this exercise, you will practice creating pay items in the Pay Item & Proposal Register. Complete the following steps, using a job of your own.

Position Code	Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure
1	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY		
1.1	641 0100	Mobilization	1	LS
1.2	201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10	Acre
1.3	202 0183	Excavation	50,000	CY
2	400	WATER & SEWER		
2.1	800 0220	10 PVC Pipe	1,000	LF

You should end up with the following results:

Position Code	Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
■ 1	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY			
+ 1.1	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	LS
+ 1.2	201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	Acre
+ 1.3	202 0183	Excavation	50,000.00	50,000.00	CY
■ 2	400	WATER & SEWER			
+ 2.1	800 0220	10 PVC Pipe	1,000.00	1,000.00	LF

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

Lesson 4 - Review

1. This is where you enter basic information about the job as well as define your cost basis.
 - a. Pay Item & Proposal
 - b. Job Properties
 - c. Library
 - d. Job Folder
2. On the Job Properties form, this tab is where you enter information such as the start date, bid date, job type and location.
 - a. Overview
 - b. Cover Sheet
 - c. Cost Basis
 - d. Foundation Setup Data
3. These are the project deliverables; anything the owner agrees to measure and pay for.
 - a. Cost Items
 - b. Resources
 - c. Target Price
 - d. Pay Items

Lesson 4 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Create a new job
- Enter Job Properties
- Create pay items in the Pay Item & Proposal Register

LESSON 5 – DIRECT COSTS

Lesson Duration: 90 Minutes

Lesson Objectives

After completing this lesson, you will be able to use the following forms and explain their purpose:

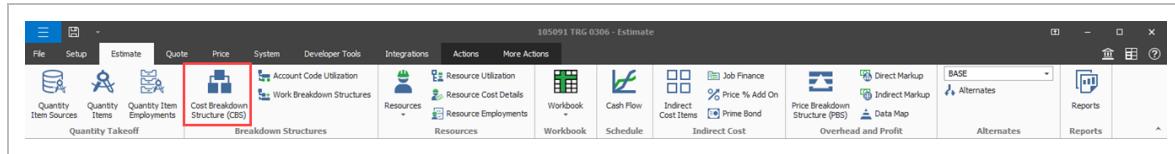
- Utilize the Cost Breakdown Structure
- Create cost items
- Add costs and production
- Manage cost item details

5.1 COST BREAKDOWN STRUCTURES

The Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) is the main form where you do your cost estimating.

- It is the hierarchy of work activities that make up the estimate
- Each row in the CBS represents a work activity or organizing category and is called a cost item

To access the Cost Breakdown Structure, from the InEight Estimate landing page select the **Estimate** tab, then under the Breakdown Structure section select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.



The following image and table show an overview of the CBS.

Name		Description
1	Actions Menu	Shortcut icons allow you to edit cost items and import items from other sources such as Microsoft Excel.

Name	Description
2 CBS Tree Filter Mode	<p>The CBS Tree filter shows the CBS hierarchy and is used to quickly help filter cost items, instead of scrolling the CBS to locate certain cost items. The CBS Tree Filter lets you choose between a filter mode or a new navigation mode.</p> <p>Both Filter and Navigation modes on the left side of the page gives you the visibility of your entire CBS structure, as well as the option to navigate and filter throughout the CBS estimate. The Cost Item record can also be tiled next to the tree to make navigating and filtering possible, while viewing all the cost item record details at the same time.</p>
3 Left CBS register	This side of the register contains all of the estimate activities (cost items) that you create or import, organized into a parent-child hierarchy.
4 Right CBS register	This side of the register contains numerous columns for cost detail, production values, and user-defined tags and fields.

5.1.1 Cost item terminology

The CBS contains both direct and indirect costs.

- **Direct Cost Items** contain costs that pertain directly to the deliverables of the project. Therefore, direct cost items are typically assigned to pay items
- **Indirect Cost Items** contain overhead costs that are not directly associated with particular deliverable items but contribute to the total cost of the project (e.g., supervision, site office, safety supplies, bid securities). Occasionally an indirect cost item may be assigned to a pay item (e.g., Mobilization costs that are indirect but assigned to a Mobilization pay item).

InEight Estimate uses various terms to describe the parent-child relationships of the multiple levels in the CBS:

Terms	Description
Superior	A Superior cost item has subordinate (child) items below it that determine hours and costs.
Subordinate	A Subordinate cost item is a child to a Superior cost item.
Terminal	A Terminal cost item has no subordinate items. Resources, costs, and production can only be added at the terminal cost item level.

A Terminal cost item may or may not be a subordinate.

The levels of the CBS are referred to as Level 1, Level 2, etc., as you drill down in the structure. As costs are defined on the terminal items, the sum of the terminal cost items roll up to the superior cost items.

A superior cost item can have no costs of its own; its costs are strictly the rolled-up total from the subordinate cost items below it.

You can use superior cost items as buckets for organizing your work.

As hours and costs are defined on the terminal items, the sum of the terminal cost items roll up to the superior cost items.

5.1.2 Work breakdown structures

The Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) allows you to reorganize the estimate using different formats such as Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) MasterFormat or UniFormat. WBS formats are used when you need multiple variations and summary reports of an estimate. The WBS retains the same relationships between items as in the original estimate while only changing the view and items arrangement in the WBS hierarchy.

To view the Work Breakdown Structure View Register, in the Ribbon select the tab **Estimate > Work Breakdown Structures**.

Overview - Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) View Register

Name	Description
1 WBS Tree	Use the WBS Tree to filter to a particular WBS item.
2 WBS Grid	When a specific WBS item is selected in the WBS Tree, all subordinate WBS items display in the WBS grid.
3 Cost Items	The Cost Items associated with the WBS subordinate in the WBS Grid displays in this data block.

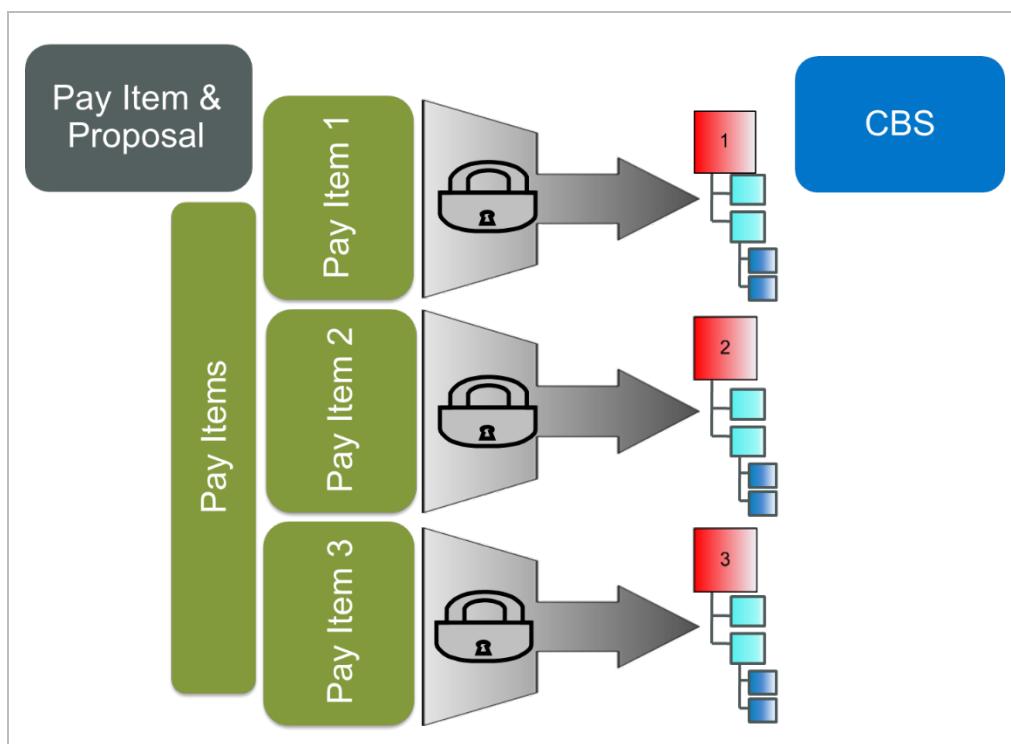
The screenshot shows the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register interface with three main panels:

- Panel 1 (WBS Tree):** Displays the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) tree under the code 'CEAS'. The tree includes categories like GENERAL PROVISIONS, EARTH WORK, PAVEMENT WORK, BRIDGE WORK, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, and PIPE WORK.
- Panel 2 (Quote Comparison & Award - Resources):** Displays the Work Breakdown Structure View Register. It shows a list of resources with columns for Code, Description, Quantity, Unit of Measure, Currency, Unit Cost, and Total Cost (Forecast). A summary at the bottom shows a total cost of \$2,494,088.07.
- Panel 3 (Cost Items):** Displays the Cost Items register. It shows a list of cost items with columns for CBS Position Code, Description, Optional Code, Forecast (T/O) Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Cost, Total Cost (Forecast), Allocated, Allocation Source, Currency, Cost Adjustment, and Resource Assembly Quantity. A summary at the bottom shows a total cost of \$4,000.00.

5.1.3 Locked vs. Unlocked approach

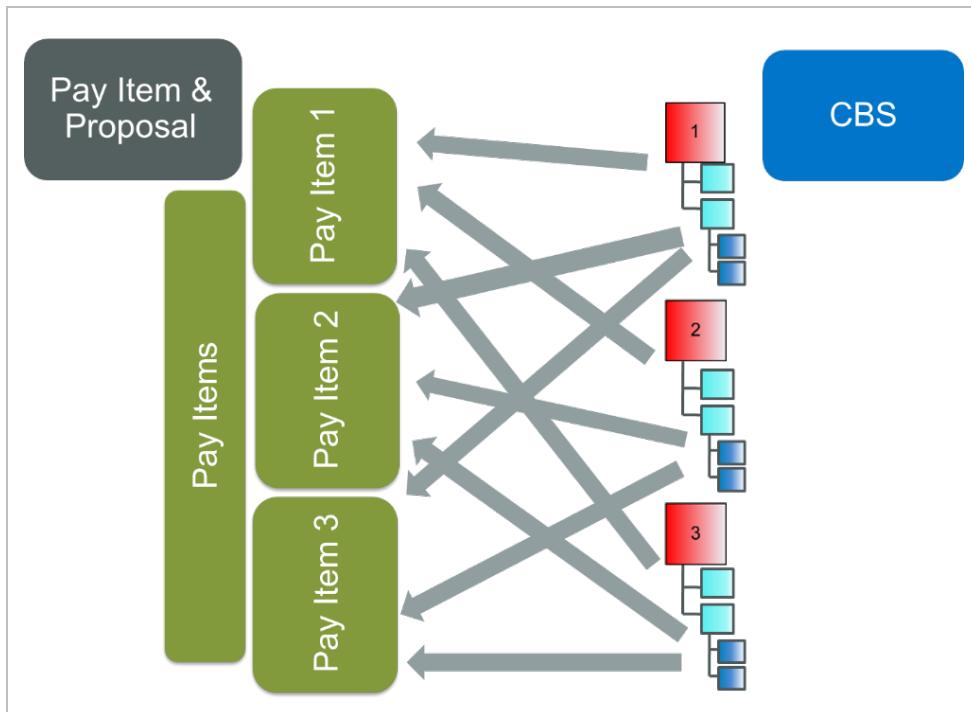
There are two basic approaches to structuring your cost items and pay items. You can choose to work in a “locked approach” or an “unlocked approach.”

In a locked approach, level one cost items are automatically created and assigned to pay items. This locked approach works well when pay items adequately represent the work plan. Subordinate cost items inherit the pay item assignment of superior cost items.



If the Lock Cost Items to Pay Item rule is checked in Job Properties, InEight Estimate will automatically create level 1 cost items in the CBS Register for each of your pay items.

The unlocked approach may work better when the pay items do not adequately represent the work plan. You can then assign your cost items to your pay items in any arrangement. Companies looking to standardize the way they estimate and use templates will want to use this approach as it allows you to dictate the cost breakdown structure. Owners will also typically use the unlocked approach since pay items are not necessary to their estimating process.



The option of working in a locked approach vs. an unlocked approach is available in the Job Properties Form, on the Cost Basis tab under the Rules section. By selecting the checkbox for Lock Cost items to Pay Item, you are choosing to work in a locked approach.

Job Properties	
Overview	Security
Cover Sheet	Cost Basis
Minority Setup	Fuel Cost
Job Tracking	Job Folder Tags
Competitors	Pricing
Standard Shift Arrangements	
Work Hours per Shift:	8.00
Pay Hours per Shift:	8.00
Shifts per Day:	1.00
Days per Week:	5.00
Standard Wage Rate Composite	
Scale 1:	100.00 %
Scale 2:	0.00 %
Scale 3:	0.00 %
Shift / Rate Calculator	
Rules	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lock Cost Items to Pay Items	
Pay Item Unit Price Precision: <input type="text" value="2"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Activate PBS Changes Log	
<input type="checkbox"/> Activate Quantity Checking	
<input type="checkbox"/> Maintain CBS Structure at Level: <input type="text" value="0"/>	
When man-count changes: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Change UM / Man-Hour <input type="radio"/> Change Days	

5.1.4 Take-off quantities

In the Cost Breakdown Structure, estimated quantities are entered into the Forecast (T/O) Quantity field with a corresponding unit of measure. The quantity will default to 1 each when you create a new cost item and should be updated to reflect the work being estimated.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity
+ 1	Mobilization	1.00
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00
■ 3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00
+ 3.1	Excavation	50,000.00
+ 3.2	Embankment	50,000.00
■ 4	Aggregate Base	45,000.00
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	45,000.00
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	400,000.00
■ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	45,000.00
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	45,000.00
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	400,000.00

Forecast (T/O) Quantities are only used for your cost items in the CBS Register.

Pay Quantities are used for final pricing in the PBS and Pay Item & Proposal forms.

Because the training project is a “locked” job, you already have level 1 cost items, and their default take-off quantities are populated from their corresponding pay item quantities.

The following step by step walks you through adjusting the default take-off quantities on a couple of your cost items.

Adjust take-off quantities

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. In the Forecast (T/O) Quantity column, the Forecast (T/O) Quantity is brought over from the Pay Item & Proposal Register, but here you can adjust it if needed. Practice adjusting the Forecast T/O quantity of one of your cost items.
 - For this example, we'll change Clearing and Grubbing to **15.00 Acre** and Excavation to **40,000 CY**.

1	SITEWORK & ROADWAY	1.00	Each
1.1	Mobilization	1.00	LS
1.2	Clearing & Grubbing	15.00	Acre
1.3	Excavation	40,000.00	CY
2	WATER & SEWER	1.00	Each
2.1	10 PVC Pipe	1,000.00	LF

5.2 COST ITEM CREATION

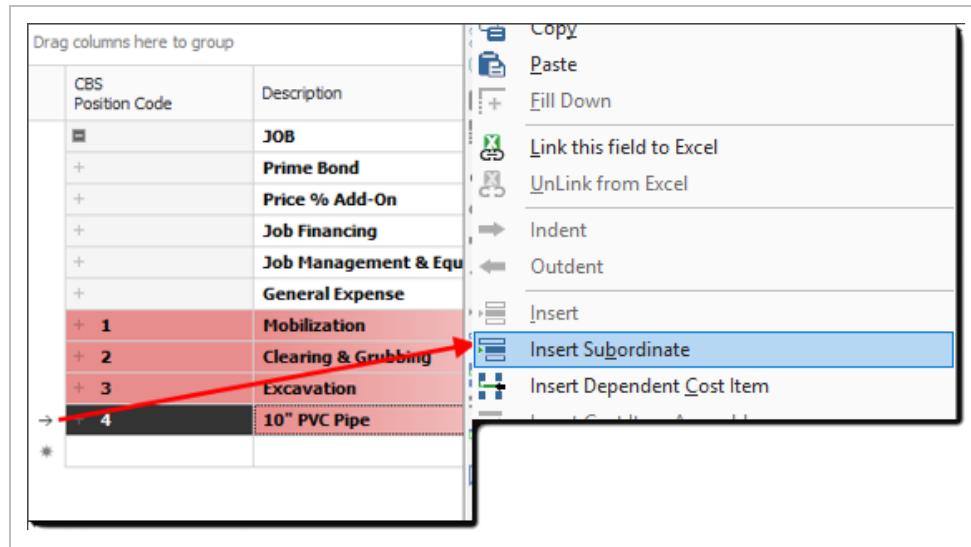
During estimate development, you will create new cost items to break down your work into specific activities. You can create superior and subordinate cost items as needed to organize your work.

5.2.1 Insert subordinate cost item

You can add subordinate cost items in two different ways:

Option 1

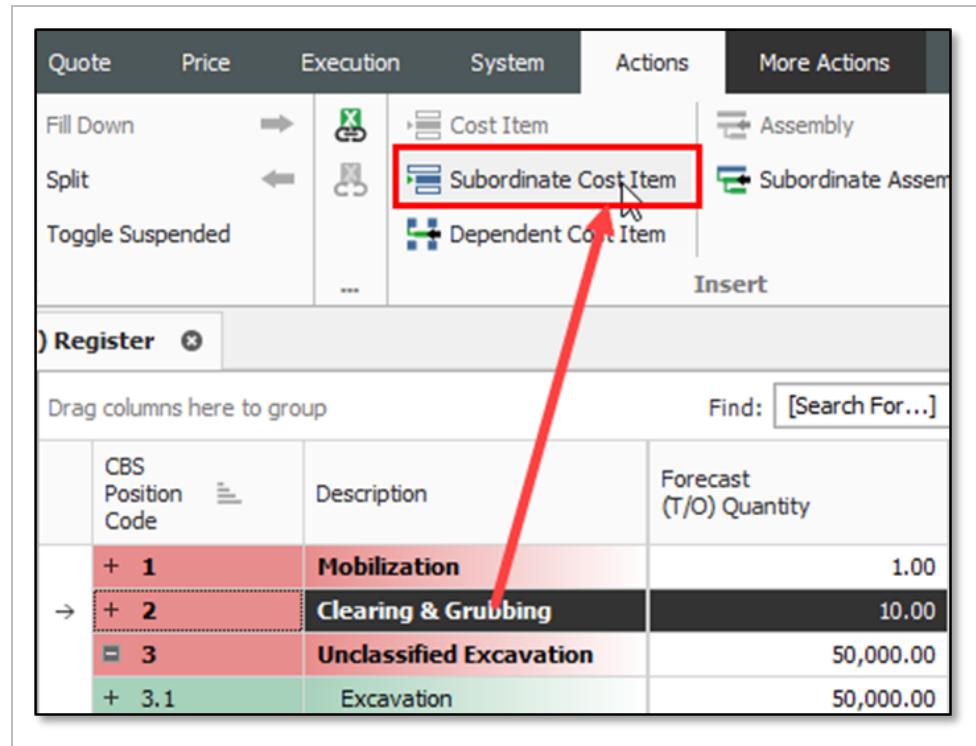
Right-click on the row header of the superior cost item and select **Insert Subordinate**.



The row header is considered the far left edge of the CBS row where the small arrow appears above. It is used to open records and perform actions on items instead of clicking on cells within the row which will allow you to directly type into the selected cell.

Option 2

Click on the **Subordinate Cost Item** icon on the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register toolbar.



5.2.2 Insert cost item

You can add cost items at the same level in two different ways.

Option 1

Right click on the row header of the superior cost item and select **Insert**.

CBS Position Code	Description
+ 1	Mobilization
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing
■ 3	Unclassified Excavation
+ 3.1	Excavation
+ 3.2	Embankment
■ 4	Aggregate Base
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material
→ + 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade
■ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base
■ 5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Typ
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix
+ 5.2	Testall Hot Mix Type A

Option 2

Click on the **Cost Item** icon on the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register toolbar.

Quote	Price	Execution	System	Actions	More Actions
Fill Down	→				
Split	←				
Toggle Suspended					
				Insert	

Register

Drag columns here to group Find: [Search For...]

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
+ 1	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Su
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre
■ 3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Ya
→ + 3.1	Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Ya
+ 3.2	Embankment	50,000.00	Cubic Ya

Because the project you are working in is a “locked” job (where cost items are locked to pay items), your CBS Register will already have level 1 cost items representing each of your pay items, and each cost item will be assigned to its corresponding pay item.

The following step by step walks you through creating a subordinate (child) cost item for one of your level-one cost items.

Create a subordinate cost item

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Right-click on a cost item and select **Insert Subordinate**.
 - This creates a new subordinate cost item below your selected cost item
3. For the subordinate cost item, enter a description.
4. Add a quantity and select your Unit of Measure.
 - For this example, we'll insert a subordinate under Clearing & Grubbing for Clearing

■ 1	SITEWORK & ROADWAY	1.00	Each
+ 1.1	Mobilization	1.00	LS
■ 1.2	Clearing & Grubbing	15.00	Acre
+ 1.2.1	Clearing	15.00	Acre
+ 1.3	Excavation	40,000.00	CY
■ 2	WATER & SEWER	1.00	Each
+ 2.1	10 PVC Pipe	1,000.00	LF

You can create a subordinate at the same level, by right clicking on an equal-level cost item and selecting **Insert**.

5.2.3 Move cost items

As you develop your estimate, you may need to move cost items around in the Cost Breakdown Structure. To move a cost item:

1. Select the row header of the cost item you wish to move. If you select a superior cost item, it will bring the subordinates along with it.

2. Drag and drop the cost item to the right place in your structure. Notice one of two cursor symbols appears:

The symbol with three equal bars will drop the cost item at the same level as the cost item you drop it on.



The symbol with a subordinate bar will make the cost item become a subordinate to the one you drop it on.



Exercise 5.1 – Create cost items

In this exercise, you will practice creating additional cost items. Create the following cost items, using your own job.

Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
1.2.2	Grading	10	Acre
1.3.1	Excavate	40,000	CY
1.3.2	Haul	40,000	CY
4.1	Furnish Pipe Materials	1,000	LF
4.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe	1,000	LF

You should end up with similar results:

■ 1	SITEWORK & ROADWAY	1.00	Each
+ 1.1	Mobilization	1.00	LS
■ 1.2	Clearing & Grubbing	15.00	Acre
+ 1.2.1	Clearing	15.00	Acre
+ 1.2.2	Grading	10.00	Acre
■ 1.3	Excavation	40,000.00	CY
+ 1.3.1	Excavate	40,000.00	CY
+ 1.3.2	Haul	40,000.00	CY
■ 2	WATER & SEWER	1.00	Each
■ 2.1	10 PVC Pipe	1,000.00	LF
+ 2.1.1	Furnish Pipe Materials	1,000.00	LF
+ 2.1.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe	1,000.00	LF

Congratulations, you have completed this Exercise!

5.3 COSTS AND PRODUCTION

For the cost items you've created, you can now add their costs and production. All information for a cost item is contained in a Cost Item Record.

5.3.1 Cost item record

You can open the Cost Item Record by either double clicking on a cost item row header, or right clicking and selecting **Open**.

Cost Item Record Overview

Name		Description
1	Cost Item Header Information	<p>Provides general information about the cost item. It displays the cost item's take-off quantity, Unit of Measure, and Cost. It also indicates what Cost Source is being used.</p> <p>The Cost Segment drop-down is used to differentiate estimated costs in the Direct Costs, Job Overhead or Business overhead categories.</p>
2	Costing Area	<p>Section where costs are defined. There are three ways to enter costs: Detail, Plug, and Quote. The Cost Summary tab summarizes whatever costs are defined.</p> <p>Under the Cost Segment drop down, you can choose</p>
3	Data Blocks	Contains a set of tabs for entering additional information including production, shift arrangements, man-hour factors, notes, and scheduling information.

Cost Item Record

CBS Code:	Optional Code:	Description:	Forecast (T/O) Qty:	Unit of Measure:	Unit Cost:	Total Cost:	Currency:
3	202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81	U.S. Dollar
3.1	3.1	Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	U.S. Dollar
PI Assignment:	PI Line Number:	PI Description:		Cost Segment:	Pay Quantity:	Cost Source:	Alternate:
202 0183	30	Unclassified Excavation		Direct Cost	50,000.00	Detail	BASE

Cost Item Summary

Cost Category	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Unadjusted Total Cost	Cost Adjustment Percent	Cost Adjustment Amount	Billing Unit Rate	Total Billing Amount
Total	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	\$149,922.88	0.00	\$0.00	\$3.28	\$163,881.06
Labor	\$0.66	\$33,170.48	\$33,170.48	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.93	\$46,438.66
Owned Equipment	\$2.34	\$116,752.40	\$116,752.40	0.00	\$0.00	\$2.35	\$117,442.40
Rented Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Materials	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Subcontract	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Allowance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Custom Category1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Undefined	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Employment Setup

Identification	Code: ETWT Type: Construction Equipment Rate	
Description:	Water Truck	
Quantity (Less Waste):		Waste %: Add-on:
Quantity:	1.00	Productivity Factor: 1.
Cost Driver:	Schedule...	
Employment Cost	Unit Cost: \$29.60 Total Cost: \$1,302.40	
Maintenance Labor Cost	Unit Cost: \$0.00 Total Cost: \$0.00	

5.3.2 Cost segments

The Direct Costs, Job Overhead, and Business Overhead cost segments helps to classify the scope of work so you can report on direct vs indirect costs, and accurately control how markup is spread throughout your bid. This differentiation is necessary to effectively price work based on the risk profile of each segment of cost.

Cost Item Record

CBS Code:	Optional Code:	Description:	Forecast (T/O) Qty:	Unit of Measure:	Unit Cost:	Total
2	400	WATER & SEWER	1.00	Each	\$496,284.83	
2.1	413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$67.54	
PI Assignment:	PI Line Number:	PI Description:				
413(B) 0464	60	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III				

Cost Item Summary

Detail : \$67.54	Plug : \$0.00	Quote : \$0.00	Allocation
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

This cost item has subordinate cost items.
Click the Next button to move to a subordinate cost item and enter Details.

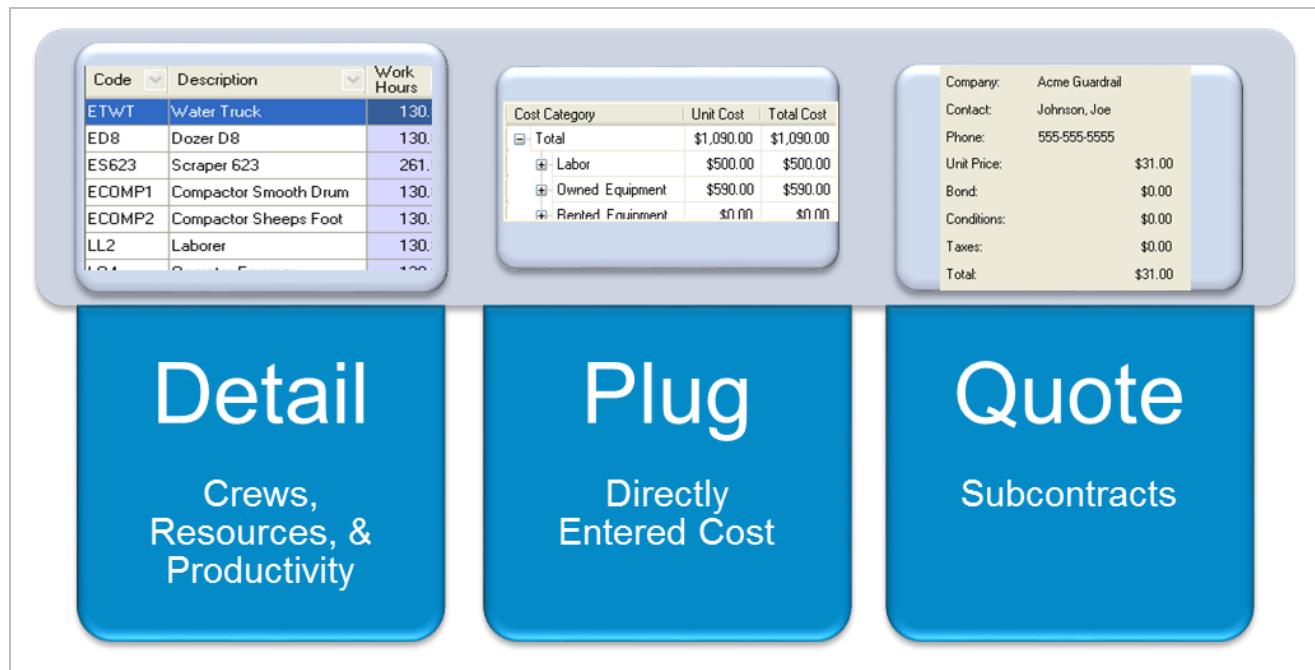
Cost Segment:

- Direct Cost
- Job Overhead
- Business Overhead
- Direct Cost
- Job Overhead

5.3.3 Cost sources

You can define costs on a cost item in one of three ways, called Cost Sources:

Tab	Description
Detail	This is the recommended costing method, where labor, equipment, and material resources are defined, along with productivity, to determine costs.
Plug	<p>This method allows you to enter a unit or total cost directly, without needing to enter resources or production. This should rarely be used, but does have a couple of use cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Place holder value until you get more information (from subcontractors or designers) • For preliminary estimates when limited information is available
Quote	<p>The Quote cost source is for contractors, subcontractors or vendor quotes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating and managing quotes is covered in Lesson - Quote Management



On each Cost Item Record, InEight Estimate gives you the option to define both Plug and Detail values on each respective tab.

5.3.3.1 Plug tab

The Plug tab allows user to input unit or total cost to any of the listed cost categories which can be customized based on company requirements.

Cost Category	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Total	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Labor	\$0.00	\$0.00
Owned Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rented Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00
Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00
Materials	\$0.00	\$0.00
Subcontract	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00
Allowance	\$0.00	\$0.00
Custom Category1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Undefined	\$0.00	\$0.00
Billing Rate	\$0.00	\$0.00
Billing Rate Markup	\$0.00	\$0.00

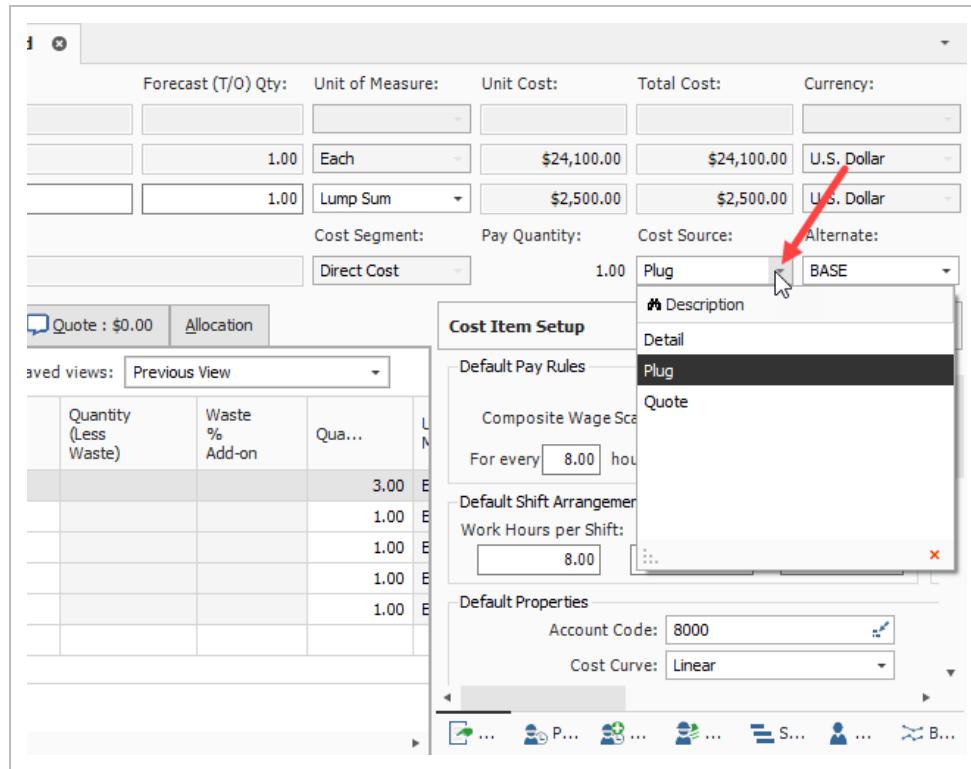
5.3.3.2 Detail tab

Row Nu...	C...	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste %	Add-on	Qua...
→	1	LL2	Laborer	3.00			
+	2	LO1	Operator Class 1	1.00			
+	3	EG14G	Grader 14G	1.00			
+	4	ETWT	Water Truck	1.00			
+	5	LT1	Teamster	1.00			
*							

Entering both a detailed and plug cost allows you to define costs at a higher summary level initially (Plug tab), and then define more detail as the estimating process progresses (Detail tab). You can

review and compare your plug and detail values by toggling between tabs, but your cost item will only contribute the total cost from one of the tabs based on which cost source is selected.

You control which cost is used by selecting **Detail** or **Plug** in the Cost Source field on the Cost Item Record.



The Quote Cost Source can only be selected from the Quote Comparison & Award form.

5.3.4 Plug costs

The following steps walk you through defining a plug cost on a cost item.

Define a plugged cost

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Right-click on the **row header** for a cost item and select **Open**.

3. In the Cost Source drop-down field select **Plug**.
4. In the left section of the cost item, select the **Plug** tab.
5. Click in the Unit cost or Total cost field for a cost category and type in a **Numeric Value**.
 - For this example, on the Mobilization cost item, we'll add \$10,000 in the Total Cost field for both Labor and Owner Equipment.

The screenshot shows the Cost Item Record interface. At the top, there are fields for PI Assignment (1.1), PI Line Number (641 0100), and PI Description (Mobilization). Below these are sections for PI Assignment (1.1), PI Line Number (641 0100), and PI Description (Mobilization). The 'Cost Item Summary' tab is selected, showing a breakdown of costs. The 'Plug' tab is also visible. The 'Cost Category' table shows the following data:

Cost Category	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Total	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
> Labor	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
> Owned Equipment	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
> Owner Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00

5.3.5 Detail costs

The **Detail** cost method is also defined on the Cost Item Record. On the Detail tab, you can add resources (labor, equipment, and material) and define production.

On the Production tab (right side of screen), define production by entering one of the following:

- A duration, or
- A unit per duration, or
- A duration per unit

When you enter a production value, all the other production fields will auto-fill based on what you entered.

The screenshot shows the Cost Item Record interface. The 'Detail' tab is active, displaying a table of resources with their unit costs and total costs. The 'Production' tab is open and highlighted with a red box, showing a table of production resources with their duration and factored costs. The 'Cost Item Record' tab is also visible at the top.

Row Number	Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency	Cost Driver
1	LT1	Teamster	1.00	Each	1.00	80.00	80.00	\$30.62	\$2,449.51	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration
2	ETLT	Lowboy Trailer	1.00	Each	1.00	80.00	80.00	\$33.60	\$2,688.00	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration
3	ETTT	Tractor Truck	1.00	Each	1.00	80.00	80.00	\$78.40	\$6,272.00	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration

Resources

Production

	Duration Driven Resources	Factored Duration Driven Resources	Qty Driven Hourly Rate
Days	10.00	10.00	
Shifts	10.00	10.00	
Hours	80.00	80.00	
Man-Hours	80.00	80.00	
Equip-Hours	160.00	160.00	

The hours defined on the Production tab drive the labor and equipment resources you employ on the left, multiplying their unit costs by the production hours.

When you employ material resources, their costs are driven by the quantity you enter into the quantity field.

The Total Cost of each resource is added together to give you the Total Cost for the cost item.

The screenshot shows the Cost Item Record interface. A red arrow points from the 'Total Cost' field in the 'Detail' tab to the 'Total Cost' field in the 'Production' tab. Both fields are highlighted with a red box.

Row Number	Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Productivity Factor	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency	Cost Driver
1	LT1	Teamster	1.00	Each	1.00	80.00	80.00	\$30.62	\$2,449.51	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration
2	ETLT	Lowboy Trailer	1.00	Each	1.00	80.00	80.00	\$33.60	\$2,688.00	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration
3	ETTT	Tractor Truck	1.00	Each	1.00	80.00	80.00	\$78.40	\$6,272.00	U.S. Dollar	CI Duration

Detail

Production

	Duration Driven Resources	Factored Duration Driven Resources	Qty Driven Hourly Rate
Days	10.00	10.00	
Shifts	10.00	10.00	
Hours	80.00	80.00	
Man-Hours	80.00	80.00	
Equip-Hours	160.00	160.00	

Detail costs

1. On the Detail tab, add resources (labor, equipment, and material).
2. On the Production tab, define production (duration, unit per duration, or duration per unit).
3. The hours defined on the Production tab drive the labor and equipment resources on the left, multiplying their unit costs by the production hours.

With material resources, their costs are driven by the quantity entered in the quantity field.

The screenshot shows the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register and a Production dialog box. The CBS Register table has a red box around the 'Resources' section, which contains three rows: Teamster, Dump Truck, and Aggregate Base Rock. The Production dialog box has a red box around the 'Cost Item Summary' section, which displays various duration-driven resources and their utilization.

5.3.5.3 Add cost detail

The following steps walk you through adding resources and production on a cost item.

Add cost detail

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Right-click on **row header** for a cost item and select **Open**.
3. Select the **Detail** tab.
4. A blank row is available to define your costs. With your cursor in the code field, click the **Resource Selection** icon to open the Resource Selection Register.
5. Select a resource tab (e.g., Labor).
6. Select a resource.
7. Select **OK**.
8. Repeat the steps to add additional resources as needed.
9. Click in each resource's quantity field to change their quantity as needed.
10. From the lower-right section of the form, select the **Production** tab.
11. Type a **numeric value** in the Days field, then press **Tab**.
12. Click **OK** to close the record.

- For example, we can add cost detail to the Clearing cost item, adding the following labor and equipment resources and production value:

Resource	Quantity
LL2 Laborer	2
LO1 Operator Class 1	1
EL988 Loader 988	1
Cost Item Production Value (in Days)	
8	

5.3.5.4 Add assembly

Define cost detail by adding an assembly

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Right-click on the **row header** for one of the cost items and select **Open**.
3. Select the **Detail** tab.
4. With your cursor in the Resource Assembly field, click the **Resource Assembly Selection** icon to open the Resource Assembly Selection Register.
5. Select an assembly, then click **OK**.
6. Because this crew includes duration-based resources, you need to enter a Production value. Select the **Production** tab.
7. Type a **numeric value** in one of the production fields (e.g., Lump Sum/day), then press **Tab**.

For example, on the Grading cost item, you can add a Grading crew with a production value of 1 Lump Sum/Day.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

CBS Code:	Optional Code:	Description:	Forecast (T/C) Qty:	Unit of Measure:	Unit Cost:	Total Cost:	Currency:
641 0100		Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$30,871.60	\$30,871.60	U.S. Dollar
PT Assignment:	PT Line Number:	PT Description:		Cost Segment:	Pay Quantity:	Cost Source:	Alternate:
641 0100	10	Mobilization		Direct Cost	1.00	Detail	BASE

Cost Item Summary Detail : \$30,871.60 Plug : \$500.00 Quote : \$500.00 Allocation Quantity Items

Drag columns here to group

Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity Ratio	Quantity Ratio Units	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Prod. Fact.
2	ETLT		Lowboy Trailer					1.00	Each	
3	ETTT		Tractor Truck					1.00	Each	
4	CGRADE		Grading Crew					1.00	Hour	
1	ETWT	CGRADE	Water Truck					0.50	Each	
2	LL2	CGRADE	Laborer					1.00	Each	
3	LO3	CGRADE	Operator Class 3					2.00	Each	
4	EG14G	CGRADE	Grader 14G					1.00	Each	
5	ECOMP1	CGRADE	Compactor Smooth Drum					1.00	Each	
6	LO4	CGRADE	Operator Foreman					1.00	Each	

Production

	Duration Driven Resources	Factored Duration Driven Resources	Qty Driven Hourly Resources	Cost Item Summary
Days	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.0
Shifts	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.0
Hours	80.00	80.00	0.00	80.0
Man-Hours	400.00	400.00	0.00	400.0
Equip-Hours	360.00	360.00	0.00	360.0
Lump Sum/Day	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.1
Lump Sum/Shift	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.1
Lump Sum/Hour	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.0
Lump Sum/Man-Hr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
Lump Sum/Equip-Hr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
Days/Lump Sum	10.00	10.00	0.00	10.0

< Prev
Next >
OK
Cancel

Exercise 5.2 – Define cost detail

For cost items you create in InEight Estimate, you need to add resources, assemblies and production to define their costs. In this exercise, you will practice defining cost details. Complete the following steps, using your job:

Add the following or similar resources and production to your 1.3.1 Excavate cost item.

Code	Description	Quantity
LO1	Operator Class 1	1
LL2	Laborer	2
LL3	Labor Foreman	1
EX225	Excavator 225	1
CY/Hour	400	

Add the following resources and production to the 1.3.2 Haul cost item.

Code	Description	Quantity
LO1	Operator Class 1	1
LL2	Laborer	2
LL3	Labor Foreman	1
LT1	Teamster	1
EL950	Loader 950	1
ETDT	Dump Truck	1
EX225	Excavator 225	1
CY/Hour	400	

Add the following resource and quantity to the 2.1.1. Furnish Pipe Materials cost item.

Code	Description	Quantity
MPP10	Pipe 10" PVC SDR21	1,000 with 5% Waste % Add-on = 1,050 LF

Add the following assembly to the 2.1.2 Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe cost item.

Code	Description	Quantity
CPIPE	Pipe Crew	1

Add the following production value to cost item.

Days	3
------	---

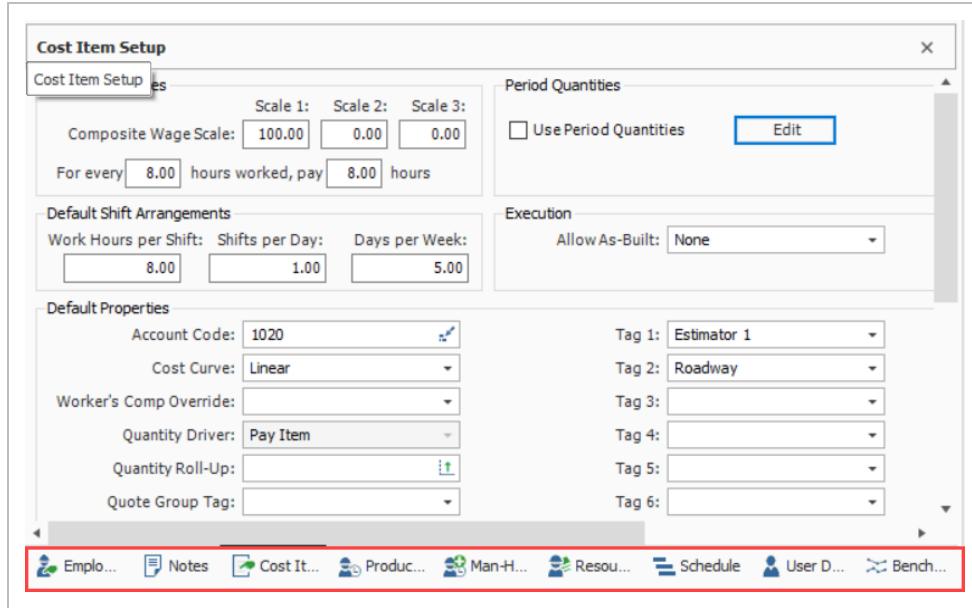
You should end up with the similar results:

1	SITEWORK & ROADWAY	1.00	Each	\$87,021.21	\$87,021.21
+ 1.1	Mobilization	1.00	LS	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
+ 1.2	Clearing & Grubbing	15.00	Acre	\$1,399.82	\$20,997.25
+ 1.2.1	Clearing	15.00	Acre	\$468.48	\$7,027.16
+ 1.2.2	Grading	10.00	Acre	\$1,397.01	\$13,970.09
+ 1.3	Excavation	40,000.00	CY	\$1.15	\$46,023.96
+ 1.3.1	Excavate	40,000.00	CY	\$0.43	\$17,227.04
+ 1.3.2	Haul	40,000.00	CY	\$0.72	\$28,796.93
2	WATER & SEWER	1.00	Each	\$9,603.73	\$9,603.73
+ 2.1	10 PVC Pipe	1,000.00	LF	\$9.60	\$9,603.73
+ 2.1.1	Furnish Pipe Materials	1,000.00	LF	\$3.54	\$3,538.08
+ 2.1.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe	1,000.00	LF	\$6.07	\$6,065.65

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

5.4 COST ITEM DETAILS

The Cost Item Record contains multiple data blocks you can select from to store and calculate information specific to that cost item.



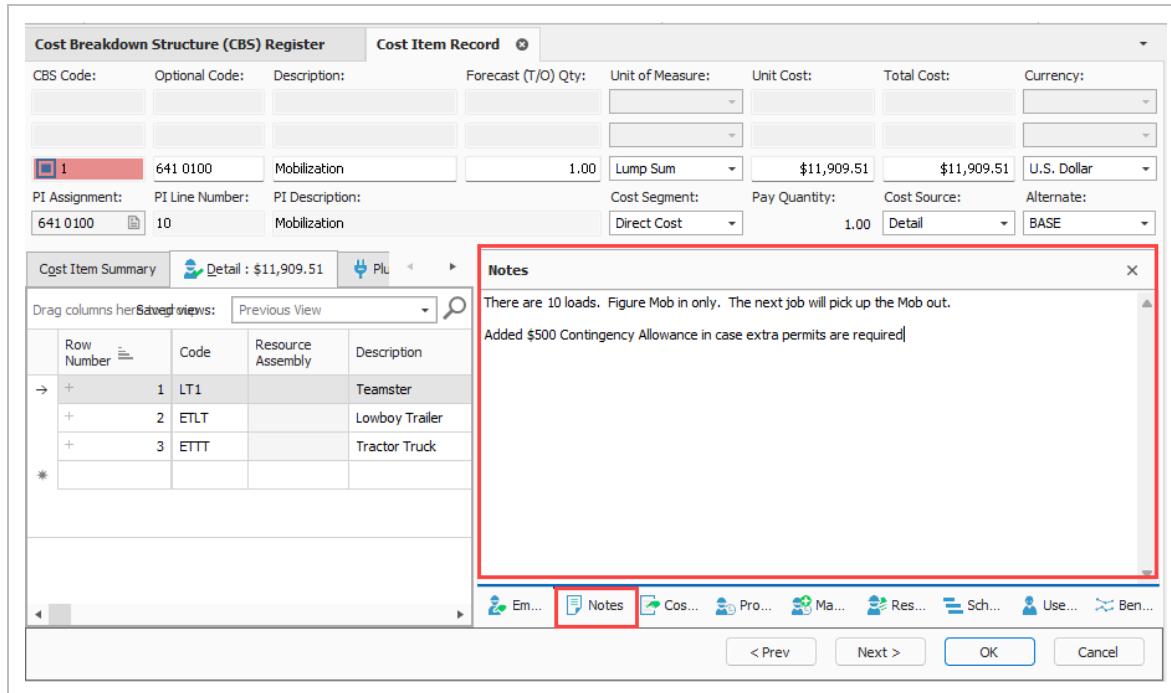
Depending on the cost item circumstances, you can add to or edit the information on the data blocks as needed. The Notes, Cost Item Setup, Production, and Man-Hour Factors are the most commonly used data blocks.

5.5 NOTES

On the cost item record's Notes data block, you can enter any cost item-specific notes that provide instructions, parameters, or explanations such as in the following examples:

- **For a Hauling cost item** — *There should be very little waste. If so, we can spread it out in the right of way at MP 111*
- **For a Structural Excavation and Backfill item** — *The backfill cannot be the native material. Must use clean base rock*
- **For an Underground Pipe cost item** — *The average depth is close to 10 ft.*

You can also use the Notes data block to reference cost item changes (e.g., changing shift arrangements, changing a resource rate).



Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register Cost Item Record

CBS Code: Optional Code: Description: Forecast (T/O) Qty: Unit of Measure: Unit Cost: Total Cost: Currency:

PI Assignment: PI Line Number: PI Description: Cost Segment: Pay Quantity: Cost Source: Alternate:

641 0100 10 Mobilization Direct Cost 1.00 Detail BASE

Cost Item Summary Detail : \$11,909.51 Plus

Drag columns here Saved views: Previous View

Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description
→ +	1 LT1		Teamster
+	2 ETLT		Lowboy Trailer
+	3 ETTT		Tractor Truck
*			

Notes

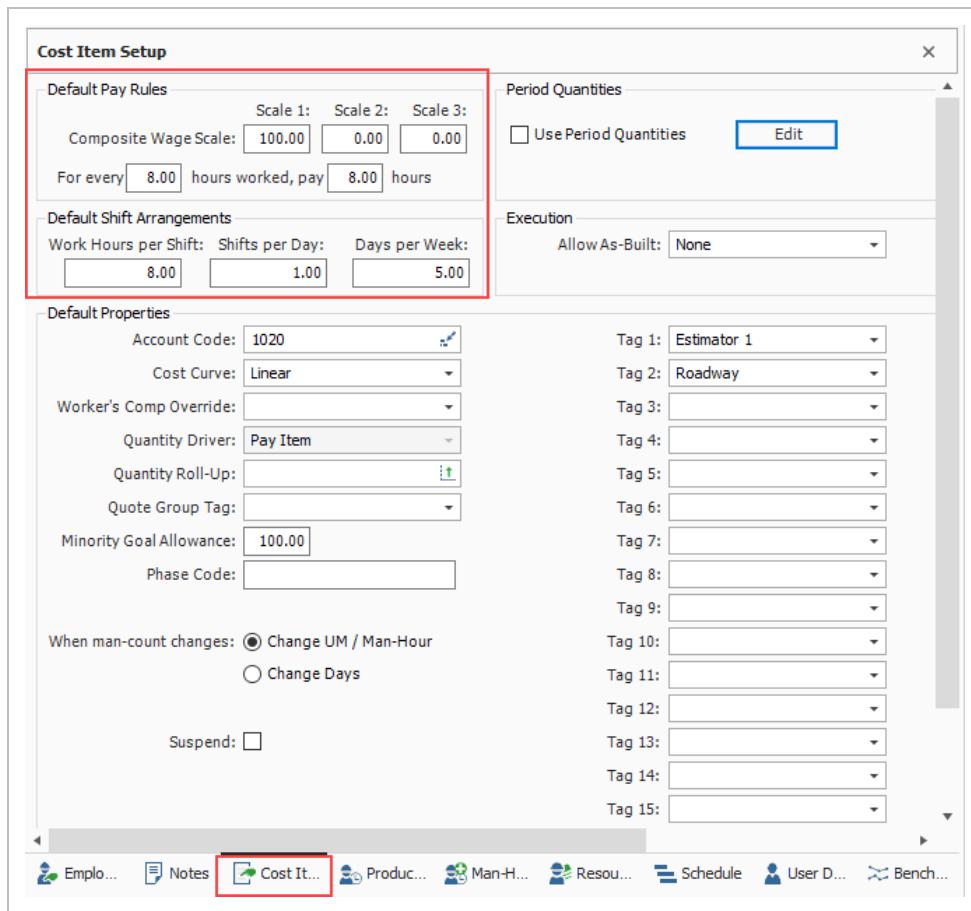
There are 10 loads. Figure Mob in only. The next job will pick up the Mob out.
Added \$500 Contingency Allowance in case extra permits are required

Em... Notes Cos... Pro... Ma... Res... Sch... Use... Ben...

< Prev Next > OK Cancel

5.6 COST ITEM SETUP

On the Cost Item Setup data block, you can adjust wage scale and shift arrangements for a specific cost item.



The composite wage scale and work and pay hours are used in the calculation of the cost of employed labor resources. The data reported on the Default Pay Rules tab is inherited from the composite wage scale and work and pay hours defined on the Job Properties > **Cost Basis** tab for the current job. These settings can be modified from the default on a cost item-by-cost item basis.

The Pay Rules for cost items can also be defined or modified on the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register in the Scale 1, Scale 2, Scale 3, Work Hours Rules, and/or Pay Hours Rules columns in the row of the subject cost item.

5.6.1 Cost curves

Cost curves are used to determine how the cost of a cost item is distributed over time. The main benefit of defining the cost curve for a cost item is to create a more accurate estimation of the cash flow over the life of a project.

The schedule dates entered on a cost item are used to define the periods across which a cost item incurs its costs. A cost item's start and finish dates can be entered manually by the user or established

using Schedule Integration, and the time periods (day, week, month, quarter, year) are determined in the Cash Flow settings in Job Properties. For more information about scheduling, see [InEight Schedule Integration](#).

By default, cost items have a linear cost curve, which distributes the cost equally across all periods for the cost item. There are 5 different types of cost curves that can be selected from the Cost Item Record > Cost Item Setup page.

The screenshot shows the 'Cost Item Setup' dialog box. In the 'Default Properties' section, the 'Cost Curve' dropdown is set to 'Linear' and is highlighted with a red box. Other options listed in the dropdown are 'Back Loaded', 'Bell Shaped', and 'Front Loaded'. The dialog box also contains sections for 'Default Pay Rules', 'Default Shift Arrangements', and 'Execution'.

Cost curve type	Definition
Back Loaded	Costs are low for most of an activity's timeline but then increase towards the end. This curve type starts out with a lower slope and gradually becomes steeper as the work progresses. Most resources are assumed to be consumed later in the activity and may be more characteristic of subcontracted work where costs are incurred as the work nears completion.
Bell Shaped	Expenses are low at the start of an activity, increase during construction, and decrease as the project approaches completion. Bell-

(continued)

Cost curve type	Definition
	<p>shaped cost curves incur most of their costs towards the mid-point of the work and exponentially increase and decrease from the beginning to the end of the activity. This type of curve can be characteristic of larger portions of work that start with a few resources, ramp up to a peak, incurring more costs during the ramp up, then ramp back down as the work nears completion.</p>
Front Loaded	<p>A front-loaded cost curve is when costs are incurred early in an activity. This can happen for several reasons, such as early procurement of materials to take advantage of lower prices or to address long lead times.</p>
Linear	<p>Linear cost curves take the total cost of the activity and spreads it equally amongst the specified periods.</p>
Cost Item Periods	<p>Invoked by using the Period Quantities feature (described below). Cost Item Periods are used to customize cost curves based on the quantities consumed in various periods. In comparison to the other curves which spread the items total cost proportionally based the chosen cost curve, the Cost Item Periods option can generate a more precise distribution of costs to specific periods because the user can simply define how much quantity of work is getting completed in each specific period.</p>

You can also choose to create your own custom cost curve by clicking the **Add** button in the Cost Curve drop-down menu.

Account Code:	1110
Cost Curve:	Linear 
Comp Override:	 Description
Quantity Driver:	Back Loaded
Quantity Roll-Up:	Bell Shaped
Rate Group Tag:	Front Loaded
	Linear

Custom cost curves let you define your own from and to durations along with their associated values, which need to add up to 100%.

Cost Curve Record - Training Job

Description: *	Expedited projects																												
Number of Points:	8																												
<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>From Duration %</th><th>To Duration %</th><th>Value %</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>50</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>100</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>100</td><td>20</td></tr></tbody></table>			From Duration %	To Duration %	Value %	0	50	5	50	50	5	50	50	10	50	50	10	50	100	30	100	100	10	100	100	10	100	100	20
From Duration %	To Duration %	Value %																											
0	50	5																											
50	50	5																											
50	50	10																											
50	50	10																											
50	100	30																											
100	100	10																											
100	100	10																											
100	100	20																											
		100.00																											
<input type="button" value="OK"/>		<input type="button" value="Cancel"/>																											

5.6.1.1 Cash flow

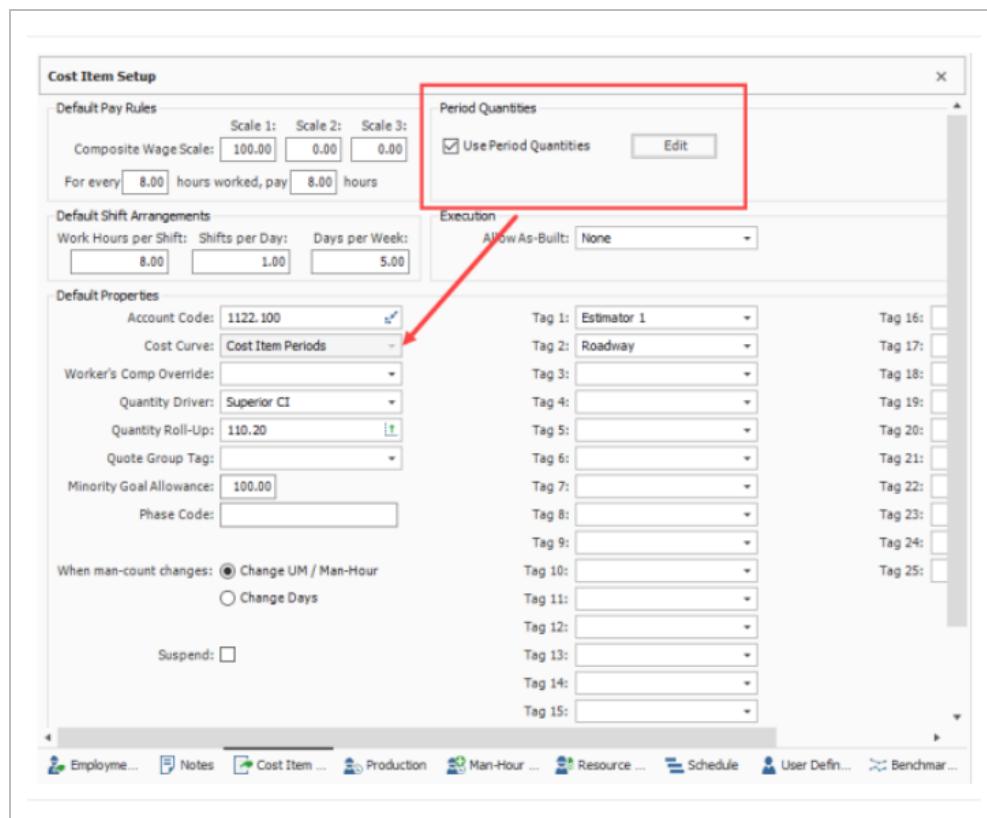
All cost curves, regardless of type, impact the generation of the cash flow graph. The Cash Flow form provides a graphical representation of the cash flow and resource utilization of your project. For more information, see [Cash Flow Overview](#).

The Cash Flow options are used to define the cash flow rules (revenue timing, cost timing, cost of money, and quantities) needed to calculate the finance expense and cash flow for your project. For more information, see [Cash Flow Options](#).

You can control what information shows on the Cash Flow graph in the cash flow display settings. For more information, see [Cash Flow Display Settings](#).

5.6.1.2 Period quantities

Like the other four cost curves, Period Quantities are used to customize cost curves, which show you a graphical representation of the cash flow and resource utilization so you can assess the proper financing and resource project needs. When the Period Quantities check box is selected, the Cost Curve automatically changes to Cost Item Periods.



The Period Quantity calculator uses the cost item quantity assigned to various periods to calculate the specific percentages attributable to each range of periods covered by the cost item. The purpose of using period quantities is to spread costs via the cost curve in the cash flow analysis. For example, if you have an item where 50% of the cost is incurred when you start the work because you have to buy all the material first, then you would want a customized cost curve to reflect that this is how the costs will be incurred over time when building that work.

In the example below, since 50% of the cost is incurred when the project starts, period one's quantity is 50% of 45,000 Forecast (T/O) Qty, which is 22,500. The remaining costs are then spread equally across the remaining three periods.

CBS Position Code	Description	Start	Finish	Forecast (T/O) Quantity
4.3	Install Aggregate Base	3/31/2014	5/26/2014	45,000.00

Period Quantities

Number of Period Quantities: Re-spread quantities

Period #	Schedule	Quantity	Value %
1	03-31-2014	22,500.00	50.00
2	04-01-2014	5,625.00	12.50
3	04-02-2014	5,625.00	12.50
4	04-03-2014	5,625.00	12.50
5	04-04-2014	5,625.00	12.50
		45,000.00	100.00

Forecast (T/O) Qty: 45000
Quantity left to spread: 0

OK Cancel

You can also choose to select the **Re-spread quantities** button to spread the quantities equally among the periods entered in the Number of Period Quantities field.

Period Quantities

Number of Period Quantities: Re-spread quantities

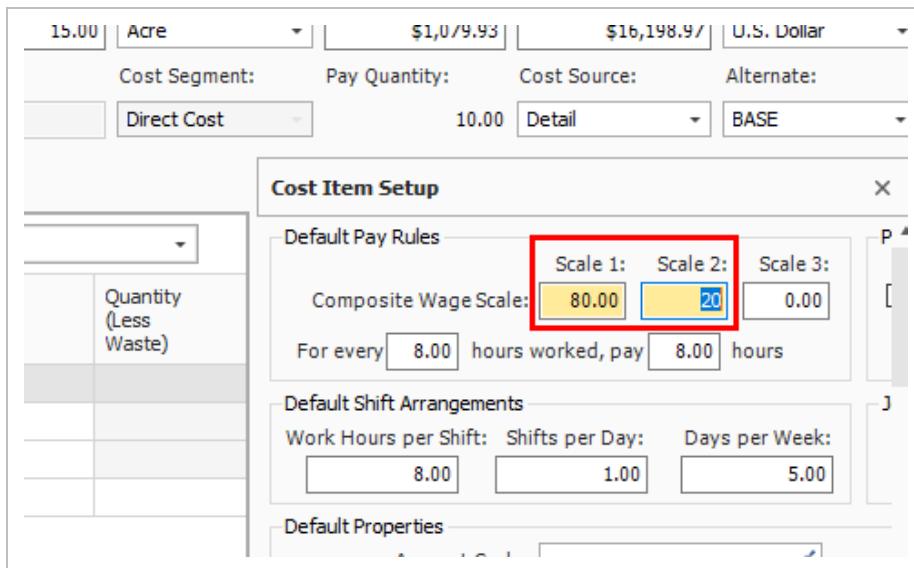
Period #	Schedule	Quantity	Value %
1		9,000.00	20.00
2		9,000.00	20.00
3		9,000.00	20.00
4		9,000.00	20.00
5		9,000.00	20.00
		45,000.00	100.00

Forecast (T/O) Qty: 45000
Quantity left to spread: 0

OK Cancel

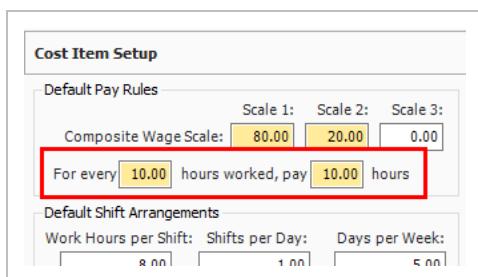
Adjust shift arrangements

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Right-click the **row header** for a cost item and select **Open**.
3. Select the **Cost Item Setup** tab in the lower-right portion of the form (the tab name may be abbreviated).
4. In the Default Pay Rules data block, adjust your Composite Wage Scale as needed.



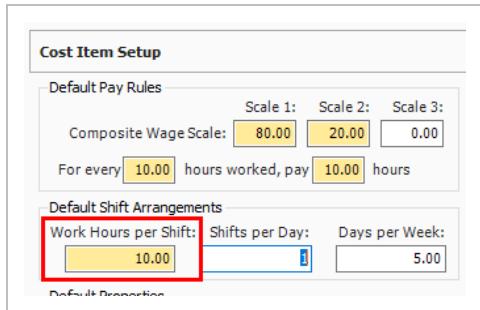
The screenshot shows the 'Cost Item Setup' dialog box within a larger form. At the top, there are fields for 'Cost Segment' (Acre), 'Pay Quantity' (10.00), 'Cost Source' (Detail), and 'Alternate' (BASE). The 'Cost Item Setup' tab is selected. In the 'Default Pay Rules' section, the 'Composite Wage Scale' fields are highlighted with a red box. The values shown are 80.00, 20.00, and 0.00. Below this, a text box states 'For every 8.00 hours worked, pay 8.00 hours'. The 'Default Shift Arrangements' and 'Default Properties' sections are also visible.

5. Under the Composite Wage Scale, adjust the number of hours and paid as needed



The screenshot shows the 'Cost Item Setup' dialog box. The 'Default Pay Rules' section is highlighted with a red box. It shows the 'Composite Wage Scale' fields (80.00, 20.00, 0.00) and the text 'For every 10.00 hours worked, pay 10.00 hours'. The 'Default Shift Arrangements' and 'Default Properties' sections are partially visible.

6. In the Default Shift Arrangements data block, make changes as needed.



Cost Item Setup

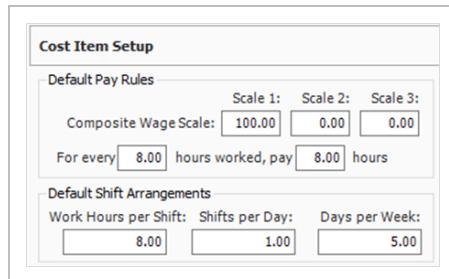
Default Pay Rules

Composite Wage Scale: Scale 1: 80.00 Scale 2: 20.00 Scale 3: 0.00
For every 10.00 hours worked, pay 10.00 hours

Default Shift Arrangements

Work Hours per Shift: 10.00 Shifts per Day: 1 Days per Week: 5.00

- For this example, we'll make the following changes on the Clearing cost item:
 - Composite Wage Scale – 80% Scale 1, 20% Scale 2.
 - For every 10 hours worked, pay 10 hours.
 - Default Shift Arrangements – Change Work Hours per Shift to 10.



Cost Item Setup

Default Pay Rules

Composite Wage Scale: 100.00 Scale 1: 0.00 Scale 2: 0.00
For every 8.00 hours worked, pay 8.00 hours

Default Shift Arrangements

Work Hours per Shift: 8.00 Shifts per Day: 1.00 Days per Week: 5.00

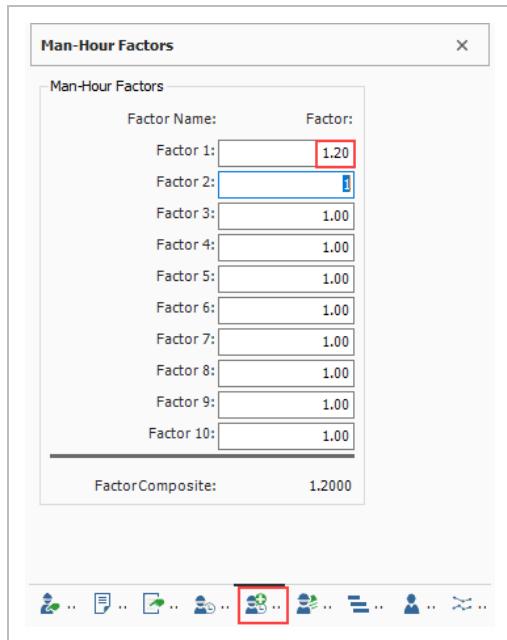
5.7 MAN-HOUR FACTORS

For items that have known risks or potential resource concerns, you can apply a man-hour factor to take those risks into consideration.

Man-hour factors are applied on the Man-Hour Factors data block on the Cost Item Record. Factors are applied in relation to 1, where slower production is greater than 1 and faster production is less than 1.

Man-hour factors affect both Labor and Equipment Hours.

For example, if you predict production to be 20% slower due to weather concerns, you would type 1.2 in the weather factor field.



Even after defining a man-hour factor, the Production data block still shows the original Production values.

- Both original and factored production are then shown on the Production data block.
- Use the **Customize** icon to add or remove fields from the Production view.

Production

	Duration Driven Resources	Factored Duration Driven Resources	Qty Driven Hourly Resources	Cost Item Summary	
→ Days	9.92	9.92	0.00	9.92	
Shifts	9.92	9.92	0.00	9.92	
Hours	79.36	79.36	0.00	79.36	
Man-Hours	317.44	317.44	0.00	317.44	
Equip-Hours	238.08	238.08	0.00	238.08	
Cubic Yard/Day	160.00	160.00	0.00	160.00	
Cubic Yard/Shift	160.00	160.00	0.00	160.00	
Cubic Yard/Hour	20.00	20.00	0.00	20.00	
Cubic Yard/Man-Hr	5.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	
Cubic Yard/Equip-Hr	6.67	6.67	0.00	6.67	
Days/Cubic Yard	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	
Shifts/Cubic Yard	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	
Hours/Cubic Yard	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05	
Man-Hours/Cubic Yard	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.20	
Equip-Hours/Cubic Yard	0.15	0.15	0.00	0.15	
Man Count	4.00				
Equipment Count	3.00				

Customize icon (highlighted with a red box)

Customize menu (highlighted with a red box):

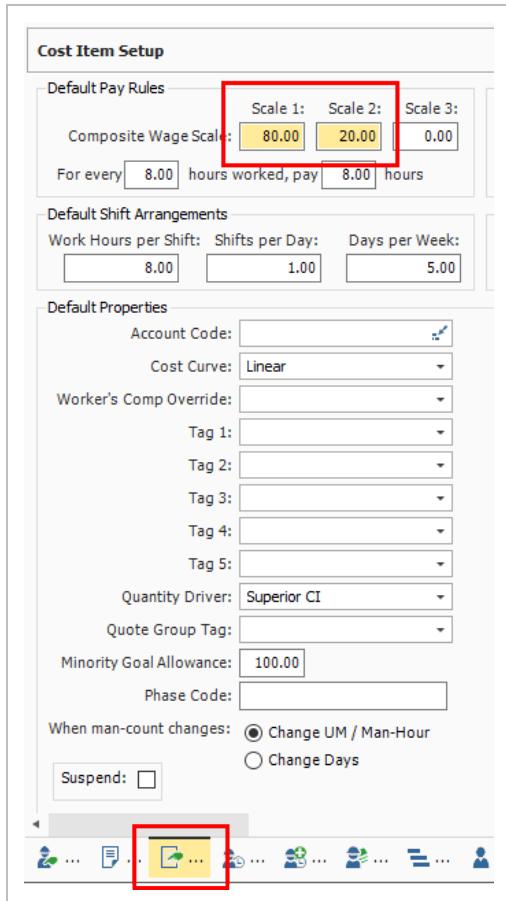
- ✓ Show All
- ✓ Days
- ✓ Shifts
- ✓ Hours
- ✓ Man-Hours
- ✓ Equip-Hours
- ✓ Cubic Yard/Day
- ✓ Cubic Yard/Shift
- ✓ Cubic Yard/Hour
- ✓ Cubic Yard/Man-Hr
- ✓ Cubic Yard/Equip-Hr
- ✓ Days/Cubic Yard
- ✓ Shifts/Cubic Yard
- ✓ Hours/Cubic Yard
- ✓ Man-Hours/Cubic Yard
- ✓ Equip-Hours/Cubic Yard
- ✓ Man Count
- ✓ Equipment Count

Navigation icons: Employment, Notes, Cost Item Se..., Production, Man-Hour Fa..., Resource Em..., Schedule

You can apply man-hour factors to multiple cost items at once by multi-editing selected cost items on the CBS Register.

5.8 UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

You may have noticed that when you make changes to the Cost Item Setup data block, the fields you changed and the Cost Item Setup data block are highlighted, indicating that they were altered from their original state.



On the CBS Register, the cost item you edited now has a Unique identifier icon in the row header indicating the cost item has been altered from the default values set in the project job properties or in the project library of resources rates.

INDIRECT COST ADD-ON		1.00	Lump
+	Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump
+	General Expense	1.00	Lump
+	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump
+ 1	Mobilization	1.00	Lump
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre
+ 3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic
■ 4	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton
+ 4.1	Finegrade Subgrade	355,555.56	Squa
■ 4.2	Install Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton
+ 4.2.1	Place Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton
+ 4.2.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	355,555.56	Squa

When you hover over the identifier, a message shows indicating what data points were changed.

+ 1	Mobilization	1.00	Lun
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre
+ 3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cut
■ 4	Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton
+ 4.1	Finegrade Subgrade	355,555.56	Squa
■ 4.2	Install Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton
+ 4.2.1	Place Aggregate Base	40,000.00	Ton

Work Hours Per Shift
Work Hours Rules
Scale 1
Scale 2
Pay Hours Rules

The unique identifier is also shown for resources when you make changes to the employed resource cost to be different than the original resource rate imported from the Resource Rate Register.

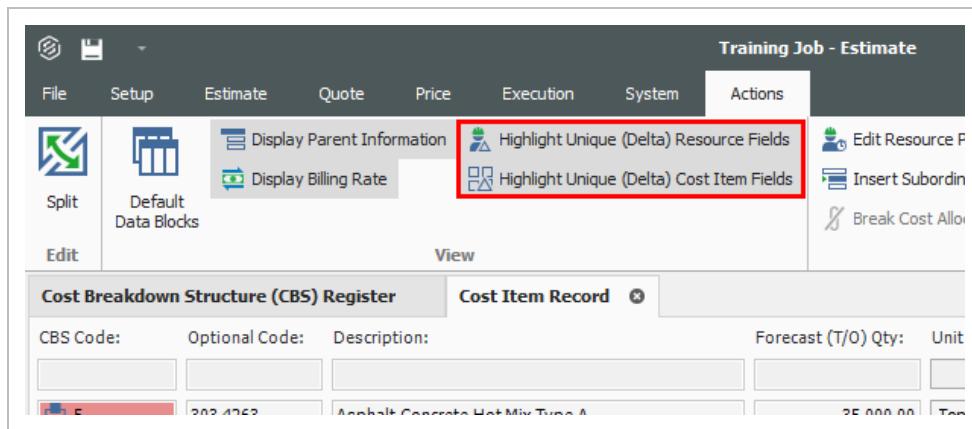
Cost Item Summary						Resource Employment Breakdown				
Drag columns here to group		Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity Ratio	Quantity Ratio Units	Cost Category	Scale 1	Scale 2	Scale 3
+ 1	LL2	Laborer					▼ Total	\$26.37	\$39.55	\$52.73
+ 2	LO4	Operator Foreman					➤ Labor	\$26.37	\$39.55	\$52.73
+ 3	LT1	Teamster					➤ Owned Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 4	LO1	Operator Class 1					➤ Rented Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 5	ED6	Dozer D6					➤ Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 6	ETFT	Flatbed Truck					➤ Materials	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 7	ETDT	Dump Truck					➤ Subcontract	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 8	EL950	Loader 950					➤ Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 9	UDUMP	Dump Fees		1	Load/Acre		➤ Allowance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
*							Custom Category1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
							Undefined	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
							Billing Rate	\$43.00	\$63.28	\$84.37
							Billing Rate Markup	\$16.63	\$23.73	\$31.64
							Billing Rate Markup %	63.09	60.00	60.00

Empl... Notes Cost... Pro... Man... Res... Sch... User... Ben...

< Prev Next > OK Cancel

5.8.1 Highlight unique (delta) toggle

You can turn the highlighting of unique resource and cost item fields off and on from the Actions menu of the Cost Item Record, under the View section.



5.9 COST DRIVERS

Each type of resource has a default cost driver. For example, Labor resources are duration driven, so the cost driver is CI Duration, meaning their costs are driven by the duration of the cost item. If you want an Operator to only be assigned to a specific cost item or work activity for half the time, you can change its quantity to .5 and it will be driven by half of the cost item's hours.

Drag columns here to group										Find: <input type="text" value="Search For..."/>	...
Row Number		Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity	Unit of Mea...	Unit Cost	Waste % Add-on	Qua...	Was...	
+	1	LL2		Laborer	0.50	Each	\$29.00				
+	2	LO1		Operator Clas...	1.00	Each	\$29.94				
+	3	EL988		Loader 988	1.00	Each	\$73.75				

To enter work hours manually for the employed resource, you can change the Cost Driver option to CI Quantity or Fixed.

Drag columns here to group											Find: [Search For...]	... Saved views: Previous View
Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity	Unit of Mea...	Unit Cost	Cost Driver	Waste % Add-on	Quantity (Less Waste)	Driven	Stomiz	
1	LL2		Laborer	0.50	Each	\$29.00	CI Duration					
2	LO1		Operator Clas...	1.00	Each	\$29.94	CI Duration					
3	EL988		Loader 988	1.00	Each	\$73.75	CI Duration					
*							CI Quantity					

With CI Quantity as your cost driver for the Operator, you can adjust the Work Hours manually, where previously that column was read-only.

Let us say you want your Operator to work specifically 80 hours.

Drag columns here to group											Find: [Search For...]	... Saved views: Previous View
Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity	Unit of Mea...	Unit Cost	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Waste % Add-on	Cost Driver	Driven	Stomiz
1	LL2		Laborer	0.50	Each	\$29.00	80	60.00		CI Quantity		
2	LO1		Operator Clas...	1.00	Each	\$29.94	120.00	120.00		CI Duration		
3	EL988		Loader 988	1.00	Each	\$73.75	120.00	120.00		CI Duration		
*												

However, since the resource is now quantity driven, if you change the Forecast (T/O) Quantity to 50 you will see that the work hours will still adjust from 12 to 40.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register											Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record
CBS Code:	Optional Code:	Description:	Forecast (T/O) Qty:	Unit of Measure:	Unit Cost:	Total Cost:	Currency:					
2.2		Clearing	50.00	Cubic Yard	\$1,156.70	\$57,835.17	U.S. Dollar					
PI Assignment:	PI Line Number:	PI Description:										
2010102	20	Clearing & Grubbing										

Cost Item Summary											Cost Item Record
Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record	Cost Item Record
Drag columns here to group											
Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity	Unit of Mea...	Unit Cost	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Waste % Add-on	Cost Driver	Driven
1	LL2		Laborer	0.50	Each	\$29.00	240.00	240.00		CI Duration	
2	LO1		Operator Clas...	1.00	Each	\$29.94	480.00	480.00		CI Duration	
3	EL988		Loader 988	1.00	Each	\$73.75	480.00	480.00		CI Duration	
*											

If you want to set it at 80 hours no matter what changes you make to your quantity, you can change the cost driver to Fixed. Then when you change the Forecast Quantity to 500, the work hours for the Operator will not change and will remain at 80 hours as shown below.

CBS Code:	Optional Code:	Description:	Forecast (T/O) Qty:	Unit of Measure								
2.2		Clearing	500.00	Cubic Yard								
PI Assignment:	PI Line Number:	PI Description:	Cost Segment:									
2010102	20	Clearing & Grubbing		Direct Cost								
Cgst Item Summary	Detail : \$106.39	Plug : \$0.00	Quote : \$0.00	Allocation								
Drag columns here to group												
		Find: [Search For...]	... Saved views: Previous View									
...	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity	Unit of Mea...	Unit Cost	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Waste % Add-on	Cost Driver	Quantity (Less Waste)	Prx Fa
+	1	LL2	Laborer	0.50	Each	\$29.00	80.00	80.00		Fixed		
+	2	LO1	Operator Clas...	1.00	Each	\$29.94	480.00	480.00		CI Duration		
+	3	EL988	Loader 988	1.00	Each	\$73.75	480.00	480.00		CI Duration		
*												

If you followed along and made any adjustments to cost item 2.1 Clearing, change the Cost Driver for the Operator resource back to *CI Duration* and the Work Hours back to 100.

5.10 SUSPEND COST ITEMS

The Suspend feature lets you turn cost items on and off to perform *What-if* analysis or evaluate alternative approaches to the work.

A cost item can be suspended in InEight Estimate for multiple reasons including the following:

- Manually suspended cost items
- Suspended parent
- Parent with cost source that is not Detail (plugged or quoted)
- Parent cost item with a zero quantity
- Pay item is suspended
- Allocated cost items
- Alternate scenarios:
 - Overridden by another alternate
 - Alternative is not active

Suspended cost items do not contribute any cost to the job's total value. Suspended items can be unsuspended at any time to be included in the total project value.

Suspend a cost item

1. On the **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register**, select a **cost item**.
2. Right-click the selection and select **Toggle Suspended** from the menu.

- You can also select **Toggle Suspended** under the Edit section of the Actions tab at the top of the register.
- You can also suspend cost items by checking the **Suspend** check box on the Cost Item Setup data block of a cost item record.

Drag columns here to group						
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Currency
+	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,958.33	\$104,958.33	U.S. Dollar
+	1 Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar
+	2 Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	U.S. Dollar
+	3 Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81	U.S. Dollar
+	3.1 Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.00	\$149,922.88	U.S. Dollar
+	3.2 Embankment	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.68	\$83,992.94	U.S. Dollar
→	4 Aggregate Base			\$15.40	\$692,928.99	U.S. Dollar
+	4.1 Furnish & Haul Base Material			\$11.54	\$519,513.30	U.S. Dollar
+	4.2 Finegrade Subgrade			\$0.19	\$75,848.36	U.S. Dollar
+	4.3 Install Aggregate Base			\$2.17	\$97,567.33	U.S. Dollar
+	4.3.1 Place Aggregate Base			\$1.63	\$73,460.92	U.S. Dollar
+	4.3.2 Blue Top Aggregate Base			\$0.06	\$24,106.42	U.S. Dollar
+	5 Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix			\$48.56	\$1,699,709.08	U.S. Dollar
+	5.1 Furnish & Haul Hot Mix			\$45.22	\$1,582,691.03	U.S. Dollar
+	5.2 Install Hot Mix Type A			\$3.34	\$117,018.05	U.S. Dollar
+	6 36 Inch RCP Culvert Class			\$69.11	\$70,772.29	U.S. Dollar
+	6.1 Furnish RCP Materials			\$35.06	\$35,899.50	U.S. Dollar
+	6.2 Excavate RCP Trench			\$4.51	\$8,379.59	U.S. Dollar
+	6.3 Install RCP Pipe			\$11.74	\$12,017.60	U.S. Dollar
+	6.4 Backfill RCP Pipe			\$9.12	\$14,475.59	U.S. Dollar
+	7 10 Inch PVC Force Main (S)			\$12.72	\$152,680.97	U.S. Dollar
+	7.1 Furnish 10 Inch PVC Material			\$3.44	\$41,277.60	U.S. Dollar
+	7.2 Excavate-Install-Backfill 10			\$9.28	\$111,403.37	U.S. Dollar
+	8 24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer			\$48.30	\$144,910.07	U.S. Dollar
+	8.1 Excavate 24 Inch PVC			\$3.00	\$9,005.49	U.S. Dollar
+	8.1.1 Excavate 24 Inch PVC 0			\$1.95	\$2,712.05	U.S. Dollar
+	8.1.2 Excavate 24 Inch PVC 6			\$1.74	\$6,293.44	U.S. Dollar
+	8.2 Furnish & Install 24 Inch PVC			\$31.56	\$94,681.24	U.S. Dollar
+	8.3 Backfill 24 Inch PVC			\$9.12	\$41,223.34	U.S. Dollar
+	9 4 Foot Diameter Manhole			\$3,594.03	\$57,504.47	U.S. Dollar
+	9.1 Furnish 4 ft Manhole Material			\$2,001.50	\$32,024.00	U.S. Dollar
+	9.2 Excavate-Install-Backfill Man			\$1,592.53	\$25,480.47	U.S. Dollar
+	10 Structural Excavation & B			\$23.21	\$18,569.14	U.S. Dollar
+	10.1 Structure Excavation			\$2.32	\$1,859.56	U.S. Dollar
+	10.2 Backfill & Furnish Materials			\$20.89	\$16,709.58	U.S. Dollar
+	11 Steel Reinforcement			\$1.48	\$44,408.30	U.S. Dollar
+	11.1 Furnish Lifting Crane for Re			\$0.08	\$2,408.30	U.S. Dollar
+	11.2 Subcontract Rebar			\$1.40	\$42,000.00	U.S. Dollar

Open
New
Delete
Cut
Copy
Paste
Fill Down
Link this field to Workbook
UnLink from Workbook
Indent
Outdent
Insert
Insert Subordinate
Insert Dependent Cost Item
Insert Cost Item Assembly
Insert Cost Item Assembly as Subordinate
Split
Split by Cost Type
Merge Cost Items
Insert Resource
Insert Resource Assembly
Toggle Suspended
Go To Cost Allocation Item
Schedule Selection
Unschedule Selection
Calculate Plug Days...
Subtotal Calculator
Roll Up Quantities
Add Quote...
Send Selected CBS to Model

- If a superior cost item is suspended, its subordinate cost items are automatically suspended as well.

+	3.1	Excavate	40,000.00	U
+	3.2	Haul	40,000.00	CY
+	4 10" PVC Pipe		1,000.00	LF
+	4.1	Furnish Pipe Materials	1,000.00	LF
+	4.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill	1,000.00	LF

- The costs associated with these cost items no longer contribute to the estimate.

4	Aggregate Base	100.00	Ton	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	35,000.00	Ton	\$33.43	\$1,170,172.38 U.S. Dollar
6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$67.54	\$69,159.49 U.S. Dollar
7	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00	Linear Feet	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
+ 7.1	Furnish 10 Inch PVC Materials	12,000.00	Linear Feet	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
+ 7.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill 10 Inch PVC	12,000.00	Linear Feet	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
8	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
9	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00	Each	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
10	Structural Excavation & Backfill	800.00	Cubic Yards	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
11	Steel Reinforcement	30,000.00	Pounds	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
12	Retaining Wall	850.00	Cubic Yards	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
13	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Liter	\$11,100.00	U.S. Dollar
14	Process Equipment	1.00	Each	\$1,590,889.33	\$1,590,889.33 U.S. Dollar

5.10.1 Editable man-hour factors in suspended cost items

You can edit man-hour factors for a suspended cost item by creating and maintaining cost items, including man-hour factors. This can be accomplished in a suspended state while having the scope of work included in your estimate. The cost to contribute is excluded from the scope of work until you are ready to make it part of your estimate.

CBS Code:	Optional Code:	Description:	Forecast (T/O) Qty:	Unit of Measure:	Unit Cost:	Total Cost:	Currency:
641 0100	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar
PT Assignment:	PT Line Number:	PT Description:		Cost Segment:	Pay Quantity:	Cost Source:	Alternate:
641 0100	10	Mobilization		Direct Cost	1.00	Detail	BASE

Cost Item Summary: Detail : \$11,909.51 Plug : \$500.00 Quote : \$500.00 Allocation: Quantity Items

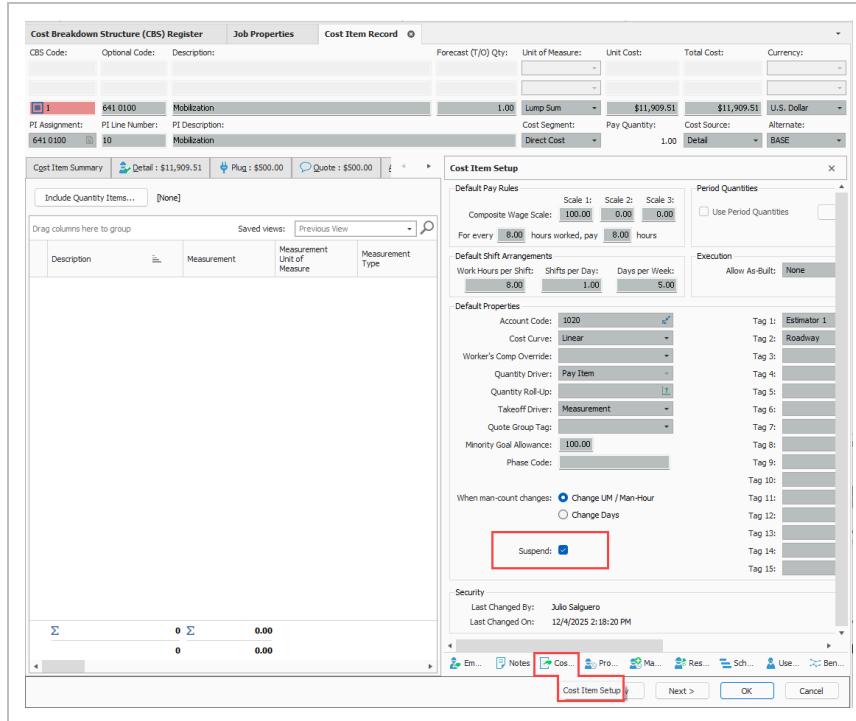
Man-Hour Factors

Factor Name:	Factor:
Factor 1:	5.00
Factor 2:	1.00
Factor 3:	1.00
Factor 4:	1.00
Factor 5:	1.00
Factor 6:	1.00
Factor 7:	1.00
Factor 8:	1.00
Factor 9:	1.00

Unsuspend a cost item

1. On the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register, select a **cost item**.
2. Right-click the selection and choose **Toggle Suspended**.

- You can also select Toggle Suspended from the Edit section of the Actions tab
- You can also unsuspend cost items by unchecking the Suspend check box on the Cost Item Setup tab of a cost item record.



5.10.2 Suspend column

In the CBS Register, the Suspend column indicates which cost items are suspended.

CBS Position Code	Description	Suspend	Forecast (T/O) Qty
+ 1	Mobilization	<input type="checkbox"/>	
- 2	Clearing & Grubbing	<input type="checkbox"/>	
+ 2.1	Clearing	<input type="checkbox"/>	
+ 2.2	Grading	<input type="checkbox"/>	
- 3	Excavation	<input type="checkbox"/>	
+ 3.1	Excavate	<input type="checkbox"/>	
+ 3.2	Haul	<input type="checkbox"/>	
- 4	10" PVC Pipe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
+ 4.1	Furnish Pipe Materials	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
+ 4.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	

- Hover over the check mark boxes to see why the cost item is suspended.



- You can suspend and unsuspend cost items by checking and unchecking the check boxes.

5.11 COST ADJUSTMENTS

Total cost and billing adjustments can be made in the CBS register which can be viewed from the Cost Items Adjustment view, or a saved view affiliated with change.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/I/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Total Cost (Forecast)	Cost Adjustment	Total Cost Adjustment Amount	Total Cost Adjustment Percent	Labor Cost Adjustment Amount	Labor Cost Adjustment Percent	Owned Equipment Cost Adjustment Amount	Owned Adjustment
■	JOB	20.00	Mile	\$5,863,741.50	■			\$0.00		\$0.00	
+	Prime Bond	1.00	Lump Sum	\$47,227.04	■						
+	Price % Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$296,543.32	■						
+	Job Financing	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	■						
+	Indirect Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	■						
+	Direct Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	■						
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	■						
+	Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
+	General Expense	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
+	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,958.33	■						
+	1 Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	✓	\$500.00	4.38	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
→ + 2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$39,184.97	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
→ ■ 3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$233,915.81	■			\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
+	3.1 Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$149,922.88	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
+	3.2 Embankment	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$83,992.94	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
→ ■ 4	Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	\$692,928.99	■			\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
+	4.1 Furnish & Haul Base Material	45,000.00	Ton	\$519,513.30	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
+	4.2 Finegrade Subgrade	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$75,948.36	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
→ ■ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	\$97,567.33	■			\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
+	4.3.1 Place Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	\$73,460.92	■	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	
Σ 1		Σ 10.00		Σ \$39,184.97	Σ \$0.00		Σ \$0.00	Σ \$0.00		Σ \$0.00	
Σ 98		Σ \$5,863,741.50		Σ \$500.00	Σ \$0.00		Σ \$0.00	Σ \$0.00			

In the Cost Item Adjustment view, you can view and modify the adjustment amount and adjustment percent without going into each individual cost item.

Any adjustment made to the Adjustment Amount fields on the CBS register has the Adjustment Percent field automatically calculated. Changes made to those fields are highlighted in yellow, signifying that an adjustment has been made.

Other adjustments fields in the CBS register include the many adjustments fields added to the Billing Rates view.

Exercise 5.3 – Manage cost item details

In this exercise, practice adjusting your cost item details. Complete the following steps, using your Job:

1. Open the Cost Item record for cost item **2.2 Grading**.
2. From the **Cost Item Setup tab**, change the Composite Wage Scale to **80% Scale 1, 20% Scale 2**. Also adjust for every **10 hours** worked, pay **10 hours**.
3. Change the Default Shift Arrangements to **10 Work Hours per Shift, 1 Shift per Day, 5 Days per Week**.
4. From the Man-Hour Factors tab, apply a Man-Hour Factor of **1.1** to the same cost item.
5. On the Notes tab, type **Added man-hour factor due to hard soil conditions**.

You should end up with similar results.

The screenshot shows the Estimate software interface with three tabs: Cost Item Setup, Production, and Notes.

Cost Item Setup:

- Default Pay Rules:
 - Composite Wage Scale: Scale 1: 80.00, Scale 2: 20.00, Scale 3: 0.00
 - For every 10.00 hours worked, pay 10.00 hours
- Default Shift Arrangements:
 - Work Hours per Shift: 10.00
 - Shifts per Day: 1.00
 - Days per Week: 5.00

Production:

	Duration Driven Resources	Factored Duration Driven Resources
→ Days	8.00	8.80
Shifts	8.00	8.80
Hours	80.00	88.00
Man-Hours	320.00	352.00
Equip-Hours	200.00	220.00
Acre/Day	1.25	1.14
Acre/Shift	1.25	1.14
Acre/Hour	0.13	0.11
Acre/Man-Hr	0.03	0.03
Acre/Equip-Hr	0.05	0.05

Notes:

Added man-hour factor due to hard soil conditions.

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

Lesson 5 - Review

1. Resources, costs, and production can only be added to what type of cost item?
 - a. Superior
 - b. Terminal
 - c. Parent
2. What Cost Source is used for defining resources and production?
 - a. Plug
 - b. Detail
 - c. Quote
3. On the Cost Item Record, what tab is used for changing the cost item's Default Shift Arrangements?
 - a. Cost Item Setup
 - b. Production
 - c. Man-Hour Factors
 - d. Notes

Lesson 5 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Utilize the Cost Breakdown Structure
- Create cost items
- Add costs and production
- Manage cost item details

This page intentionally left blank.

LESSON 6 – INDIRECT COSTS

Lesson Duration: 45 Minutes

Lesson Objectives

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Explain how indirect costs are defined in InEight Estimate
- Estimate default indirect cost items
- Estimate user-defined indirect cost items

6.1 INDIRECT COSTS OVERVIEW

Indirect costs such as the cost of prime bond, mobilization, or site supplies are typically overhead costs that are not directly associated with a particular project deliverable but contribute to the total cost of the project. However, indirect costs can be assigned to a pay items. This gives you the flexibility to more accurately control the cost basis of bid items and strategically price the work to maximize cost recovery and profit.

Once your direct costs are defined, you can add indirect project costs. Estimate provides two ways you can create indirect costs:

- 1. Default Indirect Cost Items:** These are pre-built cost items created by InEight Estimate, located at the top of the CBS Register.

CBS Position Code	Description
■	JOB
+	Prime Bond
+	Price % Add-On
+	Job Financing
+	Indirect Cost Escalation
+	Direct Cost Escalation
+	Indirect Cost Add-On
+	Job Management & Equip...
+	General Expense
+	Direct Cost Add-On

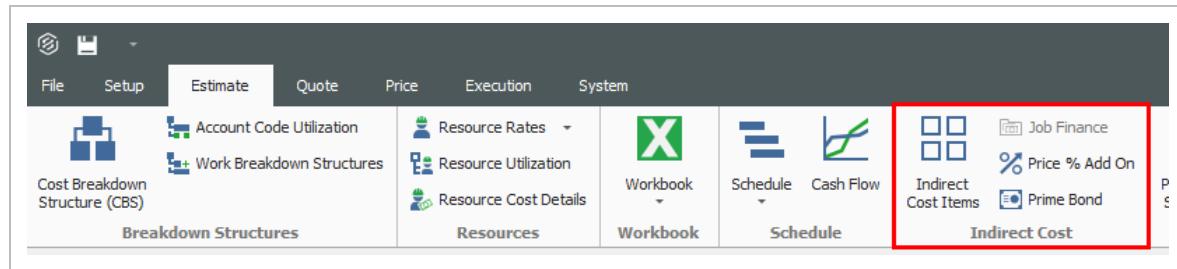
- 2. User-Defined Indirect Cost Items:** Any cost item you create in the CBS Register that is not assigned to a pay item is considered indirect cost.

■ 23	Job Overhead - Indirect ...
+	23.1 Setup Yard
+	23.2 Trailer Rent
+	23.3 Utilities

The Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) located in the Library under the Estimate tab, Master Breakdown Structures section, controls which of the default indirect cost items to copy into new job folders.

6.1.1 Navigation to Indirect Costs

From the Estimate tab of the InEight Estimate landing page, you can quickly access indirect costs from the Indirect Cost section.



- Select Indirect Cost Items to open the Cost Breakdown Structure Register filtered to only your indirect costs
- You can select Prime Bond, Price % Add On, and Job Financing to access those indirects

The following section takes a closer look at the default indirect cost items.

6.2 DEFAULT INDIRECT COST ITEMS

InEight Estimate contains various default cost items to help you calculate your indirect costs.

6.2.1 Independent indirect cost items

Independent indirect cost items function very much like the direct cost items you defined previously:

- Job Management & Equipment
- General Expense

6.2.1.1 Job Management & Equipment

The sample Job Management & Equipment Record below shows that you can add resources and production just like in your direct cost items. Supervisory staff resources were added, and the production duration is set to 100 days.

The screenshot shows the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register. The Job Management & Equipment record is selected and highlighted with a red box. The Production tab is open, showing resource details for 100 days. The table below shows the resources added to the Job Management & Equipment record.

Row Number	Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Waste % Add-on	Quantity (Less Waste)	Prod. Factor
1	LSS...	Project Superintend...	1.00	Each	\$42.53	800.00	800.00			
2	LSSEC	Secretary	1.00	Each	\$20.41	800.00	800.00			
3	LSPE	Project Engineer	1.00	Each	\$51.03	800.00	800.00			
4	ETST	Service Truck	1.00	Each	\$50.60	800.00	800.00			
5	ETPU	Pickup	2.00	Each	\$15.90	1,600.00	1,600.00			

Production

Customize Display	Duration Driven Resources	Factored Duration Driven Resources
Days: 100.00	100.00	100.00
Shifts: 100.00	100.00	100.00
Hours: 800.00	800.00	800.00
Man-Hours: 2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
Equip-Hours: 2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00

The following Step by Step walks you through defining resources and costs for your Job Management & Equipment indirect cost item.

Add job management & equipment costs

1. In your job, from the Estimate landing page, select the **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Double-click on the row header of the **Job Management & Equipment** indirect cost item.
3. Add resources by clicking in the Code column and selecting the **Icon**.
4. Select the **Production** tab.
5. Enter a production value.
6. Click **OK** to close the record.

- For this example, we'll add the following resources and production:

Resource	Quantity
LSSEC Secretary	1
LSSUPT Project Superintendent	1
Cost Item Production Value (in Days)	
70	

Add general expense costs

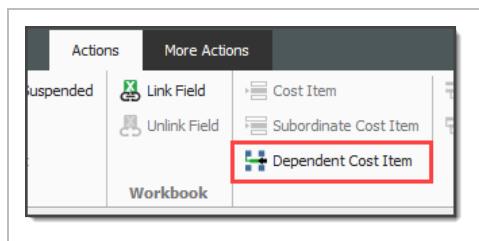
- From the Estimate tab, select the **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
- Right-click the row header of the **General Expense** row header and select **Open**.
 - You could add existing resources here, but in this case, you will create an ad hoc resource.
- In the first blank row, enter a description, quantity and unit of measure.
- Click on (highlight) that row, and then click the **Resource Employment Breakdown** tab.
- Type a **numeric value** in the Undefined Supplies cost category.
- Click **OK** to close the record.
 - For this example, we'll add General Office Supplies, 1 Lump Sum, \$1,000 in the Supplies category.

GENERAL EXP		General Expense			1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	U.S. Dollar																					
PI Assignment:	PI Line Number:	PI Description:				Cost Segment:	Pay Quantity:	Cost Source:	Alternate:																					
						Job Overhead	1.00	Detail	BASE																					
Cost Item Summary		Detail : \$1,000.00	Plug : \$0.00	Quote : \$0.00	Allocation	Resource Employment Breakdown																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Cost Category</th> <th>Scale 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Total</td> <td>\$1,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Labor</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Owned Equipment</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Rented Equipment</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Supplies</td> <td>\$1,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Undefined Supplies</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Cost Category		Scale 1	Total		\$1,000.00	> Labor		\$0.00	> Owned Equipment		\$0.00	> Rented Equipment		\$0.00	> Supplies		\$1,000.00	Undefined Supplies		1000
Cost Category		Scale 1																												
Total		\$1,000.00																												
> Labor		\$0.00																												
> Owned Equipment		\$0.00																												
> Rented Equipment		\$0.00																												
> Supplies		\$1,000.00																												
Undefined Supplies		1000																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Cost Category</th> <th>Scale 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Total</td> <td>\$1,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Labor</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Owned Equipment</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Rented Equipment</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Supplies</td> <td>\$1,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Undefined Supplies</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Cost Category		Scale 1	Total		\$1,000.00	> Labor		\$0.00	> Owned Equipment		\$0.00	> Rented Equipment		\$0.00	> Supplies		\$1,000.00	Undefined Supplies		1000
Cost Category		Scale 1																												
Total		\$1,000.00																												
> Labor		\$0.00																												
> Owned Equipment		\$0.00																												
> Rented Equipment		\$0.00																												
> Supplies		\$1,000.00																												
Undefined Supplies		1000																												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Cost Category</th> <th>Scale 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Total</td> <td>\$1,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Labor</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Owned Equipment</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Rented Equipment</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">> Supplies</td> <td>\$1,000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Undefined Supplies</td> <td>1000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										Cost Category		Scale 1	Total		\$1,000.00	> Labor		\$0.00	> Owned Equipment		\$0.00	> Rented Equipment		\$0.00	> Supplies		\$1,000.00	Undefined Supplies		1000
Cost Category		Scale 1																												
Total		\$1,000.00																												
> Labor		\$0.00																												
> Owned Equipment		\$0.00																												
> Rented Equipment		\$0.00																												
> Supplies		\$1,000.00																												
Undefined Supplies		1000																												

6.2.2 Dependent indirect cost items

The other default indirect cost items are **dependent indirect cost items**, meaning their costs depend on other costs, prices or hours. They include:

- Direct and Indirect Cost Add-On
- Direct and Indirect Cost Escalation
- Prime Bond
- Price % Add-On
- Job Financing
- Man-Hour Add-On



It's possible to assign any assigned or dependent cost item to any of the 3 cost segments which provides greater control over where costs exist in the Price Breakdown Structure (PBS).

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Pay Item & Proposal Register		
Drag columns here to group				
CBS Position Code	Description	Cost Segment	Pay Item Assignment	Pay Item Position Code
JOB	Prime Bond	Business Over...		
	Price % Add-On	Business Overhead		
	Job Financing	Direct Cost		
	Indirect Cost Escalation	Job Overhead		
	Direct Cost Escalation			
	Indirect Cost Add-On			
	Mobilization			
1	SITEWORK & ROADWAY			
1.1	Mobilization	Direct Cost	201 0102	1.2
1.2	Clearing & Grubbing			
1.3	Undesignated Excavation	Direct Cost	202 0183	1.3
1.3.1	Excavation	Direct Cost	202 0183	1.3

6.2.2.2 Default dependent cost item deletion

If you need to use additional dependent cost items, you can create your own, but you must delete all the existing default dependent cost items first.

The following steps walk you through deleting your existing default indirect costs so you can create your own.

Delete existing default dependent cost items

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Select an **Indirect Cost Item** by clicking on its row header.
3. Press and hold the Ctrl or Shift key to select multiple indirect cost items.
4. Right-click on the selection, and then select **Delete**.
5. Select **Yes** to confirm you want to delete the selected cost items.

6.2.2.3 Prime Bond

The following steps walk you through adding and defining your prime bond for the job.

Define prime bond

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Right-click on the **row header** for any cost item and select **Insert Dependent cost Item**.
3. On the resulting Attention prompt, select based on **Bond Rate Table**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. Right-click the **Prime Bond** row header, and then select **Open**.
6. Use the Table Name drop-down to choose a table (e.g., Example: General Construction).
7. Click **OK** to close the record.

Multiple bond rate dependent items

For certain projects, you may want to calculate costs for bond or insurance premiums based upon multiple different rate tables. You can add multiple bond/rate table based dependent items in the CBS.

For example, in addition to having a prime bond, the job may also require insurance coverage where the premium is calculated using a rate table-based approach. This can be accomplished by adding another Bond/Rate table-based dependent cost item to the job.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register									
Drag columns here to group									
CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Allocated	Currency	Hours (Duration driven)
208			20.00	Mile	\$277,615.11	\$5,552,322.14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	5,492.23
+ Prime Bond	PRIME BOND		1.00	Lump Sum	\$42,305.50	\$42,305.50	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	
+ Insurance	INSURANCE		1.00	Lump Sum	\$140,027.49	\$140,027.49	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	
+ Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE		1.00	Lump Sum	\$29,842.32	\$29,842.32	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	
+ Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCALATION		1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	
+ Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALATION		1.00	Lump Sum	\$15,048.80	\$15,048.80	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	
+ Indirect Cost Add-On			1.00	Lump Sum	\$5,823.31	\$5,823.31	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	
+ Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON		1.00	Lump Sum	\$100,820.54	\$100,820.54	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	
1 SITEWORK & ROADWAY	200		1.00	Each	\$2,464,161.56	\$2,464,161.56	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	2,158.33
+ 1.1 Mobilization	641 0100		1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	80.00
+ 1.2 Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102		10.00	Acre	\$3,938.50	\$39,184.97	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	80.00
+ 1.3 Unclassified Excavation	202 0183		50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81	<input type="checkbox"/>	U.S. Dollar	291.67

Additionally, bond premiums can be adjusted by a single amount. This is common when certain requirements are imposed by the contract, such as extended warranty periods. It is common for the bond premium to be established using a standard rate table, you can then add additional charges to the total bond premium amount.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

Bond Cost Item Record

CBS Position Code: Description: Prime Bond

PI Assignment: PI Line Number: PI Description:

Total Cost: \$48,182.04 Currency: U.S. Dollar

Cost Segment: Pay Quantity: Business Over ... 1.00

Dependency

This Dependent Item's cost is calculated based on the job's Target Price of: \$6,586,407.12

Rate Table

From	To	Cost per \$1,000
\$0.00	\$500,000.00	10.80000
\$500,000.01	\$2,500,000.00	8.20000
\$2,500,000.01	\$5,000,000.00	7.00000
\$5,000,000.01	\$10,000,000.00	5.00000
\$10,000,000.01	\$20,000,000.00	4.80000
\$20,000,000.01	\$40,000,000.00	3.50000
\$40,000,000.01	\$80,000,000.00	3.00000
\$80,000,000.01	\$100,000,000.00	2.50000
\$100,000,000.01	\$250,000,000.00	1.50000
\$250,000,000.01	∞	1.00000

Amount Calculated from Rate Table: \$47,232.04

Adjustment Amount: \$950.00

Rate Table Cost Item Setup Notes Schedule

OK Cancel < Prev Next >

Deleting bond tables

Delete bond tables that are not applicable to your estimate by selecting them and then clicking the **Delete** button. You can customize the Bond Table window to only view the tables that are relevant to your estimate from the Table Name drop-down list.

Bond Table

Identification

Table Name: EXAMPLE: GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

Table Name

Last Maintenance: EXAMPLE: EARTHWORK

Bond Rate Layers

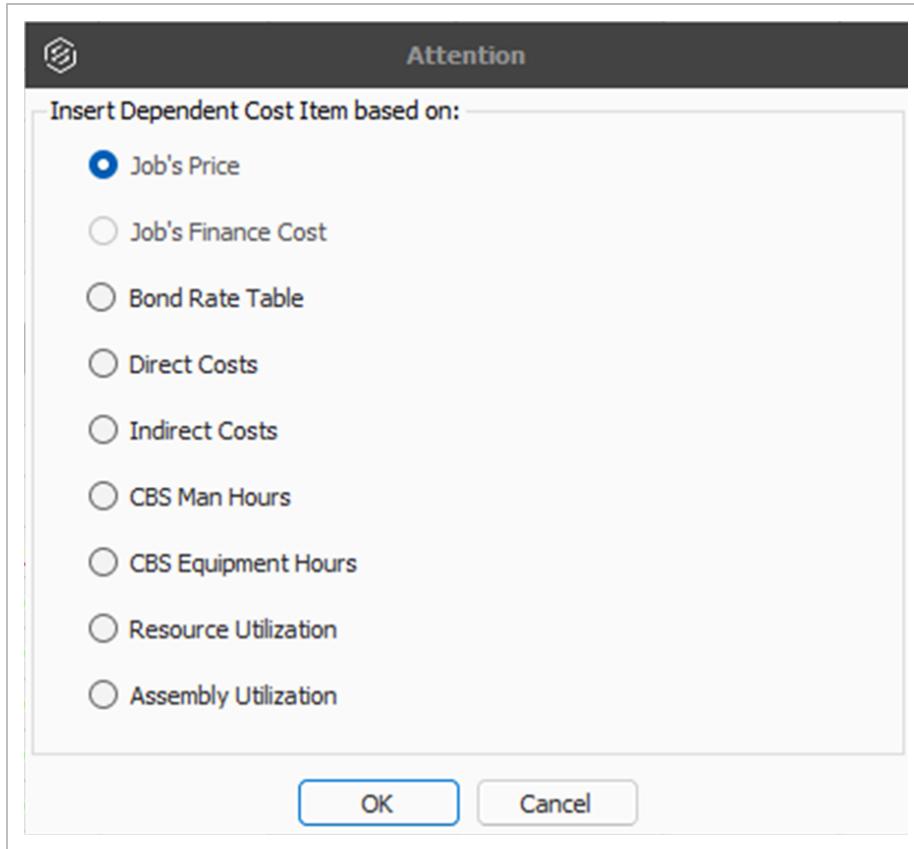
From	To	Cost per \$1,000
\$1,000	\$10,800.00	10.80000
\$10,800.00	\$20,000.00	8.20000
\$20,000.00	\$40,000.00	7.00000
\$40,000.00	\$80,000.00	5.00000
\$80,000.00	\$100,000.00	4.80000
\$100,000.00	\$250,000.00	3.50000
\$250,000.00	\$400,000.00	3.00000

Bond Table Cost Item Setup Notes Schedule

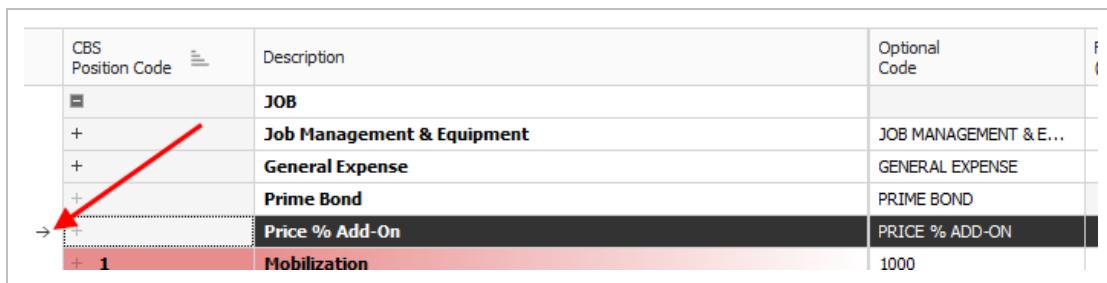
OK Cancel < Prev Next >

Define a price % add-on

1. From the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register, right-click the row header for any cost item, and then select **Insert Dependent Cost Item**.
2. On the Attention dialog box, select **Job's Price**.



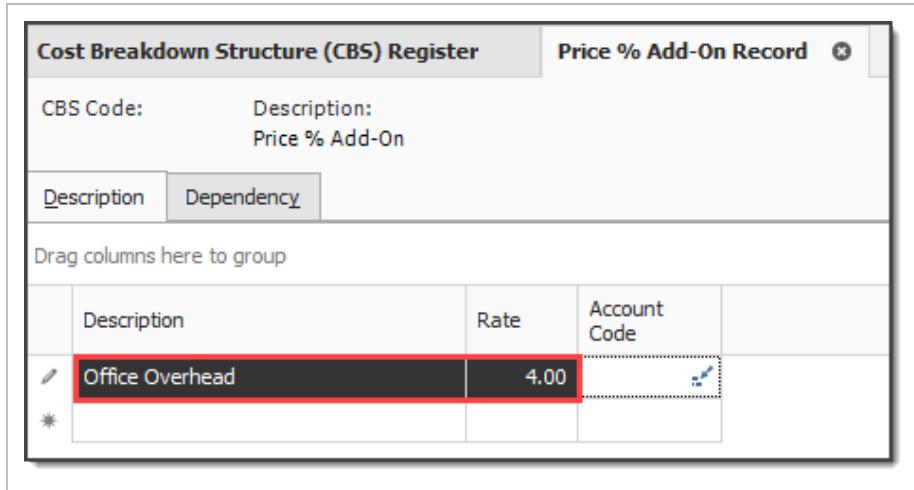
3. Click **OK**.
4. Double-click on the **Price % Add On** row header to open the record.



CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code
=	JOB	
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E...
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE
+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND
→	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON
+	Mobilization	1000

5. The Price % Add-on Record opens to the **Description** tab. Enter a description and a numeric value for rate.

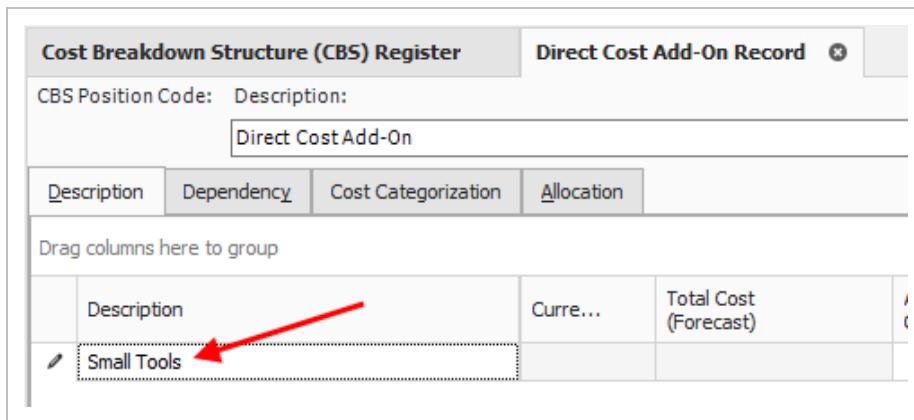
For this example, we'll enter a description of Office Overhead and a rate of 4%.



6. Click **OK** to close the record.

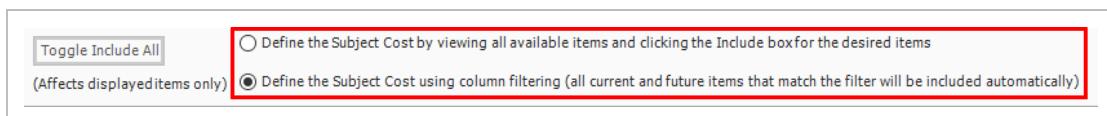
Create a direct cost add-on

1. From the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register, right-click on the row header for any cost item, and then select **Insert Dependent Cost Item**.
2. On the Attention dialog box, select **Direct Costs**.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Double-click the **Direct Cost Add-On** row header.
5. On the Description tab, type a description in the Description column.



The screenshot shows the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' window. At the top, it says 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' and 'Direct Cost Add-On Record'. Below that, 'CBS Position Code: Description:' is listed, with 'Direct Cost Add-On' selected. A table follows with columns: Description, Dependency, Cost Categorization, and Allocation. A tooltip 'Drag columns here to group' is shown above the table. The table has a header row and a data row. The data row contains a pencil icon, 'Small Tools' in the Description column, and empty cells for the other columns. A red arrow points to the 'Small Tools' cell.

6. Press the tab key on your keyboard. You can then define additional rows for other add-on costs as needed.
7. Click the **Dependency** tab to see what contributes to your subject cost.
8. For this activity, leave the default (lower) button selected.



The screenshot shows the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' window with the 'Dependency' tab selected. At the top, there are two radio buttons: 'Toggle Include All' and '(Affects displayed items only)'. Below them is a list: 'Define the Subject Cost by viewing all available items and clicking the Include box for the desired items' (radio button not selected) and 'Define the Subject Cost using column filtering (all current and future items that match the filter will be included automatically)' (radio button selected and highlighted with a red box). A tooltip '(Affects displayed items only)' is shown below the radio buttons.

9. On the Cost Breakdown tab on the right, add an add-on rate (percentage) or cost at any of the cost category levels you need. This updates the Total Cost (Forecast) of your item on the Description tab
10. Click **OK** to close the record.

For this example, we'll create a new Direct Cost Add-On, giving it a description of Small Tools with a rate of 10% on the Labor cost category

CBS Position Code:	Description:	Total Cost:	Currency:	Alternate:																																																																											
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Direct Cost Add-On	\$5,701.36	U.S. Dollar	BASE																																																																											
PI Assignment:	PI Line Number:	PI Description:	Cost Segment:	Pay Quantity:																																																																											
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Job Overhead	1.00																																																																											
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Dependency</th> <th>Cost Categorization</th> <th>Allocation</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Drag columns here to group</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Saved views: Standard View</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Currency</th> <th colspan="2">Total Cost (Forecast)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Small Tools</td> <td>U.S. Dollar</td> <td colspan="2">\$5,701.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>		Description	Dependency	Cost Categorization	Allocation	Drag columns here to group				Saved views: Standard View				Description	Currency	Total Cost (Forecast)		Small Tools	U.S. Dollar	\$5,701.36		*				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Cost Breakdown</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Cost Category</th> <th>Subject Cost</th> <th>Rate</th> <th>Cost</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>▼ Total</td> <td>\$99,107.22</td> <td>5.75</td> <td>\$5,701.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Labor</td> <td>\$57,013.62</td> <td>10.00</td> <td>\$5,701.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Owned Equipment</td> <td>\$38,555.52</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Rented Equipment</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Supplies</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Materials</td> <td>\$3,276.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Subcontract</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Fees</td> <td>\$262.08</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>➤ Allowance</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Category1</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>► \$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Undefined</td> <td>\$0.00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>► \$0.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Cost Breakdown				Cost Category	Subject Cost	Rate	Cost	▼ Total	\$99,107.22	5.75	\$5,701.36	➤ Labor	\$57,013.62	10.00	\$5,701.36	➤ Owned Equipment	\$38,555.52	0.00	\$0.00	➤ Rented Equipment	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	➤ Supplies	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	➤ Materials	\$3,276.00	0.00	\$0.00	➤ Subcontract	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	➤ Fees	\$262.08	0.00	\$0.00	➤ Allowance	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	Custom Category1	\$0.00	0.00	► \$0.00	Undefined	\$0.00	0.00	► \$0.00
Description	Dependency	Cost Categorization	Allocation																																																																												
Drag columns here to group																																																																															
Saved views: Standard View																																																																															
Description	Currency	Total Cost (Forecast)																																																																													
Small Tools	U.S. Dollar	\$5,701.36																																																																													
*																																																																															
Cost Breakdown																																																																															
Cost Category	Subject Cost	Rate	Cost																																																																												
▼ Total	\$99,107.22	5.75	\$5,701.36																																																																												
➤ Labor	\$57,013.62	10.00	\$5,701.36																																																																												
➤ Owned Equipment	\$38,555.52	0.00	\$0.00																																																																												
➤ Rented Equipment	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00																																																																												
➤ Supplies	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00																																																																												
➤ Materials	\$3,276.00	0.00	\$0.00																																																																												
➤ Subcontract	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00																																																																												
➤ Fees	\$262.08	0.00	\$0.00																																																																												
➤ Allowance	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00																																																																												
Custom Category1	\$0.00	0.00	► \$0.00																																																																												
Undefined	\$0.00	0.00	► \$0.00																																																																												

6.2.2.4 Repositioning dependent cost items

Repositioning dependent cost items creates a simpler way to manage the hierarchy of your project by placing items of more importance ahead of other line items.

When you move a dependent cost item from its default location to a new position in the CBS, it's assigned a CBS position code based on its new location. The cost item fields listed below are exposed in the CBS register so you can easily see the various percentages used in dependent items.

- Subject Cost
- Subject Cost Rate
- Subject Billing Amount
- Subject Billing Rate

These columns can also be found in the Bid Review view in Saved views.

CBS Position Code	Description	Optional Code
■	JOB	
+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND
+	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON
+	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE
+	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCALATION
+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALATION
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & EQUIPMENT
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE
+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON
+ 1	Mobilization	641 0100
+ 24.1.2	Day Two	
+ 25	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND
+ 26	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON
+ 27	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE
+ 28	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCALATION
+ 29	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALATION
+ 30	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON
+ 31	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & EQUIPMENT
+ 32	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE
+ 33	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON

6.3 USER-DEFINED INDIRECT COST ITEMS

You may prefer to create your own indirect cost items. You create user-defined indirect cost items the same way you create direct cost items. The only difference is that your indirect cost items will not be assigned to pay items. One advantage of creating your own indirect cost items is the ability to create a parent-child structure for your indirect costs.

Here is an example of user-defined indirect cost items, expanded to show their employed resources:

CBS Position Code		Description		Forecast (T/O) Quantity		Unit of Measure		Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
5		Indirect Cost		1.00		Each		\$10,584.36	\$10,584.36
- 5.1		Head Office		1.00		Each		\$370.32	\$370.32
	...	...	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
→	+	1	Head Office Project ...	1.00	Each	8.00	8.00	\$46.29	\$370.32
- 5.2		Field Office		1.00		Each		\$1,775.04	\$1,775.04
	...	...	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
↖	+	1	Field Office Clerk	1.00	Each	4.00	4.00	\$38.00	\$152.00
↖	+	2	Field Office Safety M...	1.00	Each	8.00	8.00	\$62.38	\$499.04
↖	+	3	Field Office Site Supe...	1.00	Each	16.00	16.00	\$70.25	\$1,124.00
- 5.3		Site Facilities		1.00		Each		\$905.00	\$905.00
	...	...	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Work Hours	Pay Hours	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
→	+	1	Field Office Telephone	0.50	Month			\$250.00	\$125.00
→	+	2	Field Office Trailer	1.00	Each	0.00	0.00	\$5.94	\$0.00
→	+	3	Pick Up Truck	1.00	Each	80.00	80.00	\$9.75	\$780.00
+ 5.4		Misc. Expenses		1.00		Each		\$2,765.00	\$2,765.00
+ 5.5		Supervision		1.00		Each		\$4,769.00	\$4,769.00

Add user-defined indirect cost items

Let's walk through a specific scenario for this step by step.

1. At the bottom of your CBS, create an indirect cost item called Job Overhead with a Forecast (T/O) Quantity of **1** and Unit of Measure of **Each**.
2. Add two **subordinates** under the new cost item named Job Trailer and Utilities. Job Trailer is **1 Each** but change Utilities to **1 Lump Sum**.
3. Open the Job Trailer cost item by double-clicking on the row header.
 - Assuming there is no Job Trailer in our Resource Rate Register, you will create this resource “on the fly”.
4. In the Detail grid, click on the **Resource Register** icon in the Code field as if you were going to select from the Resource Rate Register.
5. On the Resource Rate Register, click the **Rented Construction Equipment** tab.
6. Right-click on one of the **Line Items** and select **New** to add a new resource.

7. Enter a Resource Code of **RJT** and description of **Job Trailer**.
8. In the Amount column enter **25** for the Rented Equipment category.
9. Click **OK** to close the Resource Rate Record.
10. Select the **new resource** you created, then click **OK** to return to the cost item record.
11. On the cost item record, adjust the Job Trailer quantity to **2**.
12. On the Production tab, enter **70** days.
13. Click **OK** to close the record.
14. On the CBS register, select the **Utilities** cost item by double-clicking on the row header.
15. Create an ad hoc resource on this cost item called **Electricity**, which will be 1 Lump Sum.
16. Finally, go to the Resource Employment Breakdown tab and enter **1500** in the Custom Category1 row.
17. Click **OK** to close the record.

3	Job Overhead				1.00	Each	\$31,740.00	\$31,740.00
- 3.1	Job Trailer				1.00	Each	\$30,240.00	\$30,240.00
Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Work Hours
→ + 1	RJT		Job Trailer			2.00	Each	1,1...
- 3.2	Utilities				1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Row Number	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Work Hours
→ + 1			Electricity	1.00	0.00	1.00	Lump ...	

6.4 COST ALLOCATION

The **Cost Item Record - Allocation** tab lets you to spread costs from a single Cost Item Record to one or more other cost items in the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register.

- **Allocation Item** - The cost item to be allocated, where you define the quantities, resource employments and the logic that determines how to allocate the item throughout the bid.
- **Allocation Target** - A cost item to be the recipient of allocated cost, as defined within the Allocation Item. There may be one or many Allocation Targets for one Allocation Item.
- **Distribution** - A read-only cost item in the CBS representing an Allocation Target's proportional share of the Allocation Item.

You can choose from several methods to determine specifically where and how much cost to spread:

- **Quantity** - Specify the amount of the Allocation Item to be spread to each Allocation Target.
- **Proportionately based on another field** - Allocate proportionately by one of many available cost item values, usually based on time or cost.
- **Percentage** - Specify the percentage of the Allocation Item to spread to each Allocation Target.
- **Unit Cost** - Use the unit cost from the Allocation Item and the quantity of each Allocation Target to drive the Forecast (T/O) Quantity of the Allocation Item.

Cost Item Allocation is a good means of spreading costs throughout a bid for the purpose of determining appropriate bid prices.

Only Level 1 cost items can be allocated, including Add-On and Escalation dependent cost items. A subordinate cost item cannot be allocated, and a cost item that is assigned to a pay item cannot be allocated.

6.4.1 Cost allocation

With Cost Item Allocation, you can track the cost of one broad cost item by distributing the cost of that item to other cost items, so that the cost can be tracked on a more detailed level. This gives better visibility into the cost that makes up an item. For example, you can spread ST&S from one cost item to multiple cost items that will use ST&S.

Imagine that a large portion of your scope of work for the job you are bidding has concrete. You face the options of batching your own raw materials or purchasing the materials from a supplier. You can use cost allocation to create the cost of a batch plant and allocate it to different items, and then compare this unit cost to the unit cost of purchasing the materials from a supplier.

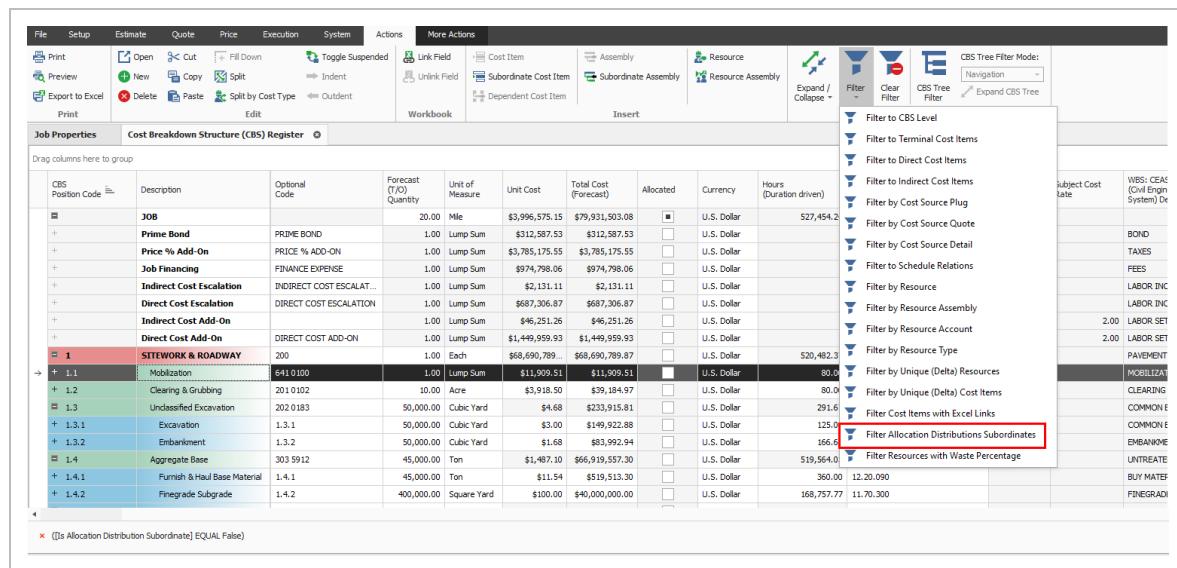
The Allocation tab allows you to spread costs from an Allocation Item to one or more Allocation Target (s).

In the Allocation Target list, the **[Unit of Measure] Quantity** column caption displays the Unit of Measure of the Allocation Item. For instance, if the Allocation Item's Unit of Measure is **Cubic Yards (CY)**, then the caption displayed for this column is **CY Quantity**.

A Distribution cost item is created as a read-only subordinate cost item under each Allocation Target. It is copied proportionally with the quantity/cost defined to each different item in CBS.

6.4.2 View filter excludes cost Item allocation details

A View Filter option is added to show only the level 1 cost item distribution in the allocation destinations to provide you with a clear and comprehensive view of the CBS register, especially when there are many allocations. When you are allocating cost items, the allocations are created in the destination cost item by creating a copy of the entire allocated cost items structure. This filter allows you to simplify the view by displaying only the parent level allocation cost item.



Subject Cost	Object Cost
WBS: CEA: (Civil Engn System) D	
BOND	
TAXES	
FEES	
LABOR INC	
LABOR INC	
2.00 LABOR SET	
2.00 LABOR SET	
PAVEMENT	
MOBILIZA	
CLEARING	
COMMON E	
COMMON E	
EMBANKME	
UNTREAT	
BUY MATER	
FINEGRAD	

6.4.3 Cost allocation to by Unit Cost

Having an under allocation or over allocation is ok, but it can be fixed by updating the Forecast (T/O) Quantity of the **Concrete Batch Plant**. To do this, change the cost allocation to **by Unit Cost**.

6.5 DEPENDENT COST ITEM ALLOCATION

When allocating cost for a dependent cost item, the calculation of the cost item's subject cost aligns with the allocation target values (such as values based on quantity, percentage, or unit cost). The target values are the owner's target values. This allows you to better manage allocation values.

When you allocate costs for a dependent cost item that defines its subject costs from other cost items that include allocation from other cost items and select the option *Use owner's quantities to calculate cost*, the subject cost calculation is based on how the cost items are currently allocated. In other words, it includes the distributed costs from the allocated cost item.

The screenshot shows the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' and the 'Cost Item Setup' dialog box. The register table includes columns for CBS Position Code, Description, Pay Quantity, Include, Currency, Forecast (T/O) Quantity, Unit of Measure, and Unit Cost. The 'Allocation' tab in the dialog box is selected, and the 'Use owner's quantities to calculate cost' checkbox is checked.

6.5.1 Turning off cost allocation

If determined that you no longer want to spread the cost of an allocated item, you can turn off cost allocation for that cost item. To turn off cost allocation, in the cost item record's Allocation tab, deselect the **Allocate this Item's Cost** check box. The logic that you created to spread the costs are retained, so you can easily select it again later.

Distributions cannot exist in the CBS when a job is published for Job Tracking. To remove distributions, either break the Cost Allocation link or deselect the **Allocate this Item's Cost** check box on the **Cost Item Record - Allocation** tab.

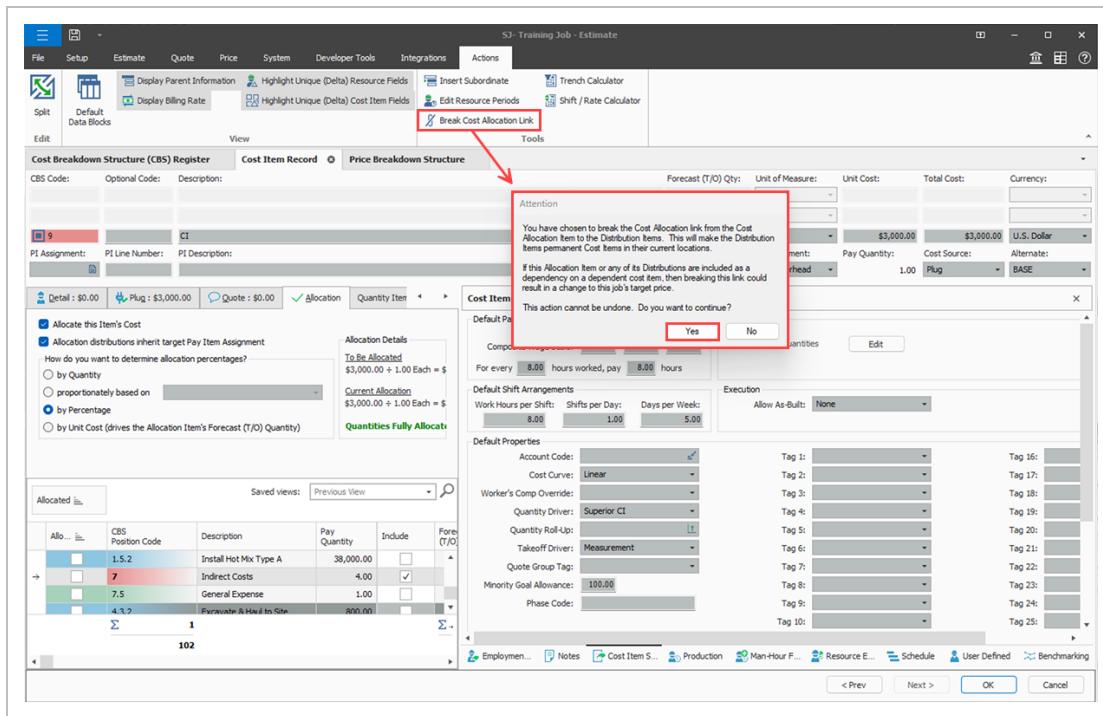
6.5.2 Break cost allocation link

You can break a cost allocation link and make a distribution be a permanent part of the CBS and permit its costs and quantities to be directly editable under the cost items to which it has been distributed.

Breaking the cost allocation link breaks the link from the cost allocation item to the distribution items, making the distribution items permanent cost items in their current locations. If the allocation item or any of its distributions are included as a dependency on a dependent cost item, then breaking the link could result in a change to the job's target price. The action cannot be undone.

Breaking a cost allocation link

1. In the CBS, open the cost item record.
2. In the Actions tab of the record, click **Break Cost Item Allocation Link**.
3. In the Attention dialog box, click **Yes**.



6.5.3 Pay item assignment for allocation distribution

In locked jobs, the *Allocation distributions inherit target Pay Item Assignment* option is automatically selected and cannot be changed. This is normal Estimate behavior for locked jobs.

In a job that is unlocked, you have the option to select the **Allocation distributions inherit target Pay Item Assignment** check box to use the same allocation distribution for the cost item's costs anytime the cost item is copied and added to a job.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

Cost Item Record

Allocation Details

- Allocation distributions inherit target Pay Item Assignment
- How do you want to determine allocation percentages?
 - by Quantity
 - proportionately based on
 - by Percentage
 - by Unit Cost (drives the Allocation Item's Forecast (T/O) Quantity)

Allocation Details

To Be Allocated: \$3,000.00 / Each

For every 8.00 hours worked, pay 8.00 hours

Current Allocation

\$3,000.00 ÷ 1.00 Each = \$3,000.00/Each

Quantities Fully Allocated

Cost Item Setup

Default Pay Rules

Composite Wage Scale: 100.00 Scale 1: 0.00 Scale 2: 0.00 Scale 3: 0.00

Period Quantities

Use Period Quantities

Default Shift Arrangements

Work Hours per Shift: Shifts per Day: Days per Week: 8.00 1.00 5.00

Execution

Allow As-Built:

Default Properties

Account Code:	Tag 1:	Tag 16:
Cost Curve:	Tag 2:	Tag 17:
Worker's Comp Override:	Tag 3:	Tag 18:
Quantity Driver:	Tag 4:	Tag 19:
Quantity Roll-Up:	Tag 5:	Tag 20:
Takeoff Driver:	Tag 6:	Tag 21:
Quote Group Tag:	Tag 7:	Tag 22:
Minority Goal Allowance:	Tag 8:	Tag 23:
Phase Code:	Tag 9:	Tag 24:
When man-count changes:	Tag 10:	Tag 25:
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Change UH / Man-Hour	Tag 11:	
<input type="radio"/> Change Days	Tag 12:	
Suspend:	Tag 13:	
	Tag 14:	
	Tag 15:	

Security

Last Changed By: Julio Salguero
Last Changed On: 8/5/2025 2:04:14 PM

Buttons

< Prev Next > OK Cancel

Exercise 6.1 – Define indirect costs

In this exercise, you will practice entering Indirect Costs. Complete the following steps, using your Job:

1. Double click on the **Price % Add On** row header.
2. You already have Office Overhead as your first line item. In the next blank row type **Corporate Insurance** in the Description field and enter a rate of **.10**.
3. Click **OK** to close the record.
4. Double click on the **Direct Cost Add-On** row header.
5. You already have Small Tools as your first line item. On the Description tab, type **Safety & Training** in the next blank row's Description field, then press **Tab**.
6. The Dependency Cost Breakdown appears on the right. Enter a rate of **5** for Labor Costs only.
7. Click **OK** to close the record.

You should end up with similar results like below:

Description	Rate	Account Code
Office Overhead	4.00	
Corporate Insurance	0.10	

Cost Item Setup

Properties

- Currency: U.S. Dollar
- Account Code: (dropdown menu)
- Cost Curve: Linear
- Tag 1: (dropdown menu)

The screenshot shows the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' and 'Direct Cost Add-On Record' interface. The top right shows 'Total Cost: Alt \$8,845.47 BASE'. The left pane shows a table with columns: Description, Dependency, Cost Categorization, Allocation, and a search bar. The right pane shows a 'Cost Breakdown' table with columns: Cost Category, Subject Cost, Rate, and Cost. The breakdown for 'Total' includes: Labor (\$58,969.83), Owned Equipment (\$68,251.92), Rented Equipment (\$0.00), Supplies (\$0.00), Materials (\$3,276.00), Subcontract (\$0.00), Fees (\$262.08), and Allowance (\$0.00). A 'Custom Category1' and 'Undefined' row also appear.

Cost Category	Subject Cost	Rate	Cost
Total	\$130,759.83	2.25	\$2,948.49
> Labor	\$58,969.83	5.00	\$2,948.49
> Owned Equipment	\$68,251.92	0.00	\$0.00
> Rented Equipment	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
> Supplies	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
> Materials	\$3,276.00	0.00	\$0.00
> Subcontract	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
> Fees	\$262.08	0.00	\$0.00
> Allowance	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Custom Category1	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Undefined	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

Lesson 6 - Review

1. Default indirect costs are pre-built _____ created by InEight Estimate, located within the CBS Register.
 - a. billing rates
 - b. cost items
 - c. pay items
2. By default, any cost item you create in the CBS Register that is not assigned to a pay item is considered indirect cost.
 - a. True
 - b. False
3. The cost segment field in the CBS is used to indicate:
 - a. Whether your costs will be considered job overhead, business overhead, or direct cost.
 - b. The source of your costs (Detail, Plug or Quote).
 - c. What pay item your cost item is assigned to.

Lesson 6 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Explain how indirect costs are defined in InEight Estimate
- Estimate default indirect cost items
- Estimate user-defined indirect cost items

LESSON 7 – QUOTE MANAGEMENT

Lesson Duration: 60 Minutes

Lesson Objectives

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Create and publish RFQs
- Define quote pricing
- Compare and award quotes
- Create and analyze scope items

7.1 QUOTE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

7.1.1 Quote management workflow

When you make the decision to send out RFQs (Requests for Quote), as the estimator you will outline the specifications for the request, select the vendors you wish to contact, and issue the request for quotes.

When you receive quotes back from vendors, you can enter their pricing into InEight Estimate, where you can compare them, award them, and update your CBS costs in one fluid process without the need to re-enter data in multiple locations. InEight Estimate lets you enter multiple vendor quotes to enable price comparison.

Awarding a quote in InEight Estimate does not mean the vendor is awarded the contract, but rather that their price is selected as the carrying cost in the bid.

InEight Estimate provides a built-in workflow for managing your quotes, consisting of three steps:

1. Creating and publishing Requests for Quote (RFQs)
2. Updating quotes with vendor/subcontractor pricing
3. Comparing and awarding quotes

InEight Estimate has a separate form to manage each step:

1. Request for Quote (RFQ) Register
2. Quote Register
3. Quote Comparison & Award



7.1.2 Quotes and Quote groups

Typically, an estimate contains two types of quotes:

1. Quotes for resources (materials, equipment) purchased or rented from suppliers.
2. Quotes for subcontracted work.

In InEight Estimate, quotes from suppliers are managed at the resource level. In other words, you can use material resources to represent the items purchased from the supplier.

For the cost items in your project that you plan to subcontract, you can manage quotes at the cost item level, using the cost items themselves as the descriptions on the quote request.

You can use Quote Groups to group together multiple resources or cost items that will be sent in an RFQ package. Using quote group tags can save a great deal of time generating packages of items to request quotes for.

7.1.2.1 Resource level quote groups

When sending out quotes, you may want to organize your resources into groups based on the type of material, such as pipe, aggregate, or concrete. When creating Requests for Quote, you will be able to select your pre-defined quote group and it will bring all the related resources along with it. You can assign quote groups using a pre-defined tag called a Quote Group in the Resource Rate Register.

Below is an example of resources with a quote group assigned:

Resource Rate Register						
	All	Labor	Construction Equipment	Rented Construction Equipment	Installed Material	Installed Equipment
	Drag columns here to group					
Resource Code		Description	Quote Group	Resource File Description	Unit of Measure	
+ IECT		Cooling Towers	Process Equipment Install	Standard Installed Equipment Rate...	Each	
+ IEFC		Feeder Controls	Landscaping Work	Standard Installed Equipment Rate...	Each	
+ IEHS		Heating System	Process Equipment Install	Standard Installed Equipment Rate...	Each	
+ IEPHP		Pump High Pressure	Commercial Work	Standard Installed Equipment Rate...	Each	
+ IERMT		Raw Material Tank	Concrete Materials	Standard Installed Equipment Rate...	Each	
+ IERS		Recovery System	Process Materials	Standard Installed Equipment Rate...	Each	
+ IEST		Separator Tank	Process Materials	Standard Installed Equipment Rate...	Each	

7.1.2.2 CBS level quote groups

For your subcontracted items, you can assign quote groups at the cost item level to group together subcontractor work, such as Commercial Work or Landscaping Work. These labels are assigned using a pre-defined tag called Quote Group in the Cost Breakdown Structure register.

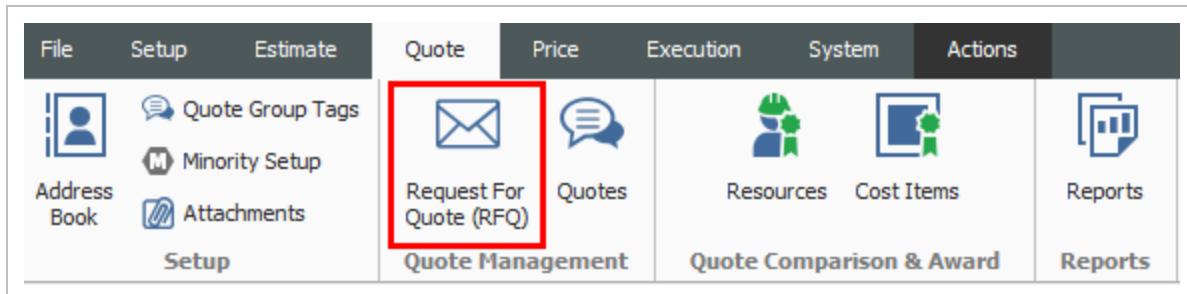
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Quote Group
13	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum	Structural Painting
14	Process Equipment	1.00	Each	Process Equipment Install
17	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	Commercial Work
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	Guardrail Work
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	Guardrail Work
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square Feet	Sign Work

7.2 REQUESTS FOR QUOTE

Requests for Quote (RFQs) are invitations to sellers that include a requested list of items or services/pricing and terms. When you create an RFQ in InEight Estimate, you are able to indicate the line items you want to include in the quote, and the vendor(s) to whom you want to send it.

7.2.1 Request for quote (RFQ) Register overview

To access the Request for Quote (RFQ) Register, from the InEight Estimate landing page, select the Quote tab, then click on Request for Quote (RFQ).

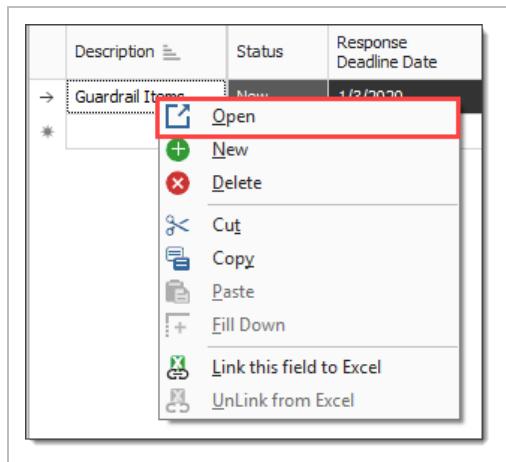


- The RFQ register lists all of the RFQs you've created, with a Description, a Status, and a Response Deadline Date

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Resource Rate Register		Request for Quote (RFQ) Register							
Drag columns here to group											
Description	Status	Response Deadline Date	Response Deadline Time	Published Date	RFQ Instructions	Buyer's Special Terms	Tag 1	Tag 2	Tag 3	Notes	
Guardrail Items	New	1/3/2020	11:00 AM								

7.2.2 Request for quote (RFQ) record

You can double click on the row header, or right-click on any request for quote in the Request for Quote Register and choose **Open** to access an existing Request for Quote (RFQ) Record.



Overview - Request for Quote (RFQ) Record

Name		Definition
1	RFQ Description	Each record contains a Description, Deadline Date and Deadline Time fields to identify the RFQ and indicate when a response is due.
2	RFQ Tabs	The record is organized into tabs where you can define the items for the quote, terms & conditions, and the seller companies to receive the RFQ.
3	Status and Published Data	The Status and Published Date let you know if it is new or published (sent out), and when it was published.

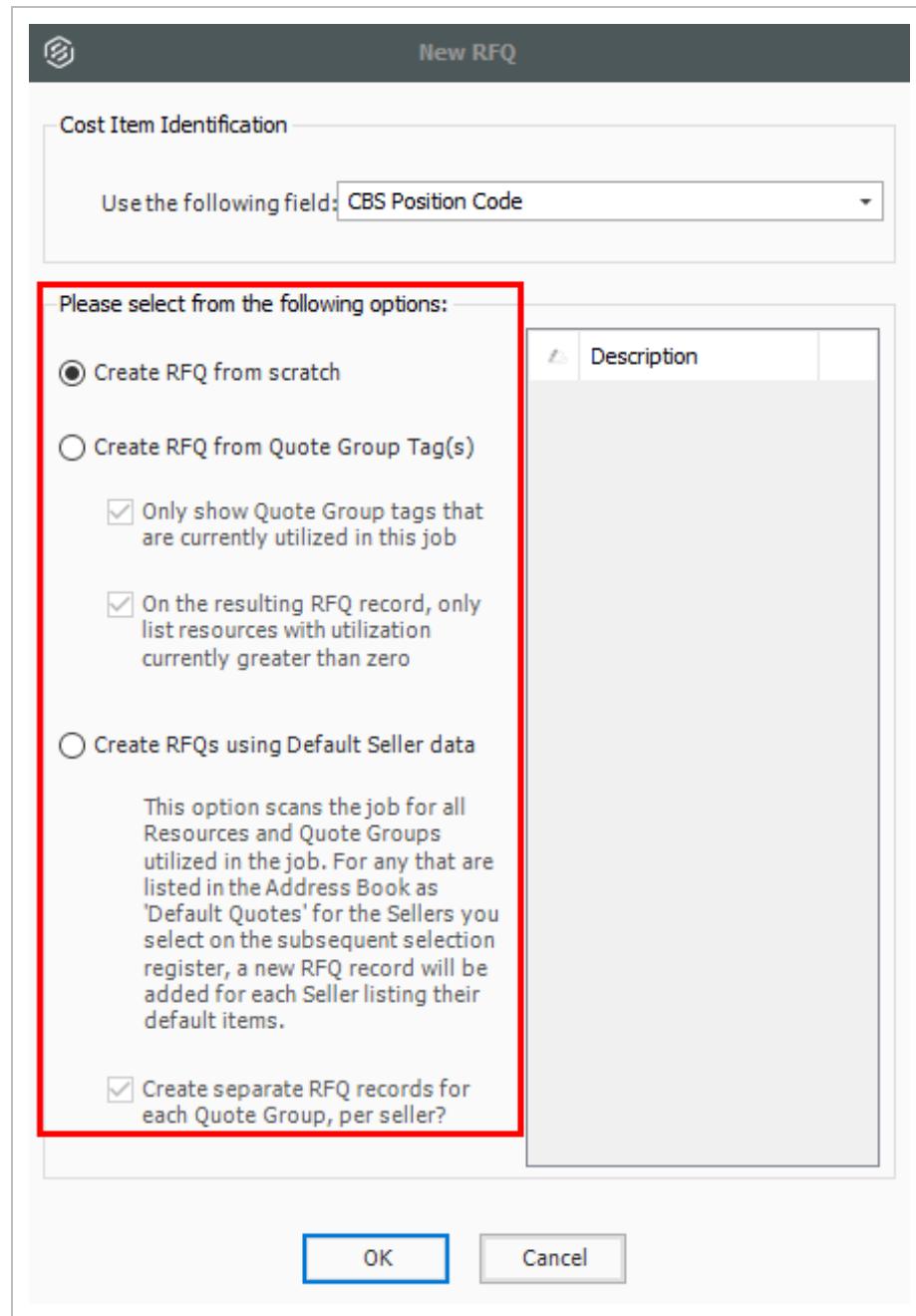
CBS Position Code	RFQ ID	Quote Group Tag	Optional Code	Description	Quantity
→ 6.1	6.1	Guardrail Work	1500 0100	Guardrail Typ...	1,000.00
6.2	6.2	Guardrail Work	1500 0200	Guardrail Typ...	200.00

7.2.3 Create an RFQ

When putting together your RFQs, you will be able to select the appropriate material resources and cost items for which you need quotes in your estimate. To create a new RFQ, you have a few options:

- **Create RFQ from scratch:** This creates an empty RFQ Record for you to define
- **Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s):** This option lets you create an RFQ from a quote group so you can add multiple materials or subcontract items at once
- **Create RFQ using Default Seller data:** In your address book you can store vendors with a list of their default materials. This option lets you select the vendor and have it automatically find their

materials in the job



The rest of this section walks through each tab on the RFQ Record in more detail.

7.2.3.1 Line items

The Line Items tab lists the resources or cost items selected for the RFQ, including the Description, Quantity, Quote Group, Currency and other user-defined tags.

Response Deadline Date: <input type="text" value="7/29/2009"/>	Response Deadline Time: <input type="text" value="11:00 AM"/>					
<input type="button" value="Line Items"/> <input type="button" value="Terms & Conditions"/> <input type="button" value="Vendor Companies"/> <input type="button" value="Attachments"/> <input type="button" value="Setup"/>						
<input type="button" value="Resources"/> <input type="button" value="Cost Items"/>						
Drag columns here to group						
CBS Position Code	RFQ ID	Quote Group Tag	Optional Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure
→ 6.1	6.1	Guardrail Work	1500 0100	Guardrail Typ...	1,000.00	Linear Feet
6.2	6.2	Guardrail Work	1500 0200	Guardrail Typ...	200.00	Linear Feet
*						

7.2.3.2 Terms & Conditions

This tab provides ample space for you to enter terms, conditions and instructions that need to be included on the RFQ.

Response Deadline Date: <input type="text" value="7/29/2009"/>	Response Deadline Time: <input type="text" value="11:00 AM"/>
<input type="button" value="Line Items"/> <input type="button" value="Terms & Conditions"/> <input type="button" value="Vendor Companies"/> <input type="button" value="Attachments"/> <input type="button" value="Setup"/>	
Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions Any penalties assessed by the owner due to quality control compliance deviations by the supplier will be deducted from the supplier's payment.	
RFQ Instructions Please contact site super John Smith @ 623-555-6982 for delivery instructions.	
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="New..."/> <input type="button" value="< Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next >"/>	

7.2.3.3 Vendor companies

You will use the Vendor Companies tab to select the suppliers or subcontractors that will be receiving the RFQ. This is done by selecting them from the Estimate Library Address Book. This tab will store all of the pertinent contact information for each seller, including their fax number and/or email address so that you can send them the RFQ.

Response Deadline Date: <input type="text" value="7/29/2009"/>		Response Deadline Time: <input type="text" value="11:00 AM"/>				
Line Items	Terms & Conditions	Vendor Companies	Attachments			
Drag columns here to group						
	Vendor	Contact		Status	Publish Item Quantities	Vendor Phone
→	SUB18	SUB18 -- Mel Blank		New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111-222-3232
	SUB4	SUB4 -- Harry Belefony		New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111-222-1111
*	Ven18	Ven18 -- CARRIE Matty		New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111-333-3434
					<input type="checkbox"/>	

The following options are particularly noteworthy:

- **Publish Item Quantities:** If you want the RFQ to specify your take-off quantities, select this checkbox. If you want to keep that information to yourself and let the vendors or contractors determine their own quantities, deselect this checkbox
- **Publish To File:** If you choose to Publish To File, Estimate creates a Microsoft Word document with a template filled out. It is ready to print and send, but you have the opportunity to double-check the information before emailing the RFQ

When RFQs are generated for multiple vendors using the Publish To File option, be sure to separate the Microsoft Word document pages and send only the correct pages to each vendor.

- **Publish by Email:** If you choose to publish by email, the Word document is created, the template is filled out, it is attached to an email, and automatically sent to the email address listed for that vendor in the Address Book

When using the Publish by Email option, the process is automatic and it does not give you the opportunity to double check your information before the RFQ is emailed. For this reason, it is recommended to Publish To File, review the information, and then email the RFQ manually.

7.2.4 Attachments

This tab allows you to specify any electronic files that need to be attached to the RFQ, such as drawings or specifications for the work.

File Name	Description	Location	File Type	File Size	Attached By	Date Attached
plumber quote.pdf	plumber quote	Job Folder	Adobe Acrobat...	166875	Paul Trippi@ine...	7/31/2023 11:08:21 AM

7.2.5 Setup

The Setup tab lets you indicate what information will display on the published RFQ template, including custom tags. In addition to selecting tags and adding notes on the Setup tab, you can also specify your RFQ Publication Settings and can choose whether you want to include the instructions, special terms and conditions, notes and attachments.

Description
Guardrail Items

Response Deadline Date: 7/29/2009 Response Deadline Time: 11:00 AM

Line Items Terms & Conditions Vendor Companies Attachments **Setup**

Tag 1:
Tag 2:
Tag 3:

Notes

RFQ Publication Settings

Cost Item Identifier: CBS Position Code

Include RFQ Instructions
 Include Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions
 Include Notes
 Include Attachments
 Publish Item Quantities
 Publish To File
 Publish By Email

7.2.6 Publish an RFQ

Once created, Estimate allows you to generate a Microsoft Word RFQ template that can be faxed or manually sent via email to the supplier or subcontractor.

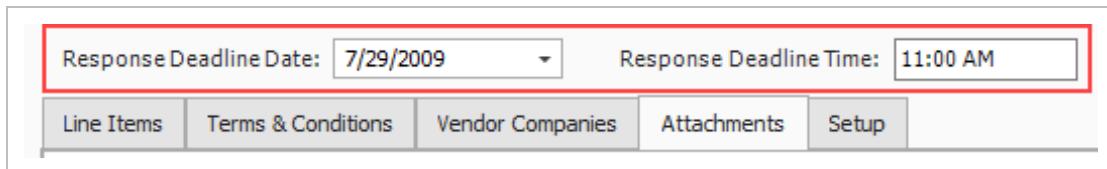
When you complete all of the fields that are required for this RFQ, you are ready to publish the RFQ. To do so, select all of the vendors that you want to receive the RFQ and click **Actions > Publish** on the RFQ Record ribbon.

Create and publish an RFQ

This exercise walks through a specific example using the Training Job.

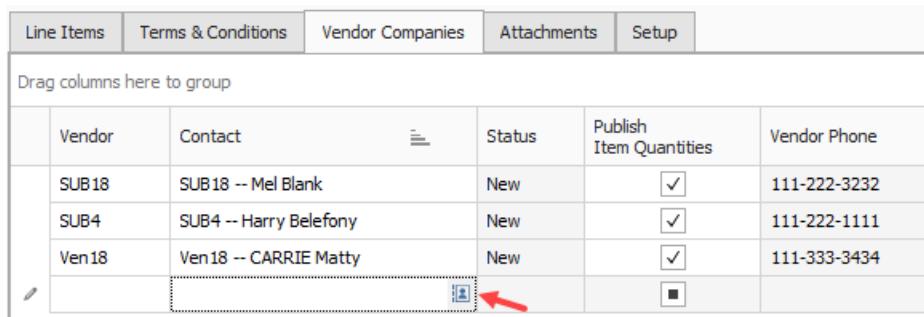
1. From the Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
2. Select **Request for Quote (RFQ)**.

3. From the Actions tab, click on the **New** icon to create a new RFQ.
4. Select **Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s)**, leaving the checkboxes checked to only show quote groups and resources that are being used.
5. Select the **Aggregates** quote group from the right panel.
6. Click **OK**.
7. In the Response Deadline Date field, select a **date** two weeks from today, and for the Response Deadline Time, type a **time stamp** (e.g. 11:00 am).



The screenshot shows a user interface for creating an RFQ. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Response Deadline Date' containing '7/29/2009' and 'Response Deadline Time' containing '11:00 AM'. Both of these fields are enclosed in a red rectangular box. Below these fields is a horizontal navigation bar with five tabs: 'Line Items', 'Terms & Conditions', 'Vendor Companies', 'Attachments', and 'Setup'. The 'Vendor Companies' tab is the active tab, indicated by a darker background.

8. Select the **Terms & Conditions** tab.
9. Create and type **Prices are good for the duration of the contract** in the Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions field.
10. Type in **All items to be delivered to jobsite by supplier's trucks** in the RFQ Instructions field.
11. Select the **Vendor Companies** tab and click in the **first blank row** in the Company Name column.



The screenshot shows a table on the 'Vendor Companies' tab. The table has columns for Vendor, Contact, Status, Publish Item Quantities, and Vendor Phone. There are three rows of data: 'SUB18' with contact 'SUB18 -- Mel Blank', 'SUB4' with contact 'SUB4 -- Harry Belefony', and 'Ven18' with contact 'Ven18 -- CARRIE Matty'. Below these rows is a fourth row with a dashed border, representing a new, empty row for adding a vendor. A red arrow points to the small 'Address book' icon in the 'Contact' column of this fourth row.

Vendor	Contact	Status	Publish Item Quantities	Vendor Phone
SUB18	SUB18 -- Mel Blank	New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111-222-3232
SUB4	SUB4 -- Harry Belefony	New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111-222-1111
Ven18	Ven18 -- CARRIE Matty	New	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111-333-3434
			<input type="checkbox"/>	

12. Click on the **Address book** icon, and then select the following example vendors:
 - Example Vendor 1: Pat Roberts
 - Example Vendor 2: Stan Mark
 - Example Vendor 4: Lester Slim
13. Click **OK**.
14. Make sure **Publish to File** is checked for all vendors.
15. Uncheck **Publish by email** for each vendor.

16. Select the **sellers** to whom you want to send the RFQ.

- Word opens the file automatically for you to review; and from here you can either print it or send it in an email as an attachment

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Job: Training Job Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

TO: FROM:

Name:	Pat Roberts
Company:	Example Vendor 1
	100 Tenth Street
	Hometown, AZ 889060
Phone:	111-123-2134
Mobile Phone:	
Fax:	222-123-1234
Email:	

Name:	Tom Cross
Company:	Example Prime Contractor 1
	400 First Street Suite 4000
	Hometown, AZ 889004
Phone:	111-122-1111
Mobile Phone:	
Fax:	222-112-2211
Email:	

Job Information:

Training Job
Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

Owner:	Example Owner
Job Type:	Highway and General Engineering
Job Location:	I-10 MP 100 to MP 120
City:	Phoenix
County:	Mariopa
State / Province:	Arizona
Country:	United States
Bid Location:	Engineer's Office
Bid Date:	1/8/2020
Bid Time:	10:00 PM
Measurement System:	English

Request for Quote (RFQ) Information:

17. On the Actions tab of the record, select **Publish** to create your RFQ document.
18. Select the folder to publish to.
19. Click **OK** to save the RFQ Record.

7.2.7 RFQ email draft

When sending out Requests for Quotes (RFQ) on a bid, it is essential to be able to effectively communicate the project requirements to potential subs or suppliers to ensure you have good quote coverage within your estimate. Email RFQs open as a draft email message, giving you, the sender, the opportunity to control specifically what is sent and customize the message before sending it out to subs and suppliers.

RFQ from InEight Corporation - SKIP for Training Job - Infrastructure: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924 - Message (HTML)

File Message Insert Options Format Text Review Help Tell me what you want to do

To: Charlie Bravo

Send Cc:

Subject: RFQ from InEight Corporation - SKIP for Training Job - Infrastructure: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Job: Training Job-1 Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924

TO: **FROM:**

Name: Harry Belefony	Name: Tom Cross
Company: Example Sub #1	Company: Example Prime Contractor 1
600 First Street Suite 6000	400 First Street Suite 4000
Hometown, AZ 889006	Hometown, AZ 889004
Phone: 111-222-1111	Phone: 111-122-1111
Mobile Phone: 222-221-2212	Mobile Phone: 222-112-2211
Fax: 222-221-2212	Fax: 222-112-2211
Email: charlieb1234@example.com	Email:

Job Information:

Training Job-1	
Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924	
Owner:	Example Owner
Job Type:	Highway and General Engineering
Job Location:	I-10 MP 100 to MP 120
City:	Phoenix
County:	Maricopa
State / Province:	Arizona
Country:	United States
Bid Location:	Engineer's Office
Bid Date:	1/6/2020
Bid Time:	5:00 AM

Request for Quote (RFQ) Information:

Publication Date: 8/21/2020 3:57 PM

Response Deadline Date: 7/29/2009 11:00 AM

7.3 QUOTES

When you receive responses to your RFQ, the next step is to enter their pricing in the Quote Register. The Quote Register stores all of the quotes you have for that job. Each quote has a Description and a Quote Status, and each quote displays seller contact information.

In this case, an estimator in charge of receiving quotes would need to determine how best to input these quotes within the Quote register.

7.3.1 Sample received quote scope sheet

Overview - Received Quote Scope Sheet

Name		Description
1	Section one	Scope item one includes 4 items the subcontractor has considered as work to be done onsite. You may want to consider adding all 4 items as individual quotes. Then creating a package identifying these quotes as on-site work, totaling \$203,000.
2	Section two	Scope item two includes 3 items the subcontractor has considered as work to be done offsite. You may want to consider adding all 3 items as individual quotes. Then creating a package identifying these quotes as offsite work, totaling \$24,650.
3	Exclusions	The subcontractor is showing 9 items they excluded from their scope of responsibility.
4	Qualifications	The subcontractor has included 3 stipulations pertaining to this bid. If selected all 3 are considered accepted terms.

Received Quote Scope Sheet

DATE: 12/19/2019
PROJECT: TRAINING JOB TRAINING JOB - MARICOPA COUNTY NO. TM2924
LOCATION: PHOENIX, AZ

SITE CONCRETE: FORM, SUPPLY AND INSTALL

1

ON SITE IMPROVEMENTS

1. Vertical Curb; Curb and Gutter; Valley Gutter w/ rebar
2. 4" thick broom finish walk with wire mesh; ramp w/ domes
3. Flow-Through planer slab and walls
4. 8" thick crosswalk paving with rebar 36" x 36" pattern broom finish and 18" x 36" pattern colored aggregate finish (1 location only @ 16th street entrance)

Price: \$203,300

2

OFF SITE IMPROVEMENTS

1. Curb and Gutter
2. HC Ramps w/ domes; planter w/ rebar
3. 36" x 36" patterned finish walk w/ wire mesh

Price: \$24,650

3

EXCLUSIONS:

1. Layout of lines and grades
2. Site grading
3. Aggregate base and/or compaction; sand cushion
4. Sealants, caulking and waterproofing; precast items
5. Misc post footings and masonry wall footings
6. Supply of embedded iron or metal
7. Demolition
8. Traffic control and pedestrian protection

4

QUALIFICATIONS

1. Price valid for 60 days
2. GC will provide a concrete pump washout area
3. 5% retention will be released 45 days after completion of our work

Alternate Price to furnish and install 4" aggregate base under parking structure lab. Sand by others. Price based on rock being placed prior to piles, pilecaps and grade beams.

\$24,100

This proposal is good for thirty (30) days from the date herein, after which time Summit Construction reserves the right to review the proposal for any changes in price. Please call me if you need any further information.

Rick
Estimator

7.3.2 Quote register overview

To access the Quote Register, choose **Quote > Quotes** on the main InEight Estimate menu or click the **Quotes** icon on the toolbar.

Quote Register								
Drag columns here to group								
Description	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Seller		Company	Quote Total	Awarded Total	Currency
Aggregates	Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 1 -- Pat Rob...	Example Vendor 1	\$402,192.00	\$402,192.00	U.S. Dollar	
Aggregates	Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 4 DBE -- Les...	Example Vendor 4 ...	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	
Aggregates	Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 2 -- Stan Mark	Example Vendor 2	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	
Asphalt Materials		Accepted	Example Vendor 1 -- Pat Rob...	Example Vendor 1	\$1,115,97...	\$1,102,50...	U.S. Dollar	
Asphalt Materials		Accepted	Example Vendor 2 -- Stan Mark	Example Vendor 2	\$1,263,17...	\$13,671.00	U.S. Dollar	
Electrical Work	Electrical Work	Accepted	Architectural Designs, Inc. -- ...	Architectural Desig...	\$4,200.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	
Electrical Work	Electrical Work	Accepted	HD Engineering Group -- Rog...	HD Engineering Gr...	\$4,450.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	

7.3.3 Quote record overview

The quote record establishes who the vendor is, along with quoted prices and all terms and conditions. After a requested quote returns, you can either create the quote in InEight Estimate from scratch or convert the original RFQ to a quote and enter the supplier or subcontractor pricing. Each quote record contains additional fields and options for managing the quote.

Quote records utilize data blocks allowing you to reposition tabs, detach tabs into individual windows, and redock tabs in new locations. Using the data blocks layout, you can input and maintain important quote data like Vendor Qualifications and Special Terms & Conditions.

The image and table show the available blocks and descriptions.

The screenshot shows the 'Quote Record' window with the following sections and data:

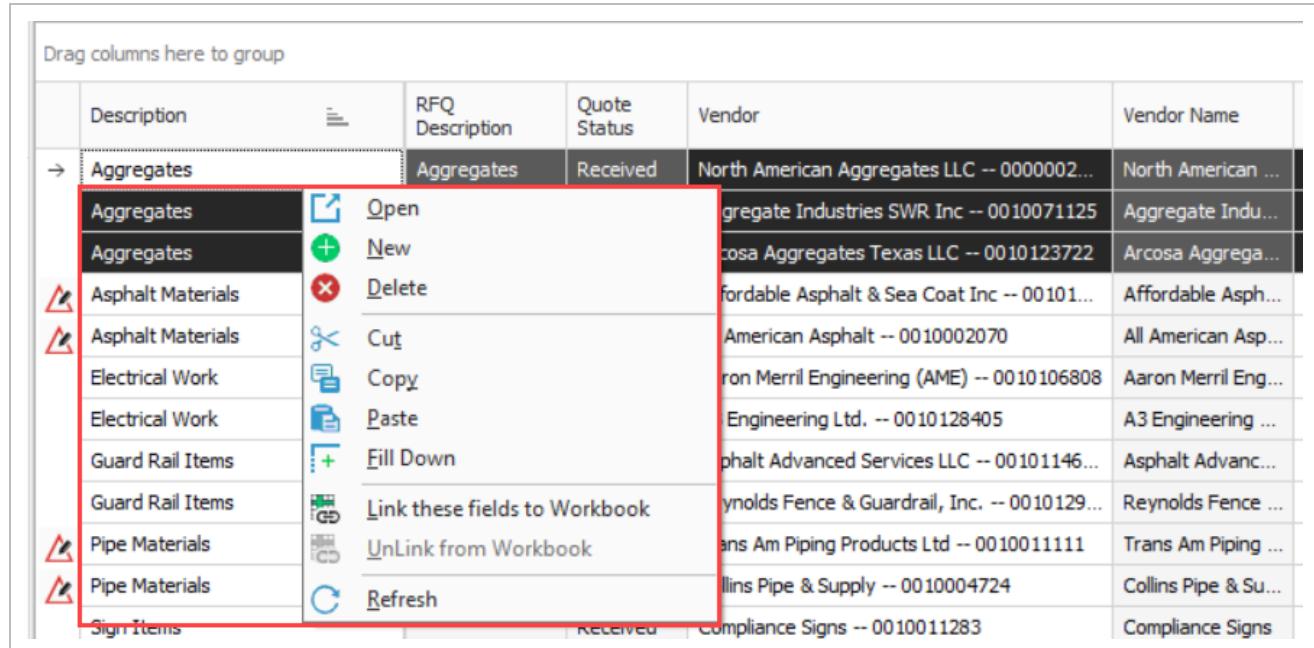
- Header (Section 1):** Contains fields for Description (Pipe Materials), Vendor (1128354 Alberta Ltd - 0010...), Vendor Name (1128354 Alberta Ltd), Vendor Phone (780-920-3183), Contact (Ad-Hoc Contact), First Name, Contact Office, Last Name, Contact Mobile, Primary Email, and External Ref.
- Optional Code (Section 2):** Contains fields for Optional Code, Date (7/20/2023), Source, Currency (U.S. Dollar), Status (Incomplete), and Ignore (checkbox).
- Resources and Cost Items (Section 3):** A table showing items with columns: Code, RFQ ID, Quote Group, Optional Code, Description, No Split, Free, Awarded, and Duration. Data rows include:

1	1	1	pay item 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	2	2	pay item 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Special Terms & Conditions (Section 4):** Contains fields for Total (Extended Price: \$0.00, Item Taxes: \$0.00, Quote Tax: \$0.00, Bond: \$0.00, Item Conditions: \$0.00, Special Conditions: \$0.00), and a table for Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions with a checkbox for Vendor's Special Terms & Conditions.

Name		Description
1	Header block	You can include detailed contact information about the supplier or subcontractor. The detailed contact information automatically fills when you select the seller from the Address Book. The External Ref field can be used to access information specific to the bid/quote.
2	Price block	The Price data block contains a breakdown of pricing information for the quote, including taxes, item conditions, and special conditions.
3	Quote tabs	The tabs at the bottom of the page hold detailed information regarding the quote.
4	Default Data Blocks	Data blocks include Special Terms & Conditions, Qualifications, Packages, Taxes, Vendor's Profile, Setup, and Minority.

You can right-click any existing quote in the Quote Register, and then click **Open** to access the Quote Record Register.

In the Quote Record Register, you can select multiple vendors by holding the *CTRL* key, and then selecting two or more vendors. After selecting multiple vendors, right-click a selected vendor, and then select an option from the context menu as shown in the image below.



7.3.4 Header block

The Header block portion of the page is where you enter in description information pertaining to the quote, along with vendor/contractor information.

There is an **External Ref** field you can use as a hyperlink for attaching any supporting bid quote attachments from the vendor/contractor.

On the right portion of the header block is where you enter optional information related to:

- **Optional Code** – A code used to reference the received quote.
- **Date** – The date the quote is received.
- **Source** – This is the method by which the quote was received. The options are Email, Fax, Hard Copy, Phone, and Other.
- **Currency** – System of money in general use for a particular country..
- **Ignore** – By ignoring the quote, and providing a reason, the quote will turn grey in the Quote Comparison & Award page.

7.3.4.1 Quote records

The Quote record header block includes a vendor field with a searchable address book library register drop-down list. You can select shared vendor data to populate your quote header record with Platform's shared master data.

The screenshot shows the 'Quote Record' header block. The 'Vendor' and 'Contact' fields are highlighted with a red box. The 'Address Book Register - Library' search interface is displayed below, showing a list of vendors with columns for Vendor ID, Vendor Name, Vendor Type, Tax ID, Tax Jurisdiction, and Address 1. The vendor list includes entries like '10X Engineered Materials LLC' and '1_NP - Vendor1'.

Vendor ID	Vendor Name	Vendor Type	Tax ID	Tax Jurisdiction	Address 1
0010087554	1 Alliance Geomatics LLC	Z001	461564451	4803300400	1261A 120th Ave NE
+ 1_NP - Vendor2	1_NP - Vendor2	1_NP Vendor	12345	abc	90th Street
+ 1_NP - Vendor1	1_Vendor1	1_NP Vendor			
+ 1_NP - Vendor1	1_Vendor1	1_NP Vendor			
+ 0010099994	10X Engineered Materials LLC	Z001	824568213	1516913100	1162 Manchester Ave
+ 0010099994	10X Engineered Materials LLC	Z001	824568213	1516913100	1162 Manchester Ave

Using Platform's shared data also reinforces accurate Estimate quote reporting. For example, you can report on which vendors and contacts have been awarded quotes or run a report on how many RFQs have been sent to select vendors and how many RFQs were returned for certain jobs. Additionally, using Platform shared vendors makes it possible to report on all activity related to a particular vendor. Examples include seeing how many subcontract agreements have been executed in InEight Contract, or how many claims/issues a vendor has been involved with in InEight Change. The predominant value for Estimate using Platform vendors, along with other InEight applications, ensures that the same vendors are being used by all applications.

7.3.5 Price block

The Price block includes the quotes extended price, along with any additional taxes, bonds, item conditions, and special conditions.

7.3.6 Quote record tabs

7.3.6.2 Resources and cost items

The Resources & Cost Items tab displays the resources or cost items quoted, along with their estimated quantities and units of measure.

- A Unit Price column is included on this tab for entering the quoted pricing from the seller, either manually or by pasting from an electronic format
- If a Package code is entered, the Unit Price field is greyed out, and the Package code amount is used
- Additional columns are provided for making conditional amount or percentage adjustments to the quote to manage last-minute changes
- A note field is included for explanation changes
- A No Split option indicates that the seller will only provide the quoted goods or services if they are selected to provide all listed items. They will not provide one quoted item without you procuring all others from them as well.
- You can check an item as Free for circumstances where the vendor will include the price of one item with another. Marking the included item(s) as free reminds you there is no quoted price for

that item

Resources		Cost Items												
									Find: [Search For...]		Saved views: Previous View			
Drag columns here to group														
Package	Code	RFQ ID	Quote Group	Optional Code	Description	No Split	Free	Awarded	Due...	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price	
	3.1	3.1		3.1	Excavation, scrapers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$0.00	\$0.00
P1	3.2	3.2		3.1	Excavation, trucks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	P1	P1 \$200,000.00
P1	3.3	3.3		3.2	Embankment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	P1	P1
P1	3.4	3.4			Rock Excavation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	3,000.00	Cubic Yard	P1	P1

Cost item tags and user defined fields

There are 25 tag fields in the Quote Record register cost items tab. There are also 15 user defined fields that let you sort, filter, and group on selected quote records more efficiently.

For example, you can use tags and user-defined fields to isolate certain cost items, or group cost items together.

Cost item tags and user defined fields

In the Library foundation setup register, you can use three user defined fields (UDF) in the Quote Groups tag register to enter certain key information such as responsible party or certain other attributes for better visibility. If preferred, these UDF fields can be viewed in Quote Compare and Award forms and Session Recap register. For more information, see [Library foundation setup data](#).

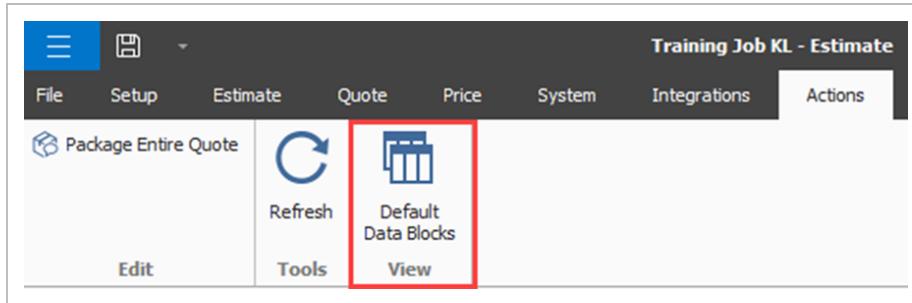
7.3.7 Data blocks

In the Quote Record item, you can use data blocks that let you customize the layout to focus on data block tabs that matter most to you. You can select the Default Data Blocks action in the ribbon to revert to the default setting, which shows all six data blocks. Default data block tabs include:

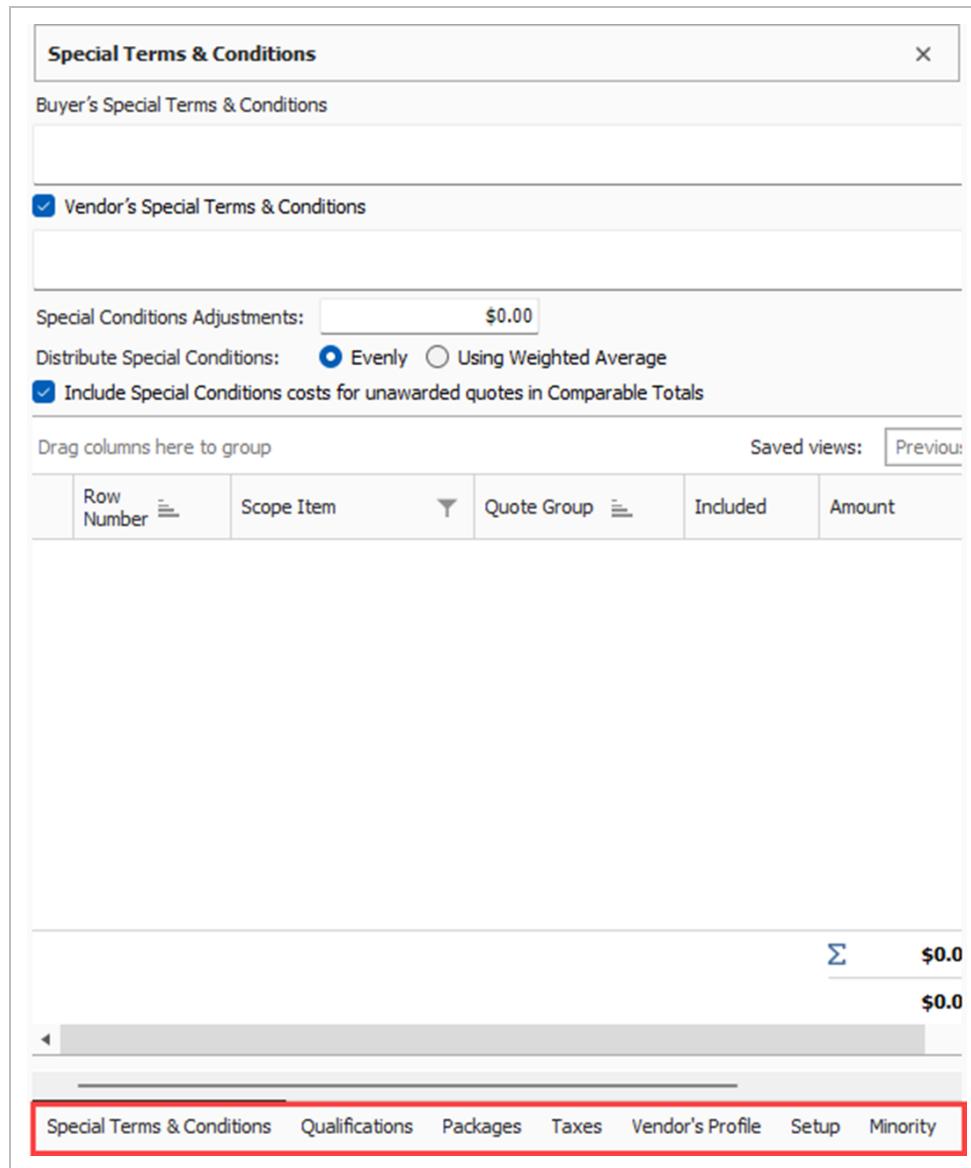
Default data block tabs include:

- Special Terms & Conditions
- Qualifications

- Packages
- Taxes
- Vendor's Profile
- Setup
- Minority



The seven data blocks show at the bottom right of the page.



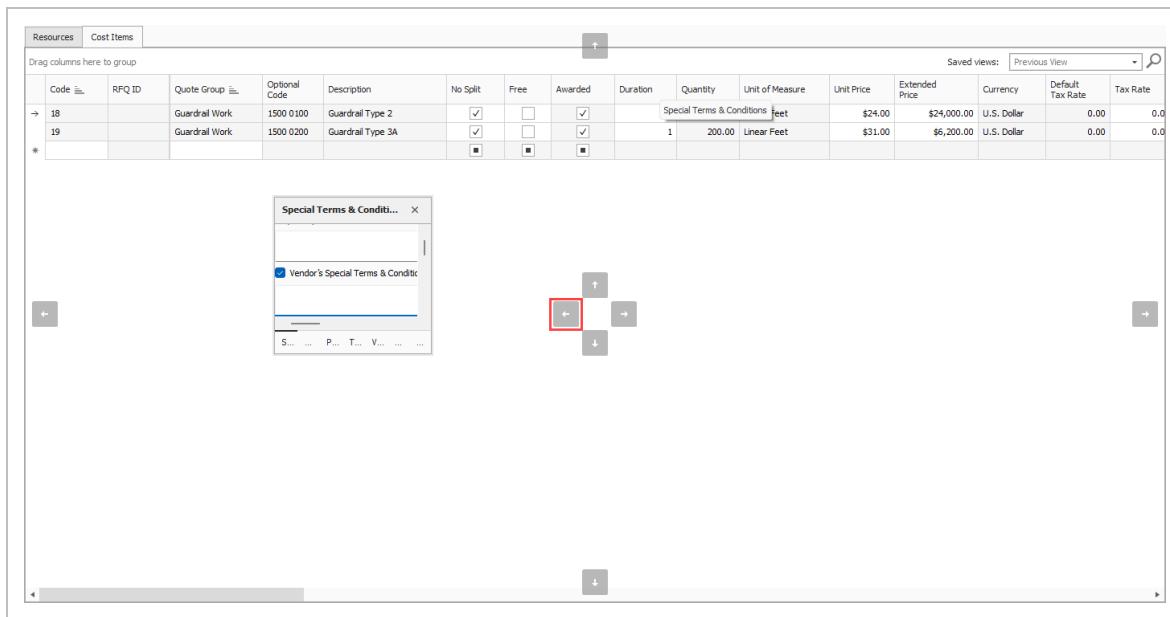
The screenshot shows the 'Special Terms & Conditions' data block. At the top, there are two sections: 'Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions' and 'Vendor's Special Terms & Conditions', each with a text input field. Below these are two checkboxes: 'Special Conditions Adjustments' (set to \$0.00) and 'Include Special Conditions costs for unawarded quotes in Comparable Totals'. Underneath is a table with columns: Row Number, Scope Item, Quote Group, Included, and Amount. The table shows a single row with a sum of \$0.0. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Special Terms & Conditions (highlighted with a red box), Qualifications, Packages, Taxes, Vendor's Profile, Setup, and Minority.

You can move the entire data block, or individual data blocks to other parts of the page. For example, select the **Special Terms & Conditions** header row, and then drag the pane to any part of the page.



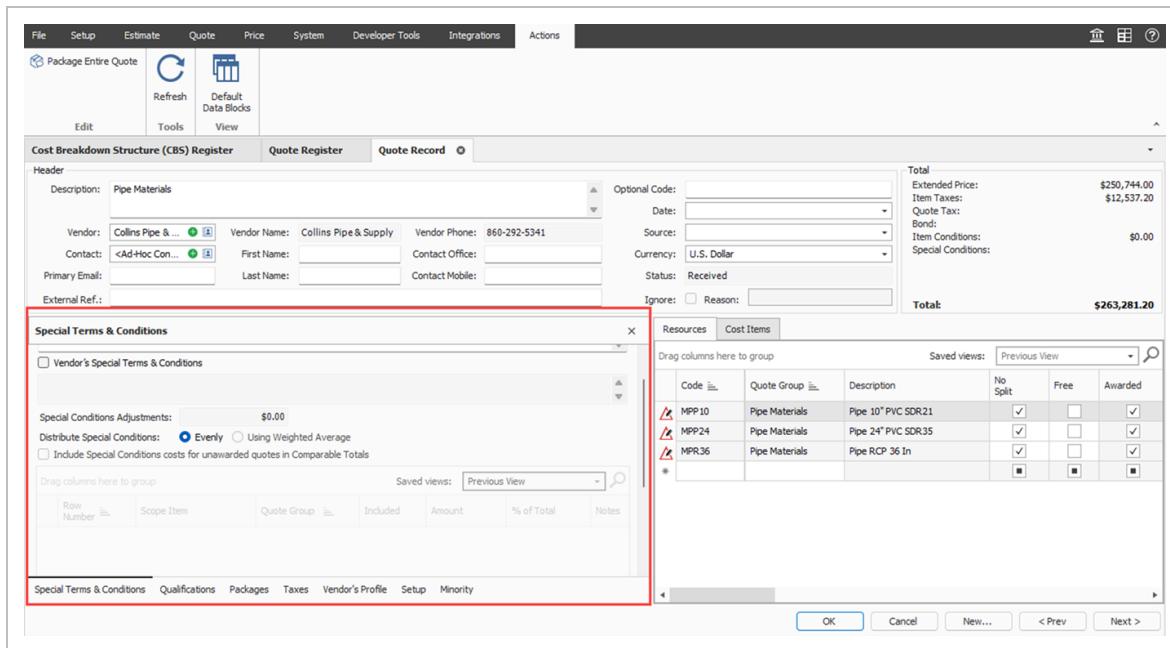
The screenshot shows the 'Special Terms & Conditions' data block with the header row selected and highlighted with a red box. The header row contains the text 'Special Terms & Conditions' and 'Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions'. Below the header are two sections: 'Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions' and 'Vendor's Special Terms & Conditions', each with a text input field.

You can drop the data block on top of an arrow where you want to land the data block, such as the left arrow.



The screenshot shows a table of quote items with columns for Code, RFQ ID, Quote Group, Optional Code, Description, No Split, Free, Awarded, Duration, Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Price, Extended Price, Currency, Default Tax Rate, and Tax Rate. Below the table is a 'Special Terms & Conditions' dialog box. A red box highlights the left arrow icon in the dialog's navigation area.

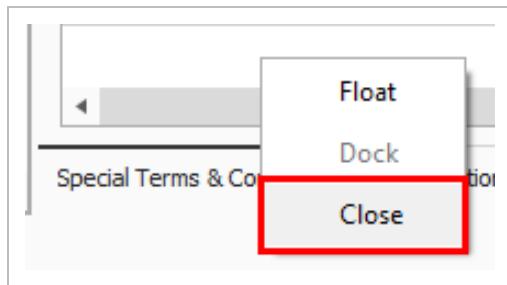
Selecting the left arrow places the data block on the left side of the page.



The screenshot shows the 'Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register' tab selected. A red box highlights the 'Special Terms & Conditions' tab, which is currently open. The 'Special Terms & Conditions' dialog box is visible, and a red box highlights the left arrow icon in its navigation area.

You can also close a specific tab if it's not commonly used. For example, you can right-click a tab, such as the Special Terms & Conditions tab, and then select **Close**.

When selecting **Float**, the tab remains visible, but unattached to other tabs or data blocks.



To close a tab and revert to the default tabs, select **Default Data Blocks**.

7.3.8 Data block tabs

7.3.8.3 Special Terms & Conditions

Special Terms & Conditions is where you can include buyers and sellers special terms, add fixed cost to the quote, and include/exclude scope items.

7.3.8.4 Qualifications

This tab allows you to include bond. You can enter the bond rate and the system will calculate the total Bond Cost or vise versa. This tab also allows you to enter insurance contact information and seller

license information. If the vendor in the address book already had this information, then this information will get pre-filled when the seller is assigned to the Quote.

The Qualifications dialog box contains three main sections: Bond, Insurance, and License. The Bond section includes fields for Bonding Company, Bonding Agent, Bonding Phone, and checkboxes for Vendor can provide a BOND and Add Bond Cost to the Quote. The Insurance section includes fields for Insurance Company, Insurance Agent, Insurance Phone, and a checkbox for Vendor is INSURED. The License section includes fields for Licensor, Class, and ID, and a checkbox for Vendor is LICENSED. At the bottom, tabs for Special Terms & Conditions, Qualifications, Packages, Taxes, Vendor's Profile, Setup, and Minority are visible.

Qualifications	
Bond	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor can provide a BOND for all work quoted	
Bonding Company:	<input type="text"/>
Bonding Agent:	<input type="text"/> American
Bonding Phone:	<input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add Bond Cost to the Quote	
Cost of BOND to be added to quoted price:	
Rate/\$1,000:	<input type="text"/> \$0.00
Bond Cost:	<input type="text"/> \$330.00
Insurance	
<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor is INSURED as required by applicable law	
Insurance Company:	<input type="text"/>
Insurance Agent:	<input type="text"/> American
Insurance Phone:	<input type="text"/>
License	
<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor is LICENSED to perform all work quoted	
Licensor:	<input type="text"/>
Class:	<input type="text"/>
ID:	<input type="text"/> EZ-Licinse-A1

Special Terms & Conditions Qualifications Packages Taxes Vendor's Profile Setup Minority

7.3.8.5 Packages

Using the Packages feature lets you logically organize quotes into an arranged collection of like grouped packaged quotes. You can determine how to enter quotes from subcontractors and classify them into a package grouping. When you create a package within the Packages block, and give it a monetary value, you can then assign that package code to one or more quote records. The package code is limited to three characters.

When comparing various vendor quotes in the Quote Comparison and Award form, with each quote containing its own scope of work, you can easily distinguish which items belong to each package. This helps to identify which quotes to award in your decision-making process.

As an example, the following Civic Center Parking Structure quote has three packages defined in it. The P1, P2, and P3 on the left represent the grouped package numbers that will be used to determine the package structure in the quote record. The vendor that submitted this quote shows detailed estimates defined for each of the three packaged items, but there is no breakdown provided in the quote of how much each line item is worth. Rather, this quote is showing a package price for each collection of items (scope of work).

Civilworks Inc. 125 Maple St Scottsdale, AZ 85260		Phone (758) 555-9854
Civic Center Parking Structure		
	December 4, 2009	Addendum 1-6
	<i>Description of Work</i>	<i>Price</i>
P1	DEMOLITION, EXCAVATION AND GRADING (PARTIAL) Site Clearing of trees and bushes Demo of AC Paving, Concrete Curbs and Walks Sawcut AC Paving and Concrete Remove storm drain, SS, CB's, MH & pole bases Rough grade parking structure pad, commercial pad Place 12" non-expansive fill Fine grade pads Demo and remove 16th street curbs and paving Grade for new roadway Grade for exterior concrete sidewalks 2 mobilizations	\$150,780.00
P2	ASSISTED PARKING LOT (PARTIAL) Site Clearing of trees and bushes Demo curbs, excavate for paving Demo median on 16th Street, place temporary paving section Patch pave parking lot with 3" AC over 6" AB <i>Key Exclusions: slurry seal, striping, fencing, concrete work, lighting</i>	\$43,535.00
P3	PAVING (PARTIAL) Place aggregate base for AC Paving, curbs and walks Place 5" asphalt concrete section <i>Key Exclusions: slurry seal, striping, fencing, concrete work</i>	\$139,900.00
	OTHER ITEMS Load out stockpiled clean spoils Grade, fabric, place 4" AB for contractor parking (63,000 SF) Excavate Duct Bank Patch pave AC outside pave area (500 SF)	\$26.00/CY \$0.85/SF \$5,900.00 \$8.00/SF
	STANDARD EXCLUSIONS:	
	1. Any permits, fees, inspections, plans, bond premiums, soil testing, etc. 2. Any hard rock excavation. (Hard rock is defined as unable to be removed by CAT D6 or CAT 325 Excavator) 3. Any trenching for footings of building or masonry structures. 4. Any temporary fencing or trench plating. 5. Any export of materials other than specifically included offhauls. 6. Spoils over 12" in diameter will be offhauled at an additional agreed to cost. 7. Any structure demolition or removal. (Concrete, asphalt, fencing, trees, buildings, signs, masonry) 8. Any and all landscape repair, installation, or removal 9. Any storm water pollution prevention or erosion control unless specifically mentioned. 10. Base rock under concrete walkways or building slab areas unless specifically mentioned	

Estimate's Package feature lets you pick all the cost items that belong to a particular package, then assign the price to that collection of packages. It then proportionally distributes the total package price across all of the corresponding cost items when comparing and awarding.

Quote Register

Header

Description: Site work

Vendor: Civilworks Inc. -- Ven 07

Contact: Civilworks Inc. -- John Jacobs

Primary Email: jacobs.jacobs@civilworks.com

Optional Code: Date: Source: Currency: Status: Ignore: Reason: Total: Extended Price: \$333,683.60 Item Taxes: \$18.43 Bond: Item Conditions: \$0.00 Special Conditions: Total: \$333,702.03

Resources Cost Items

Packages

Code	Description	Amount
P1	Demo,Excav,Grading	\$150,780.00
P2	Assisted Parking Lot	\$43,535.00
P3	Paving	\$139,000.00

Cost Items

Package	Code	Quota Group	Optional Code	Description	No Split	Duration	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price	Curr	
P1 (Demo,Excav,Grading)	P1	1.3.1		Excavation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	P1 P1	\$150,780.00	U.S.
P1	P1	1.4.2		Finegrade Subgrade	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	400,000.00	Square Yard	P1 P1		U.S.
P1	P1	1.5	303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	35,000.00	Ton	P1 P1		U.S.
P1	P1	1.6		Grading	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	1.00	Cubic Yard	P1 P1		U.S.
P2 (Assisted Parking Lot)	P2	4.1	700	Process Equipment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	1.00	Each	P2 P2	\$43,535.00	U.S.
P2	P2	4.2.1	0220	Remove & Dispose Co...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	2.00	Each	P2 P2		U.S.
P2	P2	5.1.1		Site Preparation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	1.00	Lump Sum	P2 P2		U.S.
P3 (Paving)	P3	1.7		Paving	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1	1.00	Cubic Yard	P3 P3	\$139,000.00	U.S.

Create a multi-packaged quote

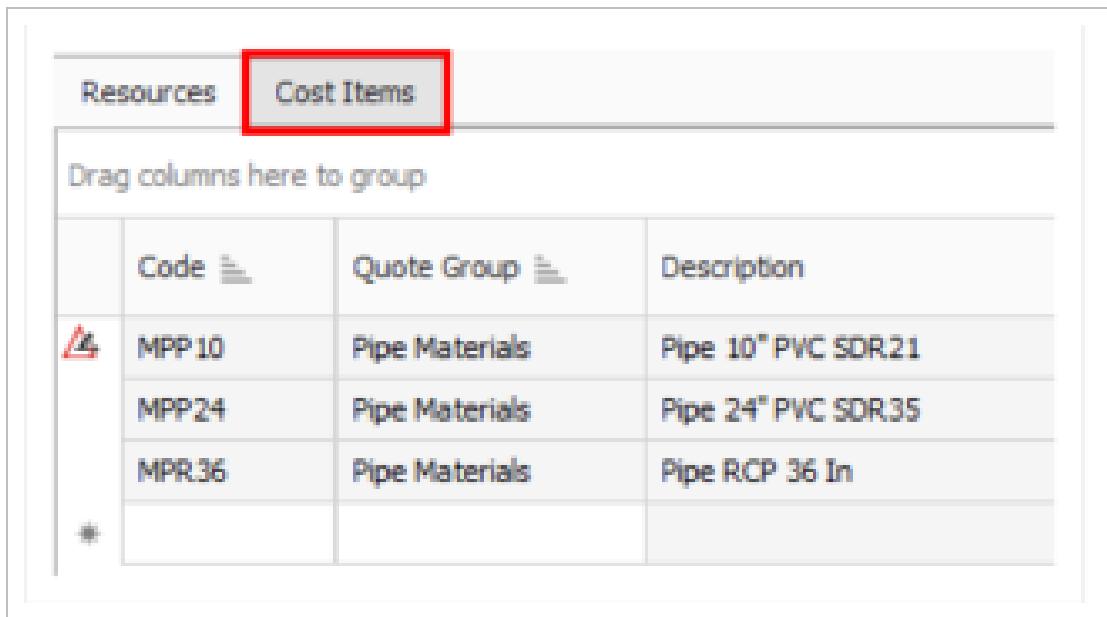
1. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
2. Click on the **Quotes** icon under Quote Management.
3. Double-click an item (e.g. **Pipe Materials**).

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Quote Register	Quote Record
Drag columns here to group			
	Description	RFQ Description	Quote Status
→	Pipe Materials		Received
⚠	Pipe Materials		Received
⚠	Pipe Materials		Received
⚠	Pipe Materials		Received
*			

4. In the Description field, type in or replace the **description**.
5. In the Contact field, select a **contact**.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Quote Register	Quote Record
Header			
Description:	Pipe Materials for site improvements.		
Contact:	Example Vendor 1 -- Pat Roberts		
Company Name:	Example Vendor 1		

6. Click **OK**
7. Select the **Cost Items** tab on the left side of the page.

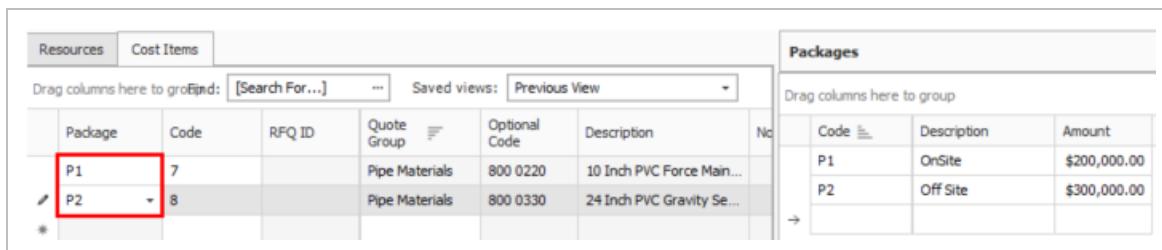


	Code	Quote Group	Description
4	MPP10	Pipe Materials	Pipe 10" PVC SDR.21
	MPP24	Pipe Materials	Pipe 24" PVC SDR.35
	MPR36	Pipe Materials	Pipe RCP 36 In

8. Add a **cost item** under Cost Items.
9. Then, add another **cost item** under Cost Items.
10. On the Packages tab, enter the following 2 new records:
 - Code: **P1**
 - Description: **On Site**
 - Amount: **\$200,000**
 - Code: **P2**
 - Description: **Off Site**
 - Amount: **\$300,000**

Packages			
Drag columns here to group			
	Code	Description	Amount
→	P1	On Site	\$200,000.00
→	P2	Off Site	\$300,000.00
→			

11. Type in **P1** under Package for cost item 7.
12. Type in **P2** under Package for cost item 8.



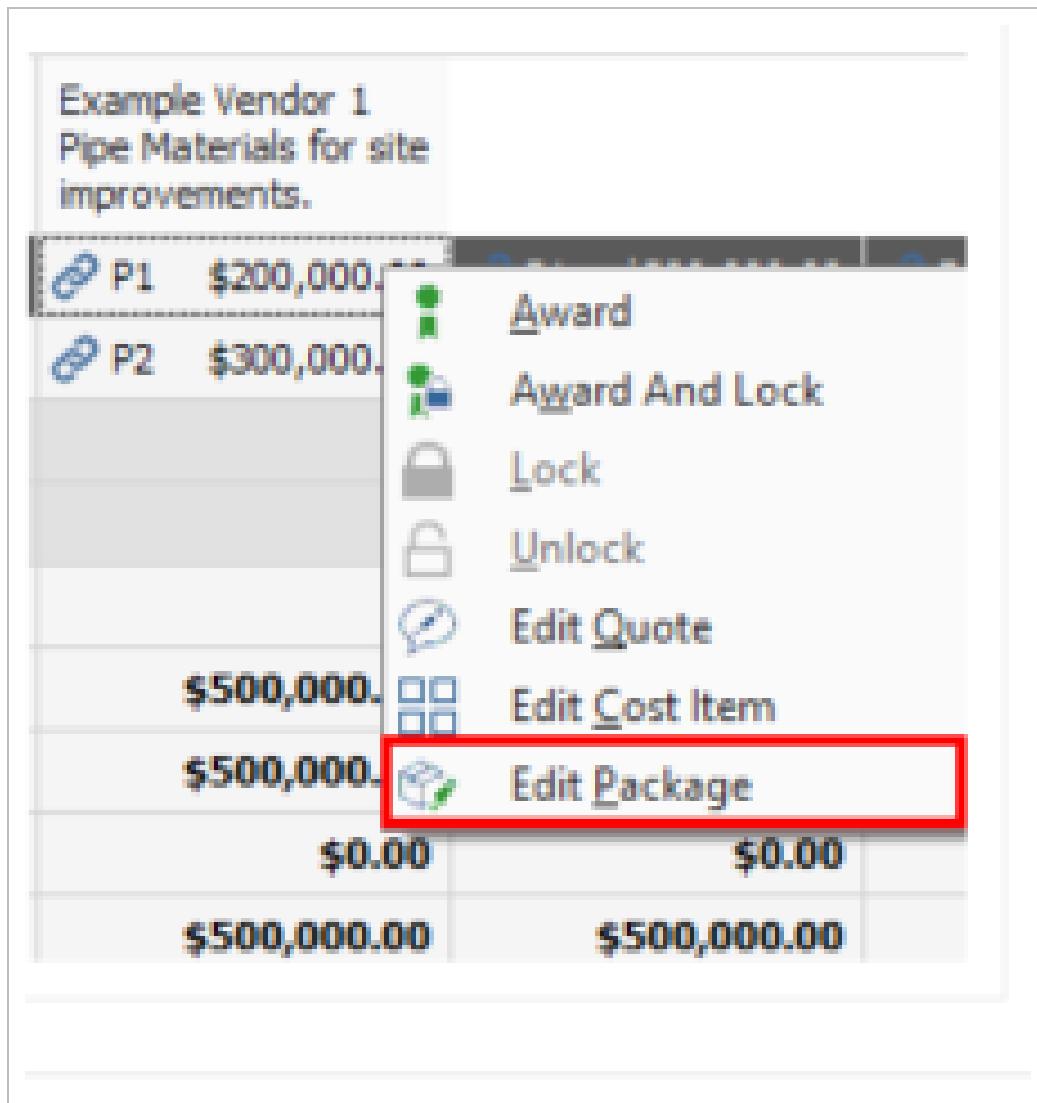
Cost Items							Packages		
Drag columns here to group							Drag columns here to group		
Package	Code	RFQ ID	Quote Group	Optional Code	Description		Code	Description	Amount
P1	7		Pipe Materials	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main...	→	P1	On Site	\$200,000.00
P2	8		Pipe Materials	800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Se...	→	P2	Off Site	\$300,000.00

13. Select **OK**.
14. Under the Quote Comparison and Award ribbon, select **Cost Items**.
15. Under Quote Groups, select **Pipe Materials**.
 - Quote Comparison and Award shows the newly created quote with the associated package quotes.

Detail	Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials	Example Vendor 6 WBE Pipe Materials	Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials for site improvements
1 \$22.51	1 P1 \$290,000.00	1 P1 \$300,000.00	1 P1 \$200,000.00
1 \$52.84	1 P2 \$126,000.00	1 P2 \$125,000.00	1 P2 \$300,000.00
\$428,694...	\$416,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$500,000.00
\$428,694...	\$416,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$500,000.00
\$428,694...	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
\$428,694...	\$416,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$500,000.00
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	11/13/2019 4:1...	11/13/2019 4:4...	11/13/2019 4:3...

- The Package Price can quickly be modified in the Quote Comparison and Award form by selecting the Edit Package action in the Actions tab or by using the right-click context

menu.



7.3.8.6 Taxes

Item Tax and Quote Tax have been combined to display on a single data block called Taxes. Using the taxes feature allows you to add item taxes to each item's price. You can also add taxes to the quote.

Taxes
Item Tax
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add Item Taxes to each Item's Price
Quote Tax
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add Taxes to the Quote
Taxes to be added to Awarded Total as a Percentage of Total:
Tax Rate: <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Total Tax: <input type="text" value="\$450.00"/>
Special Terms & Conditions Qualifications Packages Taxes Vendor's Profile Setup Minority

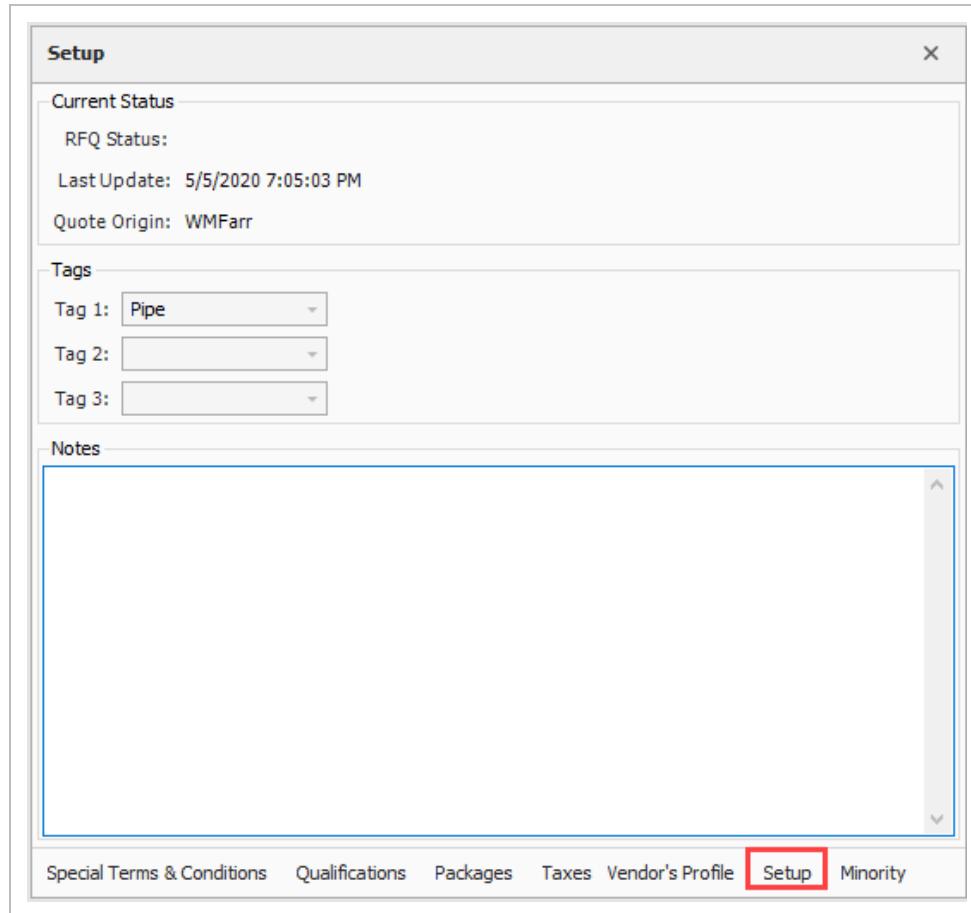
7.3.8.7 Seller's profile

The Seller's Profile tab populates with address book notes and alternate contact information.

Vendor's Profile
Address Book Notes
Example....save for training as needed.]
Alternate Contact Information
<input type="checkbox"/> Name: <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Email: <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Phone: <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Fax: <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Mobile: <input type="text"/>
Special Terms & Conditions Qualifications Packages Taxes Vendor's Profile Setup Minority

7.3.8.8 Setup

This tab provides extra space for any additional notes and tags to be assigned to the quote.



Setup

Current Status

RFQ Status:

Last Update: 5/5/2020 7:05:03 PM

Quote Origin: WMFarr

Tags

Tag 1: Pipe

Tag 2:

Tag 3:

Notes

Special Terms & Conditions Qualifications Packages Taxes Vendor's Profile **Setup** Minority

7.3.8.9 Minority

This tab allows you to determine if the seller qualifies for any type of minority business, and the ability to apply a certification number.

Minority

Minority Business Enterprise

Vendor qualifies as the following type of MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE on this job:

DBE DBE Certification:

MBE MBE Certification:

WBE WBE Certification:

OBE1 OBE1 Certification:

OBE2 OBE2 Certification:

OBE3 OBE3 Certification:

OBE4 OBE4 Certification:

OBE5 OBE5 Certification:

OBE6 OBE6 Certification:

OBE7 OBE7 Certification:

Special Terms & Conditions Qualifications Packages Taxes Vendor's Profile Setup **Minority**

If any of your Data Blocks become deleted on a Quote Record, simply click the **Default Data Block** icon.



7.3.9 Create a quote from RFQ

Walk through the steps of creating a quote from an RFQ.

To create a quote from scratch, click the **New** icon on the Quote Register and fill in the quote details and seller fields manually.

Create a quote from RFQ

This exercise walks through a specific example using the Training Job.

1. From the Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
2. Select **Request for Quote (RFQ)**.
3. Open the RFQ record for which you've received quotes.
4. Select the **Vendor Companies** tab, and then select the vendors for whom you need to create quotes. In this case, select all the vendors.
5. From the Actions menu, select **Create Quote**.
6. Click **OK** on the Quotes created prompt.
7. Close the RFQ record and the RFQ register.

7.3.10 Enter quote details

Now that you have quotes created, you can enter pricing.

Enter quote details

This exercise walks through a specific example using the Training Job.

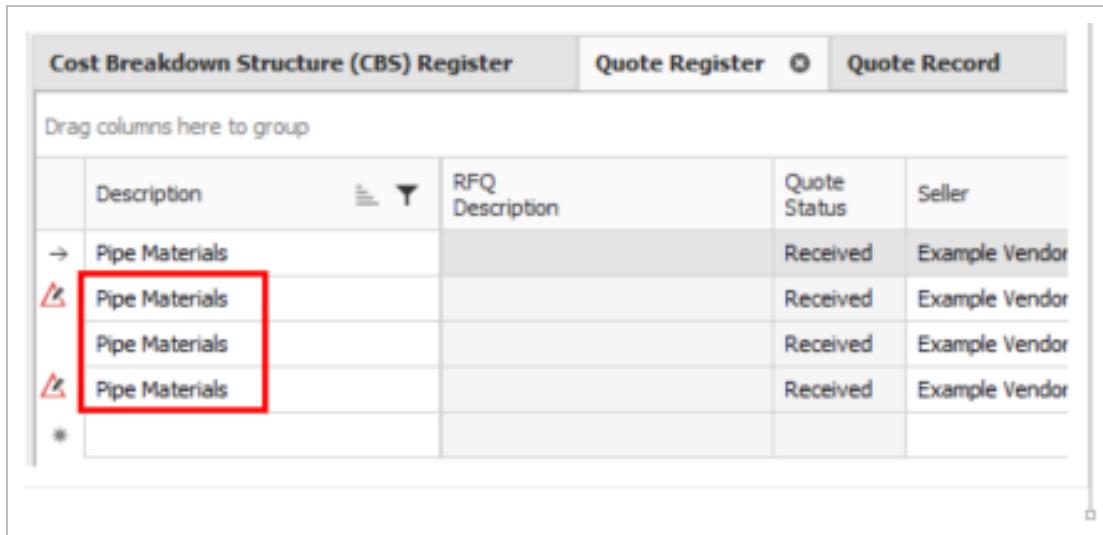
1. To open the Quote Register, select **Quote** from the Estimate landing page.
2. Select **Quotes** from the Quote Management section.
3. Open the Aggregates Quote Record for Vendor 1 – Pat Roberts.
4. On the Resources tab, make sure No Split is unchecked for all items.
5. Also on the Resources tab, enter the following unit prices:

Resource code	Description	Unit price
MBR	Aggregate Base Rock	\$8.00
MDIRTB	Dirt Class B	\$6.00

6. Click **OK** to close the Quote Record.

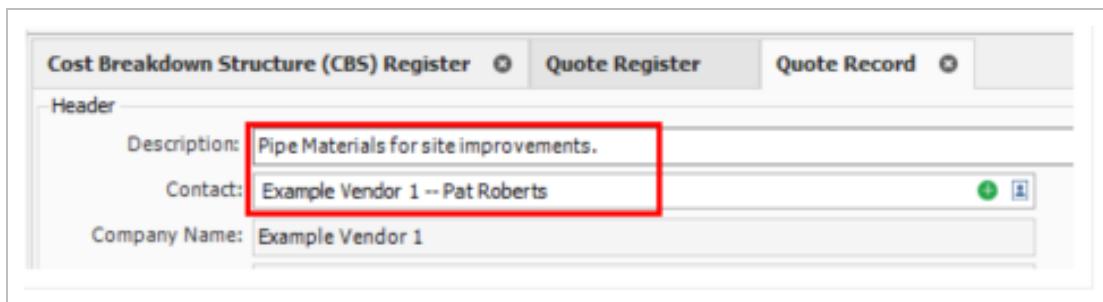
Create a multi-packaged quote

1. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
2. Click on the **Quotes** icon under Quote Management.
3. Double-click an item (e.g. **Pipe Materials**).



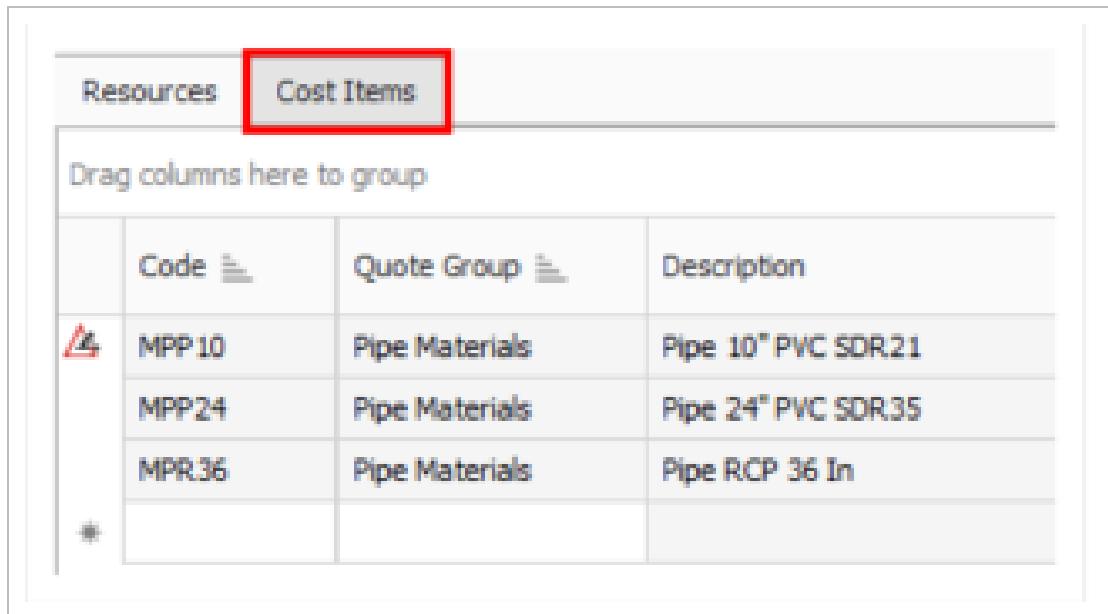
Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Quote Register	Quote Record	
Drag columns here to group				
	Description	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Seller
→	Pipe Materials		Received	Example Vendor
✗	Pipe Materials		Received	Example Vendor
	Pipe Materials		Received	Example Vendor
✗	Pipe Materials		Received	Example Vendor
*				

4. In the Description field, type in or replace the **description**.
5. In the Contact field, select a **contact**.



Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Quote Register	Quote Record
Header			
Description:	Pipe Materials for site improvements.		
Contact:	Example Vendor 1 -- Pat Roberts		
Company Name:	Example Vendor 1		

6. Click **OK**
7. Select the **Cost Items** tab on the left side of the page.

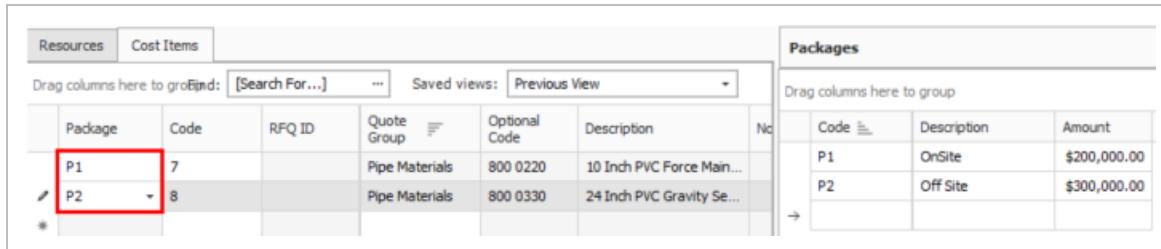


	Code	Quote Group	Description
4	MPP10	Pipe Materials	Pipe 10" PVC SDR.21
	MPP24	Pipe Materials	Pipe 24" PVC SDR.35
	MPR36	Pipe Materials	Pipe RCP 36 In

8. Add a **cost item** under Cost Items.
9. Then, add another **cost item** under Cost Items.
10. On the Packages tab, enter the following 2 new records:
 - Code: **P1**
 - Description: **On Site**
 - Amount: **\$200,000**
 - Code: **P2**
 - Description: **Off Site**
 - Amount: **\$300,000**

Packages			
Drag columns here to group			
	Code	Description	Amount
	P1	On Site	\$200,000.00
→	P2	Off Site	\$300,000.00

11. Type in **P1** under Package for cost item 7.
12. Type in **P2** under Package for cost item 8.



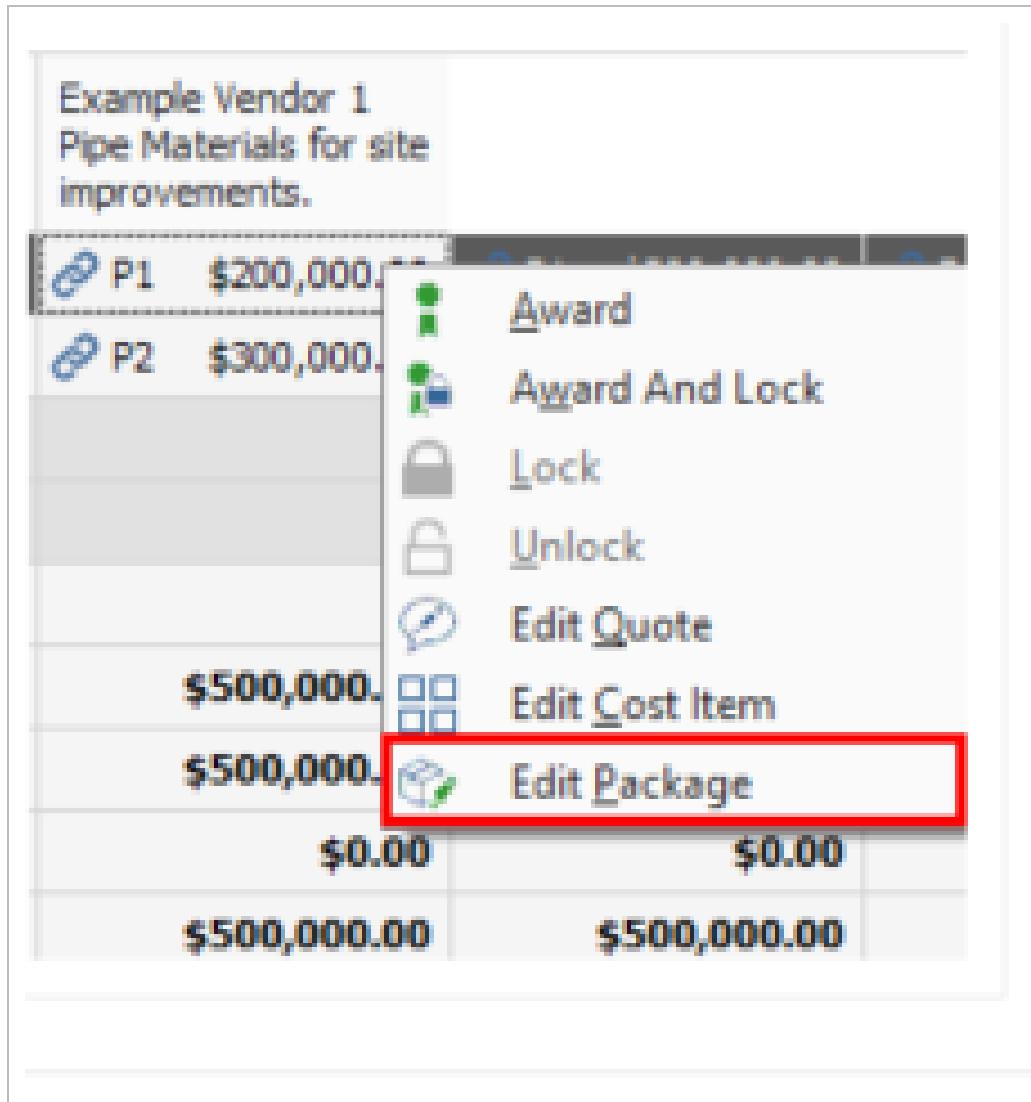
Cost Items		Packages				
Package	Code	RFQ ID	Quote Group	Optional Code	Description	Amount
P1	7		Pipe Materials	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main...	
P2	8		Pipe Materials	800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Se...	
*						

13. Select **OK**.
14. Under the Quote Comparison and Award ribbon, select **Cost Items**.
15. Under Quote Groups, select **Pipe Materials**.
 - Quote Comparison and Award shows the newly created quote with the associated package quotes.

Detail	Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials	Example Vendor 6 WBE Pipe Materials	Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials for site improvements
 \$22.51	 P1 \$290,000.00	 P1 \$300,000.00	 P1 \$200,000.00
 \$52.84	 P2 \$126,000.00	 P2 \$125,000.00	 P2 \$300,000.00
\$428,694...	\$416,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$500,000.00
\$428,694...	\$416,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$500,000.00
\$428,694...	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
\$428,694...	\$416,000.00	\$425,000.00	\$500,000.00
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	11/13/2019 4:1...	11/13/2019 4:4...	11/13/2019 4:3...

- The Package Price can quickly be modified in the Quote Comparison and Award form by selecting the Edit Package action in the Actions tab or by using the right-click context

menu.



7.3.11 Use unit price or extended price on quote record item

It's possible to enter the Extended Price for a Quote Item, and the Unit Price is then calculated, which makes entering quotes more efficient and results in less errors.

Quote Record

Header

Description: Asphalt Materials

Contact: Example Vendor 2 -- Stan Mark

Phone: 111-113-2123

Mobile:

Company Name: Example Vendor 2

First Name: Stan

Last Name: Mark

Email:

External Ref.:

Optional Code:

Date:

Source:

Currency: U.S. Dollar

Status: Received

Ignore: Reason:

Resources Cost Items

Drag columns here to group

Code	Quote Group	Description	No Split	Free	Awarded	Duration	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price	Currency	Default Tax Rate
MAAM	Asphalt Materials	Asphalt Mix (Finish)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	35,000.00	Ton	\$34.00	\$1,190,000.00	U.S. Dollar	
MAFA	Asphalt Materials	Fine Aggregate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1,860.00	Ton	\$7.00	\$13,020.00	U.S. Dollar	

Special Terms & Conditions

Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions

Seller's Special Terms & Conditions

Special Conditions Adjustments:

Distribute Special Conditions: Evenly Us

Include Special Conditions costs for unawarded c

7.3.12 Duplicating an existing quote

You can create a new quote by duplicating an existing quote from the Quote Compare & Award form. Duplicate Quotes will contain the same scope as the quote that you previously copied.

Duplicate an existing quote

1. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
2. Select the **Resources** icon under Quote Comparison & Award.
3. Highlight any row under the Quote column you want to duplicate.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

Quote Register

Quote Comparison & Award - Resources

Find: [Search For...]

Saved views: Standard View

Resource Code	Description	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Plug	Detail	Example Vendor 1 Asphalt Materials	Example Vendor 2 Asphalt Materials	Example Vendor 3 Pipe Materials	Example Vendor 4 DBE Pipe Materials	
MAAM	Asphalt Mix (Finish)	36,750.00	Ton	\$31.50	\$34.13	\$31.50	\$35.70	\$34.13	\$34.13		
MAFA	Fine Aggregate	1,860.00	Ton	\$7.25	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$7.25	\$7.35	\$8.19		
MPP10	Pipe 10" PVC SDR21	12,600.00	Linear Feet	\$15.65	\$32.28	\$32.28	\$32.28	\$32.28	\$12.60	\$13.65	
MPP24	Pipe 24" PVC SDR35	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$22.05	\$20.48	\$20.48	\$20.48	\$20.48	\$25.20	\$22.05	
MPR36	Pipe RCP 36 In	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$32.55	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$31.50	\$32.55	
Scope Items							DBE				
Summary							\$271,471.20				
Minority Type							\$271,471.20				
Quoted Total							\$1,406,973.75	\$0.00	\$1,171,100.70	\$1,325,646.00	\$266,616.00
Comparable Total							\$1,406,973.75	\$1,406,973.75	\$1,308,747.30	\$1,463,292.60	\$1,535,943.15
											\$1,540,798.35

4. Select the **Actions** tab.
5. Under the Quotes section, select the **Duplicate Quote** icon.

The screenshot shows the 'Quote Comparison & Resources' tab. The toolbar includes buttons for Print, Preview, Export to Excel, and Layout. The 'Duplicate Quote' button is highlighted with a red arrow. Other buttons include 'By Quote Group', 'Set All to Reviewed', 'Edit Resource', 'Edit Quote', 'Ignore Quote', 'Package Entire Quote', 'Award', 'Lock', 'Unlock', 'Edit Prices', 'Quoted Items', 'Zero Items', 'Unit Price', 'Scope Items', 'Substitute Values', 'Ignored Quotes', and 'View'.

- The resources and prices from the quote you previously selected have been copied into a new Quote Record.

- From the Header block, enter in any missing information.
 - The information listed in the Header block will not copy over to the duplicated quote.
- Enter additional Cost Items in the Quote tabs data block.
 - Check the default data blocks for any information you want to add to your duplicate quote.

The screenshot shows the 'Quote Record' tab. The 'Header' section contains fields for Vendor, Contact, Primary Email, and External Ref. The 'Cost Items' section shows a table of resources with columns for Code, Description, No Split, Free, Awarded, Duration, Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Price, Extended Price, Currency, and Default Tax Rate. The table includes rows for MAAM (Asphalt Mix) and MFAA (Fine Aggregate).

- When completed, click **OK**.

Exercise 7.1 – Quote management

When you receive quotes from vendors, you will need to record their pricing and conditions in their Estimate quote records. In this exercise, you will practice entering quote details. Enter the following quote record details, using the Training Job:

Quote Name: Aggregates	Seller Name: Example Vendor 2 - Stan Mark		
Resource Code	Description		Unit Price
MBR	Aggregate Base Rock		\$7.45
MDIRTB	Dirt Class B		Not Quoted (delete)
Special Instructions Seller is NOT willing to split items.			
Quote Name: Aggregates	Seller Name: Example Vendor 4 - Lester Slim		
Resource Code	Description		Unit Price
MBR	Aggregate Base Rock		\$8.15
MDIRTB	Dirt Class B		FREE
Special Instructions Seller is NOT willing to split items.			

You should end up with similar results like below:

Description	RFQ Description	Seller	Contact Name	Quote Total
Aggregates	Aggregates	Example Vendor 4 DBE -- Lester Slim	Slim, Lester	\$408,834.56
Aggregates	Aggregates	Example Vendor 2 -- Stan Mark	Mark, Stan	\$373,719.94
Aggregates	Aggregates	Example Vendor 1 -- Pat Roberts	Roberts, Pat	\$402,192.00

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

7.4 QUOTE COMPARISON & AWARD

Now that you've received quotes and entered pricing information, you will compare them to determine which is the preferred vendor or contractor to carry their pricing in your estimate. The Quote Comparison & Award forms improve visibility into comparative analytics, while increasing efficiencies in populating the estimate with quoted values.

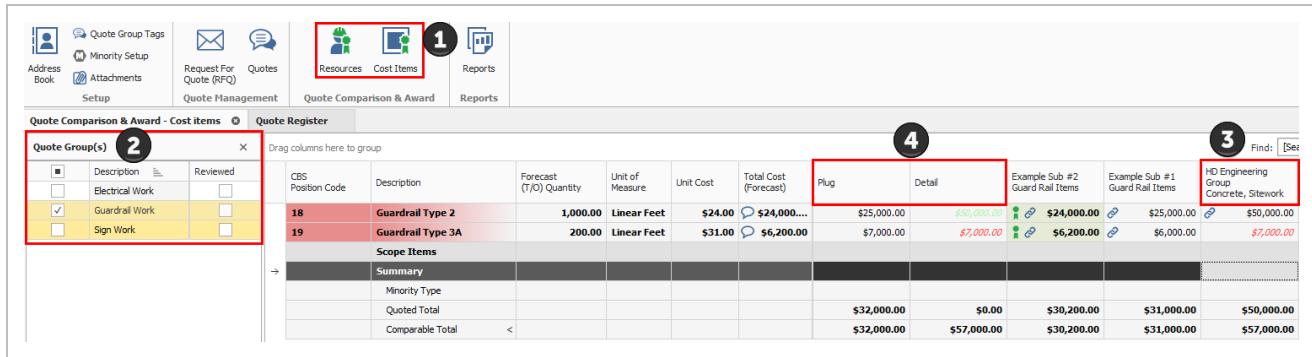
The Quote Comparison & Award screen is designed to closely match the layout of a vendor comparison sheet. It's designed to show all scope items with prices provided by multiple vendors and substitute pricing where items have been excluded.

Now that you've entered contextual quote information in the Quote Register, the Quote Comparison & Award screen provides you with the ability to make better, and more efficient determinations for awarding the quote.

7.4.1 Quote Comparison & Award overview

To open the Quote Comparison & Award form, select **Quote > Quote Comparison & Award**. The table and image below show an overview of the Quote Comparison and Award form.

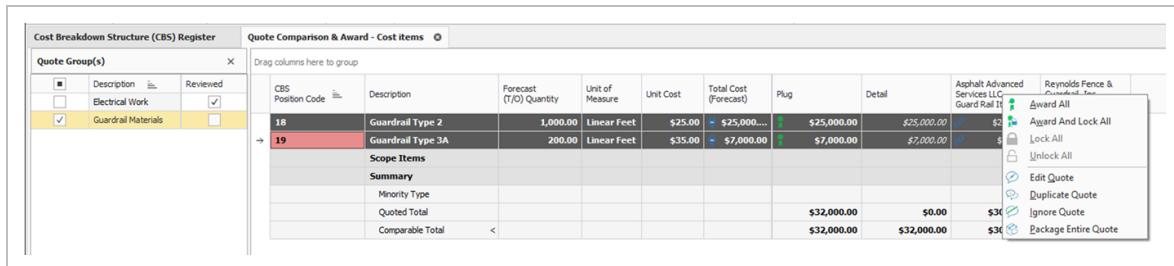
Name	Definition
1 Resources and Cost Items Filter	You can show either your quoted resources or cost items.
2 Quote Group Filter	This section provides checkboxes to further filter your items. The Quote Group Filter allows you to mark the quotes as reviewed.
3 Quote Description and Vendor	Your quotes show with the vendor name plus the quote description. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Awarded items have an award symbol • If an item is designated as No Split, it has a chain link icon • Awarded and Locked items have a lock symbol next to the award symbol 
4 Cost Source Type	The cost source can either be a Plug or Detail type.



The screenshot shows the 'Quote Comparison & Award - Cost Items' section. A list of cost items is displayed, with several items selected (highlighted in yellow). A context menu is open over one of the selected items, with the 'Award All' option highlighted. The menu also includes 'Award And Lock All', 'Lock All', 'Unlock All', 'Edit Quote', 'Duplicate Quote', 'Ignore Quote', and 'Package Entire Quote'.

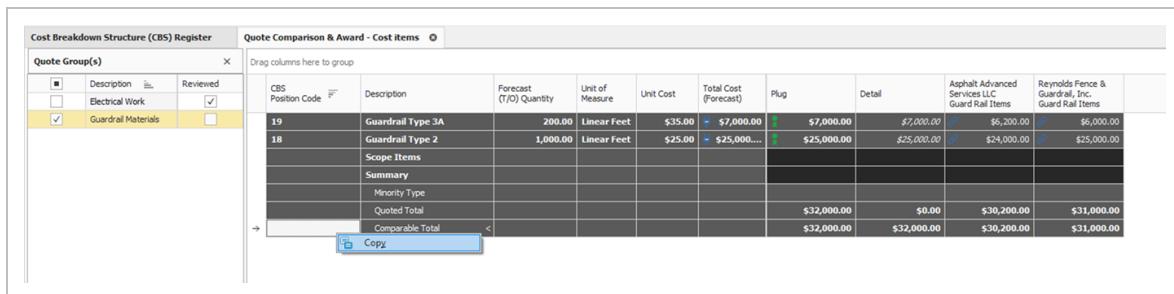
7.4.1.1 Select multiple items

You can use the **CTRL** key to select multiple cost items in the selected quote groups, and then right-click a selected item to make awards using the context menu.



The screenshot shows the 'Quote Comparison & Award - Cost Items' section. A list of cost items is displayed, with several items selected (highlighted in yellow). A context menu is open over one of the selected items, with the 'Award All' option highlighted. The menu also includes 'Award And Lock All', 'Lock All', 'Unlock All', 'Edit Quote', 'Duplicate Quote', 'Ignore Quote', and 'Package Entire Quote'.

Similarly, you can use the **CTRL** key to select multiple rows, and then right-click a selected row to copy and paste to Microsoft Excel, or other applications.

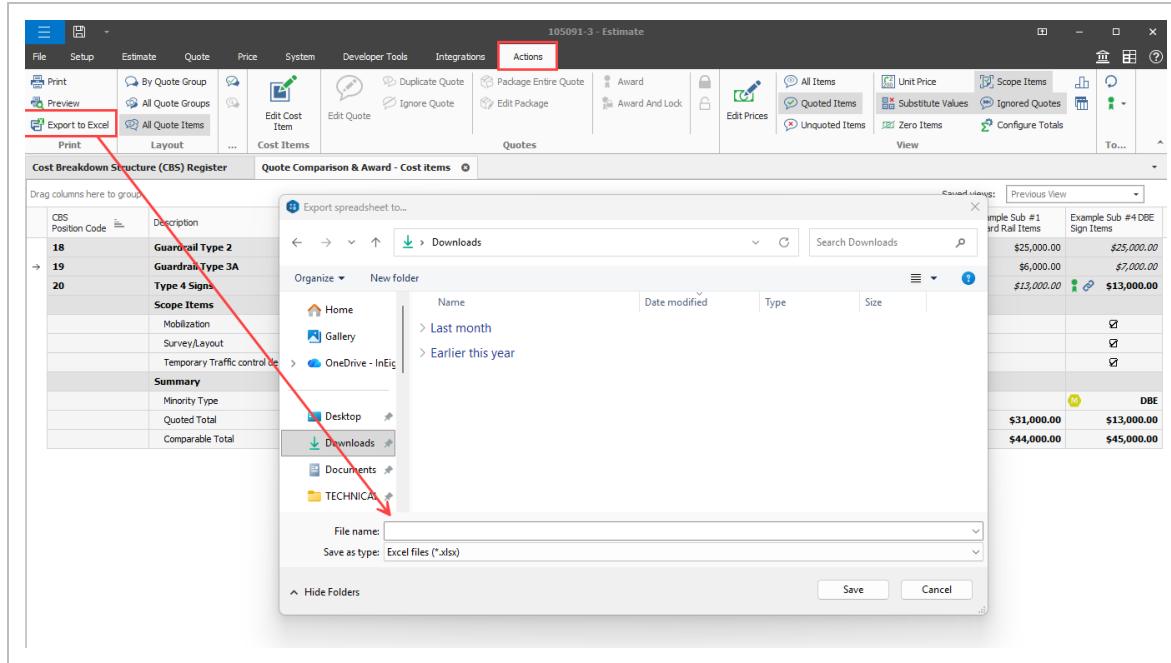


The screenshot shows the 'Quote Comparison & Award - Cost Items' section. A list of cost items is displayed, with several items selected (highlighted in yellow). A 'Copy' button is visible at the bottom of the list.

7.4.1.2 Export quote comparison and award

The Quote Comparison & Award form changes frequently in the closing hours of a bid, which can prompt estimators to keep track of what the subcontractor and supplier quotes might have looked like at any point throughout the bid closing. Some estimators rely on such bid leveling information but do not want to access live information directly in the application, making it crucial to produce an identical output file of the Quote Compare & Award form at any given time.

You can export the Quote Comparison & Award form to a Microsoft Excel file. In the Quote Comparison & Award form, go to Actions > and then click the **Export to Excel** icon. In the **Export spreadsheet to** dialog box, select a location to save the file, enter a file name, and then click **Save**.



7.4.2 Edit mode

You can make last minute modifications to the quote price directly in the Quote Comparison and Award form.

When in Edit mode, the quote item's price, unmodified by the quote's bond cost or special conditions, can be updated. You can modify the Unit price or the Extended price for each of the quote items that are not part of the package or marked as Free.

The updates made to quote items in Quote Compare and Award will update the estimate in real time allowing you to see the impact of the changes in the estimate.

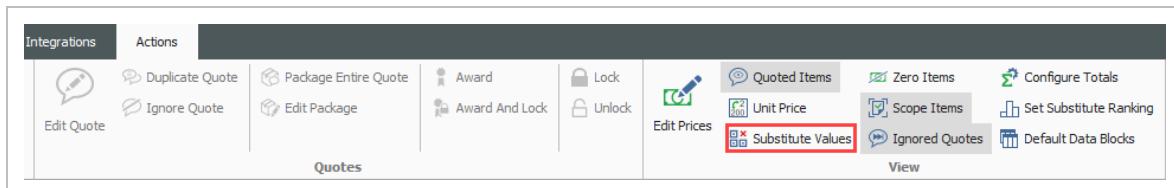
7.4.3 Substitute values

You can display a substitute value by selecting **Actions > Substitute Values**.

Notice the entered quotes. One of the vendors did not give pricing for three of the CBS items.

							HD Engineering Group Concrete, Sitework
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	🔗	\$24,000.00	\$25,000.00
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	🔗	\$6,200.00	\$7,000.00
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square F...	\$15.00	🔗	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	🔗	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00

When you compare this quote to the others, it can be difficult to see if the total cost of the quote is high or low because it is missing some of the pricing. InEight Estimate can help you make an “apples to apples” comparison by filling in a substitute price for items that are missing.



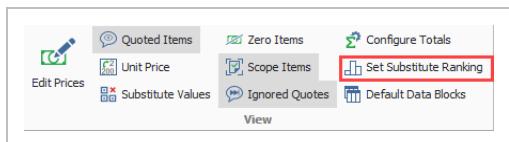
You can tell when it's a substitute value because the price displays in italics.

							HD Engineering Group
							Concrete, Sitework
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	🔗	\$24,000.00	\$25,000.00
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	🔗	\$6,200.00	\$7,000.00
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square F...	\$15.00	🔌	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	🔌	\$5,000.00	\$3,500.00

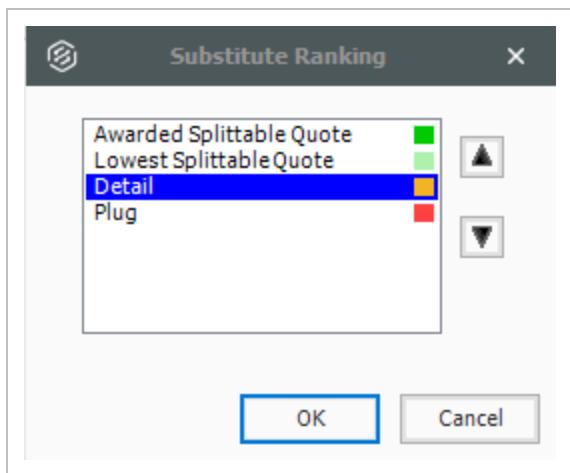
InEight Estimate grabs the substitute value from one of four places:

1. Awarded splittable quote
2. Lowest splittable quote you've received
3. Detail (this only applies to quoting cost items)
4. Plug cost (the rate defined for that resource in InEight Estimate)

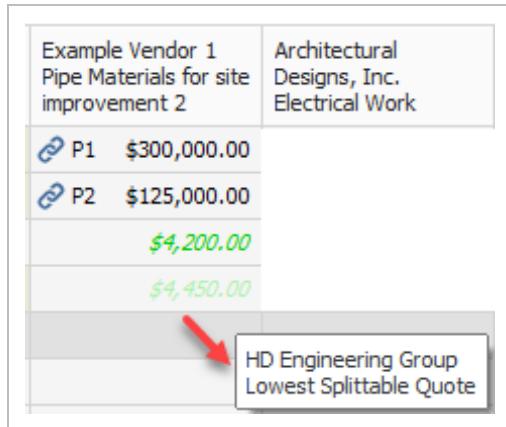
You can set the order for a substitute value by selecting **Actions > Set Substitute Ranking**.



On the resulting Substitute Ranking window, you can use the up and down arrows to change the selection order. It will look from the top to the bottom of the list. The plug being in red represents the most risk, while the Awarded Splittable Quote is the least risk. Users can modify the color coding of these Substitute values by navigating to System Customize dialog and then selecting Substitute Quote Ranking in the colors sections.



Note that the substitute values are color-coded so that back on the Quote Comparison & Award form you can see the source that your substitute value comes from. When you hover- over a substitute value it displays the vendor whose substitute value has been used.

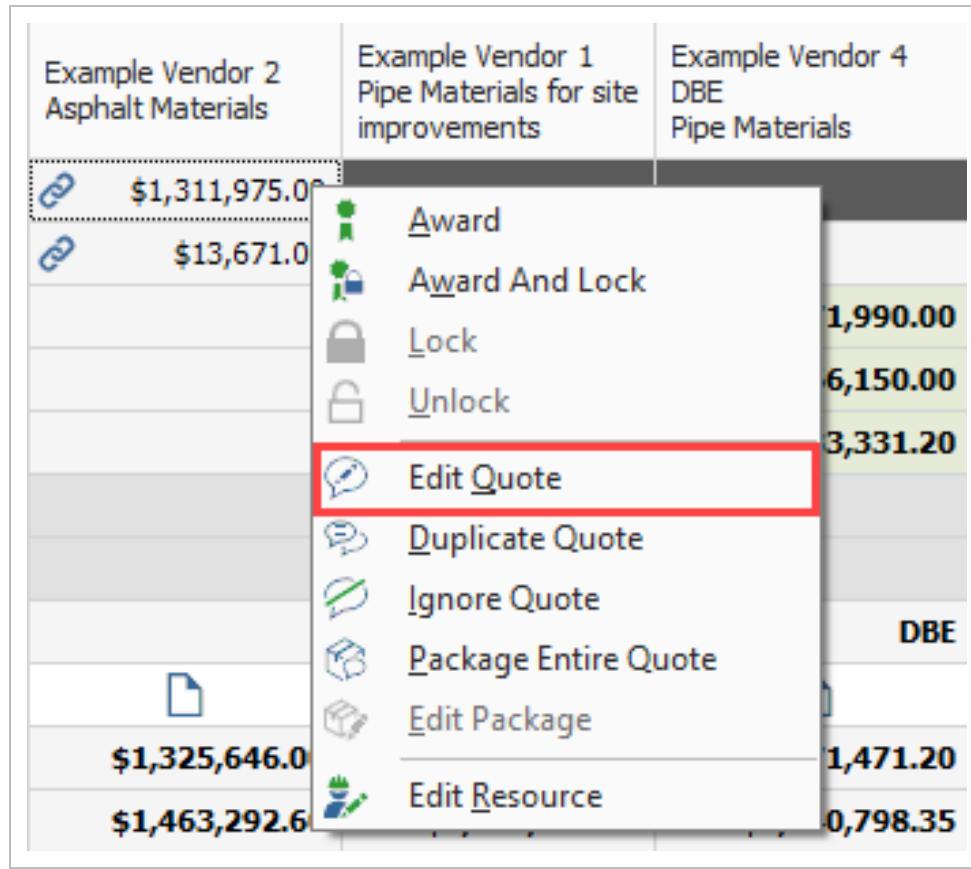


When you use a substitute value, it is included in your Comparable Total so you can have a more realistic comparison of your quotes.

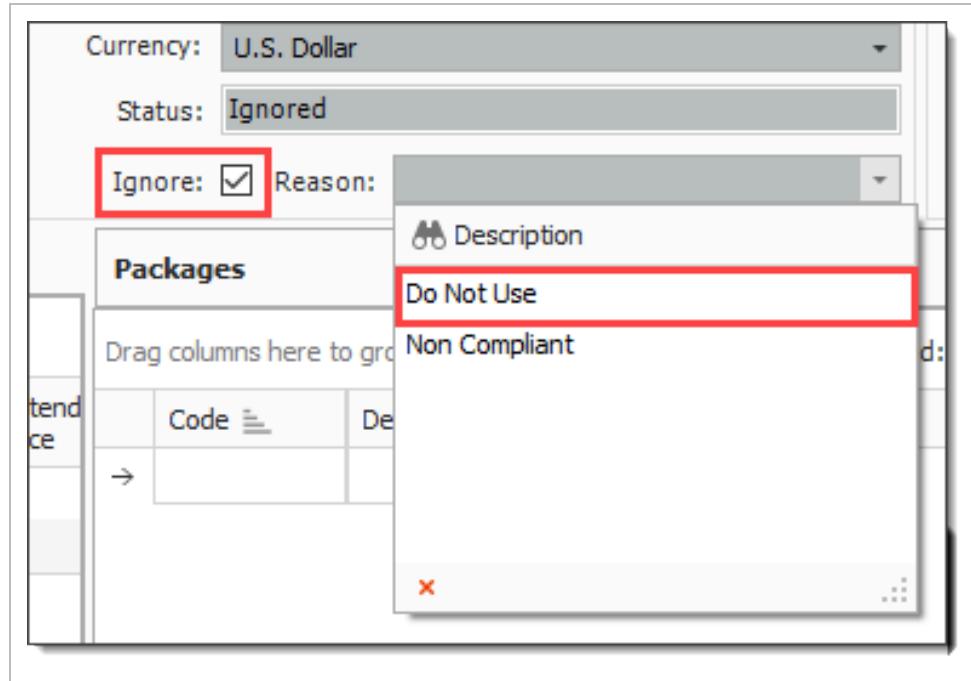
7.4.4 Display ignored quotes

You can view ignored quotes by selecting **Actions > Ignored Quotes**.

You can ignore a quote by right clicking on the subcontractor header, then selecting **Edit Quote**.



From the Quote Record screen, select the Ignore check box and also a Reason, then select OK.



If the quote record is already awarded, you will not be able to select the **Ignore** option.

If the Ignored Quotes button is pressed, the ignored quote will display in grey. An ignored Quote cannot be awarded. The ignored quotes get appended to the right end of the QC&A form.

7.4.5 Export Quote Comparison and Award to Microsoft Excel

The Microsoft Excel file generated when you export the Quote Comparison & Award form closely resembles the form in Estimate, so users of this output can more clearly understand what the estimators knew when they made determinations on which numbers to carry.

The Quote Comparison & Award form changes frequently in the closing hours of a bid, which can prompt estimators to keep track of what the subcontractor and supplier quotes might have looked like at any point throughout the bid closing. Some estimators rely on such bid leveling information but do not want to access live information directly in the application, making it crucial to produce an identical output file of the Quote Compare & Award form at any given time.

To create the Quote Comparison & Award Excel file, click on the **Export to Excel** icon. Enter a file name for the Excel file, and then click **Save**.

7.4.6 Additional Quote Comparison and Award functions

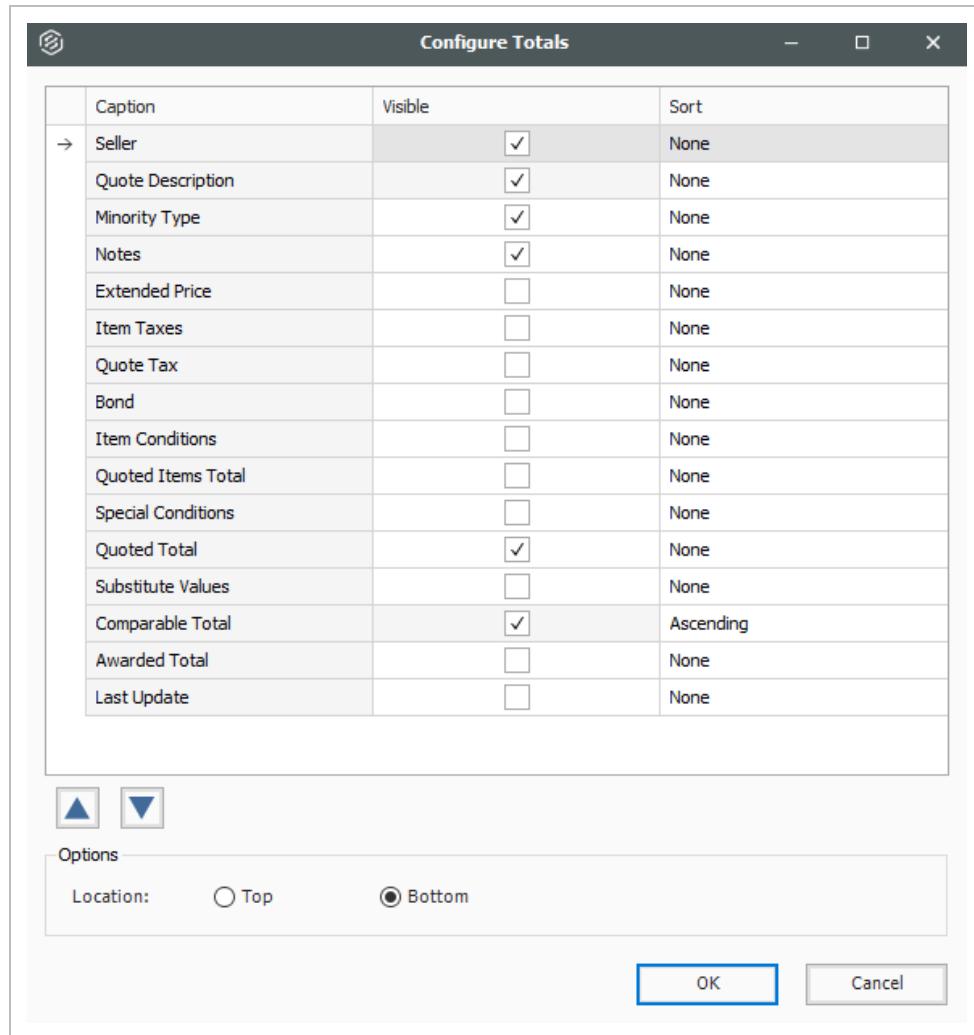
The Quote Comparison and Award form contains other notable functions which improves the process of selecting the quote that brings the greatest value to the estimate.

Name		Definition
1	Asterisk next to Quote Item	An Asterisk (*) is displayed on a quote to indicate when that quote includes quote items appearing in other Quote groups.
2	Zero value Plug/Detail	Award quotes to Plug or Detail when its value is zero.
3	Updated Quote Items Tool tip	Quote Item Tool tip displays details including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit Price Extended Price Bond Taxes Special Conditions an indicator for a delta quote item

The screenshot shows a grid of quote items with various columns including Description, Forecast (Y/X) Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Cost, Total Cost (Forecast), Plug, Detail, C&H Concrete Construction, Inc. Concrete Placement, Knopp Construction Contractors Concrete Placement, and Marin Concrete Contractors Concrete Placement. A red box highlights a value in the Detail column. A tooltip is shown for the value \$2,339,113.70, listing details: Unit Price: \$2,339,113.70, Extended Price: \$2,317,240.00, Quote Tax: \$18,337.92, Bond: \$2,335.78, and Special Conditions: \$1,000.00. Callouts 1, 2, and 3 are numbered circles pointing to the red boxes.

7.4.7 Configure totals

You can display and sort additional Summary Totals, Special Conditions, and Last Updated fields by selecting **Actions > Configure Tools**.



The Options radio button give you better control for viewing totals at the tops of the screen or after the quotes.

After selecting additional captions, the new fields appear at the bottom of the Quote Comparison & Award screen. Notice that the caret symbol next to the Comparable totals in the below screenshot indicates that the Quotes are sorted based on Comparable totals in an ascending order.

CBS Position Code	Description
18	Guardrail Type 2
19	Guardrail Type 3A
20	Type 4 Signs
Scope Items	
	Mobilization
	Survey/Layout
	Temporary Traffic control de...
Summary	
	Minority Type
	Notes
	Extended Price
	Item Taxes
	Quote Tax
	Bond
	Item Conditions
	Quoted Items Total
	Special Conditions
	Quoted Total
	Substitute Values
	Comparable Total <
	Awarded Total: \$43,200.00
	Last Update

7.4.8 Adding notes to Quote Comparison & Award

The Notes feature within the Configure Totals tool, allows you to quickly add, edit, and view notes for a quote in the Quote Comparison & Award form. Having visibility into the notes such as phone conversations with vendor/supplier, quotes that need clarification, or notes on other attributes will help you in making better decisions on who to consider when awarding a particular quote.

Add the Notes section to Quote Comparison & Award form

1. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
2. Select the **Resources** icon under Quote Comparison & Award.
 - Notice the absence of the Notes section. This is the default option until you follow the next steps.

3. Select the **Actions** tab.
4. From the View section, select the **Configure Totals** icon.

5. Select the check box in the Visible column for the Notes caption.

Caption	Visible	Sort
Seller	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None
Quote Description	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None
Minority Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None
Notes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None
Extended Price	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Item Taxes	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Quote Tax	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Bond	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Item Conditions	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Quoted Items Total	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Special Conditions	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Quoted Total	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None
Substitute Values	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
Comparable Total	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ascending
Awarded Total	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

Options

Location: Top Bottom

OK **Cancel**

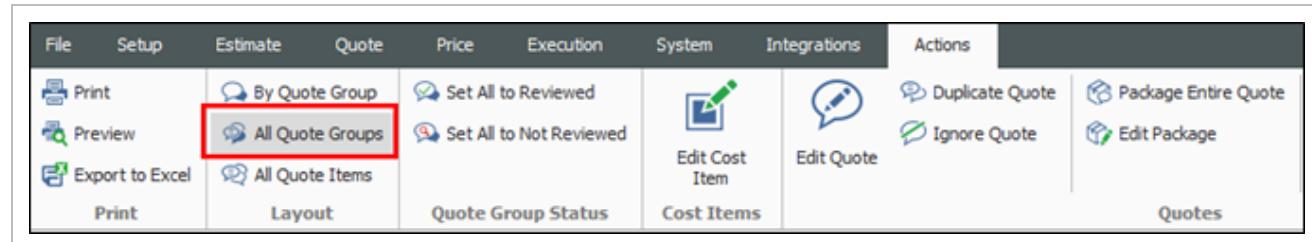
6. Select **OK**.

- The Notes section displays on the Quote Comparison & Award form.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register										Quote Register		Quote Comparison & Award - Resources					
Drag column here to group										Find: [Search For...]		Saved views: [Previous View]					
Resource Code	Description	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Plug	Detail	Example Vendor 1 Asphalt Materials	Example Vendor 2 Asphalt Materials	Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials for site improvements	Example Vendor 4 Pipe Materials							
MAM	Asphalt Mx (Finish)	36,750.00	Ton	\$31.50	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$35.70	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.13	
MAFA	Fine Aggregate	1,860.00	Ton	\$7.25	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$7.25	\$7.25	\$7.35	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$8.19	\$8.19
MPP10	Pipe 10" PVC SDR21	12,600.00	Linear Feet	\$13.65	\$3.28	\$3.28	\$13.65	\$13.65	\$13.65	\$12.60	\$13.65	\$12.60	\$13.65	\$12.60	\$13.65	\$12.60	\$13.65
MPP24	Pipe 24" PVC SDR35	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$22.05	\$20.48	\$20.48	\$22.05	\$22.05	\$20.48	\$25.20	\$22.05	\$25.20	\$22.05	\$25.20	\$22.05	\$25.20	\$22.05
MPR36	Pipe RCP 36 In	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$32.55	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$32.55	\$32.55	\$34.13	\$31.50	\$32.55	\$31.50	\$32.55	\$31.50	\$32.55	\$31.50	\$32.55
Scope Items																	
Summary																	
Notes																	
Quoted Total										\$1,406,973.75	\$0.00	Example Note	\$0.00	\$206,616.00	\$271,471.20		
Comparable Total										\$1,406,973.75	\$1,406,973.75			2.60	\$1,535,943.15	\$1,540,798.35	

7.4.9 All Quote Groups layout

The All Quote Group icon, located within the Quote Comparison and Award ribbon, allows you to see all the quote groups at the same time.



You can make appropriate quote group selections based on understanding how choosing a quote group impacts the entire estimate. In addition, the quote groups layout provides you with the visibility and flexibility in aligning scopes, and being able to perform an efficient comparison of various quotes.

Features of this layout include:

Overview - Quote Groups Layout

Name		Definition
1	Totals per Quote Group	Ability to see the Awarded Total Plug, Detail and Quote amount per Quote Group
2	Total Awarded Amount	Visibility into the Total Awarded Amount per Quote Group

Overview - Quote Groups Layout (continued)

Name		Definition
3	Comparable totals	Better visibility into the Comparable totals per Quote Group
4	Expand/Collapse	Expand/Collapse individual or All Quote Groups to display the quote items

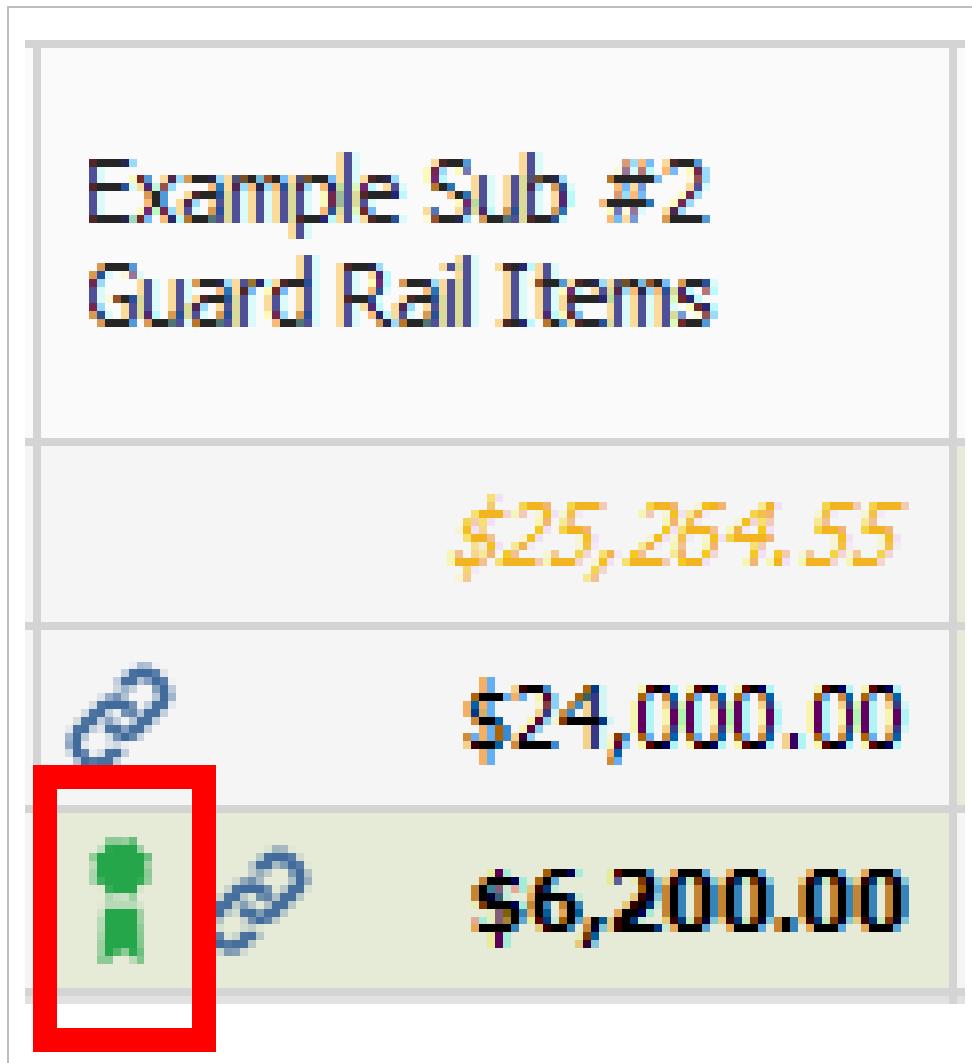
You can scan through all the quote groups in the estimate and see if you are carrying the most appropriate quote. You can also review the Totals per Quote Group and better analyze the risks in the estimate based on whether the cost is a plug number, detailed estimate or a quoted value.

7.4.10 Compare and Award quotes

To award an item, right click on that item and select **Award**.

Example Sub #3 Sign Items	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #4 DBE Sign Items
\$25,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$25,000.00
\$7,000.00	\$6,200.00	\$7,000.00
\$11,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.00
	 Award	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	 Award And Lock	
	 Lock	
	 Unlock	
	 Edit Quote	
	 Duplicate Quote	
	 Ignore Quote	
	 Package Entire Quote	
	 Edit Package	
	 Edit Cost Item	
\$11,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

The Award icon displays next to the awarded item(s).



Once you award a quote in InEight Estimate, you can see it adds the Awarded Total on the comparison screen, and the pricing updates automatically in the Cost Breakdown Structure.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quan...	Unit of Me...	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Fore...	Plug	Detail	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #1 Guard Rail Items
17	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$40,000...	\$40,000...	\$25,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	\$40,000.00
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear ...	\$25.00	\$25,000...	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$25,000.00
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear ...	\$30.00	\$6,000...	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,200.00	\$6,000.00
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square...	\$15.00	\$15,000...	\$15,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	\$5,000...	\$5,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
Summary									
Minority Type									
Quoted Total									
\$77,000.00									
Comparable Total									
<									
\$77,000.00									
Awarded Total									
\$20,000.00									
\$0.00									
Quoted Items Total									
\$77,000.00									
Special Conditions									
\$0.00									
Last Update									
7/29/2009 2:21:...									
11/13/2019 9:0...									

You can award multiple Quote items by selecting all the items and then using the right click context menu to award.

7.4.10.3 Open status

If a quote is yellow, this indicates that the quote record is open in another screen. Closing out of the quote record, will turn the record back to gray.

Drag columns here to group										Find: <input type="text"/>
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #1 Guard Rail Items	HD Engineering Group Concrete, Sitework
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	\$24,000...	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	\$6,200.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,200.00	\$6,000.00	\$7,000.00
Scope Items										
Summary										
Minority Type										
Quoted Total										
\$32,000.00										
Comparable Total										
<										
\$32,000.00										
\$57,000.00										

7.4.10.4 Award status

The Award Status indicates whether or not all quotes are awarded within a quote group.

Quote Register		Quote Comparison & Award - Cost Items												
Quote Group(s)	Review	Drag columns here to group												
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (Y/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	jq	Detail	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #1 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #4 DBE Sign Items	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work	HD Engineering Group Concrete, Stework	Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work	Example Sub #3 Sign Items
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Descri... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electrical Work <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Guardrail Work <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sign Work														
17	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00			\$25,264.55	\$40,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$25.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00		\$24,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$30.00	\$6,000.00	\$7,000.00		\$6,200.00	\$6,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square Feet	\$15.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00		\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00			\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	
Summary														
Minority Type														
Quoted Total								\$77,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$30,200.00	\$71,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$4,450.00	
Comparable Total								\$77,000.00	\$98,764.55	\$71,000.00	\$87,500.00	\$98,764.55	\$98,764.55	

7.4.10.5 Review

You can keep track of what quote groups have been reviewed by checking the Reviewed check box.

Quote Group(s)		
	Description	Reviewed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Electrical Work	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Guardrail Work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sign Work	<input type="checkbox"/>

This can be helpful when there are many quotes to track and several users managing them. If any changes are made to quotes within a quote group *after* the quote group is marked as Reviewed, the quote group will be highlighted in yellow to indicate something changed since the last review.

Quote Group(s)		
	Description	Reviewed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Electrical Work	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Guardrail Work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sign Work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

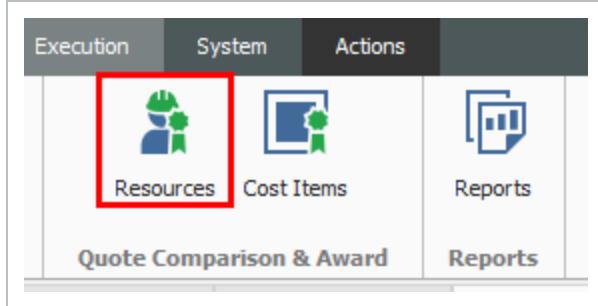
Once reviewed again after the changes, you can uncheck and check the Reviewed checkbox again to indicate it is up to date, and the yellow highlighting disappears.

The following steps walk you through comparing and awarding the Aggregate quotes.

Compare and award quotes

This exercise walks through a specific example using the Training Job.

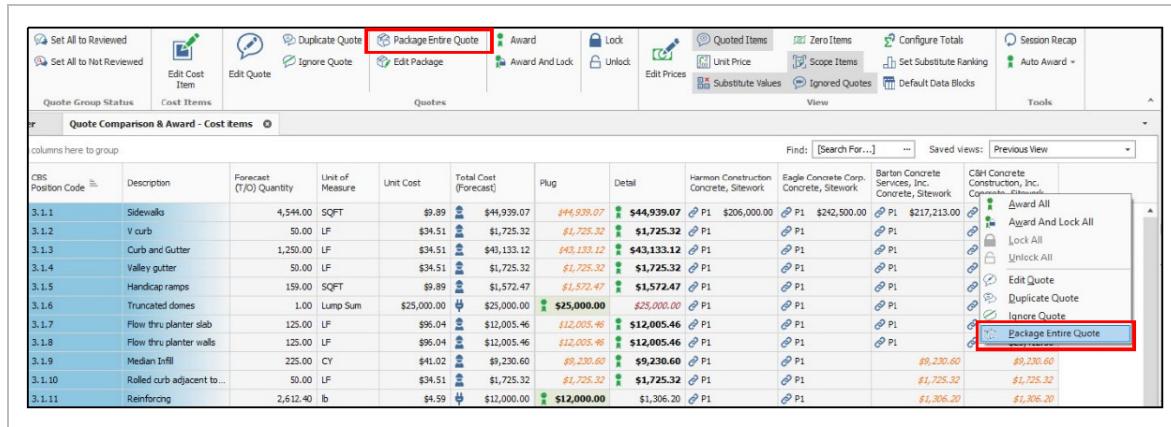
1. From the main Estimate landing page select **Quote>Quote Comparison & Award**.
2. Select **Resources** on the Quote Comparison & Award ribbon.



3. Under Quote Groups, select **Aggregates**.
4. Review the quotes to determine the lowest bidder:
 - MDIRTB is marked as Free for Example Vendor 4 and their quote is not splitable.
 - Vendor 2 Stan Mark did not give a quote for MDIRTB, so a substitute value is being used.
5. Vendor 2 has the lowest comparable amount for MBR Aggregate Base Rock and Vendor 1 has the lowest comparable amount for MDIRTB, so you decide to award each respectively. Award each of them by right-clicking on the value and selecting **Award**.
6. On the attention prompt click **Yes**.

7.4.11 Package Entire Quote

The Package Entire Quote function allows you to mark an entire quote as a package. This is beneficial if you are attempting to quickly update an existing detailed quote to a lump sum quote from the Quote Record or Quote Compare and Award form.

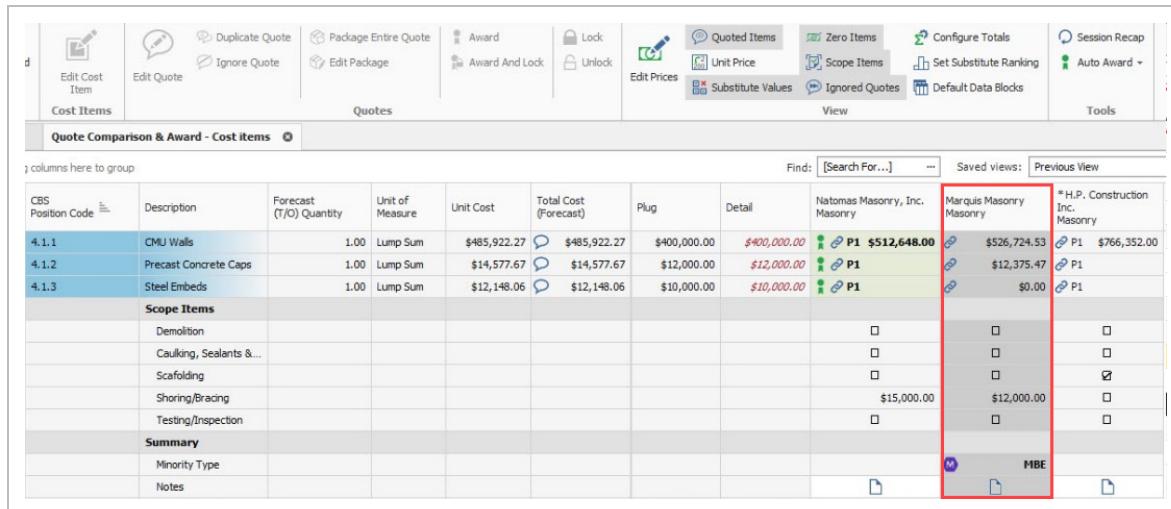


The screenshot shows the 'Quote Comparison & Award - Cost items' form. The Actions tab is selected, displaying various actions: Set All to Reviewed, Set All to Not Reviewed, Edit Cost Item, Edit Quote, Duplicate Quote, Package Entire Quote (highlighted with a red box), Award, Award And Lock, Lock, Unlock, Edit Prices, Quoted Items, Zero Items, Configure Totals, Session Recap, Auto Award, and Tools. Below the Actions tab is a table with columns: CBS Position Code, Description, Forecast (T/O) Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Cost, Total Cost (Forecast), Plug, Detail, Harmon Construction Concrete, Stework, Eagle Concrete Corp. Services, Inc. Concrete, Stework, and C&H Concrete Construction, Inc. Concrete, Stework. The table lists items such as Sidewalks, V curb, Curb and Gutter, Valley gutter, Handicap ramps, Truncated domes, Flow thru planter slab, Flow thru planter walls, Median Infill, Rolled curb adjacent to..., and Reinforcing. The 'Package Entire Quote' action is also highlighted in the context menu on the right side of the table.

The Package Price can quickly be modified in the Quote Comparison & Award form by selecting the Edit Package action in the Actions tab or by using the right-click context menu.

7.4.12 Incomplete quotes

The Incomplete quotes status indicates if a quote includes quote items that do not yet have a price. This is often the case when vendors respond to an RFQ expressing interest in bidding but do not provide their prices until right before the bid is due. These quotes display in gray in the Quote Compare and Award form.



The screenshot shows the 'Quote Comparison & Award - Cost items' form. The Actions tab is selected, displaying the same actions as the previous screenshot. Below the Actions tab is a table with columns: CBS Position Code, Description, Forecast (T/O) Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Cost, Total Cost (Forecast), Plug, Detail, and various vendor names. The table lists items such as CMU Walls, Precast Concrete Caps, and Steel Embeds. The 'Scope Items' and 'Summary' sections are also visible. The 'Incomplete' quotes are displayed in gray, and the 'Marquis Masonry' quote is highlighted with a red box.

Incomplete Quotes that are Scope Only can be viewed in the Quote Compare and Award form using the **Zero Items** toggle. These are quotes that have none of the Items priced. These quotes are displayed to the right of all the Comparable Quotes.

7.5 SCOPE ITEMS

During the bidding process, it's common for subcontractors and suppliers to provide a quote(s) for work during the tail end of the bidding process. These last-minute offers make it extremely difficult for you to evaluate and compare the various quotes and your ability to award them. With **scope items**, you can create and evaluate checklists and quote group exclusions, and account for them within the Quote Comparison and Award form.

You can view scope items as a checklist of items that break down the quote's scope of work into individual tasks to aid in the process of evaluating subcontractor and supplier quotes in greater detail. This can be used to ensure that certain items of work are included or excluded. If excluded, the scope items need to be properly accounted for by contractor awarding the quote.

Overview - Quote Record - Scope Items

Section	Description
Seller's Special Terms & Conditions	By default, all scope items are considered included in the quote, and the Special Conditions amount is \$0.00. On the quote record, by selecting the checkbox, you can indicate scope items and uncheck items that are not included. The amount associated with these items will then total up in the Special Conditions subtotal. The person responsible for awarding quotes needs to update the Inclusions field to correspond with what the subcontractor has agreed to include in the quote.

Special Terms & Conditions

Quote Tax

Add Taxes to the Quote: Yes No

TAXES to be added to awarded TOTAL as a % of total :

Tax Rate: 0.00

Total Tax: \$0.00

Item Tax

Add Item Taxes to each item's price

Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions

Seller's Special Terms & Conditions

Seller's Special Terms & Conditions

FIXED COST to be added to Seller's awarded total (any combination of items) : \$0.00

Distribute Special Conditions: Evenly Using weighted average

Include Special Conditions costs for unawarded quotes in Comparable Totals

Drag columns here to group

Row Number	Scope Item	Quote Group	Included	Amount	% of Total	Notes
1	Permits	Electrical Work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
2	Surveying and Layout	Electrical Work	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$500.00	14.29	
3	Temporary Traffic Control Devices	Electrical Work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
4	Trench and Backfill for Electrical W...	Electrical Work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
\$950.00						

Special Terms & Conditions Qualifications Packages Seller's Profile Setup Minority

Overview - Quote Comparison and Award - Scope Items

Section		Description
1	Scope Items	Quote Comparison and Award checklist items for your quote that help with evaluating subcontractor and supplier quotes in greater detail. This is used to ensure certain items are either included (inclusion) or excluded (exclusion) in the quote and accounted for by the entity awarding the quote.
2	Scope Item Inclusions	Maintained in Quote Record form. These are the Seller's Special Terms & Conditions scope items that the subcontractor is including in their quote price. When the scope item contains a value, the subcontractor is agreeing to perform the work.
3	Scope Item Exclusions	Maintained in Quote record form. These are the Seller's Special Terms & Conditions scope items price. If the Inclusions checkbox is blank, the

Overview - Quote Comparison and Award - Scope Items (continued)

Section	Description
	subcontractor is NOT agreeing to perform the scope items.
4 Scope Item value	An entered value means that the subcontractor is excluding this scope of work. However, you may add an amount because this scope could incur a cost. Once the bid is awarded, you may find another subcontractor to perform the work. You are simply accounting for a cost for this scope of work. In the example below, HD Engineering is not going to paint the electrical equipment, but you know the cost is \$150.00. You are showing this cost to account the cost for this scope of work that needs to happen.
5 Seller's Special Terms & Conditions	By default, all scope items are considered included in the quote, and the Special Conditions amount is \$0.00. On the quote record, by selecting this checkbox, you can indicate scope items and uncheck items that are not included. The amount associated with these items will then total up in the Special Conditions subtotal. The person responsible for awarding quotes needs to update the Inclusions field to correspond with what the subcontractor has agreed to include in the quote.

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register		Quote Register	Quote Comparison & Award - Cost items								
Quote Group(s)			Drag columns here to group								
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Me...	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work		
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00	
	1 Scope Items										
	Permits										
	Surveying and Layout										
	Temporary Traffic Control Devices										
	Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work										
	Painting Electrical Equipment										
	Temporary Power and Lighting										
	Summary										
	Minority Type										
	Quoted Total					\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00		
	Comparable Total					\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00		
	Awarded Total					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	\$0.00		
	Quoted Items Total					\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,700.00	\$3,500.00		
	Special Conditions					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$950.00		
	Last Update									11/13/2019 1:00...	11/13/2019 3:5...

The example below in the Quote Register form shows quotes from two subcontractors, both with different quote prices. It is important to understand all scope of work the subs are quoting. By just viewing these quotes alone, it's difficult to understand which quote will provide you with the best value. In other words, just because Example Sub #3 is the lowest priced quote, does not mean it is the best quote to go with.

Quote Register										
Drag columns here to group										
	Description	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Seller	Company	Quote Total	Awarded Total	Currency	Awarded	Awarded Status
	Electrical Work	Electrical Work	Accepted	Example Sub #5 MBE -- Chr...	Example Sub #5 MBE	\$4,450.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
	Electrical Work	Electrical Work	Accepted	Example Sub #3 -- Frank M...	Example Sub #3	\$4,200.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

The example below in Quote Comparison and Award shows that HD Engineering Group is excluding 3 scope items in their quote that totals \$950. This provides a more granular picture for what is being included within each subcontractor's scope of work. It also displays how much each scope of work costs, so you have the option to find another subcontractor to perform this scope work.

Quote Comparison & Award - Cost items										
Drag columns here to group										
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Me...	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work	
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$4,200...	\$4,200.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00	  \$4,200.00	 \$4,200.00	\$4,450.00
	Scope Items							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Permits									
	Surveying and Layout							\$500.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$500.00
	Temporary Traffic Control Devices							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Painting Electrical Equipment							<input type="checkbox"/>		\$150.00
	Temporary Power and Lighting							<input type="checkbox"/>		\$300.00
	Summary									
	Minority Type									
	Quoted Total						\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00
	Comparable Total	<					\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00
	Awarded Total						\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	\$0.00
	Quoted Items Total						\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,700.00	\$3,500.00
	Special Conditions						\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$950.00
	Last Update								11/13/2019 1:0...	11/13/2019 3:5...

Utilizing Scope Items enables you to more effectively compare quotes from subcontractors and suppliers by providing a deeper comparison of quotes. Moreover, it provides clearer visibility of what a proposal may or may not be including at the time you are attempting to make an award.

You can make a more informed decision on whom to award the quote to, now that the vendor quotes and associated scope items are all visible on one screen.

7.5.1 Scope item setup

Scope items are stored within each quote group tag in the Foundation Setup Data form. On each Quote Group Tag Record, you can list out scope items that break down the work into smaller scopes of work, along with the estimated cost amount associated with each scope item.

Foundation Setup Data Register Quote Group Tag Record X

Description: *

Award Status:

Reviewed:

Last Reviewed:

Quote Last Changed:

Drag columns here to group

Row Nu...	Scope Item	Amount	% of Total
1	Permits	\$0.00	
2	Surveying and Layout	\$500.00	
3	Temporary Traffic Control Devices	\$0.00	
4	Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work	\$0.00	
5	Painting Electrical Equipment	\$0.00	
6	Temporary Power and Lighting	\$300.00	
→			

Set up scope items

This exercise walks through a specific example using the Training Job.

1. Open your job.
2. Select the **Setup** tab.
3. Click on **Foundation Data Setup** in the Initialize section.
4. Select the **Quote group tags** tab to set up scope items within a quote group.
5. Create a new Quote Group Tag called **Electrical Work** and click **Ok**.
6. Open **Electrical Work** and add the following scope items:
 - Permits
 - Surveying and Layout
 - Temporary Traffic Control Devices
 - Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work

- Painting Electrical Equipment
- Temporary Power and Lighting

7. Enter **500** in the Amount field for Survey and Layout, and a **300** for Temporary Power and Lighting.

8. Click **Ok**.

Row Number	Scope Item	Amount	% of Total
1	Permits	\$0.00	
2	Surveying and Layout	\$500.00	
3	Temporary Traffic Control Devices	\$0.00	
4	Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work	\$0.00	
5	Painting Electrical Equipment	\$0.00	
6	Temporary Power and Lighting	\$300.00	

Set up quotes for scope items

This exercise walks through a specific example using the Training Job.

1. From the **Estimate** tab, click on **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.
2. Change your saved views to **Quote Group Setup view**.
3. Create a cost item **Entry Gate** with a subordinate **Electrical Work**.
4. Assign the **Electrical Work** quote group to the Electrical work cost item.
5. From the Quote tab, click **Request for Quote (RFQ)** to open the RFQ register.
6. Create an RFQ by selecting the **New** icon on the Actions tab.
7. Select **Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s)** and select **Electrical Work**.
8. Click **Ok**.
9. Click on the **Seller Companies** tab and select the following company names:
 - Architectural Designs
 - HD Engineering Group

10. Highlight both companies and select **Publish**.
11. Assuming you've already received quotes back from both companies, create a quote from this RFQ for both companies by selecting the companies and selecting **Create Quote**.
12. Click **Ok** to close the RFQ record.

Description	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Seller
[Enter Description]		Invalid	<Ad-Hoc Address>
[Enter Description]		Invalid	<Ad-Hoc Address>
Aggregates	Aggregates	Received	Example Vendor 1 -- P
Aggregates	Aggregates	Received	Example Vendor 4 DBE
Aggregates	Aggregates	Received	Example Vendor 2 -- S
Asphalt Materials		Received	Example Vendor 1 -- P
Asphalt Materials		Received	Example Vendor 2 -- S
Concrete, Sitework		Ignored	HD Engineering Group
Electrical Work	Electrical Work	Received	Architectural Designs
Electrical Work	Electrical Work	Received	HD Engineering Group

7.5.2 Scope item creation and award

The following Step by Step assumes you are putting out an advertisement for bids for some electrical work on a project. You will add scope items with some fixed costs as a special condition, then will compare quotes in order to decide which vendor quote is the best deal.

Manage and award scope items

This exercise walks through a specific example using the Training Job.

1. Click the **Quote** tab and then click the **Quotes** icon to open the Quote register.
2. Open the Quote Record for HD Engineering Group and enter a Unit Price of **3,500** which is based on the quote you received.
3. Select the **Special Terms & Conditions** tab and select the **Seller's Special Terms & Conditions** radio button.
4. Assuming the HD Engineering is excluding certain scope items from this quote, click on the **Included** checkbox to exclude (uncheck) the following scope items:
 - Surveying and Layout
 - Painting Electrical Equipment
 - Temporary Power and Lighting
5. Type **150** in the Amount field for Electrical Equipment.
 - Notice how the 3 scope items you just excluded are now added to the Special Conditions total for the quote.
6. Click **Next** to move to the other Quote record for Architectural Designs.
7. Enter a Unit Price of **3,700**.
8. Press **Tab** to move to the **Special Terms & Conditions** tab and select the **Seller's Special Terms & Conditions** (at right) radio button.
9. Uncheck the inclusions checkbox for **Surveying and Layout**.
10. Add the amount **500**.
11. Click **Ok**.
12. Select the **Quote** tab.
13. Open the **Quote Comparison and Award** form, and select the **Cost Items** tab.
14. Under Quote Groups, select **Electrical work**.
15. Right-click on the quoted amount for Architectural Design and select **Award** to award the work to them.
16. Click **Yes** on the resulting prompt to mark the quote group as reviewed.

7.6 QUOTE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

Quote items can be adjusted even after a quote has been awarded. This could happen on closing day when a vendor sends in a last minute discount. For example, vendor 3 has sent in a 10% discount on

piping materials. This percentage discount is applied to the vendor 3 quote by entering the 10% in the Condition Adjustment column.

Quote item adjustment

From the Ribbon, select the **Quote** tab.

1. Under the Quote Comparison and Award section, select **Resources**.
2. Locate a **Vendor** column.
3. Select the quote you want to edit under the vendor column. In the Ribbon, select the **Actions** tab.
4. Under the Quotes section, select **Edit Quote**. You can also right-click and select **Edit Quote**. This launches the Quote Record.
5. You can make Condition Adjustments by a percentage or an amount. Select the field to adjust the percentage or amount of the **Condition Adjustments**.
6. Items adjustments can be applied individually or by using the multi-edit function. Select multiple resources in the Quote Record, then right-click and select **Open**. This opens the Quote Resource Item Record.
7. If you populate a 10% discount adjustment to all of the items selected using the multi-edit tool, the amount value changes to “Varies”. This is because of the variance in the unit rates for each selected item.
8. Click **Ok** to save the changes to the line items in the Quote record and to save the Quote.

Lesson 7 - Review

1. When you receive responses to your RFQ, the next step is to enter their pricing in the _____.
 - a. CBS Register
 - b. PBS
 - c. Quote Register
 - d. RFQ Register
2. On a Quote Record, No Split means
 - a. The quote must be combined with other quotes from the same vendor
 - b. All items on the quote must be purchased from that seller
 - c. You can't split the quote into multiple quotes
3. When a quote group is highlighted in gray on the Quote Comparison & Award form, it signifies that
 - a. The quote group has changed since it was last marked as Reviewed
 - b. No quotes have been awarded for that quote group
 - c. There are some quotes in the quote group that contain substitute values

Lesson 7 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Create and publish RFQs
- Define quote pricing
- Compare and award quotes
- Create and analyze scope items

This page intentionally left blank.

LESSON 8 – FINALIZE THE ESTIMATE

This lesson is primarily suited towards contractors who must add profit or markup to their total estimated cost, which will be submitted in the form of a bid or proposal. Most owners can divert from this lesson as it's more geared towards adding profit and markup. There are a few use cases in which an owner may wish to use the price breakdown structure. For example: to add risk, contingency, or reserves if it is preferred, these are not shown directly in the budget line items. The price breakdown structure also provides a summary level review of the total estimate and is a great reference during estimate reviews.

Lesson Duration: 45 Minutes

Lesson Objectives

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Add job markup (profit)
- Use tools on the PBS form to review your estimate
- Spread Target Price over pay items
- Make bid adjustments

8.1 JOB MARKUP (PROFIT)

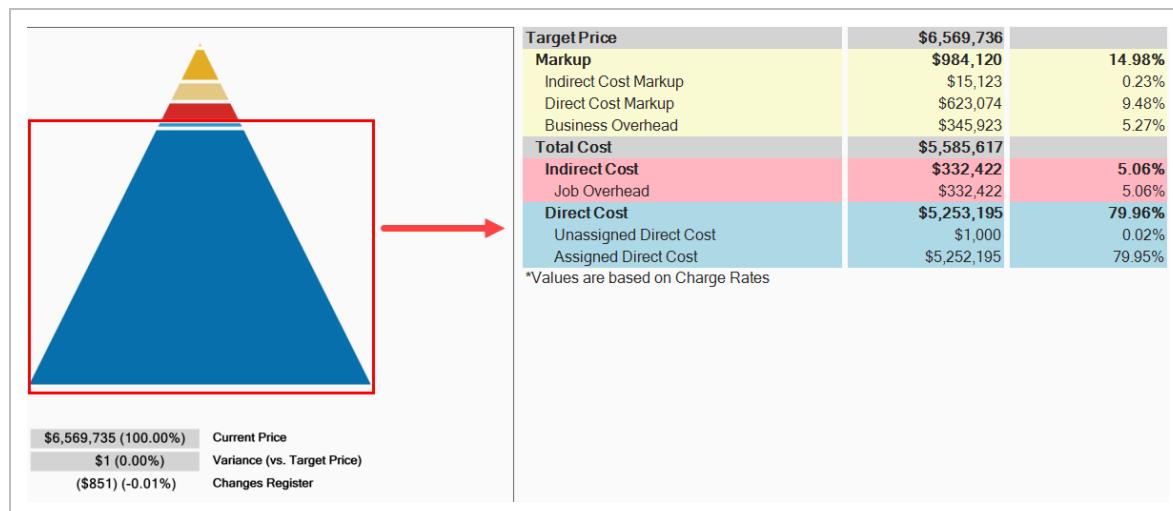
On the Data Map  notice how the different segments within the pyramid coincide with the percentage amounts that make up Direct Costs, Indirect Costs and Target Profit. Illustrations below show how the Data Map values correspond to the values that make up the cost and profit.

To open the Data Map, select the Price tab, then Data Map from the Overhead and Profit section.

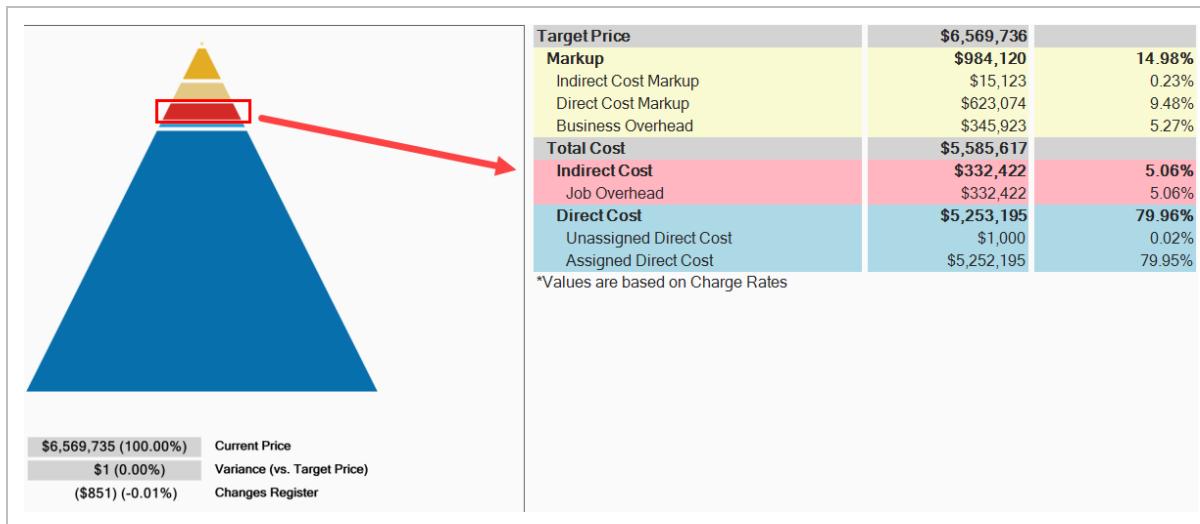
8.1.1 Target price

For contractors building the price of your project is like building a pyramid. The foundation of your price consists of the direct costs of the job.

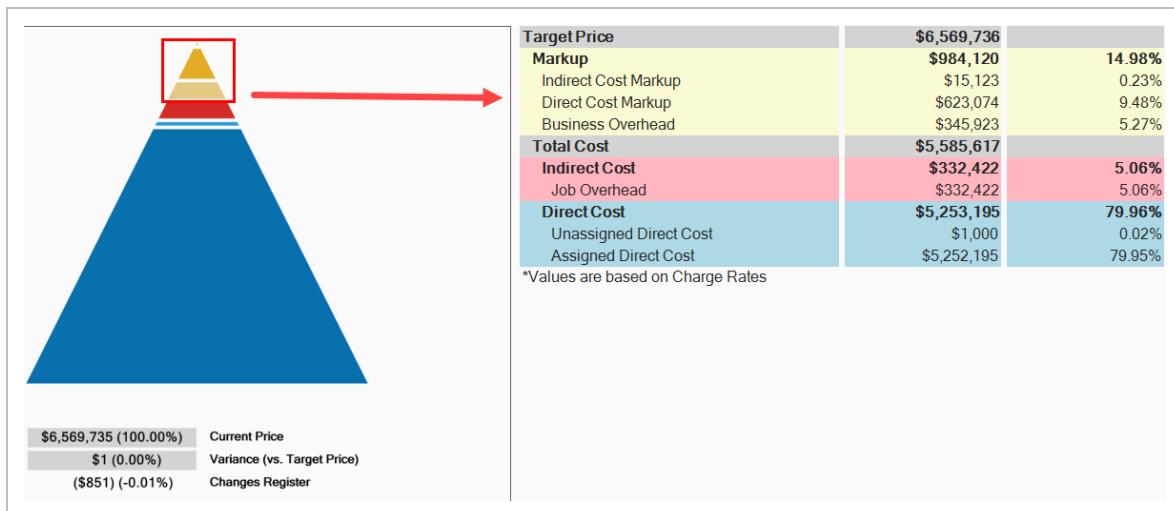
The images below represent a default examples.



On top of your direct costs, you can decide if costs with a cost segment of business overhead should be indirect costs or markup. You estimate your direct and indirect costs in the CBS Register.



At the top of the pyramid you add an amount for profit. You add profit in the Price Breakdown Structure (PBS) form. There is a very small block at the top of the Data Map, which comprises 0.22% of Indirect Cost Markup.



The total of the direct cost, indirect cost, and profit in the project is referred to in InEight Estimate as the Target Price. This is the final price that you want to submit as your proposal.



8.1.2 Price breakdown structure

As you already practiced, your direct and indirect costs are estimated in the CBS. Your project's profit needs to be defined in the Price Breakdown Structure (PBS) form.

The main purpose of the Price Breakdown Structure (PBS) is to add markup (profit) to the estimate. The Price Breakdown Structure is a visual run-down of the costs and profit that make up your Target Price. It helps you analyze how your costs contribute to the price you are targeting, including the amount of profit you would like to include.

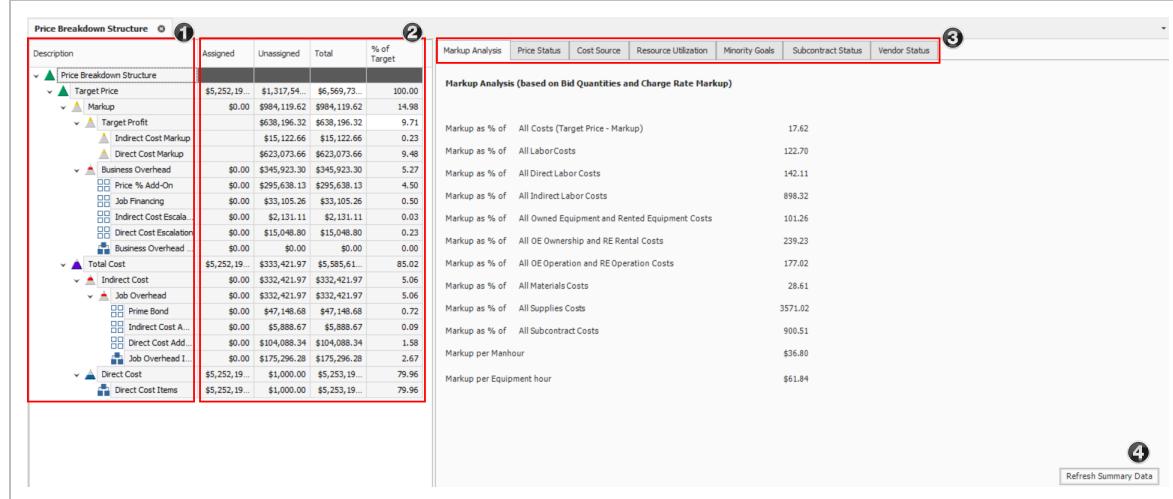
You can open the PBS from the InEight Estimate landing page by selecting the **Price** tab, then **Price Breakdown Structure (PBS)** from the Overhead and Profit section.

Overview - Price Breakdown Structure

Name		Definition
1	PBS Description	<p>The left side of the screen displays several cost classifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Target Profit • Business Overhead • Job Overhead • Direct Cost
2	Various Columns	<p>The Assigned and Unassigned columns show which costs are either assigned or not assigned to pay items. Unassigned costs are spread back to pay items based on the distribution logic set in Job Properties > Pricing. The Total columns represents a summation of both columns.</p>

Overview - Price Breakdown Structure (continued)

Name	Definition
	Each layer displays with an amount, and the percentage of the Target Price that this amount represents.
3 PBS Menu	The right side of the screen holds several tabbed pages of information. This information is useful in analyzing the job at a summary level.
4 Refresh Data	To ensure that you are always reviewing the most up-to-date factors and ratios, click the Refresh Summary Data button whenever you are reviewing the data.



The screenshot shows the Price Breakdown Structure interface. On the left, a tree view displays the cost structure with categories like Price Breakdown Structure, Target Price, Target Profit, Indirect Cost Markup, Direct Cost Markup, Business Overhead, Price % Add-On, Job Financing, Indirect Cost Escalation, Direct Cost Escalation, and Business Overhead. The right side shows a summary table and a Markup Analysis table.

Summary Table:

Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target
\$252,19...	\$1,317,54...	\$6,569,73...	100.00	
\$0.00	\$984,119.62	\$984,119.62	14.98	
\$630,196.32	\$630,196.32	9.71		
\$15,122.66	\$15,122.66	0.23		
\$623,073.66	\$623,073.66	9.48		
\$0.00	\$345,923.30	\$345,923.30	5.27	
\$0.00	\$295,638.13	\$295,638.13	4.50	
\$0.00	\$31,105.26	\$31,105.26	0.50	
\$0.00	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	0.03	
\$0.00	\$15,048.80	\$15,048.80	0.23	
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	
\$252,19...	\$330,421.97	\$5,585,61...	85.02	
\$0.00	\$330,421.97	\$330,421.97	5.06	
\$0.00	\$330,421.97	\$330,421.97	5.06	
\$0.00	\$47,148.68	\$47,148.68	0.72	
\$0.00	\$5,888.67	\$5,888.67	0.09	
\$0.00	\$104,088.34	\$104,088.34	1.58	
\$0.00	\$175,296.28	\$175,296.28	2.67	
\$252,19...	\$1,000.00	\$5,253,19...	79.96	
\$252,19...	\$1,000.00	\$5,253,19...	79.96	

Markup Analysis Table:

Category	Value
Markup as % of All Costs (Target Price - Markup)	17.62
Markup as % of All Labor Costs	122.70
Markup as % of All Direct Labor Costs	140.11
Markup as % of All Indirect Labor Costs	898.32
Markup as % of All Owned Equipment and Rented Equipment Costs	101.26
Markup as % of All OE Ownership and RE Rental Costs	239.23
Markup as % of All OE Operation and RE Operation Costs	177.02
Markup as % of All Materials Costs	28.61
Markup as % of All Supplies Costs	3571.02
Markup as % of All Subcontract Costs	900.51
Markup per Manhour	\$36.80
Markup per Equipment hour	\$61.84

All costs in the Price Breakdown Structure are based on pay quantities (not forecast take-off quantities).

8.1.3 Markup vs. Margin

Let's look at the difference between Markup and Margin.

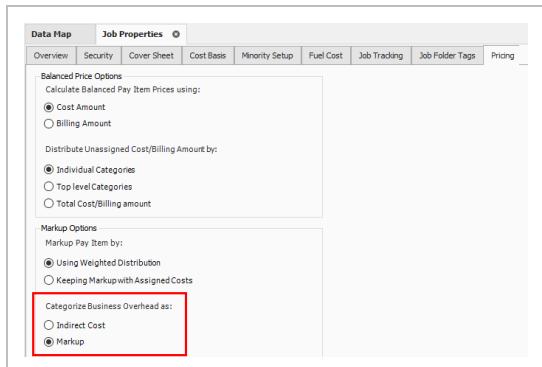
- Markup is a function of cost, while margin is a function of price
- Markup indicates how much you are marking up the cost
- Margin indicates what percentage of your price the markup represents

The percentages on the main PBS screen are margin, so you can see what percentage each category in the PBS represents compared to the total price. If you enter 10% in the Target Profit field, your profit will be 10% margin of your total price.

Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target
Price Breakdown Structure				
Target Price	\$5,252,19...	\$1,317,54...	\$6,569,73...	100.00
Markup	\$0.00	\$984,119.62	\$984,119.62	14.98
Target Profit		\$638,196.32	\$638,196.32	9.71
Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$345,923.30	\$345,923.30	5.27
Total Cost	\$5,252,19...	\$333,421.97	\$5,585,61...	85.02

When you open the Direct or Indirect Markup Records, the Rate percentage there indicates markup of the cost. If you enter 10% markup on \$100, the markup will be \$10.

Within Job Properties, you can choose if costs with a cost segment of business overhead should be indirect costs or markup. If selecting markup, then Business Overhead will be spread within the Markup category of the Price Breakdown Structure. The Total Markup will be the sum of Target Profit and all Items categorized as Business Overhead.



This lets you see the true total cost of the job, including the total markup inclusive of the business overhead. You can also create cost items and categorize them as business overhead, then possibly include overhead costs such as estimating or home office expenses. This provides you with added flexibility in marking up your job.

8.1.4 Define profit

Before you define profit, review the PBS. You estimated your direct cost items, and you also estimated some indirect cost items in the CBS. You can view your direct and indirect cost totals on the Price Breakdown Structure. Notice you have not defined profit yet.

Description	Assigned	Unassigned	Total	% of Target
Price Breakdown Structure				
Target Price	\$5,252,19...	\$645,755.99	\$5,897,950.68	100.00
Markup	\$0.00	\$315,692.95	\$315,692.95	5.35
Target Profit		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
Indirect Cost Markup		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
Direct Cost Markup		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$315,692.95	\$315,692.95	5.35
Price % Add-On	\$0.00	\$265,407.78	\$265,407.78	4.50
Job Financing	\$0.00	\$33,105.26	\$33,105.26	0.56
Indirect Cost Escala...	\$0.00	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	0.04
Direct Cost Escalation	\$0.00	\$15,048.80	\$15,048.80	0.26
Business Overhead ...	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00
Total Cost	\$5,252,19...	\$330,063.05	\$5,582,257.73	94.65
Indirect Cost	\$0.00	\$329,063.05	\$329,063.05	5.58
Job Overhead	\$0.00	\$329,063.05	\$329,063.05	5.58
Prime Bond	\$0.00	\$43,789.75	\$43,789.75	0.74
Indirect Cost A...	\$0.00	\$5,888.67	\$5,888.67	0.10
Direct Cost Add...	\$0.00	\$104,088.34	\$104,088.34	1.76
Job Overhead I...	\$0.00	\$175,296.28	\$175,296.28	2.97
Direct Cost	\$5,252,19...	\$1,000.00	\$5,253,194.68	89.07
Direct Cost Items	\$5,252,19...	\$1,000.00	\$5,253,194.68	89.07

You can define profit by entering a profit percentage directly on the PBS, or by modifying the Direct or Indirect Cost Markup Records.

The following steps walk you through plugging a Target Profit percentage directly on the PBS form.

8.1.4.1 Profit as a percentage of target price

Add profit as a percentage of target price

1. Open your job.
2. Select the **Price** tab.

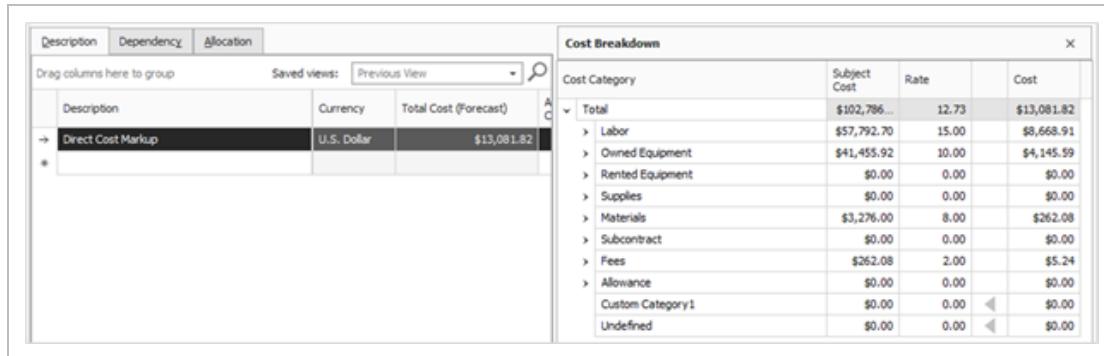
3. Select **Price Breakdown Structure (PBS)** from the Overhead and Profit section.
4. On the Target Profit row, enter a **numeric value** in the % of Target Price column; press **Tab**.
 - For this example, we'll add 10% for the Target Profit.

8.1.4.2 Profit through direct cost markup record

The following steps walk you through how to add profit as markup on the Direct Cost Markup record.

Modify the direct cost markup record

1. On the **PBS** form, double-click on the **Direct Cost Markup** row.
2. In the record, overwrite the Default entry with **Direct Cost Markup** in the description field.
3. In the Rate column on the Dependency Cost Breakdown, add a **numeric value** in Labor, Owned Equipment, Materials and Fees categories. Then reset other categories back to **0**.
4. Click **Ok** to save your changes and return to the PBS.
5. Click the **Refresh Summary Data** button to see the changes reflected.
 - For this example, we'll add a rate of 15 for Labor, 10 for Owned Equipment, 8 for Materials, and 2 for Fees, then zero out all other categories.



The screenshot shows the PBS form with the 'Direct Cost Markup' record selected. The 'Cost Breakdown' table on the right shows rates for various categories: Labor (15.00), Owned Equipment (10.00), Materials (8.00), and Fees (2.00), while other categories like Rented Equipment, Supplies, and Subcontract have a rate of 0.00.

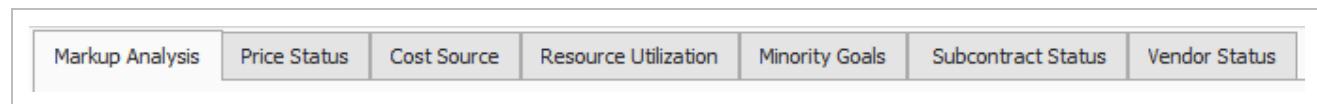
Cost Breakdown			
Cost Category	Subject Cost	Rate	Cost
Total	\$102,786...	12.73	\$13,081.82
> Labor	\$57,792.70	15.00	\$8,668.91
> Owned Equipment	\$41,455.92	10.00	\$4,145.59
> Rented Equipment	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
> Supplies	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
> Materials	\$3,276.00	8.00	\$262.08
> Subcontract	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
> Fees	\$262.08	2.00	\$5.24
> Allowance	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Custom Category1	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Undefined	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00

8.2 COST ESTIMATE AUDIT/REVIEW

InEight Estimate offers built-in reports to double check your estimate and review different aspects of your project, including material costs, quotes, man-hours and production.

8.2.1 Price breakdown structure tabs

The purpose of the tabs on the Price Breakdown Structure is to assist with estimate reviews.



8.2.1.1 Markup analysis

On this tab, you can compare your profit to your costs for labor, subcontract and other cost groupings. By seeing the ratios of your markup compared to your different cost categories, you can gauge if you have the right balance of costs in your estimate.

Markup Analysis (based on Bid quantities)		
Markup as % of	All Costs (Target Price - Target Profit)	11.11
Markup as % of	All Labor Costs	79.42
Markup as % of	All Direct Labor Costs	94.07
Markup as % of	All Indirect Labor Costs	510.05

For example, if your markup is more than 100% of your Labor cost, it may indicate that you don't have enough labor cost in your estimate to cover the work, which could indicate labor cost overruns during execution that would eat into your profit margin.

8.2.1.2 Cost source

The Cost Source tab shows the breakdown of Detail, Plug and Quote cost sources, as well as the amounts and percentages of each that are attributable to Direct and Indirect cost. Your Plug cost source should be the lowest percentage.

Markup Analysis	Price Status	Cost Source	Resource Utilization	Minority Goals	Subcontract Status	Vendor Status		
Cost Source Analysis (based on Bid quantities)								
	Detail		Plug *		Quote		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Direct Cost	\$5,156,491.67	97.95	\$64,600.00	1.23	\$43,200.00	0.82	\$5,264,291.67	100.00
Indirect Cost	\$638,694.52	98.62	\$5,338.76	0.82	\$3,570.19	0.55	\$647,603.46	100.00
Total	\$5,795,186.19	98.03	\$69,938.76	1.18	\$46,770.19	0.79	\$5,911,895.14	100.00

* Includes values entered as flat amounts (not percentages) on dependent cost items.

8.2.1.3 Resource utilization

The Resource Utilization tab shows a breakdown of the man-hours and equipment hours utilized on the job, based on take-off quantities.

Markup Analysis	Price Status	Cost Source	Resource Utilization
Resource Utilization Analysis (based on T/O quantities)			
Total Manhours	26,838.86		
Total Equipment Hours	15,961.51		
Total Shift Hours	5,508.23		
Total Days *	682.70		
Total Schedule Days	168.00		
* shift hours divided by (hours per shift times shift per day)			

8.2.1.4 Subcontract status

The Subcontract Status tab displays a breakdown of subcontractor amounts, costs, and percentages for quoted cost items. This is a good place to review how much of your estimate is subcontracted.

8.2.1.5 Vendor status

The Vendor Status tab displays a breakdown of vendor information, including amounts and percentages of the Target Price represented by vendors. This is a good place to review how much of

your estimate costs come from vendor quotes.

Markup Analysis	Price Status	Cost Source	Resource Utilization	Minority Goals	Subcontract Status	Vendor Status	
Vendor Analysis (based on Bid quantities)							
Number of Vendors	2						
Total Vendor Amount	\$1,442,571.90						
% of Target Price	21.96						
Company Name	Contact	Phone	Amount	Currency	Percent	Street Address	
Example Vendor 4 DBE	Slim, Lester	111-122-1321	\$271,471.20	U.S. Dollar	4.13	400 Fourth Street	
Example Vendor 1	Roberts, Pat	111-123-2134	\$1,171,100.70	U.S. Dollar	17.83	100 Tenth Street	

8.3 SPREAD TARGET PRICE OVER PAY ITEMS

In the Cost Breakdown Structure you generated your direct and indirect costs, and in the Price Breakdown Structure you added profit to come up with a Target Price for the bid, but you still haven't decided how to spread the Target Price over your pay items.

In Lesson 4 you created pay items for the project in the Pay Item & Proposal Register. You can now go back to the Pay Item & Proposal Register to distribute your Target Price over those pay items.

8.3.1 Current price vs. Target price

In InEight Estimate, Current Price means the total price that is currently assigned on your pay items. Open the Pay Item & Proposal Register to see what the Current Price is for your pay items (Price > Pay Item & Proposal).

At this point there is no pricing on your pay items, so your Current Price is \$0.00. This is because you have not yet spread your Target Price (the total of your cost and profit) over your pay items.

Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Meas...	Unit Price (cu...)	Total Price (current)
+ Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ Clearing and Grubbing	10.00	15.00	Acre	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ Excavation	50,000.00	40,000.00	CY	\$0.00	\$0.00
+ 10" PVC Pipe	1,000.00	1,000.00	LF	\$0.00	\$0.00

8.3.2 Proposal recap

On the Pay Item & Proposal Register, there is a Proposal Recap table where you can compare your Current Price to your Target Price to see if there is any variance.

Proposal Recap - Training Job					
	Current	Target	Forecast	Variance	
Price:	\$6,455,450.00	\$6,506,904.35	\$6,462,850.00	\$51,454.35	ADD
Profit:	\$599,221.88	\$650,676.22	\$655,858.61	\$5,182.39	CUT
Margin%:	9.28	10.00	10.15	\$10,653.01	CUT

Ideally, you want to add pricing to your pay items until your Current Price equals your Target Price, so that your Variance equals zero. That way you know you are covering all your costs and getting the profit you want.

Notice the Variance column will indicate if you need to ADD or CUT pricing on your pay items to hit your Target Price.

8.3.3 Spread the target price

For lump sum contracts, spreading the Target Price may be as simple as spreading it to a single pay item that represents the entire project. However, most jobs will have at least a few pay items defined by the owner, and Unit Price contracts will have many pay items.

There are two main ways to distribute pricing onto your pay items:

1. Define pay item prices manually, by entering a unit or total price, or a margin percentage.
2. Use InEight Estimate's AutoPrice feature to distribute pricing automatically.

8.3.4 Define pricing for pay items manually

First, you will walk through the process of defining pricing manually. This method requires filling in each item's price based solely on your own judgment.

Define pricing manually

1. From the Estimate landing page, select the **Price** tab.
2. Select **Pay Item & Proposal** from the Pay Items section.
3. Select a **Pay Item** row.
4. In either the Unit Price (current), Total Price (current), or % Margin field of a pay item, type a **numeric value**.

For this example, we'll do the following:

- Mobilization pay item – change Total Price (current) to \$20,000.
- Clearing & Grubbing pay item – change % Margin to 5%.

Position Code	Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	% Margin
■ 1	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY					\$51,369.60	
+ 1.1	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	LS	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	-34.67
+ 1.2	2010102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	15.00	Acre	\$3,136.96	\$31,369.60	5.00

8.3.5 Use AutoPrice to balance and hit the target total

Perhaps you want to get a head start and have InEight Estimate spread your Target Price proportionately over your pay items for you. This can be done using the InEight Estimate AutoPrice feature.

Once distributed, you will still have the ability to adjust your pricing on pay items manually as needed.

Look at how you can use the AutoPrice feature.

Use AutoPrice to balance and hit the target total

1. Open the your job in Estimate.
2. From the Estimate landing page, select the **Price** tab.
3. Click on **Pay Item & Proposal** to open the Pay Item & Proposal Register.

4. On the Pay Item & Proposal Register menu, choose **Actions > Balanced Bid > Hit Target Total**.
5. Review the Proposal Recap and see that the Variance is now \$0.00. Now that the job is balanced, you can see that the Current Price and the Target Price are the same, indicating that the costs and profit are spread proportionately over your pay items.

8.3.6 Use AutoPrice to unbalance and hit the target total

The Autoprice to Unbalance feature in InEight Estimate can automatically distribute profit to account for your over- and underrun items.

InEight Estimate will take profit from your underrun and put it on your overrun by using the Actions > Unbalanced > Hit Target Total feature. The purpose is to maximize your profit by spreading it strategically between these items.

Unbalance bid

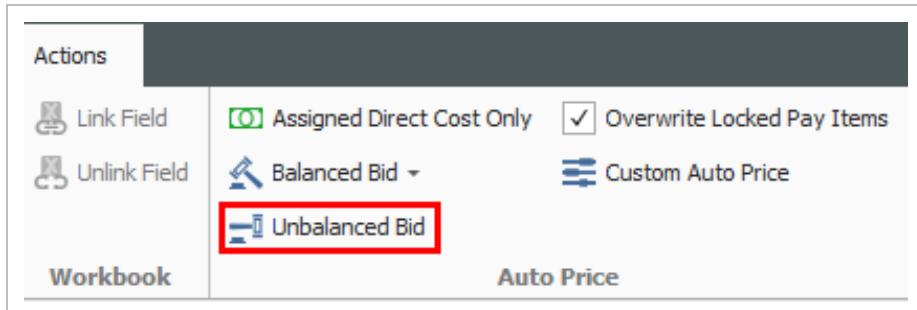
1. You may encounter overrun and/or underrun items in the Pay Item & Proposal Register of your job.

Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Current Unit
Excavation	10.00	15.00	Cubic Yard	U.S. Dollar
Clearing & Grubbing	50,000.00	40,000.00	Acre	U.S. Dollar

2. If you do, highlight the row for each item to view its current balanced item recap.

Item Recap - 2000 Clearing && Grubbing			Item Recap - 3000 Excavation		
	Balanced Unit	Current Unit		Balanced Unit	Current Unit
 Price:	\$4,985.70	\$4,994.91	 Price:	\$2.86	\$2.86
 Profit:	\$515.91	\$525.12	 Profit:	\$0.29	\$0.29
 Total Cost:	\$4,469.79	\$4,469.79	 Total Cost:	\$2.57	\$2.57
 Business Overhead:	\$245.35		 Business Overhead:	\$0.15	
 Job Overhead:	\$1,681.60		 Job Overhead:	\$0.91	
 Unassigned Direct Cost:	\$0.00		 Unassigned Direct Cost:	\$0.00	
 Assigned Direct Cost:	\$2,542.84		 Assigned Direct Cost:	\$1.52	

3. On the Pay Item & Proposal Register menu, choose **Actions > Unbalanced Bid**.



- You will see the changes reflected and how the profit was spread to your overrun and underrun items

Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	% Margin
\$3,000.00	\$150,000,000.00	-9.26
\$4,871.84	\$48,718.40	97.68
\$91,100.00	\$91,100.00	10.05

- In the example shown, highlighting each item will show that all your overhead and profit from Excavation was put onto Clearing & Grubbing.

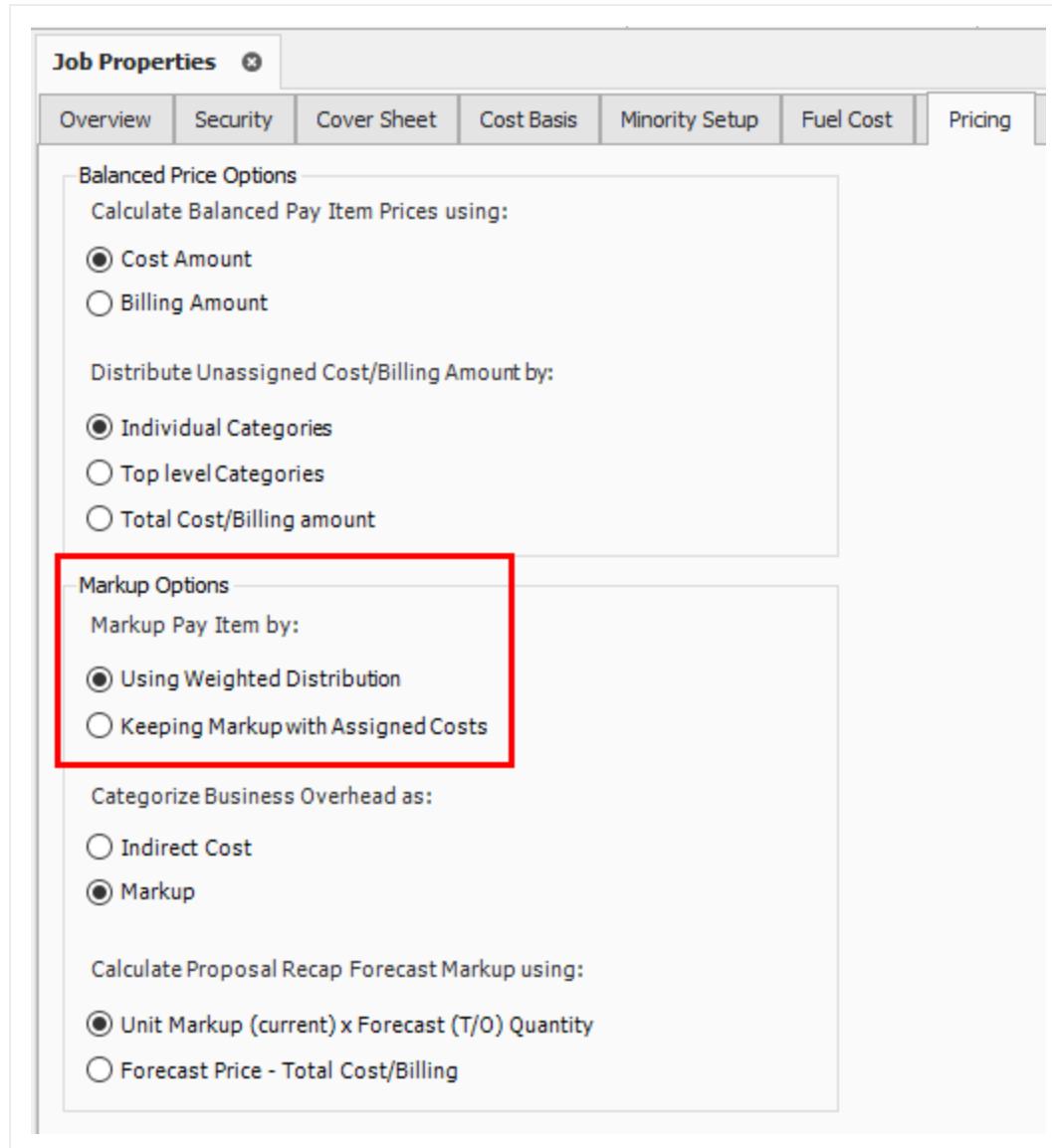
Item Recap - 2000 Clearing & Grubbing			Item Recap - 3000 Excavation		
	Balanced Unit	Current Unit		Balanced Unit	Current Unit
Price:	\$4,985.70	\$11,706.11	Price:	\$2.86	\$1.52
Profit:	\$515.91	\$7,236.32	Profit:	\$0.29	(\$1.05)
Total Cost:	\$4,469.79	\$4,469.79	Total Cost:	\$2.57	\$2.57
Business Overhead:	\$245.35		Business Overhead:	\$0.15	
Job Overhead:	\$1,681.60		Job Overhead:	\$0.91	
Unassigned Direct Cost:	\$0.00		Unassigned Direct Cost:	\$0.00	
Assigned Direct Cost:	\$2,542.84		Assigned Direct Cost:	\$1.52	

8.4 SELECTIVE PAY ITEM MARKUP

Estimate has a streamlined process to estimate the cost of a project and price the work to ensure all unassigned costs and markup are included in the final price of the project. For markup to be spread to pay items, a weighted distribution method is used as determined in the Job Properties, Pricing tab. It

might be desirable for markup percentages to not be distributed, but rather directly applied to the costs assigned to any particular pay item.

This option can be set to keep markup with assigned costs for establishing a pay item price.



The screenshot shows the 'Job Properties' dialog box with the 'Pricing' tab selected. The 'Markup Options' section, which includes the 'Keeping Markup with Assigned Costs' option, is highlighted with a red box.

Balanced Price Options

Calculate Balanced Pay Item Prices using:

Cost Amount
 Billing Amount

Distribute Unassigned Cost/Billing Amount by:

Individual Categories
 Top level Categories
 Total Cost/Billing amount

Markup Options

Markup Pay Item by:

Using Weighted Distribution
 Keeping Markup with Assigned Costs

Categorize Business Overhead as:

Indirect Cost
 Markup

Calculate Proposal Recap Forecast Markup using:

Unit Markup (current) x Forecast (T/O) Quantity
 Forecast Price - Total Cost/Billing

Additionally, this option can be used to isolate the markup and apply it only to specific pay items. The following is an example of a dependent cost item being used to mark up the labor of select site work pay items by 25%.

File Setup Estimate Quote Price Execution System Actions

Print Preview Export to Excel Print New Copy Toggle Suspended Link Field Insert Insert Subordinate Assigned Cost Only Overwrite Locked Pay Items

Print Delete Paste Lock Quantities Insert Workbook Insert Subordinate Balanced Bid + Custom Auto Price

Print Cut Fill Down Lock Prices Insert Auto Price

Print Insert Auto Price

Print View

Print Tools

Configure Price Categories Bid Wizard Reset Rounding Precision

Import DOT Pay Item File

Pay Item & Proposal Register

Drag columns here to group

Pay Item Number	Lock Quantity	Lock Price	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O)	Unit of Measure	Currency	LABOR Cost	LABOR Cost Distribution	LABOR Markup	LABOR Markup %	LABOR Price (balanced)	LABOR Price (current)	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)
+ 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	EARTHWORK AND UTILITIES	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$62,401.68	\$0.00	\$15,600.42	25.00	\$78,002.09	\$72,664.97	\$170,700.00	\$170,700.00
+ 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	AC PAVING	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$29,711.17	\$0.00	\$7,427.79	25.00	\$37,138.95	\$34,430.26	\$97,253.00	\$97,253.00
+ 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$14,545.57	\$0.00	\$3,636.39	25.00	\$18,181.96	\$16,940.94	\$44,200.00	\$44,200.00
+ 4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SITE CONCRETE	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$216,300.00	\$216,300.00
+ 5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	FENCING	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$7,163.88	\$0.00	\$1,790.97	25.00	\$8,954.84	\$8,059.23	\$42,300.00	\$42,300.00
+ 6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LANDSCAPING	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39,900.00	\$39,900.00
+ 7	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PILE AND PIERS	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,625,000.00	\$1,625,000.00
+ 8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	CONCRETE	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	U.S. Dollar	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,370,940.00	\$5,370,940.00

Exercise 8.1 – Manually price pay items

To finalize your bid proposal, you will apply final pricing (costs and profit) to your pay items either manually or using the AutoPrice tool. In this exercise, you will practice entering prices manually for your pay items. Complete the following steps, using your job.

1. Continue manually pricing items in the Pay Item & Proposal Register.
2. Type **2.75** in the Unit Price (current) column for pay item Excavation.
3. Type **2** in the % Margin field for pay item 4000 – 10" PVC Pipe.
4. Check your variance to see if you need to add or cut your current pricing to hit your Target Price.

You should end up with similar results

Pay Item Number	Row Nu...	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Meas...	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	% Margin
+ 1000	1	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	-40.04
+ 2000	2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	15.00	Acre	\$4,705.04	\$47,050.40	5.00
+ 3000	3	Excavation	50,000.00	40,000.00	CY	\$2.75	\$137,500.00	6.44
+ 4000	4	10" PVC Pipe	1,000.00	1,000.00	LF	\$22.00	\$22,000.00	1.99

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

8.5 BID ADJUSTMENTS

Often you will want to continue adjusting certain pay items and then rebalance to hit the target total.

8.5.1 Lock price

You can lock down a pay item price and it will not factor in future rebalancing.

Lock price

1. Select the **Lock Price** checkbox on an item's row.

Pay Item Number	Description	Lock Price	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity
+ 202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	<input type="checkbox"/>	50,000.00	50,000.00
+ 641 0100	Mobilization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1.00	1.00
+ 201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	<input type="checkbox"/>	10.00	10.00

2. After making further adjustments in the next step by step, you will return to the Pay Item & Proposal to rebalance.

- You can continue to adjust at previous levels aside from solely in the Pay Item & Proposal Register
- For example, you could make a last-minute adjustment in the PBS or CBS. You can make adjustments anywhere, but for this example an adjustment will be made in the Direct Cost Add-On record at the CBS level

Make last minute bid adjustments

1. With your job open, select the **Estimate** tab.
2. Click on **Cost Breakdown Structure** to open the CBS.
3. Double click on the row header to open the **Direct Cost Add-On** dependent cost item record.

4. Under the Description tab on the left, click in the blank row under the **Description column**.
5. Type in a **description**.
6. Make the adjustment by typing a **numeric value** in the **Cost column** of the Materials Cost category under the Cost Breakdown section on the right.

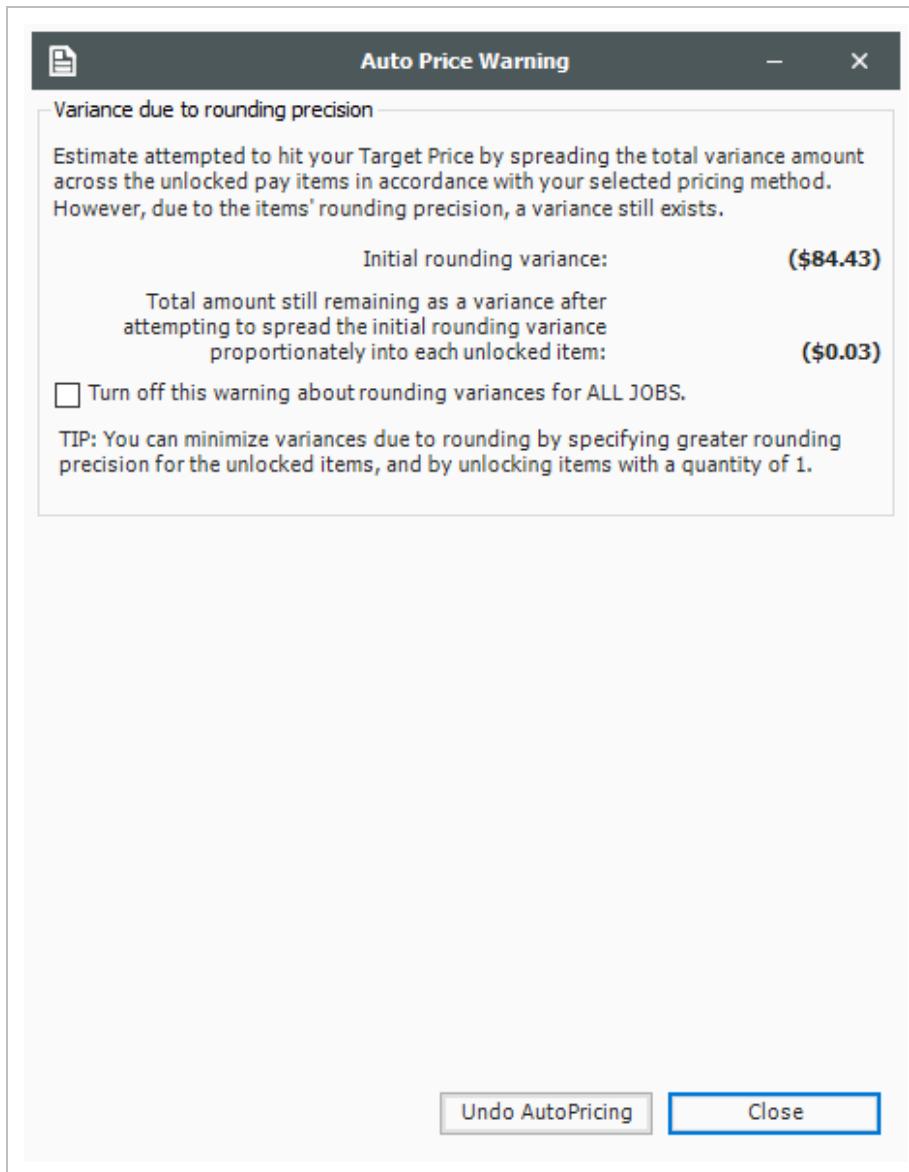
Cost Breakdown				
Cost Category	Subject Cost	Rate		Cost
▼ Total	\$130,759.83	-0.76		(\$1,000.00)
➤ Labor	\$58,969.83	0.00		\$0.00
➤ Owned Equipment	\$68,251.92	0.00		\$0.00
➤ Rented Equipment	\$0.00	0.00		\$0.00
➤ Supplies	\$0.00	0.00		\$0.00
➤ Materials	\$3,276.00	-30...		(\$1,000.00)
➤ Subcontract	\$0.00	0.00		\$0.00
➤ Fees	\$262.08	0.00		\$0.00
➤ Allowance	\$0.00	0.00		\$0.00
Custom Category1	\$0.00	0.00	→	\$0.00
Undefined	\$0.00	0.00	→	\$0.00

- To make a cut, enter a negative value, i.e. -1000

7. Press the **Tab** key, and your adjustment will be reflected on the left-hand side.

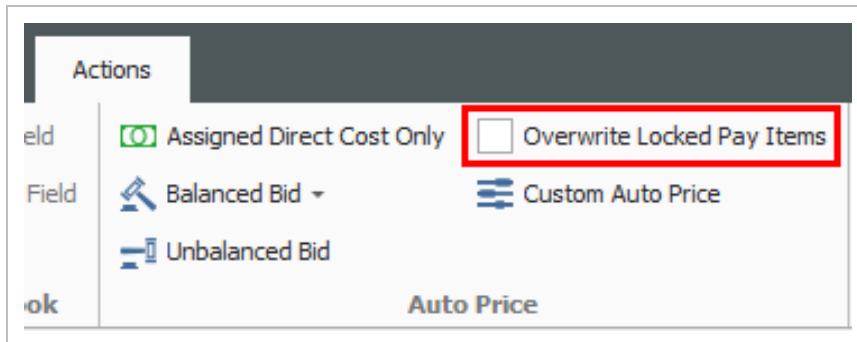
Description	Dependency	Cost Categorization	Allocation		
Drag columns here to group					
	Description	≡	Curre...	Total Cost (Forecast)	Ac Co
	Small Tools		U.S. Dollar	\$5,896.98	
→	Safety & Training		U.S. Dollar	\$2,948.49	
→	Cut		U.S. Dollar	(\$1,000.00)	
*					

8. Finally, return to the **Pay Item & Proposal**.
9. On the **Actions** menu, select **Balanced Bid > Hit Target Total**.
10. An Auto Price Warning may display, informing you of rounding variances. After reading the details, click the **Close** button.



- Note on the proposal recap that a variance may still exist because there are limited number of pay items to spread the rounding error over
- Note that the locked item did not adjust, but the other pay items were updated
- Note that you can overwrite locked items for spreading your price by checking the

Overwrite Locked Pay Items option on the Actions menu



8.5.2 Suspend pay items

Like suspending cost items in the CBS Register, you can suspend pay items in the Pay Item & Proposal Register. Suspending a pay item causes it to no longer contribute quantities and pricing to the estimate.

This can be helpful when considering alternate items on a bid submission. Should the client decide to not require a pay item, you can suspend it, causing the pay item and any of its assigned cost items to no longer contribute any cost or price. It will no longer show up on your bid and no longer contribute to the overall total price.

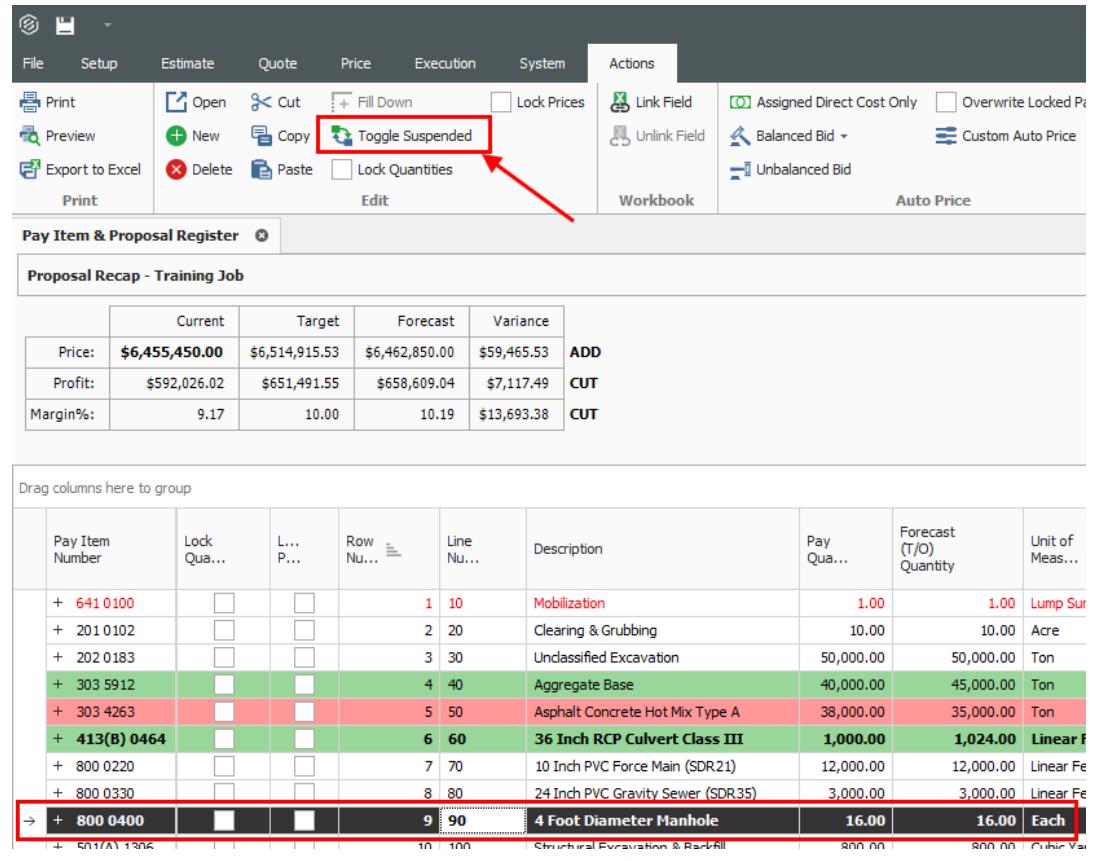
You can suspend/unsuspend pay items in one of three ways:

- Right click on the pay item and select Toggle Suspended

The image shows a table of pay items. The first item, '800 0400', is highlighted with a red box. A context menu is open over this item, listing options: Open, New, Delete, Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill Down, Link this field to Excel, UnLink from Excel, and Toggle Suspended. The 'Toggle Suspended' option is highlighted with a red box and has a red arrow pointing to it from the text above.

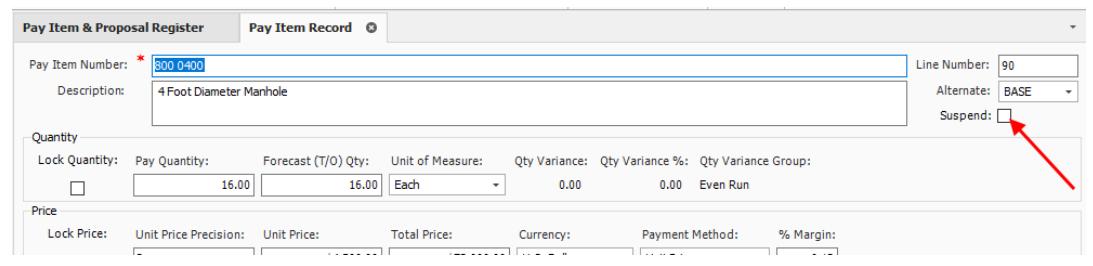
→	+ 800 0400			9	90	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	3,000.00	3,000.00	Linear	16.00	Each	
+	+ 501(A) 1306			10	100	Structural Excavation & Backfill				000.00	Cubic	
+	+ 506(A) 1322			11	110	Steel Reinforcement				00.00	Pound	
+	+ 503(A) 1313			12	120	Retaining Wall				50.00	Cubic	
+	+ 600 0300			13	130	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Stru				1.00	Lump	
+	+ 700			14	140	Process Equipment				1.00	Each	
+	+ 1000			15	150	Removal of Underground Storage T				2.00	Each	
+	+ 1010			16	160	Disposal of Contaminated Soil				00.00	Cubic	
+	+ 1200 0100			17	170	Toll Booth				1.00	Each	
+	+ 1500 0100			18	180	Guardrail Type 2				00.00	Linear	
+	+ 1500 0200			19	190	Guardrail Type 3A				00.00	Linear	
+	+ 1600 0230			20	200	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	1,000.00	Squa			
+	+ 00 1			21	21	Realignement of Water Line				1.00	Each	

- Select the pay item and click Toggle Suspended under the Edit section of the Actions Tab



The screenshot shows the 'Pay Item & Proposal Register' interface. The 'Actions' tab is selected in the top navigation bar. A red box and arrow point to the 'Toggle Suspended' button in the 'Edit' section of the toolbar. Below the toolbar, a 'Proposal Recap - Training Job' table is displayed with columns for Current, Target, Forecast, and Variance. The 'Pay Item & Proposal Register' table below lists various pay items with columns for Pay Item Number, Description, Pay Quantity, Forecast (T/O) Quantity, and Unit of Measure. A specific row for '800 0400' is highlighted with a red box.

- Open the pay item record and checking/unchecking the Suspend box



The screenshot shows the 'Pay Item Record' dialog box. It displays a pay item with Pay Item Number '800 0400' and Description '4 Foot Diameter Manhole'. On the right side of the dialog, there are fields for Line Number (90), Alternate (BASE), and Suspend (checkbox). A red box and arrow highlight the 'Suspend' checkbox.

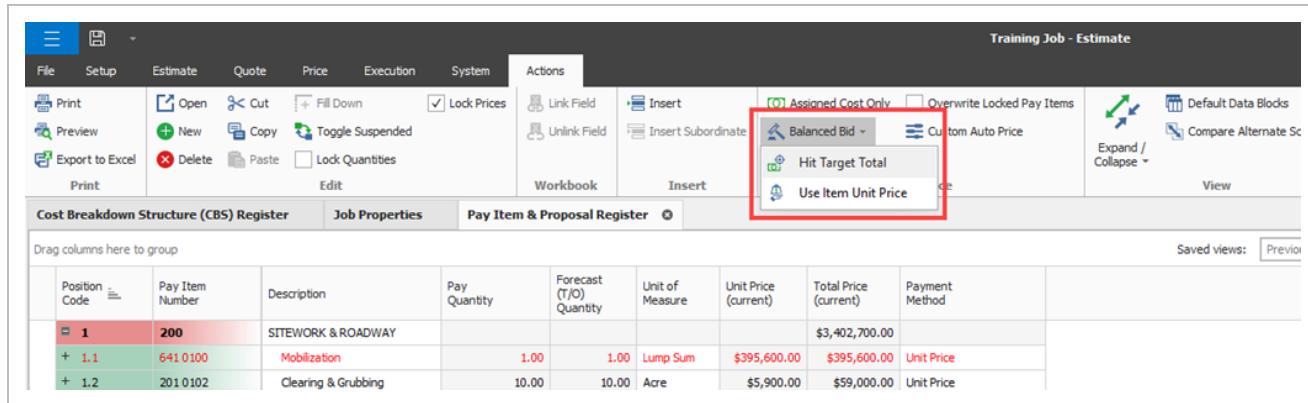
8.6 AUTO PRICE BALANCED BID OPTIONS

To determine the final pricing of your pay items on the job, you can use one of the following two options in Auto Price > **Balanced Bid**:

- Hit Target Total
- Use Item Unit Price

These Balanced Bid options are a simple way to have the Estimate automatically balance the bid, spreading your cost, overhead, and profit proportionately across your pay items. This can be a great starting point for finalizing your bid, with the understanding that, once balanced, you can still make your own adjustments to pay items manually.

You access the Balanced Bid options from the Actions menu of the Pay Item & Proposal Register.



The screenshot shows the 'Training Job - Estimate' window with the 'Pay Item & Proposal Register' tab selected. The 'Actions' menu is open, and the 'Balanced Bid' dropdown is highlighted with a red box. Inside the dropdown, 'Hit Target Total' and 'Use Item Unit Price' are also highlighted with a red box. The main table below shows a list of pay items with columns for Position Code, Pay Item Number, Description, Pay Quantity, Forecast (T/O) Quantity, Unit of Measure, Unit Price (current), Total Price (current), and Payment Method.

Position Code	Pay Item Number	Description	Pay Quantity	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Payment Method
1	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY					\$3,402,700.00	
+ 1.1	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00	1.00	Lump Sum	\$395,600.00	\$395,600.00	Unit Price
+ 1.2	201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	Acre	\$5,900.00	\$59,000.00	Unit Price

8.6.1 Considerations

- **Pricing Options** - Prior to using the Auto Price feature, pricing options should be considered. These can be configured as a default for all jobs from Library > **Job Properties**, or for an individual job in its own Job Properties.

See [Library Job Properties Pricing](#) for more information.

- **Rounding Precision** - The Rounding Precision option is an important factor to consider when using Auto Price to balance your bid, as it can influence how pricing is or is not spread to a pay item based on what decimal the item's unit price is rounded to.

In the Pay Item & Proposal Register, you can define the rounding precision at the pay item level using the Rounding Precision column. For more information, see [Rounding Precision](#).

8.6.2 Hit target total

The Hit Target Total option is the same as the Use Item Unit Price option, though it goes the extra step and tries to spread the variance (if there is any) back over your pay items.

In most cases, selecting Balance Bid > **Hit Target Total** results in all the rounding variance being spread over your pay items successfully. The following use cases explore situations where some variance might remain.

8.6.2.1 Large quantity pay items

When adjusting the pricing of pay items to absorb rounding variance, even minor adjustments to the unit price can result in a large change to the pay item's total price if it has a large pay quantity. For example, cutting \$.01 from a lump sum pay item has very little effect when compared to a pay item with a pay quantity of 50,000.

Pay Item	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price Adjustment Amount	Total Price Adjustment Amount	Rounding Precision
Mobilization	1	Lump Sum	\$0.01	\$0.01	2
Excavation	50,000	Cubic Yards	\$0.01	\$500.00	2

Depending on the amount of variance that needs to be spread and the pay quantities of your unlocked pay items, Estimate might not be able to spread all your remaining variance.

For example, if your remaining rounding variance is \$200.00 and Estimate only has high quantity pay items to spread to like the Excavation pay item in the above example, it would not be able to adjust the pay item by only \$200.00.

8.6.2.2 High rounding pay items

When balancing the bid, the higher the rounding precision of your pay items, the less variance there will be, and the more likely Estimate will be able to spread the variance back over your pay items.

For example, a bid that has a rounding precision of 2 (two to the right of the decimal or *to the penny*) for all the pay items in the bid will typically have no remaining variance when using Balance Bid > **Hit Target Total**, because any rounding variance from the initial balancing can be absorbed by making minor adjustments to the pay items' unit prices.

If the bid includes a pay item that has a lower rounding precision, that pay item might not be able to absorb variance because of the rounding precision assigned to it.

In the below example, the pay item's rounding precision is set to -2 (two to the left of the decimal or *to a hundred*). If the Estimate needs to add \$49 to this pay item to balance the bid, it will not be able to since its precision is set to round back down to \$18,500.

Position Code	Pay Item Number	Lock Price	Description	Pay Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)	Rounding Precision
= 1	200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SITEWORK & ROADWAY				\$3,112,772.20	
+ 1.1	641 0100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$18,500.00	\$18,500.00	-2

8.6.2.3 Low number of available pay items

If your bid has a low number of pay items to spread variance to, either due to a low number of deliverables, or to a small number of unlocked pay items, this leaves less opportunity for Estimate to spread the remaining variance successfully.

8.6.3 Use item unit price

The option **Balanced Bid > Use Item Unit Price** can best be thought of as *use the item's balanced unit price* for balancing the bid. When this option is selected, the following takes place:

- All assigned costs are distributed to pay items based on the cost items assigned to them.
- All unassigned costs are distributed to pay items proportionally according to the weight of the pay items' assigned costs and the level selected for distributing unassigned costs on the Job Properties > **Pricing tab** (Individual Categories, Top level Categories, or Total Cost/Billing amount).
- Markup is applied to pay items according to the markup options selected on the Job Properties > **Pricing tab**.

See **Balanced Price Options** in [Library Job Properties Pricing](#) for more information.

After balancing, when you select a pay item, on the Item Recap section you can see the Unit Price (current) now matches the Unit Price (balanced), indicating the pay item is using the balanced unit price.

Item Recap - 201 0102 Clearing & Grubbing				
Description	Unit Price (balanced)	Total Price (balanced)	Unit Price (current)	Total Price (current)
Price	\$5,895.22	\$58,952.20	\$5,895.22	\$58,952.20
Distribution	\$1,976.72	\$19,767.23	\$1,976.72	\$19,767.23
Markup	\$979.64	\$9,796.43	\$979.64	\$9,796.45
Profit (Markup records)	\$696.49	\$6,964.91	\$696.49	\$6,964.92
Business Overhead	\$283.15	\$2,831.52	\$283.15	\$2,831.52
Unassigned Cost	\$997.08	\$9,970.78	\$997.08	\$9,970.78
Job Overhead	\$996.33	\$9,963.26		
Direct Cost	\$0.75	\$7.52		
Assigned	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97
Markup	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Business Overhead	\$0.00	\$0.00		
Cost	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97
Job Overhead	\$0.00	\$0.00		
Direct Cost	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97		

As Estimate calculates the balanced unit price for each pay item, it follows the rounding precision defined for each pay item. As it rounds pricing up or down based on this precision, a variance from the Target Price might occur. You can see this variance on the Proposal Recap section, with an indication of whether you need to cut or add money to reach the Target price.

Proposal Recap - Training Job					
	Current	Target	Forecast	Variance	
Price:	\$6,520,896.49	\$6,521,125.58	\$6,456,826.25	\$229.09	ADD
Markup:	\$981,209.50	\$981,438.59	\$972,839.35	\$8,599.24	ADD
Margin%:	15.05	15.05	15.07	\$1,268.87	CUT

Lesson 8 - Review

1. Markup is a function of cost, while margin is a function of _____.
 - a. billing
 - b. price
 - c. job overhead
 - d. indirect costs

2. When adding profit, it must be the same amount for direct and indirect costs.
 - a. True
 - b. False

3. What options do you have to enter profit on the PBS?
 - a. % Mark-Up, % Margin, and Fixed Dollar Amount
 - b. % Mark-Up or % Margin
 - c. Fixed Dollar Amount Only

4. Once distributed, you still can adjust your pricing on pay items manually as needed.
 - a. True
 - b. False

Lesson 8 - Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Add job markup (profit)
- Use tools on the PBS form to review your estimate
- Spread Target Price over pay items
- Make bid adjustments